

**IBM Rational Service Tester for SOA Quality**  
**10.5.1 Documentation**  
**December 2022**

## Special notice

Before using this information and the product it supports, read the information in [Notices on page dcccclxxxv](#).

# Contents

Special notice.....	ii
<b>Chapter 1. Release Notes.....</b>	<b>19</b>
Product description.....	19
What's new.....	19
Installing the product.....	20
Known issues.....	21
Contacting IBM Rational Software Support.....	21
<b>Chapter 2. System Requirements.....</b>	<b>23</b>
Hardware.....	24
Operating systems.....	27
Host prerequisites.....	29
Recording support.....	31
Supported software.....	32
<b>Chapter 3. Getting Started.....</b>	<b>36</b>
Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality overview.....	36
Service testing overview.....	36
Generic service client overview.....	37
Socket API performance testing overview.....	40
TN3270 performance testing overview.....	40
IBM® Engineering Test Management overview.....	41
Streamlined Eclipse and full Eclipse overview.....	43
Starting the product in full Eclipse mode.....	43
Starting the product in streamlined Eclipse mode.....	44
<b>Chapter 4. Tutorials.....</b>	<b>45</b>
Test an SOA application.....	45
Introduction: Testing services.....	45
Module 1: Recording service calls and creating tests.....	46
Module 2: Editing service tests.....	47
Module 3: Running service tests.....	48
Module 4: Simulating services.....	50
Summary.....	51
<b>Chapter 5. Administrator Guide.....</b>	<b>53</b>
Installation of Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality.....	53
Installation requirements.....	53
Installation conventions and terminology.....	53
Installation Manager overview.....	54
Installation locations.....	55
Offering coexistence considerations.....	55
Eclipse instance overview.....	56
Increasing the number of file handles on Linux™ workstations.....	56
Starting the launchpad.....	58
Installation of the product by using IBM® Installation Manager.....	58
Uninstalling the product by using IBM® Installation Manager.....	62
License management.....	63
License descriptions.....	63

License enablement.....	64
Purchasing licenses.....	65
Viewing license information for installed packages.....	66
Product upgrade and migration.....	66
Migrating test assets to new version of the product.....	66
Integration with other products.....	67
Running tests by using Ant.....	67
Integration with Azure DevOps.....	81
Integration with Apache JMeter.....	96
EGit integration.....	102
Integration with Engineering Test Management.....	112
Integration with IBM® Engineering Workflow Management.....	124
Integration with IBM® Rational® Integration Tester.....	127
Integration with IBM® UrbanCode™ Deploy.....	137
Integration of Jaeger with the product.....	159
Integration with Jenkins.....	161
Testing with Maven.....	189
Integration with Micro Focus ALM.....	191
<b>Chapter 6. Test Author and Execution Guide.....</b>	<b>207</b>
Creating tests.....	207
Creating a project.....	207
Recording HTTP tests.....	208
Recording SAP tests.....	238
Recording Citrix tests.....	255
Recording service tests.....	271
Recording socket and TN3270 tests.....	295
Digital certificates overview.....	306
Kerberos overview.....	315
Annotating a test during recording.....	318
Recording sensitive session data.....	319
Splitting a test during recording.....	320
Generating a new test from a recorded session.....	321
Organizing test assets by type.....	321
Editing tests.....	322
Editing service tests.....	322
Searching within tests.....	356
Exporting a test.....	359
Copying test assets with dependencies.....	359
Disabling portions of a test.....	361
Running test elements in random order.....	363
Renaming test assets.....	364
Deleting test assets.....	366
Debugging custom code for tests and compound tests.....	368
Providing tests with variable data (datasets).....	368
Test variables.....	391
Correlating response and request data.....	397
Running tests.....	433

Running a local schedule or test.....	433
Setting a launch configuration.....	435
Running a configured schedule.....	436
Configuring multiple host names for a location.....	436
Automating tests.....	438
Controlling cache sizes.....	468
Increasing memory allocation.....	468
Simulating services with stubs.....	470
Service stub overview.....	470
Creating a service stub.....	471
Editing a service stub.....	472
Deploying service stubs.....	473
Recording service stub activity in a log file.....	474
Setting log level for service stubs.....	475
Sending service requests with the generic service client.....	475
Creating transport protocol configurations.....	475
Sending service requests with WSDL files.....	488
Sending HTTP endpoint requests.....	490
Sending a JMS endpoint request.....	491
Sending a WebSphere® MQ endpoint request.....	492
Sending OData endpoint batch requests.....	494
Sending WebSphere Java MQ endpoint requests.....	495
Testing all operations in a WSDL file.....	498
Viewing message content.....	499
Synchronizing a remote WSDL file.....	500
Synchronizing a local WSDL file with GSC.....	501
Adding static XML headers to a service request.....	502
Opening file attachments.....	502
Extending test execution with custom code.....	503
Creating custom Java™ code.....	503
Test execution services interfaces and classes.....	505
Reducing the performance impact of custom code.....	508
Custom code examples.....	509
Migrating custom code from previous versions.....	537
<b>Chapter 7. Test Manager Guide.....</b>	<b>538</b>
Evaluating results in web analytic reports.....	538
Comparing results among runs.....	538
Comparing schedule stages.....	538
Comparing results from various regions or agent locations.....	539
Generating functional reports.....	540
Publishing functional reports to the server.....	542
Publishing test results to the server.....	543
Publishing specific results to the server.....	546
Customizing reports.....	547
Export test results.....	563
Viewing response time breakdown.....	571
Logs overview.....	573

Viewing test logs.....	574
Viewing errors while running tests.....	575
Viewing reports after a run.....	575
Accessing reports remotely.....	576
Exporting test logs.....	577
Exporting event log.....	577
Exporting event console output.....	577
Viewing adjustments to page response times.....	578
Viewing resource monitoring data.....	579
<b>Chapter 8. Troubleshooting Guide.....</b>	<b>581</b>
Performance testing error messages.....	581
PRXE0101W.....	581
PRXE4943W.....	581
PRXE4951I.....	581
RMSE0003W.....	582
RMSE0004W.....	582
RMSE0005W.....	583
RMSE0006W.....	583
RPAC0001W.....	584
RPHD1032E.....	585
RPHD1034E.....	586
RPHE0001E.....	587
RPHE0116E.....	587
RPHE0010W.....	588
RPHE0011W.....	588
RPHE0012W.....	588
RPHE0013W.....	589
RPHE0014W.....	589
RPHE0100W.....	590
RPHE0101W.....	591
RPHE0102W.....	592
RPHE0103W.....	593
RPHE0104W.....	593
RPHE0105W.....	594
RPHE0106W.....	595
RPHE0107W.....	597
RPHE0108W.....	599
RPHE0109W.....	600
RPHE0110W.....	601
RPHE0111W.....	602
RPHE0112W.....	603
RPHE0113E.....	604
RPHE0113W.....	605
RPHE0114E.....	605
RPHE0114W.....	606
RPHE0115E.....	606
RPHE0115W.....	607

RPHE0117W.....	608
RPHE0118W.....	609
RPHE0119E.....	610
RPHE0120E.....	611
RPHE0121E.....	612
RPHE0122W.....	613
RPHE0123W.....	614
RPHE0124W.....	615
RPHE0125W.....	615
RPIB0007E.....	616
RPIH0014E.....	616
RPKG0090E.....	617
RPKG0100E.....	617
RPKG0101E.....	618
RPKG0110E.....	618
RPSE0014W.....	619
RPSF0114E.....	619
RPSF0172E.....	620
RPSF0195E.....	620
RPSF0197E.....	621
RPSF0198E.....	621
RPSF0199E.....	622
RPTA0000W.....	622
RPTA0001I.....	622
RPTA0002E.....	622
RPTA0003E.....	622
RPTA0004E.....	623
RPTA0009E.....	624
RPTA0010E.....	625
RPTA0011E.....	626
RPTA0012E.....	627
RPTA0013E.....	628
RPTA0014E.....	629
RPTA0015E.....	630
RPTA0016E.....	631
RPTA0017E.....	632
RPTA0018E.....	632
RPTA0019E.....	632
RPTA0020E.....	633
RPTA0021E.....	633
RPTA0022E.....	634
RPTA0023E.....	636
RPTA0024E.....	637
RPTA0025E.....	638
RPTA0026E.....	639
RPTA0025I.....	640
RPTA0026I.....	640

RPTA0027I.....	640
RPTA0031E.....	640
RPTA0032I.....	641
RPTA0033I.....	641
RPTA0034E.....	641
RPTA0035E.....	642
RPTA0036E.....	642
RPTA0037E.....	642
RPTA0038E.....	643
RPTA0039E.....	643
RPTA0040E.....	643
RPTA0041E.....	644
RPTA0042E.....	644
RPTA0043E.....	644
RPTA0100W.....	645
RPTA0518E.....	645
RPTA1050E.....	646
RPTC0003E.....	647
RPTC0004E.....	647
RPTC0005E.....	648
RPTC0006E.....	648
RPTC0007E.....	649
RPTC0008I.....	649
RPTC00020E.....	650
RPTC1001W.....	650
RPTC1002W.....	650
RPTC1009I.....	650
RPTC1011I.....	651
RPTC1012I.....	651
RPTC1013I.....	651
RPTC1014I.....	651
RPTC1015I.....	652
RPTC1016I.....	652
RPTC1017I.....	652
RPTC1018I.....	652
RPTC1019I.....	652
RPTC1020I.....	652
RPTC1021I.....	653
RPTC1030E.....	653
RPTC1031E.....	653
RPTC1032E.....	654
RPTD0011W.....	654
RPTE0005W.....	655
RPTE0011W.....	656
RPTE0147E.....	657
RPTE0150E.....	658
RPTH0130I.....	658



RPTH049E.....	659
RPTI0069E.....	659
RPTI0070E.....	659
RPTI0071I.....	660
RPTI0072E.....	660
RPTI0072I.....	660
RPTI0073E.....	660
RPTI0074E.....	661
RPTI0075E.....	661
RPTI0110I.....	661
RPTI0111I.....	661
RPTI0112I.....	662
RPTI0113I.....	662
RPTI0141E.....	662
RPTI0142E.....	663
RPTI0143E.....	663
RPTI0144W.....	664
RPTI0145E.....	665
RPTI0146E.....	666
RPTJ0063E.....	666
RPTJ0075E.....	667
RPTJ1002E.....	667
RPTJ1003E.....	668
RPTJ1004E.....	668
RPTJ1005E.....	669
RPTJ1006E.....	670
RPTJ1007E.....	671
RPTJ1008E.....	673
RPTJ1009E.....	674
RPTJ1010E.....	674
RPTJ1011E.....	675
RPTJ1012E.....	676
RPTJ1013E.....	677
RPTJ1014E.....	678
RPTJ1015E.....	680
RPTJ1016E.....	681
RPTJ1017E.....	682
RPTJ1018E.....	683
RPTJ1019E.....	684
RPTJ1020E.....	685
RPTJ1021E.....	686
RPTJ0121I.....	687
RPTJ1022E.....	687
RPTJ1023E.....	688
RPTJ1024E.....	689
RPTJ1025I.....	689
RPTJ1026I.....	689

RPTJ1030E.....	689
RPTJ1040E.....	690
RPTJ1041E.....	691
RPTJ1042E.....	691
RPTJ1043E.....	692
RPTJ1044E.....	693
RPTJ1100I.....	694
RPTJ1101E.....	694
RPTJ1102W.....	695
RPTJ1103W.....	696
RPTJ1104E.....	696
RPTJ1141E.....	697
RPTJ1142E.....	697
RPTJ1200W.....	697
RPTJ1220E.....	698
RPTJ1221E.....	698
RPTJ1240E.....	699
RPTJ1241E.....	700
RPTJ1242E.....	700
RPTJ1244E.....	701
RPTJ1245E.....	702
RPTJ1261E.....	703
RPTJ1270E.....	703
RPTJ1271E.....	703
RPTJ1280E.....	704
RPTJ1400I.....	704
RPTK0000I.....	704
RPTK1001E.....	705
RPTK1016E.....	706
RPTK1019E.....	706
RPTK1020E.....	707
RPTK1021E.....	707
RPTK1022E.....	707
RPTK1023E.....	708
RPTL0001W.....	708
RPTL0002W.....	708
RPTL0003W.....	709
RPTL0004W.....	709
RPTL0005W.....	709
RPTL0006W.....	710
RPTL0007W.....	710
RPTL0008E.....	710
RPTL0009I.....	711
RPTL0010E.....	711
RPTL0011E.....	711
RPTR0000W.....	711
RPTR0001W.....	711

RPTR0002W.....	712
RPTR0003W.....	712
RPTR0004W.....	712
RPTR2001E.....	712
RPTR2003W.....	713
RPTS1000E.....	713
RPTS1002E.....	714
RPTS1510E.....	715
RPTS1001I.....	715
RPTS1004I.....	716
RPTX0001E.....	717
RPTX0002E.....	718
RPTX0003E.....	718
RPTX0004E.....	719
RPTX0005E.....	719
RPTX0006E.....	720
RPTX0007E.....	720
RPTX0008E.....	721
RPTX0009E.....	721
RPTX0010E.....	721
RPXD0022W.....	722
RPXE0061I.....	722
RPXE5502E.....	723
RPTX1010I.....	723
RPTX1011I.....	723
RPTX1012I.....	724
RPTX1017I.....	724
RPTX1018I.....	724
RPTX1019I.....	724
RPTX1081E.....	725
RPTX1082E.....	725
RPTX2001E.....	726
RPTX2002E.....	727
RPTX2003E.....	727
RPTX2004E.....	728
RPTX2005E.....	728
RPTX2006W.....	729
RPTX2007I.....	729
RPTX2008I.....	730
RPTX2009I.....	730
RPTX2010I.....	730
RPTX2011E.....	731
RPTX2012E.....	732
RPTX2013E.....	732
RPTX2014E.....	733
RPTX2015E.....	733
RPTX2016I.....	734

RPTX2017E.....	734
RPTX2018W.....	734
RPTX2019I.....	734
RPTX2020I.....	734
RPTX2021E.....	734
RPTX2022E.....	735
RPTX2023W.....	735
RPTX2024E.....	736
RPTX2025E.....	736
RPTX2026E.....	737
RPTX2027W.....	737
RPTX2029W.....	738
RPTX2030I.....	738
RPTX2031I.....	739
RPTX2032I.....	739
RPTX2033E.....	740
RPTX2034E.....	740
RPTX2035E.....	741
RPTX2036E.....	741
RPTX2037E.....	742
RPTX2050E.....	742
RPTX2051E.....	743
RPTX2055E.....	743
RPTX2056E.....	744
RPTX2057E.....	744
RPTX2058E.....	745
RPTX2060E.....	746
RPTX2061W.....	747
RPTX2062W.....	748
RPTX2063W.....	749
RPTX2070E.....	750
RPTX2071E.....	751
RPTX2072E.....	751
RPTX2073E.....	752
RPTX2074E.....	753
RPTX2075E.....	754
RPTX2077E.....	755
RPWF0011E.....	755
RPWF0012E.....	755
RPWF0021E.....	756
RPWF0032E.....	756
RPWF0051E.....	756
RPWF0052E.....	756
RPWF0056E.....	757
RPWF0066E.....	757
RPWF0071E.....	757
RPWF0072E.....	757

RPWF0074E.....	758
RPWF0075E.....	758
RPWF0076W.....	758
RPWF0081W.....	759
RPWF0082W.....	759
RPWF0083E.....	759
RPWF0084E.....	759
RPWF0085E.....	760
RPWF0101E.....	760
RPWF0102E.....	760
RPWF0103E.....	760
RPWF0104E.....	761
RPWF0111E.....	761
RPWF0112E.....	761
RPWF0121W.....	761
RPWF0122W.....	762
RPWF0123W.....	762
RPWF0124W.....	762
RPWF0130W.....	762
RPWF0131W.....	762
RPWF0132E.....	763
RPWF0140E.....	763
RPWH0007W.....	763
RPWH0009W.....	763
RPWH0010W.....	763
RPWH0012E.....	764
RPWH0014E.....	764
RPWH0015E.....	764
RPWH0016E.....	764
RPWH0017E.....	765
RPWS0001E.....	765
RPWS0002E.....	766
RPWS0003E.....	766
RPWS0004E.....	766
RPWS0005E.....	767
RPWS0006E.....	767
RPWS0007E.....	767
RPWS0008E.....	768
RPWY0002E.....	768
RPWY0003I.....	768
RPWY0004W.....	768
RPWY0005E.....	769
RPWY0006E.....	769
RPWY0007E.....	769
RPWZI0002E.....	769
RPXD0001E.....	770
RPXD0002E.....	770

RPXD0003E.....	770
RPXD0004E.....	770
RPXD0005E.....	771
RPXD0006E.....	771
RPXD0007F.....	771
RPXD0017W.....	771
RPXD0018E.....	772
RPXD0019E.....	773
RPXD0020E.....	775
RPXD0021E.....	776
RPXD0021W.....	776
RPXE0001W.....	776
RPXE0010W.....	777
RPXE0011W.....	777
RPXE0012W.....	777
RPXE0013W.....	777
RPXE0014W.....	777
RPXE0015W.....	778
RPXE0016W.....	778
RPXE0017W.....	778
RPXE0018W.....	779
RPXE0019W.....	779
RPXE0021W.....	779
RPXE0023W.....	779
RPXE0024W.....	779
RPXE0025W.....	780
RPXE0027W.....	780
RPXE0028W.....	780
RPXE0029W.....	780
RPXE0030W.....	780
RPXE0031W.....	780
RPXE0033W.....	781
RPXE0035W.....	781
RPXE0036W.....	781
RPXE0037W.....	781
RPXE0038W.....	782
RPXE0039W.....	782
RPXE0040W.....	782
RPXE0041W.....	782
RPXE0042I.....	783
RPXE0043I.....	783
RPXE0044W.....	783
RPXE0045W.....	783
RPXE0046W.....	784
RPXE0047E.....	784
RPXE0048W.....	784
RPXE0049W.....	785

RPXE0050W.....	785
RPXE0051W.....	785
RPXE0052W.....	786
RPXE0053W.....	786
RPXE0054W.....	786
RPXE0055W.....	786
RPXE0056W.....	787
RPXE0057E.....	787
RPXE0058E.....	787
RPXE0059E.....	787
RPXE0060E.....	788
RPXE0100W.....	788
RPXE0102W.....	788
RPXE0103W.....	789
RPXE0104W.....	789
RPXE2501E.....	790
RPXE2550E.....	791
RPXE2552I.....	791
RPXE2900E.....	791
RPXE2901W.....	792
RPXE4000W.....	793
RPXE4001E.....	793
RPXE4002E.....	793
RPXE4003E.....	793
RPXE4004E.....	794
RPXE4005E.....	794
RPXE4006E.....	794
RPXE4007E.....	795
RPXE4008E.....	795
RPXE4008I.....	796
RPXE4009I.....	796
RPXE4010I.....	797
RPXE4011E.....	797
RPXE4013I.....	797
RPXE4014E.....	798
RPXE4015E.....	798
RPXE4016E.....	798
RPXE4017I.....	799
RPXE4018E.....	800
RPXE4019E.....	800
RPXE4020E.....	800
RPXE4021E.....	801
RPXE4022E.....	801
RPXE4023E.....	801
RPXE4024E.....	802
RPXE4025E.....	802
RPXE4026E.....	802

RPXE4027E.....	802
RPXE4028E.....	803
RPXE4029E.....	803
RPXE4050I.....	804
RPXE4100W.....	804
RPXE4101E.....	804
RPXE4102E.....	805
RPXE4103E.....	805
RPXE4104E.....	805
RPXE4105E.....	806
RPXE4106E.....	806
RPXE4107E.....	806
RPXE4108E.....	807
RPXE4109E.....	807
RPXE4110E.....	807
RPXE4111W.....	808
RPXE4112W.....	808
RPXE4120E.....	809
RPXE4150E.....	809
RPXE4151E.....	809
RPXE4152E.....	809
RPXE4153E.....	810
RPXE4200W.....	810
RPXE4201W.....	810
RPXE4202E.....	811
RPXE4203E.....	811
RPXE4204W.....	811
RPXE4205E.....	812
RPXE4208E.....	812
RPXE4209I.....	812
RPXE4210E.....	813
RPXE4211E.....	813
RPXE4212E.....	813
RPXE4213E.....	814
RPXE4214W.....	814
RPXE4215E.....	814
RPXE4215I.....	815
RPXE4216E.....	815
RPXE4217E.....	816
RPXE4218E.....	817
RPXE4219E.....	817
RPXE4220E.....	818
RPXE4221E.....	818
RPXE4900I.....	819
RPXE4901I.....	819
RPXE4902I.....	819
RPXE4903I.....	819



RPXE4904I.....	819
RPXE4905I.....	820
RPXE4906I.....	820
RPXE4907I.....	820
RPXE4908I.....	820
RPXE4909I.....	820
RPXE4910I.....	820
RPXE4911I.....	821
RPXE4912I.....	821
RPXE4913I.....	821
RPXE4914I.....	821
RPXE4915I.....	822
RPXE4916I.....	822
RPXE4917I.....	822
RPXE4918I.....	822
RPXE4920I.....	823
RPXE4921I.....	824
RPXE4930I.....	825
RPXE4931I.....	825
RPXE4932I.....	825
RPXE4940I.....	826
RPXE4941I.....	826
RPXE4942I.....	826
RPXE4944W.....	826
RPXE4945W.....	827
RPXE4948W.....	827
RPXE4950I.....	827
RPXE4952E.....	827
RPXE5301E.....	828
RPXE5305E.....	828
RPXE5330E.....	828
RPXE5500W.....	829
RPXE5501W.....	830
RRIT0001E.....	831
RRIT0002E.....	831
RRIT0003E.....	832
RRIT0004E.....	832
RRIT0005E.....	832
RRIT0006E.....	833
RRIT0007E.....	833
RRITUI1002W.....	833
DCRC0001E.....	834
DCRC0002E.....	834
DCRC0003E.....	834
DCRC0008W.....	835
DCRC0009W.....	835
DCRC0010E.....	835

DCUI0001E.....	836
DCUI0003E.....	836
DCUI0004E.....	836
DCUI0006E.....	836
DCUI0007W.....	836
DCUI0008W.....	837
DCUI0009E.....	837
DCUI0010E.....	837
DCUI0011E.....	838
DCUI0012E.....	838
DCUI0013E.....	838
DCUI0014E.....	838
DCUI0015E.....	839
DCUI0016E.....	839
DCUI0017E.....	839
DCUI0998E.....	839
Additional error messages.....	839
Address already in use.....	839
Browser profile in use.....	840
Cannot open test.....	841
Connection closed.....	842
Dataset accessed using different modes.....	842
Error binding to port.....	843
No local agent controller.....	843
Performance Test Errors were found in the project.....	844
Test run aborted.....	845
Test run aborted due to error.....	845
Testgen completed with warnings.....	846
Variable not initialized.....	847
<b>Chapter 9. Reference Guide.....</b>	<b>848</b>
Accessibility features.....	848
Keyboard shortcuts for performance and service testing.....	848
Generic service client references.....	850
Generic service client call details.....	850
Generic service client binary call details.....	867
Generic service client text call details.....	870
Generic service client message return details.....	877
WSDL security editor reference.....	878
Security Considerations.....	dccclxxxiv
Notices.....	dccclxxxv
Index.....	889

# Chapter 1. Release notes for IBM® Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality

This document contains information about what's new, installation instructions, known problems in Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality and contact information of IBM Customer Support.

## Contents

- [Product description on page 19](#)
- [What's new on page 19](#)
- [Deprecated capabilities on page 20](#)
- [Removed capabilities on page 20](#)
- [Installing the product on page 20](#)
- [Known issues on page 21](#)
- [Contacting IBM Rational Software Support on page 21](#)

## Product description

You can find the description of Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality.

The service testing capabilities of Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality automate the creation, execution, and analysis of functional, regression and performance tests for SOAP-based web services. The SOAP-based web services includes support for Java Messaging Service (JMS), WebSphere MQ, WebSphere Java MQ, and Microsoft .NET Windows Communication Foundation (WCF), and any service that produces XML, plain text, or binary data.

## What's new

You can find information about the features introduced in this release of Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality.

### Example

- **Removed option to discard time measurements for unhealthy transactions from preferences**

Previously, you were able to select the option to discard time measurements for unhealthy transactions in the Test Execution Preferences (**Windows > Preferences > Preferences > Test > Test Execution**). You can now select the option in the Details tab of a schedule. See Schedule properties.

- **Enhancements to address the reporting of failed requests**

Previously, Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality did not include the response times in the performance reports when the primary requests failed, and this might have caused the reports to be misinterpreted. is now enhanced as follows:

- The response codes are included in the response code verification points as the default option. You can disable the default option from the preferences, if you want the response codes to be ignored.
- The option to discard the response times for the pages that fail is now provided for a schedule. Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality reports the response time for unhealthy pages as the default option.
- The Performance report summary displays the healthy pages recorded as a percentage.

- **Viewing the Page Details and Page Element Details report**

You can now view two new reports namely, Page Details and Page Element Details. These reports are added to the HTTP Performance report. In the Page Details report, you can view the summarized statistics of every page. In the Page Elements Details report, you can view the summarized statistics of page elements. See Performance report.

- **Bug fixes**

Fixed the customer-reported and internally found defects.

## Deprecated capabilities

You can find information about the capabilities that are deprecated in this release and are planned for a removal in a future release.



**Note:** You can contact the IBM Client Support team if you have any concerns.

- No capabilities were deprecated in this release.

## Removed capabilities

No capabilities were removed in this release.

## Installing the product

You can find information about the installation and upgrade instructions for Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality.

To download the product from IBM® Passport Advantage®, you must follow the instructions provided in the download document at [Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality 10.5.1](#).

For installation instructions, see [Installing IBM Rational Service Tester for SOA Quality on page 59](#).



**Remember:**



- You can upgrade to Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality 10.5.1 from 10.5.0 only.
- If you installed Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality that is earlier than 10.5.0, then you cannot upgrade the product to the latest version. You must uninstall the existing version of the product before you install the latest version of the product.
- After you install Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality 10.5.1, at any point in time if you want to use the previous version of the product, you cannot roll back to the previous version. If you want to use the previous version of the product, you must uninstall the existing version, and then install the required version of the product.

## Known issues

You can find information about the known issues identified in this release of Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality.

Known issues are documented in the download document and in the form of individual technotes in the Support Knowledge Base. See [IBM Support Knowledge Base](#). The knowledge base is continually updated as issues are discovered and resolved. By searching the knowledge base, you can quickly find workarounds or solutions to issues.

Product	Download document	Knowledge Base
Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Release document</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Fix list for Rational Performance Tester and Rational Service Tester for SOA Quality</a></li> </ul>	<a href="#">IBM support</a>

## Contacting IBM Rational Software Support

You can find information about IBM technical support assistance for Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality.

- For contact information and guidelines or reference materials that you might need when you require support, read the [IBM Support Guide](#).
- For personalized support that includes notifications of significant upgrades, subscribe to [Product notification](#).
- Before you contact IBM Rational Software Support, you must gather the background information that you might need to describe your problem. When you describe a problem to an IBM software support specialist, be as specific as possible and include all relevant background information so that the specialist can help you solve the problem efficiently. To save time, know the answers to these questions:
  - What software versions were you running when the problem occurred?
  - Do you have logs, traces, or messages that are related to the problem?

- Can you reproduce the problem? If so, what steps do you take to reproduce it?
- Is there a workaround for the problem? If so, be prepared to describe the workaround.

# Chapter 2. System Requirements

This document includes information about hardware and software requirements for IBM® Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality.

## Contents

- [Hardware on page 24](#)
  - [AIX on page 24](#)
  - [Linux on page 25](#)
  - [Mac on page 26](#)
  - [Windows on page 26](#)
- [Operating Systems on page 27](#)
  - [AIX on page 28](#)
  - [Linux on page 28](#)
  - [Mac on page 29](#)
  - [Windows on page 29](#)
- [Host prerequisites on page 29](#)
  - [Licensing on page 30](#)
  - [Terminal services on page 30](#)
  - [Virtualization Management on page 30](#)
  - [Web Browsers on page 31](#)
- [Recording support on page 31](#)
- [Supported software on page 32](#)
  - [Application servers on page 32](#)
  - [Business process management on page 33](#)
  - [Development tools on page 33](#)
  - [DevOps tools on page 34](#)
  - [Message Oriented Middleware on page 35](#)

## Disclaimers

This report is subject to the Terms of Use (<https://www.ibm.com/legal/us/en/>) and the following disclaimers:

The information contained in this report is provided for informational purposes only. While efforts were made to verify the completeness and accuracy of the information contained in this publication, it is provided AS IS without warranty of any kind, express or implied, including but not limited to the implied warranties of merchantability, non-infringement, and fitness for a particular purpose. In addition, this information is based on IBM's current product plans and strategy, which are subject to change by IBM without notice. IBM shall not be responsible for any direct, indirect, incidental, consequential, special or other damages arising out of the use of, or otherwise related to, this report or any other materials. Nothing contained in this publication is intended to, nor shall have the effect of, creating any warranties or representations from IBM or its suppliers or licensors, or altering the terms and conditions of the applicable license agreement governing the use of IBM software.

References in this report to IBM products, programs, or services do not imply that they will be available in all countries in which IBM operates. Product release dates and/or capabilities referenced in this presentation may change at any time at IBM's sole discretion based on market opportunities or other factors, and are not intended to be a commitment to future product or feature availability in any way. The underlying database used to support these reports is refreshed on a weekly basis. Discrepancies found between reports generated using this web tool and other IBM documentation sources may or may not be attributed to different publish and refresh cycles for this tool and other sources. Nothing contained in this report is intended to, nor shall have the effect of, stating or implying that any activities undertaken by you will result in any specific sales, revenue growth, savings or other results. You assume sole responsibility for any results you obtain or decisions you make as a result of this report.

Notwithstanding the Terms of Use (<https://www.ibm.com/legal/us/en/>), users of this site are permitted to copy and save the reports generated from this tool for such users own internal business purpose. No other use shall be permitted.

## Hardware

You can find information about the hardware requirements for IBM® Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality.

### Contents

- [AIX on page 24](#)
- [Linux on page 25](#)
- [Mac on page 26](#)
- [Windows on page 26](#)

### AIX

Hardware	Components	Requirement	Notes
Disk space	Rational® Performance Tester Agent	10 GB	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Disk space requirements can be reduced or increased depending on the features that you install.</li> <li>• Large test runs can store several gigabytes of data. Make sure that you have adequate disk space before attempting a large test run.</li> </ul>



Hardware	Components	Requirement	Notes
Memory	Rational® Performance Tester Agent	8 GB	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For best results with large test runs, use 16 GB of RAM.</li> <li>• For best results with large test runs, use a modern processor with 2.30 GHz or higher that supports the supported Operating system</li> </ul>

## Linux

Hardware	Components	Requirement	Notes
Disk space	Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality	10 GB	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Disk space requirements can be reduced or increased depending on the features that you install.</li> <li>• An additional 500 MB of disk space is required in the /tmp directory.</li> </ul>
	Rational® Performance Tester Agent		
Memory	Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality	8 GB	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For best results with large test runs, use 16 GB of RAM.</li> <li>• For best results with large test runs, use a modern processor with 2.30 GHz or higher that supports the supported Operating system</li> </ul>
	Rational® Performance Tester Agent		

**Mac**

Hardware	Components	Requirement	Notes
Disk space	Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality	10 GB	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Disk space requirements can be reduced or increased depending on the features that you install.</li> <li>• Large test runs can store several gigabytes of data. Make sure that you have adequate disk space before attempting a large test run.</li> </ul>
	Rational® Performance Tester Agent		
Memory	Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality	8 GB	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For best results with large test runs, use 16 GB of RAM.</li> <li>• For best results with large test runs, use a modern processor with 2.30 GHz or higher that supports the supported Operating system</li> </ul>
	Rational® Performance Tester Agent		

**Windows**

Hardware	Components	Requirement	Notes
Disk space	Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality	10 GB	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Disk space requirements can be reduced or increased depending on the features that you install.</li> <li>• Large test runs can store several gigabytes of data. Make sure that you have adequate disk space before attempting a large test run.</li> <li>• Additional disk space is required if you use FAT32 instead of NTFS. An additional 500 MB of disk</li> </ul>
	Rational® Performance Tester Agent		

Hardware	Components	Requirement	Notes
			space is required in the directory that you specify in the environment variable TEMP.
Memory	Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality	8 GB	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For best results with large test runs, use 16 GB of RAM.</li> <li>• For best results with large test runs, use a modern processor with 2.30 GHz or higher that supports the supported Operating system</li> </ul>
	Rational® Performance Tester Agent		

## Operating systems

You can find the operating systems that are supported, organized by operating system family for IBM® Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality.

### Contents

- [AIX on page 28](#)
- [Linux on page 28](#)
- [Mac on page 29](#)
- [Windows on page 29](#)

### Bit version support

Different parts of a product might run on the same operating system but support different application bitness. For example, one part of the product might run only in 32-bit mode, whereas another might support 64-bit tolerate mode.

Bitness	Description
32	The product or part of the product runs as a 32-bit application in the 32-bit platforms listed as supported.
64-Tolerate	The product or part of the product runs as a 32-bit application in the 64-bit platforms listed as supported.

Bitness	Description
64-Exploit	The product or part of the product runs as a 64-bit application in the 64-bit platforms listed as supported.

## AIX

Operating system	Hardware	Bitness	Components	
			Desktop	Agent
AIX 7.2 TL5	POWER System - Big Endian	32	✗	✓
AIX 7.1 TL5	POWER System - Big Endian	32	✗	✓

## Linux

Operating system	Hardware	Bitness	Components	
			Desktop	Agent
Red Hat Enterprise Linux (RHEL) 8.6	x86-64	64-Exploit	✓	✓
Red Hat Enterprise Linux (RHEL) 8.4	x86-64	64-Exploit	✓	✓
Red Hat Enterprise Linux (RHEL) 7.9	x86-64	64-Exploit	✓	✓
Ubuntu 22.04.1 LTS	x86-64	64-Exploit	✓	✓
Ubuntu 20.04.1 LTS	x86-64	64-Exploit	✓	✓
Ubuntu 18.04 LTS	x86-64	64-Exploit	✓	✓

**Mac**

Operating system	Hardware	Bitness	Components	
			Desktop	Agent
macOS Monterey 12	x86-64	64-Exploit	✓	✓
macOS BigSur 11.6	x86-64	64-Exploit	✓	✓
macOS Catalina 10.15	x86-64	64-Exploit	✓	✓

**Windows**

Operating system	Hardware	Bitness	Components	
			Desktop	Agent
Windows 11	x86-64	32, 64-Exploit	✓	✓
Windows 10 Enterprise	x86-64	32, 64-Exploit	✓	✓
Windows 10 Pro	x86-64	32, 64-Exploit	✓	✓
Windows Server 2022	x86-64	32, 64-Exploit	✓	✓
Windows Server 2019	x86-64	32, 64-Exploit	✓	✓
Windows Server 2016	x86-64	32, 64-Exploit	✓	✓

**Host prerequisites**

You can find the host prerequisites that support the operating capabilities for IBM® Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality.

**Contents**

- [Licensing on page 30](#)
- [Terminal services on page 30](#)
- [Virtualization Management on page 30](#)
- [Web Browsers on page 31](#)

## Licensing

License Server	Ver- sion	Components	
		Desk- top	Agent
IBM Common License Key Server	9.0	✓	Not applicable
Rational License Key Server	8.1.6	✓	Not applicable

## Terminal services

Supported software	Ver- sion	Components		Notes
		Desk- top	Agent	
Citrix Receiver	4.9	✓	Not applicable	For remote terminal ac- cess
Citrix XenApp	6.5	✓	Not applicable	

## Virtualization Management

Containers	Ver- sion	Components	
		Desk- top	Agent
Docker Community Edition (CE)	20.1	✓	✓
Docker Compose	2.10	✓	✓

Containers	Version	Components	
		Desktop	Agent
	2.6	✓	✓

## Web Browsers

The following versions of web browsers support the viewing of performance reports and datasets. See [Recording support on page 31](#) to know the browsers that are supported to record the HTTP tests.

Browsers	Version	Components	
		Desktop	Agent
Apple Safari	14 or later	✓	Not applicable
Google Chrome	97 or later	✓	Not applicable
Microsoft Edge	97 or later	✓	Not applicable
Mozilla Firefox (including ESR versions)	96 or later	✓	Not applicable

## Recording support

You can find information about the web browsers that support recording capability of HTTP tests for IBM® Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality.

### Web browsers

The following versions of web browsers support the recording of HTTP tests. See [Web Browsers on page 31](#) to know the browsers that are supported to view the performance reports.

Supported Browsers	Version	Desktop
Apple Safari	15 to 16	✓
Google Chrome	101 to 108	✓
Microsoft Edge	101 to 108	✓
Mozilla Firefox	100 to 108	✓
Mozilla Firefox ESR	102	✓
	91	✓

## Supported software

You can find the additional software that is supported for IBM® Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality.

### Contents

- [Application servers on page 32](#)
- [Business process management on page 33](#)
- [Development tools on page 33](#)
- [DevOps tools on page 34](#)
- [Message Oriented Middleware on page 35](#)

### Application servers

Support for the following application servers is in reference only to the HTTP Response Time Break Down capability:

Supported software	Version	Components		Notes
		Desk-top	Agent	
IBM® WebSphere Application Server	9.0	✓	Not applicable	To collect response time breakdown data
	8.5.5	✓	Not applicable	



Supported software	Version	Components		Notes
		Desk-top	Agent	
IBM® WebSphere Liberty	17.0.0.1	✓	Not applicable	

### Business process management

Supported software	Version	Components		Notes
		Desk-top	Agent	
SAP GUI	7.7	✓	✓	To record and playback tests of SAP applications built with the SAP GUI client
	7.6	✓	✓	

### Development tools

Supported software	Version	Components		Note
		Desk-top	Agent	
eGit	5.3	✓	Not applicable	To store your test assets in the remote Git repository and use eGit for version control operations.
	4.1	✓	Not applicable	
IBM® Engineering Test Management	7.0.2	✓	Not applicable	To initiate the test runs from Engineering Test Management
IBM® Engineering Workflow Management	7.0.2	✓	Not applicable	To perform integrations with Engineering Workflow Management

Supported software	Version	Components		Note
		Desk-top	Agent	
IBM® Rational® Functional Tester	10.5.1	✓	Not applicable	Eclipse shell sharing and to run WebUI integrations
Rational® Test Workbench	10.5.1	✓	Not applicable	To integrate and run Rational® Integration Tester tests
JMeter	5.4.3	✓	Not applicable	To integrate and run JMeter tests

### DevOps tools

Supported software	Version	Components		Notes
		Desk-top	Agent	
Apache Ant	1.9 or later	✓	Not applicable	To initiate the test runs from ANT
Azure DevOps	Latest	✓	Not applicable	To initiate the test runs from Azure DevOps pipeline
IBM® UrbanCode Deploy	7.2.3.0	✓	Not applicable	To initiate the test runs from UrbanCode Deploy
	7.2.1.0	✓	Not applicable	
Jenkins	2.361	✓	Not applicable	To initiate the test runs from Jenkins
	2.346.2	✓	Not applicable	
	2.339	✓	Not applicable	

Supported software	Version	Components		Notes
		Desk-top	Agent	
	2.303.3	✓	Not applicable	
Maven	3.5 or later	✓	Not applicable	To initiate the test runs from Maven
Microfocus ALM	12.6	✓	Not applicable	To initiate the test runs from Microfocus ALM

### Message Oriented Middleware

Supported software	Version	Components	
		Desk-top	Agent
IBM® MQ	9.2.1	✓	✓
	9.1	✓	✓
	9.0.5	✓	✓

# Chapter 3. Getting Started

This guide provides an overview to get you to start with Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality. This guide is intended for new users.

## Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality overview

You can gain the conceptual understanding of Rational® Performance Tester Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality and its test extensions with these topics.

You can find the following information:

### Service testing overview

The service testing capabilities of IBM® Rational® Performance Tester or IBM® Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality automate the creation, execution and analysis of functional, regression and performance tests for SOAP-based web services, including support for Java Message Service (JMS), Websphere MQ, WebSphere Java MQ, and Microsoft .NET Windows Communication Foundation (WCF), as well as any service that produces XML, plain text, or binary data.



Informative test results rely upon sound test development. Each of the following stages contributes to generating meaningful test results:

- **Preparation.** Set up your test environment with the libraries and configuration files required for SOAP-based web services or custom security algorithms. You can import Web Service Description Language (WSDL) definition files and digital certificates that are required by the web services to automatically generate your tests. You can create SOAP security profiles with security algorithms for the web service calls and message returns.
- **Test creation:** Create your test by recording the service requests and responses either with the **generic service client**, or with an existing client or a web browser through a recording proxy. When you start the recording, you interact with the service by performing service requests and receiving responses. You can also create service tests manually or from a synchronous Business Process Execution Language (BPEL) model.
- **Test editing:** After recording, you can edit the requests and responses in the test. You can use XML Schema Description (XSD) documents to facilitate XML edition. You can replace recorded test values with variable test data, or add dynamic data to the test.
- **Functional testing:** You can run the test to ensure that service matches the expected behavior defined in *verification points*. During the run, each verification point is checked and receives a *pass*, *fail* or *inconclusive* status.
- **Performance testing:** If you are using IBM® Rational® Performance Tester, you can specify an execution schedule and user groups to emulate a workload that is generated by a large number of virtual users. Then, you can run the schedule, deploying test execution on virtual users that can be hosted on remote computers. Each virtual user runs an instance of the test client. Response times are measured and recorded. Verification points are checked and recorded.

- **Stub simulation:** Service stubs are functional simulations of an existing service. Service stubs are useful for replacing a service that is unavailable or impractical to use in a test environment. They can also be used to input specific data into a service under test or for prototyping. You can deploy stubs onto a stub server, which can replace the actual server in your test or development environment.
- **Evaluation of results:** You evaluate the results that the tests produce through the performance and verification point reports that are generated during execution. You can also design custom reports by manipulating various counters. Functional reports provide a comprehensive view of the behavior of the service under test. Reports can be exported and archived for validation.

## Service testing tools

The following tools are available in the product:

- The **generic service client** enables you to manually perform service requests for a wide variety of transport protocols, authentication configurations and security profiles, making it an extremely versatile service client. It effectively replaces a dedicated client and can be used to record service calls or for manual testing and debugging a service during development. To open the generic service client, click the **Generic Service Client**  toolbar button.
- The **WSDL security editor** allows you to set up sophisticated *algorithm stacks* for your service requests and responses. Algorithm stacks contain digital certificate information and the security algorithms that are applied to messages to perform secure communication with a web service. Algorithm stacks are made of blocks, which can be key definitions, encryption, time stamp, or signature operations which can be associated with any operation in the WSDL file. To open the WSDL security editor, right-click a WSDL file in your workspace and select **Edit WSDL Security** or click the **WSDL Security Editor**  button in the generic service client.
- The **test editor** is where you develop your test. After recording, you can modify the test to add data correlation or verification points. You can also add loops and conditions and you can edit every detail of the service requests.
- The **stub editor** enables you to create service stubs. With the stub editor, you can define multiple input conditions, which are similar to verification points. Each condition triggers a predefined simulated response, which is functionally identical to a response from the simulated service.
- In Rational® Performance Tester, the schedule editor lets you deploy multiple virtual users on local and remote computers to generate a heavy load for performance testing. A schedule typically contains multiple tests and multiple virtual users.

## Generic service client overview

The purpose of the generic service client is to send requests to any service that uses an HTTP, JMS, WebSphere® MQ, or Microsoft™ .NET transport. The generic service client also displays the response returned by the service.

The generic service client is useful for debugging or testing a service when you do not have access to a dedicated client to send the request. You can set up a large variety of transport and security configurations for the service, edit the parameters of the request and send attachments.

When a request is successfully invoked, its message return is added to the **Request History**. You can use this feature to look back at results that were produced at different times.

If you are using IBM® Rational® Performance Tester or IBM® Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality, you can select requests in the **Request History** and click **Generate Test** to generate a test that will replay all the selected requests. You can edit the test to replace recorded test values with variable test data, or add dynamic data correlation to the test. You can also set verification points on the contents of the XML documents in the service response.

## Supported services

The generic service client enables you to send requests for many types of services that use the following transport protocols:

- HTTP
- Java™ Message Service (JMS), including JBoss and WebSphere® implementations
- WebSphere® MQ
- Microsoft™ .NET Framework Windows™ Communication Foundation (WCF).



**Note:** If you are using IBM® Security AppScan®, only the HTTP transport protocol is supported.

## Encryption and security

The Java™ Runtime Environment (JRE) that the product uses must support the level of encryption required by the digital certificate that you select. For example, you cannot use a digital certificate that requires 256-bit encryption with a JRE that supports only 128-bit encryption. By default, the product is configured with restricted or limited strength ciphers. To use less restricted encryption algorithms, you must download and apply the unlimited jurisdiction policy files (`local_policy.jar` and `US_export_policy.jar`).

For Oracle Java, download the files from this site: <http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/javase/downloads/jce8-download-2133166.html>.

Before installing these policy files, back up the existing policy files in case you want to restore the original files later. Then overwrite the files in `/jre/lib/security/` directory with the unlimited jurisdiction policy files.

## SSL Authentication

Service tests support simple or double SSL authentication mechanisms:

- Simple authentication (server authentication): In this case, the test client needs to determine whether the service can be trusted. You do not need to setup a key store. If you select the **Always trust** option, you do not need to provide a server certificate key store.

If you want to really authenticate the service, you can configure an certificate trust store, which contains the certificates of trusted services. In this case, the test will expect to receive a valid certificate.

- Double authentication (client and server authentication): In this case, the service needs to authenticate the test client according to its root authority. You must provide the client certificate keystore that needs to be produced to authenticate the test as a certified client.

When recording a service test through a proxy, the recording proxy sits between the service and the client. In this case, you must configure the SSL settings of the recording proxy to authenticate itself as the actual service to the client (for simple authentication), and as the client to the service (for double authentication). This means that you must supply the recording proxy with the adequate certificates.

When using stub services, you can also configure the SSL settings of the stub service to authenticate itself as the actual server. This means that you must supply the service stub with the adequate certificate.

## NTLM and Kerberos Authentication

The product supports Microsoft™ NT LAN Manager (NTLMv1 and NTLMv2) and Kerberos authentication. The authentication information is recorded as part of the test during the recording phase.

To enable NTLMv2 support, you must add a third party library to the workbench. For more information, see [Configuring the workbench for NTLMv2 authentication on page 479](#).

## Digital certificates

You can test services with digital certificates for both SSL and SOAP security protocol. Digital certificates must be contained in Java™ Key Store (JKS) keystore resources that are accessible in the workspace. When dealing with keystore files, you must set the password required to access the keys both in the security editor and the test editor. For SOAP security you might have to provide an explicit name for the key and provide a password to access the private keys in the keystore.

## Limitations

Arrays are not supported.

Because of a lack of specification, attachments are not supported with the Java™ Message Service (JMS) transport. The envelope is directly sent using UTF-8 encoding.

All security algorithms are not always available for every Java™ Runtime Environment (JRE) implementation. If a particular security implementation is not available, add the required libraries to the class path of the JRE that this product uses.

The Microsoft™ .NET transport protocol does not support transactions, scopes, or duplex mode requests such as callbacks or two-way services based on the MS-MQ transport.

## Socket API performance testing overview

With IBM® Rational® Performance Tester Extension for *Socket Protocols*, you can test the performance of any application that uses a TCP/IP socket-based protocol.

Informative performance test results rely upon sound test development. Each of the following stages contributes to the generation of meaningful test results:

- **Test creation.** You create your test by recording a session with a client application. Typically, the recorded session starts when you run the client application. You then interact with the application in order to produce relevant network traffic, and the session ends when you close the application or end the recording. The recording is used to generate a performance test that reproduces the behavior of the client application.
- **Test editing.** After recording, you can edit the events that were recorded. You can replace recorded test values with variable test data or add dynamic data to the test.
- **Test validation.** Before deploying the test, you can run the test manually as a single virtual user to make sure that the test runs smoothly and produces the expected results in a nominal environment with minimal server load. You might experience multiple test editing and validation cycles before your test runs as expected.
- **Workload emulation with schedules.** When the test runs repeatedly as anticipated, you specify an execution schedule and user groups to emulate a workload that a large number of virtual users generates.
- **Schedule execution.** You run the schedule, deploying test execution over virtual users that can be hosted on remote hosts. Each virtual user runs an instance of the test. Response time results are collected.
- **Evaluation of results.** You evaluate the results produced by the tests through the various reports that are generated during execution. You can also design custom reports.

## TN3270 performance testing overview

With IBM® Rational® Performance Tester Extension for *Socket Protocols*, you can test the performance of TN3270 terminal server applications.

Informative performance test results rely on sound test development. Each of these stages contributes to the generation of meaningful test results:

- **Test creation.** You create a test by recording a session with a client application. Typically, the recorded session starts when you run the TN3270 terminal client. You then interact with the application in order to produce relevant network traffic. The session ends when you close the terminal client or end the recording. The recording is used to generate a performance test that reproduces the behavior of the client application.
- **Test editing.** After recording, you can edit the recorded events. You can replace recorded test values with variable test data or add dynamic data to the test.
- **Test validation.** Before deploying the test, you can run the test manually as a single virtual user to make sure that the test runs smoothly and produces the expected results in a nominal environment with minimal server load. You might complete multiple test editing and validation cycles before your test is robust.



- **Workload emulation with schedules.** When the test runs repeatedly as anticipated, you specify an execution schedule and user groups to emulate a workload that a large number of virtual users generates.
- **Schedule execution.** You run the schedule, deploying test execution over virtual users that can be hosted on remote hosts. Each virtual user runs an instance of the test. Response time results are collected.
- **Evaluation of results.** You evaluate the results that the tests produce through the various reports that are generated during execution. You can also design custom reports.

## IBM® Engineering Test Management overview

IBM® Engineering Test Management is a collaborative, web-based, quality management solution that offers comprehensive test planning, manual testing, and integration with other test tools.

Quality Manager is based on the IBM® Rational® Jazz™ platform (<http://jazz.net> and <http://www.ibm.com/software/rational/jazz/>) and inherits many characteristics from that platform. Engineering Test Management is designed to be used by test teams of all sizes and supports a variety of user roles, such as test manager, test architect, test lead, tester, and lab manager, as well as roles outside the test organization.

### Comprehensive test planning

A *test plan* that you define in Engineering Test Management drives activity for distributed teams through all phases of the project life cycle. The test plan defines the objectives and scope of the test effort and contains criteria to help teams determine the answer to the question "Are we ready to release?"

The test plan can be configured to meet the needs of your organization. You can use the test plan to do any and all of the following tasks:

- Define business and test objectives
- Establish a review and approval process for the test plan and for individual test cases
- Manage project requirements and test cases and establish the interdependencies between the two
- Estimate the size of the test effort
- Define the schedule for each test iteration and track the dates of other important test activities
- List the various environments to be tested and generate test configurations
- Create a read-only snapshot of the test plan at a particular point in time
- Define quality goals, entrance criteria, and exit criteria
- Create and manage test cases

### Test script construction, execution, and reuse

Engineering Test Management provides a full-featured manual test editor. You can also import manual test scripts from IBM® Rational® Manual Tester. You can add reuse and automation capabilities to your manual tests by using keywords.

With Engineering Test Management, you can manage and execute test scripts that are created with tools such as IBM® Rational® Performance Tester, IBM® Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality, and IBM® Security AppScan® Tester Edition.

You can also import test artifacts from external test management solutions, such as IBM® Rational® ClearQuest® Test Manager and IBM® Rational® Test Manager.

## **Test analysis and reporting**

Engineering Test Management includes several standard test reports to help you evaluate test results. Reports are available during all phases of the test process.

You can use reports to perform these tasks:

- Determine the validity of a test run.
- Check feature coverage against test plans, test inputs, configurations, and so on. This can also be used to measure test progress and to analyze trends.
- Run a gap analysis to measure the resources needed to do your testing versus the resources that are available

## **Team collaboration**

Engineering Test Management makes it easy to share information with other members of your team. With the Jazz-based work-item system, team members can assign tasks and defects to each other and to view everyone's status. Test plan authors and test case designers can distribute their work for review and track the status of each reviewer. New and changed requirements are visible to the team, as are the test cases that are needed to satisfy those requirements. Team members are notified automatically of any changes and milestones that impact their work.

## **Lab management**

With Engineering Test Management lab management capabilities, you can create requests for the test environments that your test plan specifies. You can then work with the lab manager to ensure that lab resources and test environments are available when needed. Lab managers can track all lab resources from a centralized resource repository and fulfill requests from the test team.

## **Web application security**

Engineering Test Management helps IT and security professionals protect against the threat of attacks and security breaches through its integration with IBM® Security AppScan® Tester Edition. Security testing for your web applications can result in higher-quality, more secure applications at a reasonable cost.

## **Governance**

Engineering Test Management helps ensure that your business processes comply with industry, corporate, and departmental standards and regulations. Throughout the testing life cycle, Engineering Test Management provides you with the tools to obtain an up-to-the-minute measurement of software quality and project metrics. With its

comprehensive test plan and integration with requirements management and defect tracking tools, Engineering Test Management helps streamline your test strategy and produce reliable records of test results and project history.

## Streamlined Eclipse and full Eclipse overview

When you work in the streamlined Eclipse mode, only those functions that are directly related to the product are enabled in the workbench. When you install the product, by default, the check box to use the streamlined Eclipse mode is selected. With the full Eclipse mode, you have access to all Eclipse functions.

The streamlined Eclipse mode disables options from the menus that are not typically used during testing. Both the fully-enabled and streamlined Eclipse modes can operate using the same workspace, so if you start the product in the streamlined mode and discover that you cannot accomplish all of your tasks, you can close the workbench and restart it in the full Eclipse mode.

The choice of the mode in which to start the product depends on the user's activity and objectives. The streamlined mode is designed for straightforward testing and shows only those menu items that are related to testing. However, this restricts functions. The following list includes use cases where the full Eclipse mode might be preferred:

- You have multiple products installed and you want to use them in the same session.
- You are using the profiling and logging features. The profiling and logging view is not available in the streamlined mode.
- You are using advanced features of custom code including debugging custom code. For more information on custom code, see [Extending test execution with custom code on page](#) .

## Starting Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality in full Eclipse mode

You can start the product in the full Eclipse mode to continue to use native Eclipse features along with Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality.

### Before you begin

You must have installed Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality.

1. Click **Start > IBM Software Delivery Platform > IBM Rational Service Tester for SOA Quality - Full Eclipse**.
2. Perform the following steps to select a working directory, if you are starting the installation of Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality for the first time.
  - a. Enter the path of a `working directory` in the **Workspace** field or click **Browse** to select the directory.
  - b. Select **Use this as the default and do not ask again** to make this your default workspace.  
You can change your workspace from Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality by clicking **File > Switch Workspace**.
3. Click **OK**.

### Results

You have started Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality in full Eclipse mode.

## Starting Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality in streamlined Eclipse mode

If you do not want to view native Eclipse UI, you can start IBM® Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality in streamlined mode.

### Before you begin

You must have installed Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality.



**Note:** To start Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality in the streamlined mode, the streamlined mode must be installed as an optional feature. It is automatically selected during the installation process.

1. Click **Start > IBM Software Delivery Platform > IBM Rational Service Tester for SOA Quality**.
2. Perform the following steps to select a working directory, if you are starting the installation of Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality for the first time.
  - a. Enter the path of a `working directory` in the **Workspace** field or click **Browse** to select the directory.
  - b. Select **Use this as the default and do not ask again** to make this your default workspace.  
You can change your workspace from Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality by clicking **File > Switch Workspace**.
3. Click **OK**.

### Results

You have started Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality in streamlined Eclipse mode.

# Chapter 4. Tutorials

This section contains the tutorials which explains the main features of Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality.

## Test an SOA application

The movies in this tutorial show you the main features of IBM® Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality or the SOA extension for IBM® Rational® Performance Tester. The tutorial requires Flash Player to view.

### Learning objectives

Learn how to perform the following tasks:

- Record service calls and generate service tests
- Configure your test environment to support HTTP, Java™ Message Service (JMS), or WebSphere® MQ transport protocols
- Edit and manage variable data using datasets
- Run tests and view reports
- Create and deploy service stubs
- Generate HTML or PDF functional reports

45 minutes

## Introduction: Testing services

This tutorial introduces you to testing services in an SOA environment.

The service testing capabilities of IBM Rational Performance Tester or IBM Rational Service Tester for SOA Quality automate the creation, execution and analysis of functional, regression and performance tests for SOAP-based web services, XML services or plain text service.

### Learning objectives

The tutorial is divided into four modules, each with its own learning objectives. Learn to perform the following tasks:

- Creating a service test project
- Importing a WSDL file
- Creating a WSDL security stack
- Invoking a service call and generating a service test
- Simulating services with service stubs

This tutorial requires approximately 20 minutes to finish. If you explore other concepts related to this tutorial, it might take longer to complete.

### Skill level

Beginner

## Prerequisites

To complete this tutorial, you need to be familiar with the underlying concepts behind SOA and functional testing. Experience in using the perspectives and views in IBM® Rational® Software Development Platform are also required.

## Module 1: Recording service calls and creating tests

In this module, learn how to create projects and record service calls for testing. The second part of this module helps you understand a service test.

### Learning objectives

After completing the lessons in this module, you will know how to do the following tasks and understand the associated concepts:

- Create a test project
- Record a service test with the generic service client
- View a test in the test editor

This module requires approximately 12 minutes to complete.

## Lesson 1.1: Creating a project and sending a request to a web service

When you create a service test, the first step is to set up your project and to import all the required resources.

### About this task

For SOAP-based web services, the main resource is the Web Services Description Language (WSDL) specification. You can import a WSDL from a WebSphere® Service Registry and Repository or Universal Description, Discovery, and Integration (UDDI) repository. Of course, you can also simply import one from the workspace.

If you are testing services that do not use a WSDL file, you can skip this step.

See video

## Lesson 1.2: Using the generic service client to create a service test

The generic service client is a multipurpose tool that is designed to send requests to any kind of service that uses an HTTP, JMS, or WebSphere® MQ transport and to view the message that the service returns.

### About this task

The generic service client is useful for debugging or testing a service when you do not have access to a dedicated client to invoke the service call. You can set up a wide variety of transport and security configurations for the service, edit the parameters of the call and send attachments.

Although you can record a service test in a variety of ways, this lesson focuses on using the generic service client to send a series of service requests and to generate a service test with the results.

See video

## Lesson 1.3: Creating security stacks

Algorithm stacks contain digital certificate information and the security algorithms that are applied to messages to perform secure communication with a web service.

### About this task

In this lesson, learn how to use the WSDL security editor to create and edit algorithm stacks for service requests and responses. The WSDL security editor supports most industry standards for encrypting, decrypting, signing, and processing requests and responses from SOAP-based services. The WSDL security editor contains two pages, which relate to the two steps of setting up a security configuration:

- Describing an algorithm stack as a sequence of algorithm blocks that you can customize
- Associating an algorithm stack with each request and response operation in the WSDL

See video

## Module 1 summary

In this module, you learned how to create projects and record service calls for testing.

### Lessons learned

By completing this module, you learned about the following concepts and tasks:

- Creating a project for the first step in service testing
- Importing a WSDL file and creating transport and SSL configurations
- Invoking service calls with the generic service client and generating a test

## Module 2: Editing service tests

In this module, you see how to edit your service test to include verification points and variable data by using datasets.

With the test editor, you can inspect or customize a test that you recorded. The test editor lists the web service call elements for a test, in sequential order. You can add, remove, and edit test elements in the test editor, including verification points and data correlation.

### Learning objectives

After completing the lessons in this module, you will know how to do the following tasks and understand the associated concepts:

- Add a verification point
- Create a dataset
- Use a dataset in a test

This module requires approximately 8 minutes to complete.

## Lesson 2.1: Enabling verification points

In this lesson, learn how to add verification points to check whether an expected behavior occurs during a run.

### About this task

With verification points, you can test the behavior of the service during a test. For example, you can use verification points to ensure that a particular response contains the expected XML content or that a specific binary attachment is returned.

Each verification point returns a `Pass`, `Fail` or `Inconclusive` verdict in the test log. You can view a summary of verification point verdicts in the verification point report after running the test.

See video

## Lesson 2.2: Using datasets

In this lesson, learn how to create a dataset that can provide tests with variable data and how to enable your test to use a dataset during a run.

### About this task

Datasets provide tests with variable data during a run. When you record a test, you perform a sequence of steps that you expect a typical user to perform. From the recording, a test is generated that exactly reproduces these interactions. When you run this test, it uses the same data that you used during recording. To vary the data in the test, you use a data pool, which is typically a table that contains variable data. At run time, this variable data is substituted for the data in the recorded test.

See video

## Module 2 summary

In this module, you learned how to use variable data to edit and manage testing situations.

### Lessons learned

By completing this module, you learned about the following concepts and tasks:

- Adding verification points to check whether an expected behavior occurs during a test run
- Adding a reference to a dataset so that the test can use variables from a dataset during a run

## Module 3: Running service tests

In this module, you see how to run a service test and to obtain the results of the test run.

You evaluate the results that the tests produce through the performance and verification point reports that are generated during execution. You can also customize reports by manipulating various counters or using custom report



designs. Functional reports provide a comprehensive view of the behavior of the service under test. Reports can be exported and archived for validation.

### Learning objectives

After completing the lessons in this module, you will understand how to do the following tasks and understand the associated concepts:

- Run a single service test
- View the test log and message contents
- Generate a functional report in HTML or PDF.

This module requires approximately 10 minutes to complete.

## Lesson 3.1: Running a single test and viewing the test log

In this lesson, learn how to run a service test and view the results in the test log.

### About this task

If you are using IBM® Rational® Performance Tester, then you can also create a schedule that contains service tests. A schedule that contains services tests works in the same way as other performance tests.

See video

## Lesson 3.2: Generating a functional test report

You can generate functional test reports of your tests, which summarize the pass or fail verdicts of elements in the test log. The functional reports from the test run are generated as HTML or PDF files that use predefined report designs.

### About this task

In this lesson, you learn how to produce a PDF or HTML report that covers the functional behavior of the service. The following report types are available:

- Extensible Stylesheet Language Transformation (XSLT) reports: These reports are faster to generate, but do not contain graphs.
- Business Intelligence and Reporting Tools (BIRT) report: These reports contain graphs but are slower to generate. You can customize and create your own BIRT report designs in the Report Design perspective of the workbench.

See video

## Module 3 summary

In this module, you learned how run a test and display the results of the test run.

## Lessons learned

By completing this module, you learned about the following concepts and tasks:

- Running a single service test
- Viewing the test log and message contents
- Generating a functional report in HTML or PDF

## Module 4: Simulating services

In this module, you become familiar with simulating services with service stubs.

### Learning objectives

After completing the lessons in this module, you will know how to do the following tasks and understand the associated concepts:

- Create service stubs
- Deploy and run a stub server

This module requires approximately 15 minutes to complete.

### Lesson 4.1: Creating a service stub

In this lesson, learn how to create a service stub from a Web Service Description Language (WSDL) specification.

#### About this task

Service stubs are simulations of an actual service, which can be used to functionally replace the service in a test environment. A stub server replaces the actual application server in cases where it is not practical to use the server. For example, use a stub server in these instances:

- If you are testing a local service that uses data from a remote service, you might need to inject specific content into the service under test from the remote service. You can simulate the remote service with a service stub to ensure that the local service responds correctly to specific input.
- Some commercial service providers charge users for each request. If you are testing such a service, you can develop and debug your test against a stub service, which is based on the WSDL of the actual service, without being charged by the service provider.
- During integration of a large application that involves multiple clients and services, some services might not yet be operational, although their WSDL specifications are available. You can simulate the missing services with service stubs so that you can proceed with the integration work.

From the point of view of the client application, the service stub looks identical to the actual service that it simulates. To use a service stub as a replacement of the actual service, you must be able to replace the URL of the original service in the client application with the URL of the stub server.

You create a service stub by providing a current WSDL specification. The service stub is generated with the exact same ports and bindings as the original service so that it can be addressed with exactly the same interface. Each operation in the service returns a default response of the type defined by the WSDL.

See video

## Lesson 4.2: Running the service stub server

In this lesson, learn how to deploy a service stub onto a stub server that is running on your local computer.

### About this task

When you have finished editing the service stub, you can deploy the stub on a local stub server, which runs in the workbench. The stub server simulates an actual application server and can host multiple service stubs. You control the stub server from the stub monitor view.

Finally, to use the service stub instead of the original service, change the URL that the client application uses to point to the local stub server instead of the original application server. This URL and the WSDL of the service stub are provided in the stub monitor view.

See video

## Module 4 summary

In this module, you learned how to simulate a service with a service stub and to validate that the stub server runs correctly.

### Lessons learned

By completing this module, you learned about the following concepts and tasks:

- Creating service stubs
- Deploying and running a stub server

## Summary

This tutorial introduced you the basics of service testing. You have learned how this product provides the following functions and features:

- The generic service client for sending and receiving service calls
- The test editor for creating and editing service tests
- Datasets for supplying realistic test data.
- The stub editor and stub monitor for simulating services and deploying service stubs.

### Lessons learned

After completing all of the modules, you can perform these tasks:

- Record service calls and generate service tests
- Configure your test environment to support HTTP, JMS or WebSphere® MQ transport protocols
- Edit and manage variable data using datasets
- Run tests and view reports
- Create and deploy service stubs
- Generate HTML or PDF functional reports

## Resources

To learn more about using Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality or Rational® Service Tester, visit developerWorks®, IBM's resource for developers, at: <http://www.ibm.com/developerworks/>

# Chapter 5. Administrator Guide

This guide describes how to install Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality. After you install the product, you can perform administration tasks such as license configuration and integration with other products. This guide is intended for administrators.

## Installation of Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality

This installation guide provides instructions for installing IBM® Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality.

### Installation requirements

Installation requires the correct hardware, software, server environment, operating systems, and user privileges for installing and running your software.

#### Hardware and Software requirements

Before you install the product, verify that your system meets the hardware and software requirements.

For information about hardware and software compatibility, see [System Requirements on page 23](#).

#### User privileges requirements

You must have a user ID that meets the following requirements to install Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality and Rational® Performance Tester Agent.



#### Notes:

- Your user ID must not contain double-byte characters.
- For Windows operating system, you must have a user ID that belongs to the Administrators group.
- For Linux operating system, you must be able to log in as root.

### Installation conventions and terminology

Understanding these terms and conventions can help you take full advantage of the installation information and your product.

The following conventions are used in this installation information:

- The default installation directory is written as `C:\installation_directory\product\inst.file`.
- The default log location for installation information is `C:\log_file_dir\log.txt`.

These terms are used in the installation topics.

#### Installation directory

The location of product artifacts after the package is installed.

### Package

An installable unit of a software product. Software product packages are separately installable units that can operate independently from other packages of that software product.

### Package group

A package group is a directory in which different product packages share resources with other packages in the same group. When you install a package using Installation Manager, you can create a new package group or install the packages into an existing package group. Eclipse-based packages installed in the same package group are able to use the shell-sharing features of Eclipse. Some packages cannot share a package group, in which case the option to use an existing package group is unavailable.

### Repository

A storage area for installable software packages. A repository can be disc media, a folder on a local hard disk, or a server or web location.

### Shared directory

In some instances, product packages can share resources. These resources are located in a directory that the packages share.

## Installation Manager overview

Installation Manager is a program for installing, updating, and modifying packages. It helps you to manage the applications or packages that it installs on your computer. Installation Manager also helps you to keep track of what you have installed, determine what is available for you to install, and to organize installation directories.

Installation Manager provides features that help you keep packages up to date, modify packages, manage the licenses for your packages, and uninstall packages.

Installation Manager includes six wizards that make it easy to maintain packages:

- The **Install** wizard walks you through the installation process. You can install a package by simply accepting the defaults or you can modify the default settings to create a custom installation. Before you install, you get a complete summary of your selections throughout the wizard. Using the wizard you can install one or more packages at one time.
- The **Update** wizard searches for available updates to packages that you have installed. An update might be a released fix, a new feature, or a new version of the product. Details of the contents of the update are provided in the wizard. You can choose whether to apply an update. The **Update** wizard searches connected repositories for updates. If you are not connected to the Internet, you may not see newly available updates for your installed products. To apply an update to a computer that is not connected to the Internet, you must download the update and extract it to a local repository.
- The **Modify** wizard helps you modify certain elements of a package that you have already installed. During the first installation of the package, you select the features that you want to install. Later, if you require other

features, you can use the modify packages wizard to add them to your package. You can also remove features and add or remove languages.

- The **Manage Licenses** wizard helps you set up the licenses for your packages. Use this wizard to change your trial license to a full license, to set up your servers for floating licenses, and to select which type of license to use for each package. Rational® Performance Tester Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality requires runtime floating license keys to run tests with multiple virtual users and to use product extensions such as protocols. Runtime floating license keys are not managed using Installation Manager.
- The **Roll Back** wizard helps you to revert to a previous version of a package.
- The **Uninstall** wizard removes a package from your computer. You can uninstall more than one package at a time.

## Installation locations

Installation Manager retrieves product packages from specified repositories and installs the products into selected locations, which are referred to as package groups.

### Package groups

During installation, you specify a *package group* into which to install a product.

- A package group represents a directory in which products share resources.
- When you install a product by using Installation Manager, you either create a package group or install the product into an existing package group. A new package group is assigned a name automatically; however, you choose the installation directory for the package group.
- After you create a package group you cannot change the installation directory. The installation directory contains files and resources that are shared by the products that are installed into that package group.
- Product resources that are designed to be shared with other packages are installed in the shared resources directory. Not all products can share a package group, in which case the option to use an existing package group is disabled.
- When you install multiple products at the same time, all products are installed into the same package group.

### Shared resources directory

The *shared resources directory* is where product resources are installed so that they can be used by multiple product package groups. You define the shared resources directory the first time that you install the first product package. For best results, use your largest disk drive for shared resources directories. You cannot change the directory location unless you uninstall all product packages.

## Offering coexistence considerations

Some products are designed to coexist and share functions when they are installed in the same package group. A package group is a location where you can install one or more software product packages.

When you install each product package, you select whether to install the product package into an existing package group or to create a package group. Installation Manager prevents you from installing products into package groups

products that are not designed to share or do not meet version compatibility and other requirements. To install more than one product at a time, the products must be able to share a package group.

Any number of eligible products can be installed to a package group. When a product is installed, the product functions are shared with all the other products in the package group. If you install a development product and a testing product into one package group, when you start either of the products, you have both the development and testing functions available to you in your user interface. If you add a product with modeling tools, all the products in the package group have the development, testing, and modeling functions available.

## Eclipse instance overview

The product package that you install using Installation Manager comes with a version of Eclipse, which is the base platform of this product package. If you already have Eclipse installed on your workstation, you can add your product package directly to that Eclipse installation and extend the functions of the Eclipse integrated development environment (IDE).

Extending an Eclipse IDE adds the functions of the newly installed product, but maintains your IDE preferences and settings. Previously installed plug-ins are also still available.

In most cases, your current Eclipse IDE must be the same version as the Eclipse that the product you are installing uses. Installation Manager checks that the Eclipse instance that you specify meets the requirements for the installation package and helps you install the latest updates from [eclipse.org](http://eclipse.org), if required.

## Increasing the number of file handles on Linux™ workstations

For best product performance, increase the number of file handles above the default setting of 1024 handles.

### About this task



**Important:** Before you work with your product, increase the number of file handles. Most products use more than the default limit of 1024 file handles per process. A system administrator might need to make this change.

Exercise caution when using the following steps to increase your file descriptors on Linux™. If the instructions are not followed correctly, the computer might not start correctly.

To increase your file descriptors:

1. Log in as root. If you do not have root access, you must obtain it before continuing.
2. Change to the `etc` directory.



**!** **Attention:** If you decide to increase the number of file handles in the next step, *do not* leave an empty `initscript` file on your computer. If you do so, your computer will not start up the next time that you turn it on or restart.

- Use the vi editor to edit the `initscript` file in the `etc` directory. If this file does not exist, type `vi initscript` to create it.
- On the first line, type `ulimit -n 30000`. The point is that 30000 is significantly larger than 1024, the default value on most Linux™ computers.

**!** **Important:** Do not set the number of handles too high, because doing so can negatively impact system-wide performance.

- On the second line, type `eval exec "$4"`.
- Save and close the file after making sure that you have completed steps 4 and 5.

**📌** **Note:** Ensure that you follow the steps correctly. If this procedure is not completed correctly, your computer will not start.

- Optional:** Restrict the number of handles available to users or groups by modifying the `limits.conf` file in the `etc/security` directory. Both SUSE Linux™ Enterprise Server (SLES) Version 9 and Red Hat Enterprise Linux™ Version 4.0 have this file by default. If you do not have this file, consider using a smaller number in step 4 in the previous procedure (for example, 2048). Do this so that most users have a reasonably low limit on the number of open files that are allowed per process. If you use a relatively low number in step 4, it is less important to do this. However, if you set a high number in step 4 earlier and you do not establish limits in the `limits.conf` file, computer performance can be significantly reduced.

The following sample `limits.conf` file restricts all users, and then sets different limits for others afterwards. This sample assumes that you set handles to 8192 in step 4 earlier.

```
*      soft nofile 1024
*      hard nofile 2048
root   soft nofile 4096
root   hard nofile 8192
user1  soft nofile 2048
user1  hard nofile 2048
```

Note that the `*` in the preceding example sets the limits for all users first. These limits are lower than the limits that follow. The root user has a higher number of allowable handles open, while the number that is available to user1 is between the two. Make sure that you read and understand the documentation that the `limits.conf` file contains before making changes.

## What to do next

For more information on the `ulimit` command, see the main page for `ulimit` in the Linux™ documentation.




## Starting the launchpad

You can start the launchpad program to install the product.

### Before you begin

You must have downloaded the electronic disks from the IBM® Passport Advantage® portal.

1. Open the command-line interface.
2. Change the directory to a location where you extracted the disk images.
3. Run the following command to start the launchpad program:

- On  **Windows**: `RST_SETUP\launchpad.exe`
- On  **Linux** and  **Mac OS X**: `RST_SETUP/launchpad.sh`

### Results

You have started the launchpad program.

## Installation of the product by using IBM® Installation Manager

The Setup disk includes the launchpad program, which provides you with a single location to start the installation process. You must download the product bits and then from the Installation Manager point to the Setup disk.

Use the launchpad program to start the installation of software by using any of the following methods:

- Installing from an electronic image on your local file system
- Installing from an electronic image on a shared drive



**Note:** For Linux™ computers, you must log in as the root user before you begin the installation process.

For products that are installed by Installation Manager, starting the installation process from the launchpad program causes Installation Manager to be automatically installed if it is not already on your computer. Furthermore, the installation process is already configured with the location of the repository that contains the installation package. If you install Installation Manager separately, you must configure the repository preferences manually. Also, you can start the installation of a number of supporting software items from the launchpad.

To install Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality as a non-administrator, you cannot use the launchpad program to start the installation process. Instead, you must manually run the `userinst` program from the Setup disk. Running the `userinst` program provides the same functions as starting the installation of Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality from the launchpad.

You can also install Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality from the command-line interface by using response files rather than using the graphical user interface. For more information about silent mode installation, refer to the [IBM® Installation Manager](#) documentation.

## Installing IBM® Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality

You must install Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality to automate the creation, execution and analysis of functional, regression and performance tests for SOAP-based web services.

### About this task

If you use the Launchpad program to install the product, IBM Installation Manager is installed automatically if you do not have it on your computer. After the installation is complete, Installation Manager starts the product installation by using the preconfigured repository that contains the product package.

If you install Installation Manager and then install the product, you must set the repository preferences manually.

For more information about installing the product from the command prompt in the silent mode, see [IBM Installation Manager Knowledge Centre](#).

1. Perform one of the following steps to install the product:

a. Perform the following steps to install the product from compressed files, such as .zip or ISO files:

- i. Extract the files into a common directory, and then navigate to *Common\_Directory/RST/disk1/Platform\_Directory*.
- ii. Double-click the **install.exe** file
- iii. Select a language in which to run the launchpad and Installation Manager.
- iv. Select the product to install from the launchpad menu.

The **Install Packages** window opens.

b. Perform the following steps to install the product from Installation Manager:

- i. Open Installation Manager.
- ii. Click **File > Preferences > Repositories** to add a repository link to the product's setup disk, and then click **OK**.
- iii. Click **Install**.

2. Click a product package to highlight it.

### Result

The description of the package is displayed in the **Details** pane at the end of the window.

3. **Optional:** Click **Check for Other Versions, Fixes, and Extensions** to search for any updates to the product packages.

If updates for a product package are found, they are displayed in the **Installation Packages** list under their corresponding product. Installation Manager displays only the recommended updates by default.

4. **Optional:** Select the **Show all versions** checkbox to view all the updates that are available for the packages.

You can click the package name to view the package description under the **Details** pane. If additional information about the package is available, such as a `readme` file or release notes, a **More info** link is included at the end of the description text. You can click the link to view additional information in a browser.



**Note:** For Installation Manager to search the predefined IBM® repository locations for the installed packages, you must select the **Search service repositories during installation and updates** checkbox on the **Repositories** preference page. This checkbox stays selected as the default value. A progress indicator shows the status of the ongoing process. You can install updates simultaneously when you install the base product package.

5. Select the product package and its updates to install it on your computer, and then click **Next**.



**Note:** Updates with dependencies are automatically selected and cleared together. If you install multiple packages simultaneously, all the packages are installed into the same package group.

6. Read and understand the terms of all of the license agreements for the selected package, and then perform the following steps:
  - a. If you agree to the terms of all of the license agreements, click **I accept the terms of the license agreements**.
  - b. Click **Next** to continue.
7. Select a location for the shared resources directory, and then click **Next**.

The shared resources directory contains resources that can be shared with one or more package groups. You can either browse the location in the **Shared Resources Directory** field or enter the path of the location for the shared resources directory.

The default path of the **Shared Resources Directory** is as follows:

- For **Windows**: `C:\Program Files\IBM\IBMIMShared`
- For **Linux**: `/opt/IBM/IBMIMShared`
- For **Mac OS X**: `/Applications/IBM/IBMIMShared`



**Remember:** You can specify the shared resources directory only for the first time when you install a package. You must use your largest disk for this directory. The largest disk ensures that you have adequate space for the shared resources of future packages. You cannot change the location of the directory unless you uninstall all packages.

8. Select one of the following options to use an existing or new package group:

**Choose from:**

- **Use the existing package group:** You can use this option if you already created the package group.
- **Create a new package group:** You can use this option either to install or update the product.

A package group represents a directory in which packages share resources with other packages in the same group.



**Note:** The **Use the existing package group** option is disabled when you install a package for the first time.

9. Perform the following steps to create a new package group:

- a. Select **Create a new package group**.
- b. Enter the path in the **Installation Directory** field for the package group.  
The name for the package group is created automatically.

The default paths are as follows:

- For **Windows**: C:\Program Files\IBM\SDP
- For **Linux**: /opt/IBM/SDP
- For **Mac OS X**: /Applications/IBM/SDP

- c. Select **32-bit** or **64-bit** as **Architecture Selection**.
- d. Click **Next**.

10. Click **Next**.

Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality does not support extending an existing Eclipse IDE.

11. Select the languages for the package group, and then click **Next**.

The corresponding translations for the user interface and documentation for the product package are installed.

12. Select all the features that you want to install, and then click **Next**.

You can perform the following actions to install or view information about the features:

- Select or clear checkboxes to enable or disable the features.
- Select the **Show dependencies** checkbox to view the dependency relationships between features.
- Click a feature to view its brief description under the **Details** section.

13. Review your choices, and then click **Install**.

You can click **Back** to change the choices that you made on previous pages and make your changes.

#### **Result**

A progress indicator shows the percentage of the installation that is complete.

14. **Optional:** Click **View Log File** to open the installation log file for the current session in a new window.



**Note:** You must close the **Installation Log** window to continue.

15. License the product.

See the [License management on page 63](#) topics.

16. Click **Finish** to exit the installation wizard.

## Results

You have installed Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality.

## What to do next

You can configure licenses for Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality. See [License enablement on page 64](#).

## Uninstalling the product by using IBM® Installation Manager

When you no longer require Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality, you can use IBM® Installation Manager to uninstall Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality that you have installed.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Installed Installation Manager.
- Closed any open windows of Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality.
- Closed any open web browsers.
- Closed all the other applications that are enabled by Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality.

1. Open Installation Manager.
2. Click **Uninstall**.
3. Select the IBM® Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality package checkbox on the **Uninstall Packages** window, and then click **Next**.
4. Review the list of packages that are ready to uninstall, and then click **Uninstall**.

### Result

The **Complete** page is displayed after the uninstallation process is complete.

5. Click **Finish** to exit the Installation Manager wizard.

## Results

You have uninstalled Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality from your computer.

## License management

Licensing for your installed IBM® software and customized packages is administered through the Manage Licenses wizard in the IBM® Installation Manager. The Manage Licenses wizard displays license information for each installed package.

Using the Manage Licenses wizard, you can apply a license to a product or upgrade trial versions of an offering to a licensed version by importing a product activation kit. You can also enable floating license enforcement for offerings with trial or permanent licenses to use floating license keys from a license server.

For more information about managing licenses for your Rational® product, see these resources:

- [Product Activation of Eclipse-based Rational products](#)
- [Rational licensing support](#)
- [Rational License Key Server Knowledge Center](#)

## License descriptions

As a purchaser of an IBM® Rational® software product, you can choose from four types of product licenses:

- [Floating licenses on page 63](#)
- [Token licenses on page 64](#)
- [Processor value unit \(PVU\) licensing on page 64](#)

The best choice for your organization depends upon how many people use the product, how often they require access, and how you prefer to purchase software.

### Floating licenses

An IBM® Rational® Floating license is a license for a single software product that can be shared among multiple team members; however, the total number of concurrent users cannot exceed the number of floating licenses you purchase. For example, if you purchase one floating license for a Rational® software product, any user in your organization can use the product at any given time. Another person who wants to access the product must wait until the current user logs off.

To use floating licenses, you must obtain floating license keys and install them on a Rational® License Server. The server responds to user requests for access to the license keys; the server grants access to the number of concurrent users that equals the number of licenses the organization purchased.

Floating license enforcement provides these benefits:

- License compliance enforcement throughout the organization
- Fewer license purchases

- License keys served for IBM® Rational® Team Unifying and IBM® Rational® Software Delivery Platform desktop products from the same license server
- Some versions of Rational® products require an upgraded version of the Rational® License Server. See this support article for license upgrade information: <http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=swg21250404>

## Token licenses

The token-based license model means that you can buy a certain number of token licenses. If you use a Rational® tool that checks out a feature that is token-based, the feature line in the license file specifies the number of tokens that are checked out. Token-based licenses can only be used with floating licenses. They cannot be used for authorized user license. For more details about token licensing, contact your local IBM® marketing representative.

## Processor value unit (PVU) licensing

Processor value unit (PVU) licensing is for providing you pricing structures that are responsive to both the type and number of processors that are available to installed products.

Entitlements can be full capacity or subcapacity. Under the processor value unit licensing structure, you license software based on the number of value units assigned to each processor core. For example, processor type A is assigned 80 value units and processor type B is assigned 100 value units. If you license a product to run on two type A processors, you must acquire an entitlement for 160 value units. If the product is to run on two type B processors, the required entitlement is 200 value units.

The processor value units table, which assigns a number of value units to each supported processor type, is regularly updated to provide for the introduction of new processor technologies. Agents retrieve information about the number and type of processor on the monitored computer or partition and the table is used to determine the level of license use in terms of processor value units.

For more information about managing licenses for your Rational® product, see the [IBM License Metric Tool Knowledge Center](#) to learn about processor value unit licensing.

## License enablement

If you are installing the software for the first time or want to extend a license to continue using the product, you have options on how to enable licensing for your product.

Licenses for this product are enabled in two ways:

- Importing a product activation kit
- Enabling Rational® Common Licensing to obtain access to floating license keys

## Activation kits

The Product Activation Kit contains the permanent license key for you product. You use IBM® Installation Manager to import the activation kit to your product.



To enable the PVU licensing capability, download the PVU activation kit from the Rational® Common Licensing server, unzip it, and use Installation Manager to import the activation kit.

## Floating license enforcement

Optionally, you can obtain floating license keys, install IBM® Rational® License Server, and enable floating license enforcement for your product. Floating license enforcement provides these benefits:

- License compliance enforcement throughout the organization
- Fewer license purchases
- License keys served for IBM® Rational® Team Unifying and Software Delivery Platform desktop products from the same license server



**Note:** Some 7.0 and later versions of Rational® products require an upgraded version of the Rational® License Server. See this support article for license upgrade information: <http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=swg21250404>

For more information about obtaining activation kits and floating licenses, see [Purchasing licenses on page 65](#).

## Purchasing licenses

You can purchase new licenses if your current product license is about to expire or to acquire additional product licenses for team members.

1. Determine the type of license to purchase.
2. Go to [ibm.com](http://ibm.com)® or contact your IBM® sales representative to purchase the product license. For details, visit the IBM® web page on [Find a product](#).
3. Depending on the type of license you purchase, use the Proof of Entitlement that you receive and complete one of these steps to enable your product:

### Choose from:

- If you purchase Authorized User licenses for your product, go to [Passport Advantage®](#), and follow the instructions there for downloading your product activation kit. After you have downloaded the activation kit, import the product activation .jar file by using Installation Manager.

Back up the product activation .jar file. If you uninstall the product and then install the product again, you might need to use the product activation .jar file to license the product again.

- If you purchase floating licenses for your product, go to the [IBM® Rational® Licensing and Download Center](#), and then click the link to connect to the IBM® Rational® License Key Center. There you can use your Proof of Entitlement to obtain floating license keys for your license server.

Optionally, you can go to IBM® Passport Advantage® to download the activation kit for your product. After importing the activation kit, you can switch from a floating to a permanent license type if you use your computer offline for long periods.

### What to do next

To import the activation kit or enable floating license support for your product, use the Manage Licenses wizard in IBM® Installation Manager.

## Viewing license information for installed packages

You can review license information for your installed packages, including license types and expiration dates, from IBM® Installation Manager.

1. Start IBM® Installation Manager.
2. On the main page, click **Manage Licenses**.

### Results

The package vendor, current license types, and expiration dates are displayed for each installed package.

## Product upgrade and migration

When you want to use the enhanced functionalities of Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality, you must upgrade to the latest version of the product software.

You can upgrade to the latest version by uninstalling the existing version of Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality. You can then install the latest version of .



**Note:** After you install Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality 10.5.1, at any point in time if you want to use the previous version of the product, you cannot roll back to the previous version. If you want to use the previous version of the product, you must uninstall the existing version, and then install the required version of the product.

## Migrating test assets to new version of the product



After you install a later version of the product and you choose to open the product from an old workspace, you are prompted to migrate test projects, tests, schedules, rules, and reports. Tests and schedules are migrated automatically when you modify and save them.


You cannot have two versions of the products installed on your computer at one time. Before you install a new version, uninstall the previous version of the product. If you update the product with IBM® Installation Manager, you do not have to uninstall the previous version. Uninstalling a previous version does not delete your test assets.





**Note:** When you want to uninstall the previous version of the product and then install the latest version, you must install the latest version in the same folder that contained the previous version. Thereby, you can avoid compilation errors in the project in the latest version.


When you open a project that contains an older test asset, a message is displayed in the **Test Navigator** view. Typically, you upgrade your tests, schedules, and rules.

 The workspace contains resources produced in a previous release. [Click here](#) to upgrade. 

 **Important:** Ensure that you back up the test assets before upgrading them for the new version of the product. Do not open a migrated test project with a previous version of the product.

If you leave tests, schedules, and rules unchanged, they will not have the new functions that current release adds. You can always save a modified test asset under a new name, which preserves the older asset. You can identify an older asset by its version, which is listed in brackets:

 visitIBM [7.0.1.0] 

 **Note:** A new release might include enhancements to the default reports. When you run a test or schedule or open a report, you are prompted to upgrade reports to the latest version. If you upgrade the default reports to the latest version, you lose customizations that you have made to the reports.

If you encounter errors when you open a workspace from a different version of the product, reset the perspective. To reset the perspective, click **Window > Reset Perspective**.

## Integration with other products

You can integrate IBM® Rational® Performance Tester with certain products to run tests, manage test assets, and create defects.

The following topics provides more information about the integration of Rational® Performance Tester with other products:

### Running tests by using Ant

When you want to automate repetitive tasks, you can run performance test assets from the command-line interface by using `Ant`.

#### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Installed Rational® Performance Tester.

If you installed Rational® Performance Tester on the Mac operating system, you must have added `TEST_WORKBENCH_HOME` as an environment variable. You must have pointed that environment variable to the installation directory of Rational® Performance Tester.



**Note:** On Windows® and Linux™ operating systems, the `TEST_WORKBENCH_HOME` environment variable is set after the installation of Rational® Performance Tester is complete.

- Created test assets within Rational® Performance Tester. See [Test Author and Execution Guide on page 207](#).
- Installed Apache Ant. For more information, refer to the Installing Apache Ant section in the [Apache Ant™ User Manual](#).
- Downloaded the Rational® Performance Tester `Ant` plugin from the [IBM WebSphere, Liberty & DevOps Community portal](#) onto the computer where you install Rational® Performance Tester.

For more information about specific versions of plugin, see Integration plugin compatibility matrix.

- Closed Rational® Performance Tester.

### About this task

You must provide the values for certain parameters in the `Ant` test script to run tests from the command-line interface. The minimum parameters that you need to provide are **name**, **workspace**, **projectname**, and **suite** or **configfile**. The remaining parameters are optional.

For example, if you provide a complete path of a configuration file that contains the parameters for a `test` or `schedule` run in the **configfile** parameter, then you need not be required to provide values for the **name**, **workspace**, **projectname**, and **suite** parameters.



**Note:** If Rational® Performance Tester is not installed in default location, then you must provide the value for the **imsharedloc** parameter along with other mandatory parameters.



**Remember:** You must consider the following requirements:

- Enter the parameter values within the double quotation marks.
- Ensure that the special characters in the parameter values do not break the validation of the XML file. For example, you must enter the `&` character as `&amp;`.

1. Extract the following files from the downloaded `Ant` plugin:

The `Ant` plugin includes the following files:

- `RPT-Ant-x.y.jar`



Where `x.y` is the version number of the `Ant` plugin.


- ExecutePerformanceTest.xml
  - README.txt
2. Open the ExecutePerformanceTest.xml file in a text editor and provide the required parameter values within <pt> tag by referring to the following table:



The following table lists the required parameters that you must provide to run the test from Ant:

Parameters	Description
<b>configfile</b>	<p>Enter the complete path to a configuration file that contains the parameters for a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt configfile=C:\Users\IBM\rational\workspace\Project1\config.txt /&gt;</pre> <p>For more information about creating a command line config file from Rational® Performance Tester, see the <b>Related information</b> section.</p>
<b>name</b>	<p>Enter a name for the Ant task.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" /&gt;</pre>
<b>projectname</b>	<p>Enter the name of the project that has performance test assets.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:/Users/IBM/rational\workspace1" projectname="proj123"/&gt;</pre>
<b>suite</b>	<p>Enter the name of the test asset that you want to run.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:/Users/IBM/rational\workspace1" projectname="proj123" suite="test1.testsuite"/&gt;</pre>
<b>workspace</b>	<p>Enter the complete path of the Eclipse workspace.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:/Users/IBM/rational\workspace1"/&gt;</pre>


The following table lists the optional parameters that you can provide to run the test from Ant:


Parameters	Description
<b>duration</b>	<p>Use this parameter to change the duration of the stages in the rate schedule.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:/Users/IBM/rationalSDP/workspace1" projectname="proj123" suite="test1.testsuite" duration="Stage1=10s, Stage2=3m"/&gt;</pre> <p>The stage number specified must exist in the rate schedule.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <b>duration</b> parameter creates a new copy of the rate schedule that contains the specified number of duration.</p>
<b>exportlog</b>	<p>Use this parameter to specify the path of the file directory to store the exported HTTP test log in a .txt format.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:/Users/IBM/rationalSDP/workspace1" projectname="proj123" suite="test1.testsuite" exportlog="C:/Users/Documents/ANT/LogExp.txt"/&gt;</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> When you do not use the <b>exportlog</b> parameter, then the <code>Ant</code> execution output is logged into the <code>logfile.txt</code> file and stored in a <code>temp</code> directory where you extracted the files of the <code>Ant</code> plugin.</p>
<b>exportstatreportlist</b>	<p>Use this parameter to specify IDs of reports that you want to export in place of the default reports.</p> <p>You can provide multiple report IDs separated by a comma. You can navigate to Preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b>), and then select <b>Show Report IDs</b> checkbox to view the report IDs.</p> <p>You must use the <b>exportstatreportlist</b> parameter along with the <b>exportstats</b> or <b>exportstatshtml</b> parameter.</p> <p>For example, you can provide the value for the <b>exportstatreportlist</b> parameter as follows to export the Performance Report:</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:/Users/IBM/rationalSDP/workspace1" projectname="proj123"</pre>



Parameters	Description
	<pre>suite="test1.testsuite" exportstats="C:/Users/Documents/ANT" exportstatreportlist="http"/&gt;</pre>
<b>exportstats</b>	<p>Use this parameter to provide the complete path to a directory that you can use to store the exported report in a comma-separated values (CSV) format.</p> <p>For example, you can provide the value for the <b>exportstatreportlist</b> parameter as follows to export the Performance Report:</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace1" projectname="proj123" suite="test1.testsuite" exportstats="C:/Users/Documents/ANT"/&gt;</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> If you do not specify a value for the <b>exportstatreportlist</b> parameter, then the reports that you selected in Preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b>) are exported.</p>
<b>exportstatsformat</b>	<p>Use this parameter to specify a format for the result that you want to export along with the <b>exportstats</b> parameter.</p> <p>You must use at least one of the following options with the <b>exportstatsformat</b> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ simple.csv</li> <li>◦ full.csv</li> <li>◦ simple.json</li> <li>◦ full.json</li> <li>◦ csv</li> <li>◦ json</li> </ul> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace1" projectname="proj123" suite="test1.testsuite" exportstats="C:/Users/Documents/ANT" exportstatsformat="simple.json"/&gt;</pre> <p>You can add multiple options separated by a comma.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace1" projectname="proj123" suite="test1.testsuite" exportstats="C:/Users/Documents/ANT" exportstatsformat="simple.json,full.csv"/&gt;</pre>

Parameters	Description
	<p>When you want to export both simple and full type of test results in a <code>json</code> or <code>csv</code> format, you can specify either <code>json</code> or <code>csv</code> as options.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:/Users/IBM/rational_sdp/workspace1" projectname="proj123" suite="test1.testsuite" exportstats="C:/Users/Documents/ANT" exportstatsformat="json"/&gt;</pre> <p>When the test run completes, the test result exports to <code>simple.json</code> and <code>full.json</code> files.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The values provided in the <code>ExecutePerformanceTest.xml</code> file always take precedence over the <b>Export Reports</b> options set in the Preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b>).</p>
<b>exportstatshhtml</b>	<p>Use this parameter to provide the complete path to a directory that you can use to export web analytic results.</p> <p>The results are exported to the specified directory. You can analyze the results on a web browser without using Rational® Performance Tester.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:/Users/IBM/rational_sdp/workspace1" projectname="proj123" suite="test1.testsuite" exportstatshhtml="C:/Users/Documents/ANT"/&gt;</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> When you do not use the <b>exportstatshhtml</b> parameter, then the Performance report is stored in a <code>temp</code> directory where you extracted the files of the <code>Ant</code> plugin.</p>
<b>history</b>	<p>Use this parameter when you want to view a record of all events that occurred during a test or schedule run.</p> <p>You can use any of the following options:</p>





Parameters	Description								
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>jaeger</b>: To send test logs to the Jaeger UI during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> You must set the <code>JAEGER_AGENT_HOST</code> property as an environment variable by using the command line before you use the <b>jaeger</b> option to send test logs to the Jaeger UI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>testlog</b>: To send test logs as traditional test logs in Rational® Performance Tester during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</li> <li>◦ <b>null</b>: To send no test logs either to the Jaeger UI or Rational® Performance Tester during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</li> </ul> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:/Users/IBM/rationalSDP/workspace1" projectname="proj123" suite="test1.testsuite" history="jaeger"/&gt;</pre> <p>You can add multiple options separated by a comma to send test logs during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run to Rational® Performance Tester and the Jaeger UI.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:/Users/IBM/rationalSDP/workspace1" projectname="proj123" suite="test1.testsuite" history="jaeger,testlog"/&gt;</pre> <p>For more information about how to view test logs in the Jaeger UI and Rational® Performance Tester, see the <b>Related information</b> section.</p>								
<b>imsharedloc</b>	<p>Use this parameter to enter the complete path to the IBMIMShared location, if it is not in the default location.</p> <p>The default location of the IMShared directory is as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Operating system</th> <th>The default path to the directory</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Windows®</td> <td>C:\Program Files\IBM\IBMIMShared</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Linux™</td> <td>/opt/IBM/IBMIMShared</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mac</td> <td>/Application/IBM/IBMIMShared</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:/Users/IBM/rationalSDP/workspace1" projectname="proj123" suite="test1.testsuite" imsharedloc="D:\Testtool\IBM\SDP"/&gt;</pre>	Operating system	The default path to the directory	Windows®	C:\Program Files\IBM\IBMIMShared	Linux™	/opt/IBM/IBMIMShared	Mac	/Application/IBM/IBMIMShared
Operating system	The default path to the directory								
Windows®	C:\Program Files\IBM\IBMIMShared								
Linux™	/opt/IBM/IBMIMShared								
Mac	/Application/IBM/IBMIMShared								



Parameters	Description
<b>labels</b>	<p>Use this parameter to add labels to test results when the test run is complete.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:/Users/IBM/rational/rdp/workspace1" projectname="proj123" suite="test1.testsuite" labels="label1, label2"/&gt;</pre> <p>You can add multiple labels to a test result separated by a comma. When you run test assets, then the labels that you added are displayed on the Performance Report in Rational® Performance Tester.</p> <p>The <b>Results</b> page of Rational® Test Automation Server displays the label that you added, in the specific test asset in the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ When you set <b>Publish result after execution</b> as <b>Always</b> or <b>Prompt</b> in the Preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>WindowsPreferencesTestRational Test Automation Server</b>).</li> <li>◦ When you use the <b>labels</b> parameter along with the <b>publish</b> parameter.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> If the value of the <b>labels</b> parameter contains double quotation marks (""), for example, "100" users, then the test run fails due to non-validation of xml file.</p> <p>To work around this problem, you must create a command-line config file, and then run the test by using the <b>configfile</b> parameter.</p>
<b>overriderm1abels</b>	<p>Use this parameter to perform any of the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Enable the <b>Resource Monitoring from Service</b> option for a performance <code>schedule</code> if the <b>Resource Monitoring from Service</b> option is not enabled from the schedule editor in Rational® Performance Tester.</li> <li>◦ Ignore Resource Monitoring sources that were set in the performance schedule and change for a label matching mode.</li> <li>◦ Replace an existing set of Resource Monitoring labels that were set in the performance schedule and run the schedule with a new set of Resource Monitoring labels.</li> </ul> <p>If you have added a label in Rational® Test Automation Server for a Resource Monitoring source as <code>rm1</code>, then you can provide value as shown in the following example to collect data from the source:</p>



Parameters	Description
	<pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace1" projectname="proj123" suite="test1.testsuite" overridermlabels="rm1"/&gt;</pre> <p>If your label for resource monitoring contains a comma (,) then you must replace the single comma with the double comma while providing the value. For example, if you added a label to a Resource Monitoring source as <code>rm1,test</code>, then you must provide the value as shown in the following example to collect data from source:</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace1" projectname="proj123" suite="test1.testsuite" overridermlabels="rm1,test"/&gt;</pre> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ You can use this field only when you want to run a Rate schedule or VU schedule.</li> <li>◦ You can add multiple Resource Monitoring labels separated by a comma.</li> <li>◦ You must add the Resource Monitoring labels to the Resource Monitoring sources on the <b>Resource Monitoring</b> page in the Rational® Test Automation Server project.</li> </ul>
<b>overwrite</b>	<p>Set this parameter value to <code>true</code> or <code>false</code> to determine whether a result file with the same name must be overwritten or not.</p> <p>The default value is <code>false</code>.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace1" projectname="proj123" suite="test1.testsuite" overwrite="true"/&gt;</pre>
<b>publish</b>	<p>Use this parameter to publish test results to Rational® Test Automation Server by using <code>ANT</code>.</p> <p> <b>Remember:</b> Before you use the <b>publish</b> parameter, you must provide the offline user token of Rational® Test Automation Server by using any of the following methods:</p>

Parameters	Description
	<div></div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Set the value of the <b>RTCP_OFFLINE_TOKEN</b> environment variable to the offline user token of Rational® Test Automation Server by using the command-line interface.</li> <li>◦ Provide the offline user token of Rational® Test Automation Server in the preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Rational Test Automation Server</b>)</li> </ul> <p>You must use one of the following values in the <b>publish</b> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <code>serverURL#project.name=name_of_the_project&amp;teamspace.name=name_of_the_teamspace</code></li> <li>◦ <code>serverURL#project.name=name_of_the_project&amp;teamspace.alias=name_of_the_teamspace_alias</code></li> <li>◦ <b>no</b></li> </ul> <p>The <b>no</b> option is useful if the product preferences are set to publish the results, but you do not want to publish them.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace1" projectname="proj123" suite="test1.testsuite" publish= "URL_OF_RationalTest_Server#project.name=test&amp;teamspace.name=ts1"/&gt;</pre> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace1" projectname="proj123" suite="test1.testsuite" publish=no"/&gt;</pre> <p>Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <code>URL_OF_RationalTest_Server</code> is the URL of Rational® Test Automation Server.</li> <li>◦ <code>test</code> is the name of the project in Rational® Test Automation Server.</li> <li>◦ <code>ts1</code> is the name of the team space.</li> </ul> <div></div> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ If you have a project with the same name in different team spaces, then you must append either the <b>&amp;teamspace.name=name_of_the_teamspace</b> or <b>&amp;teamspace.alias=name_of_the_teamspace_alias</b> options.</li> </ul>

Parameters	Description
	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ If the name of the project or team space contains a special character, then you must replace it with %&lt;Hexvalue_of_special_character&gt;.</li> </ul> <p>For example, if the name of the team space is <i>Initial Team Space</i>, then you must provide it as <i>Initial%20Team%20Space</i>.</p> <p>Where %20 is the Hex value of <code>space</code> character.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ The values provided in the <b>Publish</b> field always take precedence over the <b>Results</b> options set in the product preferences (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Rational Test Automation Server &gt; Results</b>).</li> </ul> <p>The <b>Reports information</b> section on the <code>LOG</code> file displays the names of the report along with its corresponding URLs in the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ When you configured the URL of Rational® Test Automation Server in Preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Rational Test Automation Server</b>).</li> <li>◦ When you set <b>Publish result after execution</b> as <b>Always</b> or <b>Prompt</b> in the Preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Rational Test Automation Server &gt; Results</b>).</li> <li>◦ When you used <b>publish</b> parameter or <b>publish</b> parameter along with <b>publishreports</b> parameter.</li> </ul>
<b>publish_for</b>	<p>Use this parameter to publish test results to Rational® Test Automation Server by using <code>ANT</code> based on the completion status of the tests.</p> <p>You must use the <b>publish_for</b> parameter along with the <b>publish</b> parameter. You must add multiple parameters separated by a comma. The available options that you can use for the <b>publish_for</b> parameter are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>ALL</b>: You can use this option irrespective of status of the test.</li> <li>◦ <b>PASS</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that have passed.</li> <li>◦ <b>FAIL</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that have failed.</li> <li>◦ <b>ERROR</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that included errors.</li> <li>◦ <b>INCONCLUSIVE</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the inconclusive tests.</li> </ul>

Parameters	Description
	<p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:/Users/IBM/rational_sdp/workspace1" projectname="proj123" suite="test1.testsuite" publish= "URL_OF_RationalTest_Server#project.name=test&amp;team.space.name=ts1" publish_for="FAIL,ERROR"/&gt;</pre>
<b>publishreports</b>	<p>Use this parameter to publish specific test results to Rational® Test Automation Server.</p> <p>You must use the <b>publishreports</b> parameter along with the <b>publish</b> parameter. The options that you can use with <b>publishreports</b> are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ STATS</li> <li>◦ TESTLOG</li> </ul> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:/Users/IBM/rational_sdp/workspace1" projectname="proj123" suite="test1.testsuite" publish= "URL_OF_RationalTest_Server#project.name=test&amp;team.space.name=ts1" publishreports="STATS"/&gt;</pre> <p>You can prefix the <b>publishreports</b> value with ! to publish the reports except for the specified one in the test script.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:/Users/IBM/rational_sdp/workspace1" projectname="proj123" suite="test1.testsuite" publish= "URL_OF_RationalTest_Server#project.name=test&amp;team.space.name=ts1" publishreports="!TESTLOG"/&gt;</pre>
<b>rate</b>	<p>Use this parameter to change the rate of the rate runner group.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:/Users/IBM/rational_sdp/workspace1" projectname="proj123" suite="test1.testsuite" rate="Rate Runner Group1=1/s, 3/m"/&gt;</pre> <p>Where, <code>Rate Runner Group1</code> is the name of the rate runner group that has two stages. The desired rate for the first stage is one iteration per second and the rate for the second stage is three iterations per minute.</p> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p>

Parameters	Description
	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ The name of the Rate Runner group must match with the name in the rate schedule.</li> <li>◦ The <b>rate</b> parameter creates a new copy of the rate schedule that contains the specified number of rate.</li> </ul>
<b>results</b>	<p>Use this parameter to provide a different name to the result file.</p> <p>The default name of the result file is the name of the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> with a time-stamp appended.</p>
<b>swapdatasets</b>	<p>Use this parameter to replace the dataset values during a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</p> <p>You must ensure that both original and new datasets are in the same workspace and have the same column names. When you enter a value for the <b>swapdatasets</b> parameter, you must also include the path to the dataset. You must provide the values for the <b>swapdatasets</b> parameter in the following format:</p> <pre>/project_name/ds_path/original_ds.csv:/project_name/ds_path/new_ds.csv</pre> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:/Users/IBM/rational_sdp/workspace1"   projectname="proj123"   suite="test1.testsuite"   swapdatasets="/proj1023/Datasets/ds1.csv:/proj1023/Datasets/new_ds1.csv"/&gt;</pre> <p>You can override multiple datasets that are saved in a different project by adding multiple paths to the dataset separated by a semicolon. For a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code>, the default value is the dataset specified in the test editor or schedule editor.</p>
<b>usercomments</b>	<p>Use this parameter to add text that you want to display in the user comments row of the report.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:/Users/IBM/rational_sdp/workspace1"   projectname="proj123"   suite="test1.testsuite" usercomments="test run with dataset"/&gt;</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> If the value of the <b>usercomments</b> parameter contains double quotation marks (<code>"</code>), for example, <code>test run with "dataset"</code>, then the test run fails due to non-validation of xml file.</p>

Parameters	Description
	 To work around this problem, you must create a command-line config file, and then run the test by using the <b>configfile</b> parameter.
<b>users</b>	<p>Use this parameter to overrides the default number of users, if required.</p> <p>For a <code>schedule</code>, the default is the number of users specified in the schedule editor and for a <code>test</code>, the default is one user.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <b>users</b> parameter creates a new copy of the <code>schedule</code> that contains the specified number of users.</p>
<b>varfile</b>	Use this parameter to provide a complete path to an XML file that contains the variable name and value pairs.
<b>vmargs</b>	<p>Use this parameter to specify the maximum heap size for the Java process.</p> <p>You can add multiple VM Arguments separated by a comma.</p>



**Note:** You can add multiple `<pt>` tasks and provide the details for each test to run multiple tests simultaneously.

3. Save the `ExecutePerformanceTest.xml` file.
4. Open the command prompt, and then change the directory to a location where you downloaded the `Ant` plugin.

For example,

```
cd D:\Downloads\Ant\RPT-Ant-x.y
```

Where `x.y` is the version number of the `Ant` plugin.

5. Run the following command to initiate the test run:

```
ant -f ExecutePerformanceTest.xml
```

## Results

You have run the test from the command-line interface by using `Ant`.

## What to do next

You can view the `Ant` execution output from the `logfile.txt` file that is stored in a `temp` directory. The `temp` directory is located where you extracted the files of the `Ant` plugin. If you provided the location for the **exportlog** parameter, then the `Ant` execution output is stored in the specified location.



The **Reports information** section on the `Log` file displays the names of the report along with its corresponding URLs if you publish test results to Rational® Test Automation Server.

Related information

[Creating a command-line config file on page 438](#)

[Viewing test logs in Jaeger on page 160](#)

[Viewing test logs on page 574](#)

[Generating offline user tokens](#)

## Integration with Azure DevOps

When you use Azure DevOps for continuous integration and continuous deployment of your application, you can create tests for your application in Rational® Performance Tester and run those tests in Azure DevOps pipelines.

You must use the **IBM Rational Test Workbench** extension from the Visual Studio Marketplace portal to integrate Rational® Performance Tester with Azure DevOps.

The following table lists the tasks that you must perform to run performance test assets from Azure DevOps:

Tasks	Go to...
Install Rational® Performance Tester.	.
Create any or all the following types of test assets in Rational® Performance Tester to test your application: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compound tests</li> <li>• Performance tests</li> <li>• Schedules (Rate or VU Schedules)</li> </ul>	<a href="#">Test Author and Execution Guide on page 207.</a>
Install at least one agent in Azure Pipelines.	<a href="#">Azure DevOps documentation.</a>
Create an <b>Organization</b> and a <b>Project</b> in Azure DevOps to run test assets as jobs in Azure DevOps pipelines.	<a href="#">Azure DevOps documentation.</a>
Install the <b>IBM Rational Test Workbench</b> extension.	<a href="#">Installing the IBM Rational Test Workbench extension on page 81</a>
Run the test assets from an Azure DevOps pipeline.	<a href="#">Running tests from Azure DevOps as a Pipeline job on page 82</a>

## Installing the IBM Rational Test Workbench extension

You must install the **IBM Rational Test Workbench** extension for an **Organization** in Azure DevOps to run tests from an Azure DevOps pipeline.

### Before you begin

- You must be familiar with working with Azure DevOps.
- You must have access to the following portals:
  - Azure DevOps
  - Visual Studio Marketplace

1. Log in to the **Visual Studio Marketplace** portal, if you are not already logged in.
2. Click the **Azure DevOps** tab.
3. Search for the **IBM Rational Test Workbench** extension.
4. Click the **IBM Rational Test Workbench** extension.
5. Click **Get it free**.

#### Result

The **Visual Studio Marketplace** portal for the **IBM Rational Test Workbench** is displayed.

6. Select the **Organization** from the drop-down list.
7. Click **Install**.

#### Result

The installation process begins and after a few minutes the installation is complete.

8. Click **Proceed to organization**.

#### Result

The **Organization** page in Azure DevOps is displayed.

9. Click **Organization settings**, and then **Extensions**.

#### Result

The **IBM Rational Test Workbench** extension is displayed as an installed extension.

### Results

You have installed the **IBM Rational Test Workbench** extension for the **Organization** in Azure DevOps.

### What to do next

You can add the details of performance test assets to task, and then run the tests from an Azure DevOps pipeline.

See [Running tests in an Azure DevOps Pipeline on page 82](#).

## Running tests from Azure DevOps as a Pipeline job

You can run test assets from Azure DevOps as a Pipeline job to test the performance of your application under test.

### Before you begin

- You must be familiar with working with Azure DevOps.
- You must have completed the following tasks:

- Been granted access to the Azure DevOps portal.
- Created an **Organization** in Azure DevOps.
- Created and configured the repository for the project in Azure DevOps.
- Started the Azure DevOps pipeline agent.
- Closed Rational® Performance Tester.
- **Optional:** Created test cases under test plans in Azure DevOps if you want to view the results of the test runs on the **Test Plans** dashboard.
- **Optional:** Created encrypted secrets or environment variables for your personal access token (PAT), if you want to use an encrypted PAT.

### About this task

You must provide the values for certain fields for the selected task to run tests from Azure DevOps. The minimum fields that you need to configure along with **Display name** are **Workspace Location**, **Project Name**, and **Test Suite Name** or **Configfile**. The remaining fields are optional.

For example, if you provide a complete path of a configuration file that contains the parameters for a `test Or schedule` run in the **Configfile** field, then you need not provide values for the **Workspace Location**, **Project Name**, and **Test Suite Name** fields.

If you have created test cases under test plans in your Azure DevOps project, you can provide the details in the **Azure DevOps URL**, **Test Plan Name**, **Test Case Name**, and **Azure DevOps PAT** fields while you configure the job in a pipeline so that you can view the results of the test run on your Test Plan dashboard.

1. Sign in to the Azure DevOps portal, if you are not already logged in.
2. Open the **Organization** page, and then select the project that you want to use to run tests.
3. Initialize the repository if you have created a new project by performing the following steps:
  - a. Click **Repos** from the left pane.
  - b. Select the **Add a README** checkbox if it is not selected.
  - c. Click **Initialize** from the **Initialize <branch\_name> with a README or gitignore** section.
4. Click **Pipelines** from the left pane, and then click **Create Pipeline**.



**Note:** If your project already contains a pipeline, then you can click **New Pipeline** to create another pipeline.

5. Click **Use the classic editor** to create a pipeline without YAML.
6. Verify the values for the **Team project**, **Repository**, and **Default branch for manual and scheduled builds** fields, and then click **Continue**.
7. Click **Empty job** to add a task to the pipeline.



**Note:** The values for the **Name**, **Agent pool**, and **Agent Specification** fields are auto populated. You can change the values for the fields, if required.

8. Perform the following steps to add a task to the **Agent job**:

a. Click the **Add a task to Agent job** icon .

**Result**

The **Add tasks** pane is displayed.

b. Search for the IBM tasks defined in the **IBM Rational Test Workbench** extension.

**Result**

The tasks that you can select are displayed.


c. Select the **IBM Rational Performance Tester Task** option, and then click **Add**.

The selected task is added to the agent job and it is displayed with a warning that some settings require attention. When you configure the details about the test run, the warning disappears.

You can also remove the tasks that are not required in your job by selecting the tasks from the list. You can then right-click the tasks, and click **Remove selected task(s)** to remove them.

9. Configure **IBM Rational Performance Tester Task** to provide the details about the test run by referring to the following table:



The following table lists the required fields that you must provide to run the test from Azure DevOps pipeline:


Fields	Description
<b>Configfile</b>	<p>Enter the complete path to a file that contains the parameters for a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</p> <p>For example, <code>C:\Users\IBM\rational\workspace\Project1\config.txt</code></p> <p>For more information about creating a command line config file from Rational® Performance Tester, see the <b>Related information</b> section.</p> <p> <b>Remember:</b> If you provide a complete path of a configuration file in the <b>Config File</b> field, then you need not provide values for the <b>Workspace</b>, <b>Project</b>, and <b>Test Suite Name</b> fields.</p>
<b>Display name</b>	<p>Enter the name for the task.</p> <p>For example, <code>testrun1</code></p>



Fields	Description								
<b>IMShared Path</b>	<p>Enter the complete path to the <code>IMShared</code> directory, if it is not in the default location.</p> <p>For example, <code>D:\Testtool\IBM\IBMIMShared</code></p> <p>The default location of the <code>IMShared</code> directory is as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Operating system</th> <th>The default path to the directory</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Windows®</td> <td><code>C:\Program Files\IBM\IBMIMShared</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Linux™</td> <td><code>/opt/IBM/IBMIMShared</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mac</td> <td><code>/Application/IBM/IBMIMShared</code></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Operating system	The default path to the directory	Windows®	<code>C:\Program Files\IBM\IBMIMShared</code>	Linux™	<code>/opt/IBM/IBMIMShared</code>	Mac	<code>/Application/IBM/IBMIMShared</code>
Operating system	The default path to the directory								
Windows®	<code>C:\Program Files\IBM\IBMIMShared</code>								
Linux™	<code>/opt/IBM/IBMIMShared</code>								
Mac	<code>/Application/IBM/IBMIMShared</code>								
<b>Project Name</b>	<p>Enter the name of the project that has performance test assets.</p> <p>For example, <code>testproj1</code></p>								
<b>Test Suite Name</b>	<p>Enter the file name of the performance test assets relative to the project.</p> <p>For example, <code>test1.testsuite</code></p>								
<b>Workspace Location</b>	<p>Enter the complete path of the Eclipse workspace.</p> <p>For example, <code>C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace1</code></p>								

The following table lists the optional fields that you can provide to run the test from Azure DevOps pipeline:


Fields	Description
<b>Azure DevOps PAT</b>	<p>Use this field to enter the personal access token of the Azure server where the test project is hosted.</p> <p>You can also enter the variable for the encrypted PAT that you create in Azure DevOps. The token must have read and write access.</p> <p>You must use <b>Azure DevOps PAT</b> with the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>Azure DevOps Project URL</b></li> <li>◦ <b>Test Plan Name</b></li> <li>◦ <b>Test Case Name</b></li> </ul>
<b>Azure DevOps Project URL</b>	<p>Use this field to enter the URL of the test project in the Azure server in the following format:</p> <p><code>https://&lt;host&gt;/&lt;orgname&gt;/&lt;projectName&gt;</code></p>




Fields	Description
	<p> <b>Note:</b> You must enter the URL of the Azure DevOps project if you have created test cases under <b>Test Plans</b> in your Azure project and want to view the test results on the <b>Test Plans</b> dashboard.</p> <p>You must use <b>Azure DevOps Project URL</b> with the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>Azure DevOps PAT</b></li> <li>◦ <b>Test Plan Name</b></li> <li>◦ <b>Test Case Name</b></li> </ul>
<b>Dataset Override</b>	<p>Use this field to replace the dataset values during a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</p> <p>You must ensure that both original and new datasets are in the same workspace and have the same column names. When you enter a value for the <b>Dataset Override</b> field, you must also include the path to the dataset. You must provide the values for the <b>Dataset Override</b> field in the following format:</p> <pre>/project_name/ds_path/original_ds.csv:/project_name/ds_path/new_ds.csv</pre> <p>For example, <code>/proj1/Datasets/ds1.csv:/proj1023/Datasets/new_ds1.csv</code></p> <p>You can override multiple datasets that are saved in a different project by adding multiple paths to the dataset separated by a semicolon. For a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code>, the default value is the dataset specified in the test editor or schedule editor.</p>
<b>Duration</b>	<p>Use this field to change the duration of the stages in the rate schedule.</p> <p>For example, <code>Stage1=10s, Stage2=3m</code></p> <p>The stage number specified must exist in the rate schedule.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <b>Duration</b> field creates a new copy of the rate schedule that contains the specified number of duration.</p>
<b>Exportlog</b>	<p>Use this field to specify the path of the file directory to store the exported HTTP test log in a <code>.txt</code> format.</p> <p>For example, <code>C:/Users/Documents/tests/logexp.txt</code></p>


Fields	Description
<b>Exportstatreportlist</b>	<p>Use this field to specify IDs of reports that you want to export in place of the default reports.</p> <p>You can provide multiple report IDs separated by a comma. You can navigate to Preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b>), and then select <b>Show Report IDs</b> checkbox to view the report IDs.</p> <p>You must use the <b>Exportstatreportlist</b> field along with the <b>Exportstats</b> or <b>Exportstat-shtml</b> field.</p> <p>For example, you can provide <code>http</code> as a value in the <b>Exportstatreportlist</b> field to export a Performance Report.</p>
<b>Exportstats</b>	<p>Use this field to provide the complete path to a directory that you can use to store exported reports in a comma-separated values (CSV) format.</p> <p>For example, <code>C:/Users/Documents/tests</code></p> <p> <b>Note:</b> If you do not specify a value for the <b>Exportstatreportlist</b> field, then the reports that you selected in the Preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b>) are exported.</p>
<b>Exportstatsformat</b>	<p>Use this field to specify a format for the report that you want to export.</p> <p>You must use at least one of the following options along with the <b>Exportstats</b> field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <i>simple.csv</i></li> <li>◦ <i>full.csv</i></li> <li>◦ <i>simple.json</i></li> <li>◦ <i>full.json</i></li> <li>◦ <i>csv</i></li> <li>◦ <i>json</i></li> </ul> <p>For example, <i>json</i>.</p>


Fields	Description
	<p>You can add multiple formats for the report separated by a comma. When you want to export both simple and full type of report in a <i>json</i> or <i>csv</i> format, you can specify <i>json</i> or <i>csv</i> as the format in the field.</p> <p>The reports are saved to the location specified in the <b>Exportstats</b> field.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The values provided in the <b>Exportstatsformat</b> field always take precedence over the <b>Export Reports</b> options set in the product preferences <b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b>).</p>
<b>Exportstatshtml</b>	<p>Use this field to provide the complete path to a directory that you can use to export web analytic results.</p> <p>The results are exported to the specified directory. You can analyze the results on a web browser without using Rational® Performance Tester.</p> <p>For example, <i>C:/Users/Documents/Reports</i></p>
<b>History</b>	<p>Use this field when you want to view a record of all events that occurred during a test or schedule run.</p> <p>You can use any of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>jaeger</b>: To send test logs to the Jaeger UI during the <i>test</i> or <i>schedule</i> run.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> You must set the <code>JAEGER_AGENT_HOST</code> property as an environment variable by using the command line before you use the <b>jaeger</b> option to send test logs to the Jaeger UI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>testlog</b>: To send test logs as traditional test logs in Rational® Performance Tester during the <i>test</i> or <i>schedule</i> run.</li> <li>◦ <b>null</b>: To send no test logs either to the Jaeger UI or Rational® Performance Tester during the <i>test</i> or <i>schedule</i> run.</li> </ul> <p>For example, <i>jaeger</i></p> <p>You can add multiple options separated by a comma to send test logs during the <i>test</i> or <i>schedule</i> run to Rational® Performance Tester and the Jaeger UI.</p> <p>For example, <i>jaeger,testlog</i></p>






Fields	Description
	<p>For more information about how to view test logs in the Jaeger UI and Rational® Performance Tester, see the <b>Related information</b> section.</p>
<b>Labels</b>	<p>Use this field to add labels to test results when the test run is complete.</p> <p>For example, <i>label1, label2</i></p> <p>You can add multiple labels to a test result separated by a comma. When you run test assets, then the labels that you added are displayed on the Performance Report in Rational® Performance Tester.</p> <p>The <b>Results</b> page of Rational® Test Automation Server displays the label that you added in the <b>Labels</b> field for the specific test asset in the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ When you set <b>Publish result after execution</b> as <b>Always</b> or <b>Prompt</b> in the preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Windows &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Rational Test Automation Server</b>).</li> <li>◦ When you use the <b>Labels</b> field along with the <b>Publish</b> field.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> When you run tests by using the double quotation marks ("" ) for the <b>Labels</b> field, then the labels in the test result do not include double quotation marks.</p> <p>For example, if you provide the value for the <b>Labels</b> field as "100" users, then the labels in the test result display as 100 users.</p> <p>To work around this problem, you must create a command-line config file, and then run the test by using the <b>Configfile</b> field.</p>
<b>Overwrite</b>	<p>Use this field to determine whether a result file with the same name is overwritten or not.</p> <p>The default value is <code>false</code>. If the value is set to <code>true</code>, the file is overwritten and retains the same file name.</p>
<b>Publish</b>	<p>Use this field to publish test results to Rational® Test Automation Server from Azure DevOps.</p>

Fields	Description
	<p>  <b>Remember:</b> Before you use the <b>Publish</b> field, you must provide the offline user token of Rational® Test Automation Server by using any of the following methods:         </p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Set the value of the <b>RTCP_OFFLINE_TOKEN</b> environment variable to the offline user token of Rational® Test Automation Server by using the command-line interface.</li> <li>◦ Provide the offline user token of Rational® Test Automation Server in the preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Rational Test Automation Server</b>)</li> </ul> <p>You must use one of the following values in the <b>Publish</b> field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <code>serverURL#project.name=name_of_the_project&amp;teamspace.name=name_of_the_teamspace</code></li> <li>◦ <code>serverURL#project.name=name_of_the_project&amp;teamspace.alias=name_of_the_teamspace_alias</code></li> <li>◦ <b>no</b></li> </ul> <p>The <b>no</b> option is useful if the product preferences are set to publish the results, but you do not want to publish them.</p> <p>  <b>Note:</b>            You must not include the double quotation marks ("" ) while providing the value for the <b>Publish</b> field.         </p> <p>For example, <code>URL_OF_RationalTest_Server#project.name=test&amp;teamspace.name=ts1</code></p> <p>Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <code>URL_OF_RationalTest_Server</code> is the URL of Rational® Test Automation Server.</li> <li>◦ <code>test</code> is the name of the project in Rational® Test Automation Server.</li> <li>◦ <code>ts1</code> is the name of the team space.</li> </ul> <p>  <b>Notes:</b> </p>

Fields	Description
	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ If you have a project with the same name in different team spaces, then you must append either the <b>&amp;teamspace.name=name_of_the_teamspace</b> or <b>&amp;teamspace.alias=name_of_the_teamspace_alias</b> options.</li> <li>◦ If the name of the project or team space contains a special character, then you must replace it with %&lt;Hexvalue_of_special_character&gt;.</li> </ul> <p>For example, if the name of the team space is <i>Initial Team Space</i>, then you must provide it as <i>Intial%20Team%20Space</i>.</p> <p>Where %20 is the Hex value of <i>space</i> character.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ The values provided in the <b>Publish</b> field always take precedence over the <b>Results</b> options set in the product preferences (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Rational Test Automation Server &gt; Results</b>).</li> </ul> <p>The <b>Reports information</b> section on the <b>IBM Rational Performance Tester Task</b> pane displays the names of the report along with its corresponding URLs in the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ When you configured the URL of Rational® Test Automation Server in Preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Rational Test Automation Server</b>).</li> <li>◦ When you set <b>Publish result after execution</b> as <b>Always</b> or <b>Prompt</b> in the Preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Rational Test Automation Server &gt; Results</b>).</li> <li>◦ When you used the <b>Publish</b> field or the <b>Publish</b> field along with the <b>Publishreports</b> field.</li> </ul>
<b>Publish_for</b>	<p>Use this field to publish test results to Rational® Test Automation Server from Azure DevOps based on the completion status of the tests.</p> <p>You must use the <b>Publish_for</b> field along with the <b>Publish</b> field. You can add multiple options separated by a comma. The following are the available options that you can use for the <b>Publish_for</b> field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>ALL</b>: You can use this option irrespective of status of the test.</li> <li>◦ <b>PASS</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that have passed.</li> <li>◦ <b>FAIL</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that have failed.</li> </ul>

Fields	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>ERROR</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that included errors.</li> <li>◦ <b>INCONCLUSIVE</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the inconclusive tests.</li> </ul> <p>For example, <i>FAIL,ERROR</i></p>
<b>Publishreports</b>	<p>Use this field to publish specific test results to Rational@ Test Automation Server.</p> <p>The options that you can use with <b>Publishreports</b> are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ STATS</li> <li>◦ TESTLOG</li> </ul> <p>For example, <i>STATS</i></p> <p>You must use the <b>Publishreports</b> field along with the <b>Publish</b> field. You can prefix the value of <b>Publishreports</b> with ! to publish the reports except the specified one.</p> <p>For example, <i>!STATS</i></p>
<b>Rate</b>	<p>Use this field to change the rate of the rate runner group.</p> <p>For example, <i>Rate Runner Group1=1/s, 3/m</i></p> <p>Where, <i>Rate Runner Group1</i> is the name of the Rate Runner group that has two stages. The desired rate for the first stage is one iteration per second and the rate for the second stage is three iterations per minute.</p> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ The name of the Rate Runner group must match with the name in the rate schedule.</li> <li>◦ The <b>Rate</b> field creates a new copy of the rate schedule that contains the specified number of rate.</li> </ul>
<b>Resource Monitoring Labels Override</b>	<p>Use this field to perform any of the following actions:</p>

Fields	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Enable the <b>Resource Monitoring from Service</b> option for a performance <code>schedule</code> if the <b>Resource Monitoring from Service</b> option is not enabled from the schedule editor in Rational® Performance Tester.</li> <li>◦ Ignore Resource Monitoring sources that were set in the performance schedule and change for a label matching mode.</li> <li>◦ Replace an existing set of Resource Monitoring labels that were set in the performance schedule and run the schedule with a new set of Resource Monitoring labels.</li> </ul> <p>If you have added a label in Rational® Test Automation Server for a Resource Monitoring source as <code>rm1</code>, then you can provide value as shown in the following example to collect data from the source:</p> <pre>rm1</pre> <p>If your label for resource monitoring contains a comma (,) then you must replace the single comma with the double comma while providing the value. For example, if you added a label to a Resource Monitoring source as <code>rm1,test</code>, then you must provide the value as shown in the following example to collect data from source:</p> <pre>rm1,,test</pre> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ You can use this field only when you want to run a Rate schedule or VU schedule.</li> <li>◦ You can add multiple Resource Monitoring labels separated by a comma.</li> <li>◦ You must add the Resource Monitoring labels to the Resource Monitoring sources on the <b>Resource Monitoring</b> page in the Rational® Test Automation Server project.</li> </ul>
<b>Results</b>	<p>Use this field to provide a different name to the result file.</p> <p>The results file is stored in the <b>Results</b> directory. The default name of the result file is the name of the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> with a timestamp appended.</p>
<b>Test Case Name</b>	Use this field to enter the name of the test case in the Azure server.

Fields	Description
	<p>You must use <b>Test Case Name</b> with the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>Azure DevOps Project URL</b></li> <li>◦ <b>Azure DevOps PAT</b></li> <li>◦ <b>Test Plan Name</b></li> </ul>
<b>Test Plan Name</b>	<p>Use this field to enter the name of the test plan that is associated with the test case in the Azure server.</p> <p>You must use <b>Test Plan Name</b> with the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>Azure DevOps Project URL</b></li> <li>◦ <b>Azure DevOps PAT</b></li> <li>◦ <b>Test Case Name</b></li> </ul>
<b>Usercomments</b>	<p>Use this field to add text that you want to display in the user comments row of the report.</p> <p>For example, <i>test run with dataset</i></p> <p> <b>Note:</b> When you run tests by using the double quotation marks (") for the <b>Usercomments</b> field, then the user comments row of a report does not contain double quotation marks.</p> <p>For example, if you provide the value for the <b>Usercomments</b> field as <code>test run with "dataset"</code>, then the user comments row of a report displays the value as <code>test run with dataset</code>.</p> <p>To work around this problem, you must create a command-line config file, and then run the test by using the <b>Configfile</b> field.</p>
<b>Users</b>	<p>Use this field to override the default number of virtual users in the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</p> <p>For a <code>schedule</code>, the default is the number of users specified in the schedule editor and for a <code>test</code>, the default is one user.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <b>Users</b> field creates a new copy of the <code>schedule</code> that contains the specified number of users.</p>
<b>Var File</b>	<p>Use this field to provide a complete path to an XML file that contains the variable name and value pairs.</p>

Fields	Description
<b>VM Arguments</b>	<p>Use this field to specify the maximum heap size for the Java process.</p> <p>You can add multiple VM Arguments separated by a comma.</p>



**Note:** The fields in the **Control Options** and **Output Variables** sections are from Azure DevOps that you can use to configure your test run. You can accept the default values or change the values based on your requirements.

For more information about **Control Options** and **Output Variables**, see the **Related information** section.

10. Perform any one of the following steps as per your requirement:

- a. Click **Save & queue** to save the configurations and queue the test run in the pipeline.

**Result**

The **Run pipeline** dialog is displayed.

- b. Click **Save**, and then provide a comment to save the configured settings for the task.

**Result**

The task is not queued for a run. You can save the task and run the job later. You can then click **Queue** to run the job at a later time.

11. Complete the following steps to run the test:

- a. Enter a comment for the test in the **Save comment** field.
- b. Select the agent that you configured for the test from the **Agent pool** list.
- c. Select the **Agent Specification** from the list.
- d. Select the **Branch/tag** from the list.
- e. **Optional:** Add the variables and demands for the task run from the **Advanced Options** pane, if required.
- f. Select the **Enable system diagnostics** checkbox for a detailed log view.
- g. Click **Save and run**.

**Result**

The test run begins as a pipeline job and displays the progress of the job run.

## Results

You have run the tests by using the **IBM Rational Test Workbench** extension in the Azure DevOps pipeline.

## What to do next

You can open the job to view the task logs from the **Jobs** section. You must click the **IBM Rational Performance Tester Task** to view a detailed log of the test run.

The **Reports information** section on the **IBM Rational Performance Tester Task** pane displays the names of the report along with its corresponding URLs if you publish test results to IBM® Rational® Test Automation Server.

If you provided the details in the **Azure DevOps URL**, **Test Plan Name**, **Test Case Name**, and **Azure DevOps PAT** fields, then you can view the results of the test run on your **Test Plan** dashboard.

---

### Related information

[Creating a command-line config file on page 438](#)

[Viewing test logs in Jaeger on page 160](#)

[Viewing test logs on page 574](#)

[Generating server offline user tokens](#)

[Test results and reports in Rational® Test Automation Server](#)

[Specify conditions in Azure DevOps](#)

[Define variables in Azure DevOps](#)

## Integration with Apache JMeter

You can use JMeter tests extension with IBM® Rational® Performance Tester to run JMeter tests.

In Rational® Performance Tester, you have the option to import JMeter tests, add tests to a schedule or compound test to run them. Additionally, JMeter test helps to simulate a heavy load on a server, group of servers, or to investigate overall sample response time under different load types.

JMeter samples are terminal elements in JMeter tests that inform JMeter to send requests to a server and wait for a response. When you run a JMeter test, a JMeter performance report is generated during a run and saved after a run. This report contains the data most significant to the run, shows the response trend of the lowest 25 samples in the test, and graphs the response trend of each sample for a specified interval.

With JMeter test, you can load and test the performance of an application that uses the following protocols:


- HTTP/HTTPS
- SOAP/REST
- FTP
- LDAP
- MOM



- SMTP/POP3/IMAP
- TCP

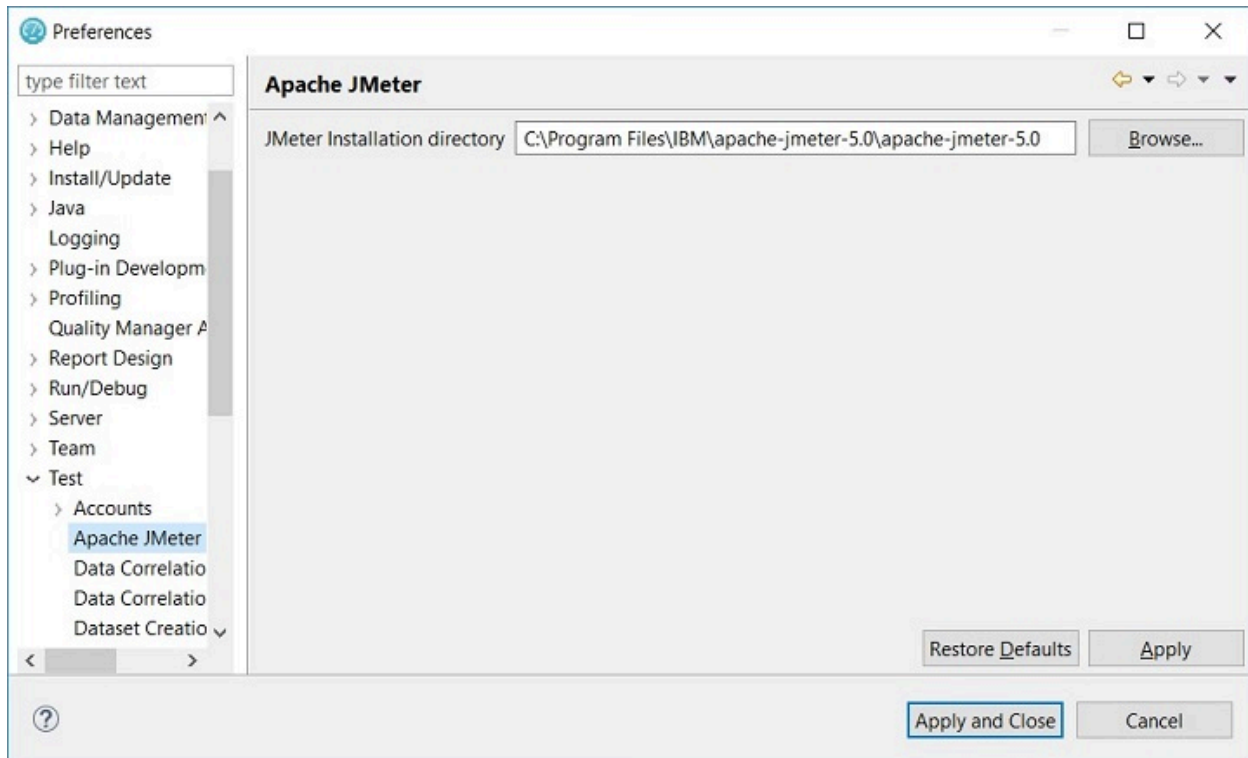
## JMeter installation

To work with JMeter tests, you must download the JMeter executable from [https://jmeter.apache.org/download\\_jmeter.cgi](https://jmeter.apache.org/download_jmeter.cgi) and unzip it. To run the JMeter test as part of schedule, you must install JMeter on the remote agent machine and set the `JMETER_HOME` environment variable to the root installation folder. To run the JMeter tests, you must either specify the Apache JMeter path in the product **Preferences** or set the environment variable.

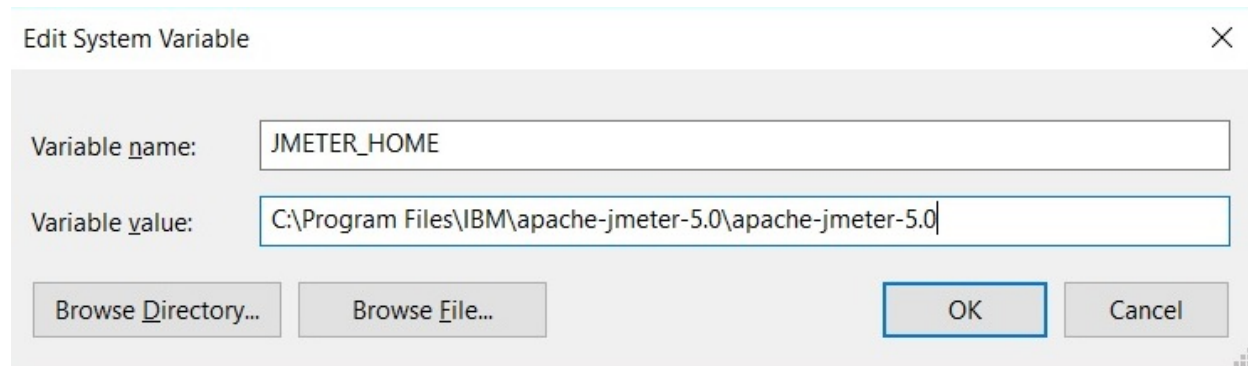
 **Note:** When you run the compound test or schedule, an error message is displayed, if you have not specified the preferences or set the environment variable.

You can click **Window > Preferences > Test > Apache JMeter** to access the preference settings for Apache JMeter and point it to the `apache-jmeter-x.0` directory.

Where, `x` is the version number of the JMeter executable.



You can set the environment variable `JMETER_HOME` and point it to the `apache-jmeter-x.0` directory.



## Importing a JMeter test to a project

You can import your JMeter tests to IBM® Rational® Performance Tester to run them as part of VU schedule.

### About this task

If you have an existing JMeter test, you can import the test by dragging and dropping a JMeter file (JMX file) into the project in the test navigator. Alternatively, you can use the following procedure to import the tests.

1. In the Test Navigator, right-click and click **Import**.
2. In the Import dialog, expand **General** in the source list, select **File System** and then click **Next**.
3. Specify the directory where the JMeter test resides.  
Click **Browse** to select a directory from where you can import the JMeter test. The JMeter test assets in the folder you selected are displayed.
4. Select the JMeter test you want to import.
5. Click **Browse** to choose the location to import JMeter test.
6. Click **Finish**. The imported JMeter test is displayed in the **JMeter Tests** folder.

## Adding a JMeter test to an existing VU schedule

You can add a JMeter test to an existing VU schedule to test the performance of both static and dynamic resources and web applications.

### About this task

When you add a JMeter test to a VU schedule, a user group with a loop is created and this loop contains the JMeter test invocation.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the schedule and double-click it. The schedule editor opens.
2. In the VU schedule editor, right-click the Schedule, and then click **Add > JMeter Test**.
3. In the Select Tests window, expand the project name and **JMeter Tests** folder and choose the test that you want to add.
4. Click **OK**. A new User Group with a loop that contains the JMeter test invocation is created.

### What to do next

You must run the schedule or compound test, to view the statistics on the executed sequences. See [Running a local schedule or test on page 433](#) or Running compound tests.

## Converting JMeter tests to VU schedule

You can convert a JMeter test to a VU schedule to load and test the performance of an application under test.

### About this task

Rational® Performance Tester analyzes the selected JMeter test to add the number of users and loop iteration count in the VU schedule. When you convert the JMeter test to a VU schedule, the following events occur:

- The load information identified within the **Thread Group** nodes from the original JMeter test is examined to build a new VU schedule.
- The content of each **Thread Group** node is extracted from the original JMeter test and copied into a new JMeter test.
- The new JMeter test is then invoked by the VU schedule as an external test.



**Note:** The extracted JMeter test does not contain any load information such as the number of users and loop count, because the VU schedule manages all the information.



### Remember:

- The content of the original **Thread Group** is not considered during the conversion process. Therefore, if there are any loops in the JMeter **Thread Group**, those cannot convert into a loop element in the new VU schedule.
  - If you have a JMeter test with more than one **Thread Group** node, each **Thread Group** is extracted to separate the JMeter test.
  - If you have a complex JMeter test, you must extract the functionalities that are included in the **Modules** or **Include controllers** into another JMeter tests. You must then add those JMeter tests to a VU schedule to run it.
1. Browse and select the JMeter test from the **Test Navigator**.
  2. Right-click the selected test, and then click **Convert to VU Schedule**.
  3. Verify that the name of the schedule is same as name of the JMeter test.
  4. Click **Finish**.

### Result

The schedule editor opens.

### What to do next

You must perform the following tasks:

- Run the converted test assets against successive builds of the application under test. See [Running a local schedule or test on page 433](#).
- Analyze the test results that are recorded. See [Running compound tests](#).

## JMeter Performance report

The JMeter performance report summarizes the validity of the run, shows the average sample response time for the requests in the test, and graphs the sample response time of each sample for a specified interval.

### Overall page

The Overall page provides a progress indicator that shows the status of the run and a bar chart that shows percentage of passed JMeter samples.

### Summary page

The Summary page provides important information about the run. This page shows the following Run Summary information:

- The name of the test.
- The number of active users and the number of users who completed testing. This number is updated during the run.
- The elapsed time is the run duration, which is displayed in hours, minutes, and seconds.
- The status of the run. For example, the status can be Initializing Computers, Adding Users, Running, Transferring data to test log, Stopped, or Complete.

### JMeter Samples page

JMeter samples are terminal elements in JMeter tests that informs JMeter to send requests to a server and wait for a response. The JMeter Samples page shows the average sample response time for all the requests in the test. The bar chart shows the average sample response time for all the requests. Each bar represents a sampler of the JMeter test. The corresponding table provides the following additional information:

- The minimum, average, and maximum duration for each sample in the run.
- The standard deviation of the duration.
- The completed sample rate and total number of completed samples per request.

## JMeter Transaction page

The JMeter Transaction page shows the average transaction response time for all the requests in the test. The bar chart shows the average transaction response time for all the requests. Each bar represents a page that you visited during recording. The corresponding table provides the following additional information:

- The minimum, average, and maximum duration for each transaction in the run.
- The standard deviation of the duration.
- The completed transaction rate and total number of completed transaction per request.

## Samples versus Time Summary page

The Samples versus Time Summary page shows the sample response trend as graphed for a specific interval. The Sample Response versus Time graph shows the sample response time for all the requests during the run. Each point on the graph is an average of what has occurred during that sample interval. The table after the graph lists the total average duration for all requests in the run and the standard deviation. To set the sample interval value, open the schedule, choose the **Statistics** tab from the drop-down menu, and then view or modify **Statistics sample interval**.

## Samples versus Time Detail page

The Samples versus Time Detail page shows sample response trend for each of the request in the test. The line graph shows the average sample response time of each requests for a specific interval. The table after the graph provides the minimum, average, and maximum duration for the run and the standard deviation in the average sample response time.

## Sample Throughput page

The Sample Throughput page summarizes the frequency of requests that are transferred per sample interval. The line graph on the left side shows the sample rate and passed sample rate per interval for all samples. The summary table after the graph lists the passed rate of total samples and counts for each passed samples. The line graph on the right side shows active users and the users who completed testing, per interval, over the course of a run. You can set the Statistics sample interval value in the schedule, as a schedule property. As the run nears completion, the number of active users decreases and the number of completed users increases. The summary table after the graph lists the active and completed users for the entire run.

To set the sample interval value, open the schedule, choose the **Statistics** tab from the drop-down menu, and then view or modify **Statistics sample interval**.

## Server Throughput page

The Server Throughput page lists the rate and number of bytes that are transferred per interval and for the entire run. The page also lists the status of the virtual users for each interval and for the entire run. The line graph on the left side shows the rate of bytes sent and received per interval for all intervals in the run. The summary table after the graph lists the total number of bytes sent and received and bytes sent and received throughput rate for the entire run.

The line graph on the right side shows active users and users who are completed testing, per interval, over the course of a run. You set the Statistics sample interval value in the schedule, as a schedule property. As the run nears completion, the number of active users decreases and the number of completed users increases. The summary table after the graph lists the active and completed users for the entire run.

### Server Health Summary page

The Server Health Summary page gives an overall indication of how well the server is responding to the load. The bar chart shows the total number of samples and total number of passed samples for the run. The table under the bar chart lists the same information.

### Server Health Detail page

The Server Health Detail page provides specific details for 25 samples with the lowest success rates. The summary table lists the number of samples completed and passed in the run, and the passed sample percent and completion rate.

## EGit integration

You can store your test assets in the remote Git repository and use EGit for version control operations. EGit is an Eclipse plugin for the Git version control system.

When you install Rational® Performance Tester, EGit is part of the product. To avoid the clutter, EGit is a separate Eclipse perspective in Rational® Performance Tester. For more information about EGit, refer to [EGit User Guide](#) documentation.

You can click **Windows > Perspective > Open Perspective > Other > Git** to open the Git perspective within Rational® Performance Tester.

Refer to the following topics to learn more about EGit integration with Rational® Performance Tester.

## Importing test assets from the remote Git repository

You can import the test assets from the remote Git repository to Rational® Performance Tester and run it to test the performance of the application.

### Before you begin


You must have completed the following tasks:

- Stored test assets of an application under test in the remote Git repository.
- Cloned the remote Git repository. For more information refer to the [EGit User Guide](#) documentation.

1. Open Rational® Performance Tester.

### Result


The default perspective is the **Performance Test**.

2. Click **File > Import > Git**, and then click the expand icon .
3. Select **Projects from Git**, and then click **Next**.
4. Select the **Existing local repository** option, and then click **Next**.

#### Result

The list of all cloned remote Git repositories is displayed.

5. Select a remote Git repository from the list that has test assets, and then click **Next**.
6. Select one of the following options and perform the steps described in the table based on your requirement:

Options	Descriptions	Steps
<b>Import existing Eclipse projects</b>	<p>Select this option to choose projects that you want to import from the remote Git repository to Rational® Performance Tester.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> If your project folder contains the <code>.project</code> file, only then the wizard displays the project that is available for the selection.</p>	<p>Perform the following steps:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Select <b>Import existing Eclipse projects</b>, and then click <b>Next</b>.</li> <li>b. Select the checkbox to choose the projects from the list.</li> <li>c. Click <b>Finish</b> to import the projects.</li> </ol> <p>The imported project is displayed in the <b>Test Navigator</b> pane.</p>
<b>Import as general project</b>	<p>Select this option to choose a project that does not have a <code>.project</code> file in your project folder. When you select this option, a <code>.project</code> file is created within the project folder.</p>	<p>Perform the following steps:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Click <b>Import as general project</b>, and then click <b>Next</b>.</li> <li>b. Enter a name for the project in the <b>Project name</b> field.</li> <li>c. Click <b>Finish</b>.</li> </ol>

#### Results

You have imported test assets from the remote Git repository.

## Pulling the changes from the remote Git repository

You must make your local repository up-to-date by pulling the latest changes in the remote Git repository before you commit and push your updated test assets to the Git repository.

#### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Cloned the remote Git repository. For more information refer to the [EGit User Guide](#) documentation.
- Ensured that any of your team members have updated the test assets and committed those files to the remote Git repository.

### About this task

When you updated any of the test assets in your project, you might see merge conflicts errors while pulling the changes, if other members are also working on the same project.

1. Open Rational® Performance Tester.

#### Result

The default perspective is the **Performance Test**.

2. Go to **Windows > Perspective > Open Perspective > Other**.

#### Result

The **Open Perspective** window is displayed.

3. Select the **Git** option from the list, and then click **Open**.

#### Result

The **Git perspective** view is displayed.

4. Right-click the remote Git repository from the list, and then select **Pull**.

### Results

You have pulled the new changes from the remote Git repository to your existing local Git repository.

### What to do next

You can publish your changes to the remote Git repository. See [Publishing test assets to the remote Git repository on page 104](#).

## Publishing test assets to the remote Git repository

When you create or update any test assets in Rational® Performance Tester, you can publish your changes to the remote Git repository. Therefore, when you publish test assets, other members in the project can use your test assets in their test run, if required.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Created or updated test assets in Rational® Performance Tester.
- Made the local repository up-to-date by pulling the changes from the remote Git repository. See [Pulling the changes from the remote Git repository on page 103](#).

### About this task

You can either publish only the updated test asset files or entire project to the remote Git repository.



1. Open Rational® Performance Tester.



**Result**

The default perspective is the **Performance Test**.

2. Locate the test assets files or projects that you updated from the **Test Navigator** pane.
3. Right-click the test assets or project, and then click **Team > Commit**.

**Result**

The **Git Staging** view is displayed.

4. Select the updated test asset files from the **Unstaged Changes** pane.
5. Click  or  to select a specific file or all the files from the **Unstaged Changes** pane to the **Staged Changes** pane.
6. Enter a message in the **Commit Message** pane.
7. Click **Commit and Push**.

**Result**

The **Push Result** dialog is displayed with the status of the commit to the remote Git repository.

## Results

You have published test assets to the remote Git repository.

## Techniques for troubleshooting issues in EGit

You might encounter issues while working with EGit in Rational® Performance Tester. You can find the information about certain issues and how to resolve them.



**Warning:** When you initialize a new Git repository for a project in an Eclipse perspective, a `.gitignore` file is created in the project folder. While you commit the contents of a project to the Git repository, the `.gitignore` file ignores the report files. You can specify additional file types in the `.gitignore` file so that those file types are ignored when you commit the project contents to the Git repository.

The following topics provide more information about EGit integration issues, their causes, and the resolutions to fix the issues while you work with the Git perspective in Rational® Performance Tester.


### Error: Missing library files in the project

After you pull a project in the Git perspective, `Project is missing the required Library` error is displayed in the **Verify Problems** tab. This error occurs due to the `.classpath` file which is specific to a workspace or system. The `.classpath` file needs to be pointed to the newly imported location.

You can perform the following steps to resolve the missing library issue:

1. Go to **Windows > Perspective > Open Perspective > Other**.
2. Select the **Java** perspective.
3. Expand the project from the **Test Navigator** pane.

4. Navigate to **Java Build Path > Libraries**.
5. Delete all the jar files that are missing after you pull the changes.

 **Note:** The files are marked with a red cross.

6. Play back the project.

The required jar files are added to the project.

## Git merge conflicts

Performance test projects contain certain metafiles and test assets in binary form. When you work in a collaborative test creation environment, you might encounter Git merge conflicts while you commit test assets to the remote Git repository.

When you view a project in the File Explorer, the folder structure is displayed as follows:

```
MyProj  
  .project  
  .classpath  
  .settings/  
    assets.xml  
    foo.prefs  
    bar.prefs  
    etc.prefs  
  META-INF/  
    MANIFEST.MF  
  Tests/  
    test1.testsuite  
    test2.testsuite  
  Schedules/  
    sched1.testsuite  
    sched2.testsuite  
  Datasets/  
    ds1.csv  
    ds1.csv.metadata  
  Results/  
  CustomFolder/ (If custom folders are created for organizing assets)|
```

The metafiles such as `.project`, `.classpath`, `assets.xml`, and the test assets must be committed to the remote Git repository for seamless collaboration. Due to the specialized format of information in the metafiles and test assets

being binary files, the Git merges cannot happen automatically. You must resolve the resulting merge conflicts manually, if any.

### Best practices to minimize the merge conflicts

You must adhere to the following best practices to minimize the merge conflicts when you commit test assets to the remote Git repository:

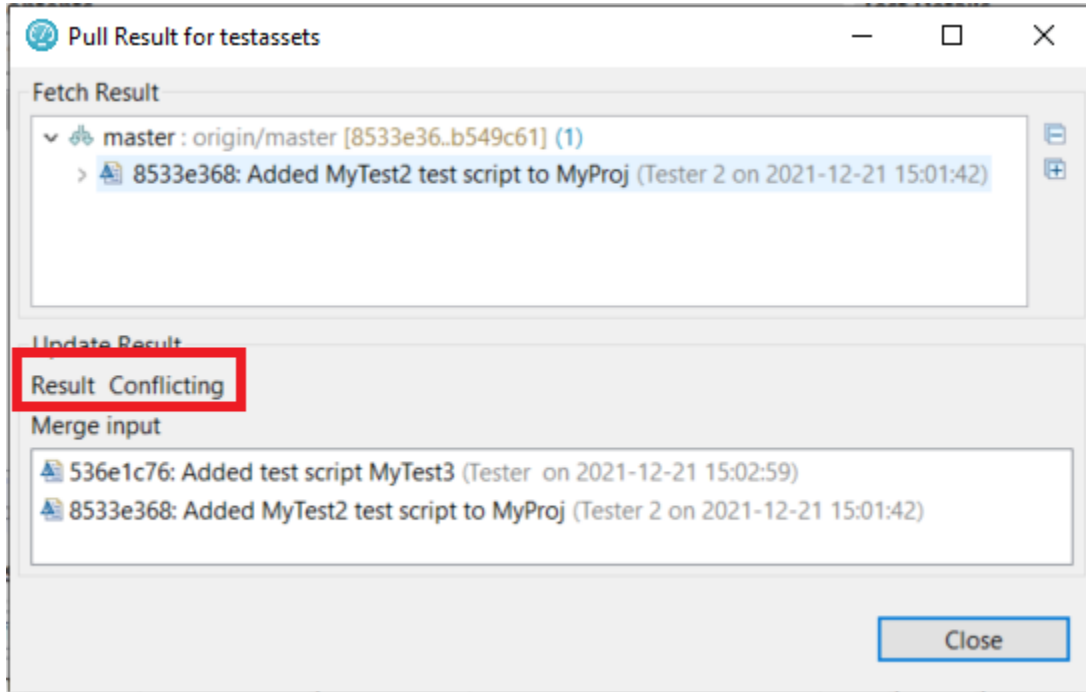
- Refrain from working on the same test assets to the extent, if possible.
- Ensure that the team members coordinate and work closely with other members while making changes on the same test assets. Thereby, if there are any merge conflicts on binary files, those errors can be identified and addressed at the earliest.
- Keep the local Git repository up-to-date with the remote upstream branch by pulling in changes periodically. The local Git branch must be made up-to-date with the master branch by re-basing frequently.
- Use the descriptive messages for your commits, so that other members can refer to those messages to resolve merge conflicts efficiently.

### Conflict management: errors in assets.xml

In a collaborative work environment, the merge conflicts in `assets.xml` arise despite best efforts when you pull the changes from the remote upstream.

The project includes a metafile called `assets.xml` that contains a list of all test asset files in a project along with their dependencies in an XML format. The `assets.xml` file is automatically generated by Rational® Performance Tester from the contents of the project. The `assets.xml` file is refreshed each time you modify the files in the project. These changes in the `assets.xml` file are the most common source of merge conflicts.

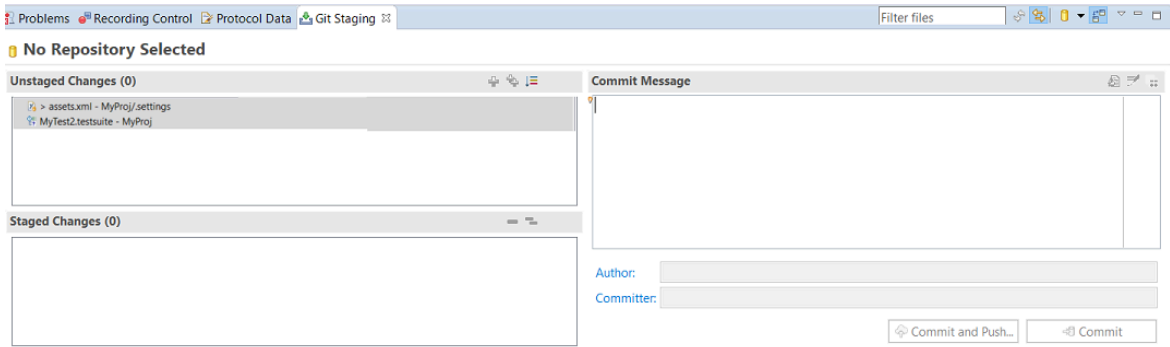
The following image displays the merge conflicts when you attempt to perform a pull request on the local Git repository by using the **Git** perspective:



You can perform the following steps to resolve the merge conflicts in the `assets.xml` file:



1. Click **Close** to dismiss the merge conflict result dialog.
2. Click **Window > Show View > Other**.
3. Expand **Git**, and then select **Git Staging**.
4. Click **Open**.

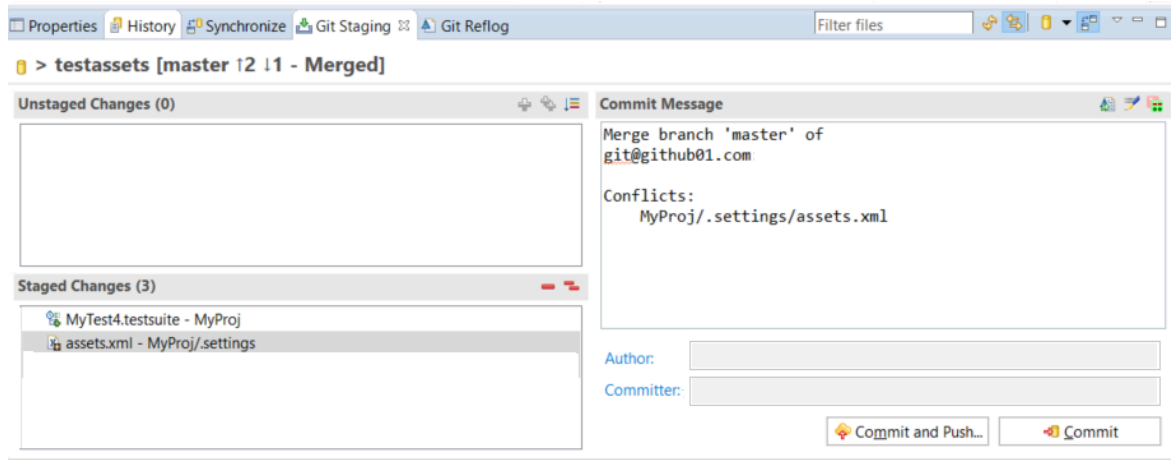
The conflicting files are displayed in the **Unstaged Changes** pane.



5. Right-click the project from the **Test Navigator** pane, and then click **Refresh**.

When you refresh the project, the `assets.xml` file is updated to include the local files in the project and also files that were pulled down from the remote upstream.

6. Go to the **Git Staging** view, and then move the files from **Unstaged Changes** to **Staged Changes** by using the **Add selected files to the index**  or  icon.



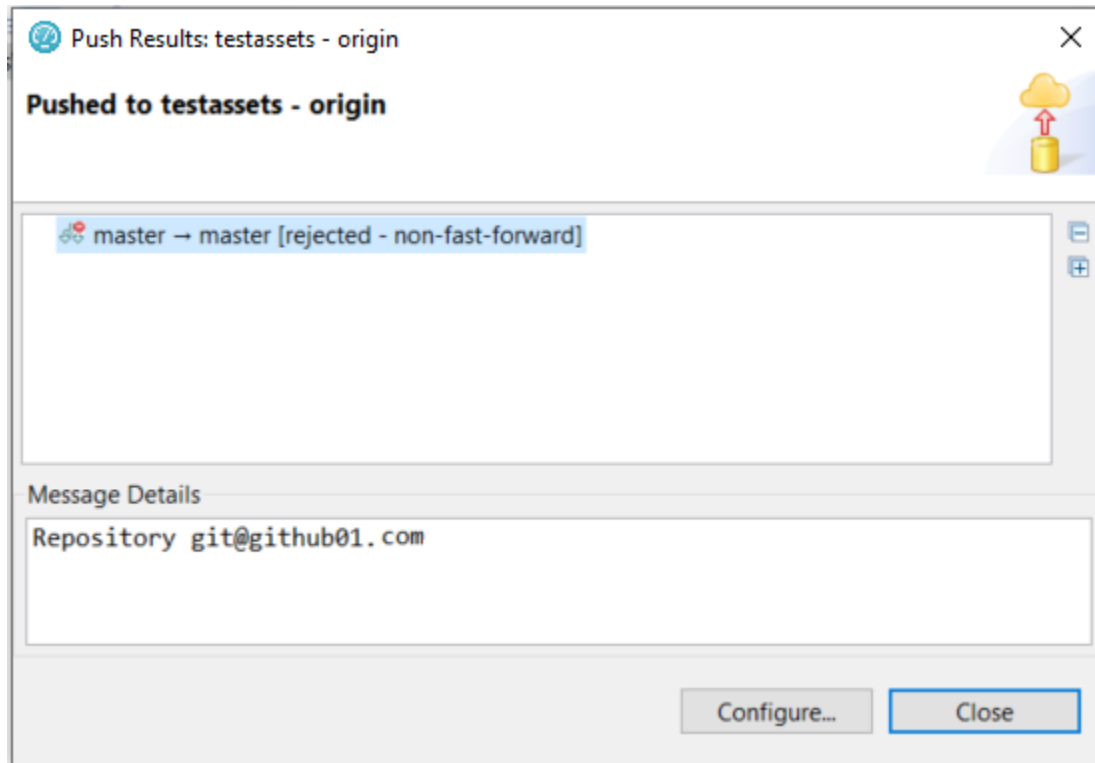
7. Enter a message in the **Commit Message** pane, and then click **Commit and Push**.

The **Push Result** dialog is displayed with the status of the commit to the remote Git repository.

## Conflict management: errors in test assets

When multiple users edit and commit the same set of test assets, then while you pull or push changes to the remote Git repository, a merge conflict occurs.

Consider two users are working on the same VU Schedule called `MyVUSchedule1.testsuite`. One of the users committed and pushed changes to the remote Git repository. Later, when the other user tries to commit and push changes, the commit fails with the following error message:



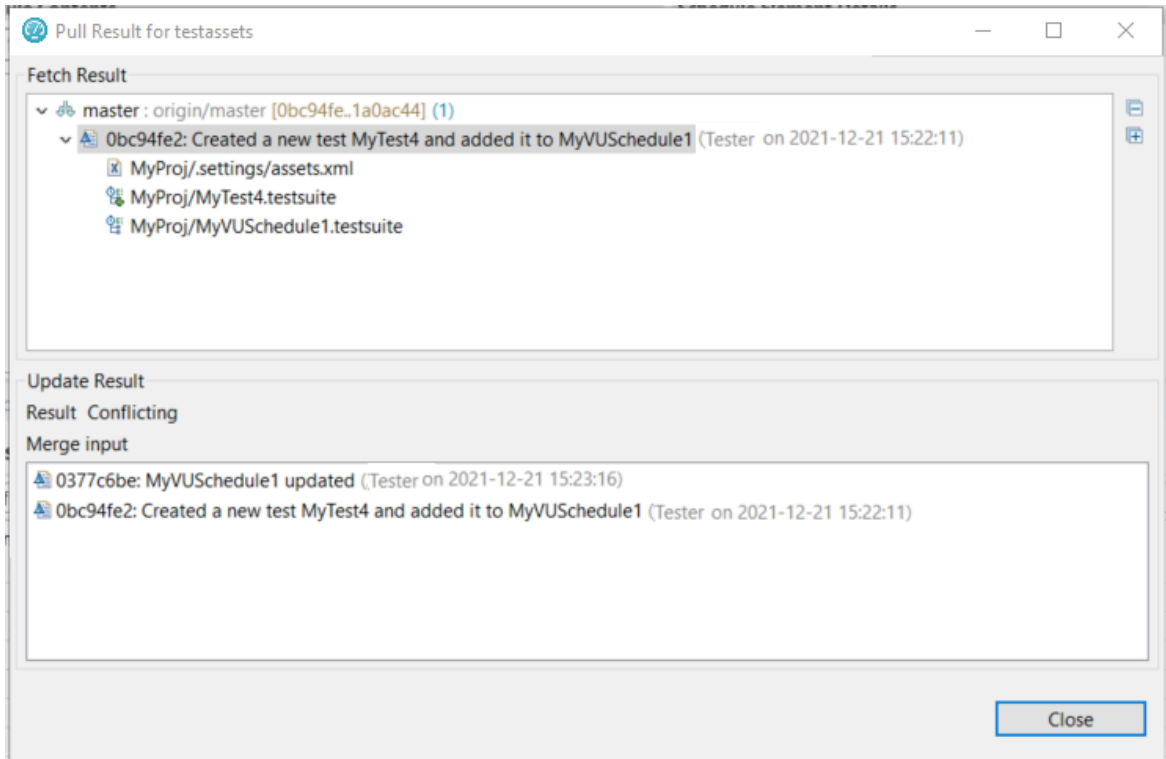
The error occurs because the remote Git repository contains changes pushed by the other user that are not present in the local branch. To push the changes, the changes in the remote Git repository must be pulled down to the local repository.

You can perform the following steps to resolve the merge conflicts in test assets:

1. Go to the **Git perspective** view, and then right-click the remote Git repository from the list.
2. Select **Pull** from the list to make your local Git repository up-to-date.

The **Pull Request** window is displayed.

3. Expand the commits fetched from the remote Git repository, and then expand each commit to view the list of changed files in them.



**Note:** You must make a note of the test assets listed in the **Pull Request** window that were modified locally.

4. Examine the **Git Staging** view to find the conflicting or unmerged files.



**Note:** The conflicting files are marked with a red icon.

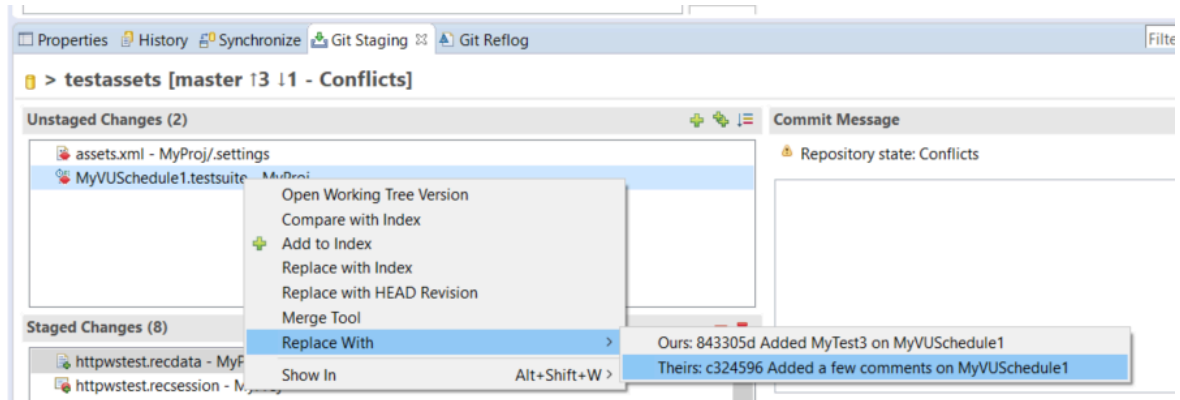
5. Right-click the conflicted test assets, and then select the **Replace With** option.



6. Select one of the following options based on your requirement:

- **Theirs:commitID commitmessage**
- **Ours:commitID commitmessage**

Since `MyVUSchedule1.testsuite` is binary, the remote and local changes must have to be merged manually. If necessary, you must first discuss with the user who authored or committed the changes. If their changes are extensive and the locally performed changes are relatively minor, you can overwrite the local version with the remote by selecting **Theirs:commit ID commit message**. You can then do the local changes again.

Alternatively, if the local changes are extensive when compared to the changes in the remote branch, then you can overwrite the remote version by selecting the **Ours:commit ID commit message** option. Later, you must manually redo the remote changes on the local copy.



7. Redo the changes that were broken because of the replace action.
8. Move the files from **Unstaged Changes** to **Staged Changes** by using the **Add selected files to the index**  or  icon.
9. Enter a message in the **Commit Message** pane, and then click **Commit and Push**.

The **Push Result** dialog is displayed with the status of the commit to the remote Git repository.

## Integration with Engineering Test Management

You can integrate IBM® Engineering Test Management (formerly known as IBM® Rational® Quality Manager) with Rational® Performance Tester to initiate test runs from Engineering Test Management.

To run tests from Engineering Test Management, you must configure the default adapter that is installed when you install Rational® Performance Tester.

You can run the adapter in the following modes:

- GUI
- CLI
- Windows™ service

## Engineering Test Management reports

When you run a test script from Engineering Test Management, the default report that is displayed during a test run is attached to the results of Engineering Test Management. You can customize the reports based on your requirements. See [Customizing reports on page 547](#).

If you use Engineering Test Management 4.0 or later, you can view and analyze the test reports in Engineering Test Management. You can analyze the test reports while the test is in running state and after the test run is complete.



You can click the **Analyze Results Interactively using IBM Rational Performance Tester** option from the **Execution Results** dialog to view the test reports in Engineering Test Management.



**Note:** To access reports from outside of Rational® Performance Tester, you must enable the remote access from Rational® Performance Tester. See [Access reports remotely on page](#) .

The result completion state that is reported to Engineering Test Management reflects the overall verdict of the test log that is associated with the run. See [Logs overview on page 573](#). In many cases, a test might contain a failed verification point, but still is considered as passed. You can view the attached report in the execution result of Engineering Test Management, and then set the execution results status accordingly.

You can view the full run results from within Rational® Performance Tester by opening Rational® Performance Tester in the workspace that is configured to be used by the adapter.

If the adapter is running from the command line or as a Windows™ service, you must stop the adapter before opening Rational® Performance Tester. When Rational® Performance Tester is opened, you can access the full test reporting and test log capabilities. The test results for the runs that are initiated from Engineering Test Management are under the Engineering Test Management **Results** page.

For Rational® Performance Tester schedules, the result completion state that is reported to Engineering Test Management is based on the overall **Requirements** status. Only performance requirements for the last user stage that is defined in the schedule are covered by the report. If no requirements are specified, the result completion state in Engineering Test Management is set to *inconclusive*. In this case, you can view the attached performance reports and manually set the completion state in Engineering Test Management. See [Defining requirements in schedules](#).

### Known limitations

- You cannot run tests from Engineering Test Management with encrypted datasets. When using such datasets, a password prompt is not displayed in the adapter service or in the command-line interface. The use of encrypted datasets are not recommended in the GUI mode, because it requires user interaction with Rational® Performance Tester to initiate test runs from Engineering Test Management.
- You can start only one adapter per product installation on a given computer. If you use multiple adapters on the same computer, it requires you to install each product as its own software package in its own directory. If you want to run multiple adapters on the same computer, you must ensure that adapters are using different workspaces.

For information about using Engineering Test Management, refer to the [IBM Engineering Lifecycle Management](#) documentation.

Refer to the following topics to learn more about integrating Engineering Test Management with Rational® Performance Tester.

## Configuring the Engineering Test Management adapter

You must configure the Engineering Test Management adapter to establish a successful connection between Rational® Performance Tester and Engineering Test Management.


### Before you begin

You must have the following information:



- The URL of the Engineering Test Management server.
- A user credential and valid license to access Engineering Test Management.
- The user account must be added to the project area that is being accessed by the adapter with write permissions to the project.

For more information about Engineering Test Management, refer to the [IBM Engineering Lifecycle Management](#) documentation.

1. Open Rational® Performance Tester.
2. Click **Window > Preferences > Quality Manager Adapter**.
3. Enter the following information of the Engineering Test Management:

Fields	Actions
<b>Server URL</b>	<p>Enter the URL of Engineering Test Management.</p> <p>For example, <code>https://&lt;hostname&gt;:&lt;portnumber&gt;/qm</code></p> <p> <b>Note:</b> If you rename the Engineering Test Management server, you must perform the following tasks:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Update the Engineering Test Management server name in the hosts file with a new name.</li> <li>b. Update the <b>Server URL</b> field with the new name.</li> <li>c. Configure the adapter to point to the new URL.</li> </ol>
<b>Adapter name</b>	<p>Enter a unique name to identify the Engineering Test Management adapter. The Engineering Test Management adapter uses the name of the computer as the default name of the adapter.</p>
<b>Project area</b>	<p>Enter the name of the project area in Engineering Test Management.</p>

4. Select one of the following **Authentication type** from the drop-down list to connect to Engineering Test Management:

Authentication type	Actions
<b>Username and Password</b>	<p>Perform the following steps:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Enter the username associated with Engineering Test Management in the <b>User ID</b> field.</li> <li>b. Enter the password associated with the username of Engineering Test Management in the <b>Password</b> field.</li> </ol>
<b>KERBEROS</b>	<p>Click <b>Browse</b> to locate and select the <code>kerberos.ini</code> file in the <b>Configuration File</b> field.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <code>kerberos.ini</code> file is automatically created when you set up Kerberos.</p> <p>For example, on Windows systems, you can locate the file in the <code>c:\windows\krb5.ini</code>. The file name and the location might change based on the operating systems.</p>
<b>SSLCERT</b>	<p>Perform the following steps:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Enter the location of the SSL certificate keystore in the <b>Certificate Location</b> field.</li> <li>b. Enter the keystore password in the <b>Password</b> field.</li> </ol> <p> <b>Note:</b> The expected format of the keystore is p12. The keystore must contain the client certificate that the adapter uses when you authenticate with Engineering Test Management.</p>
<b>SMARTCARD</b>	Select a certificate from the drop-down list from the <b>Certificate Selection</b> field.

5. **Optional:** Select the **Enable Proxy** checkbox to connect through a proxy computer and perform the following steps to enter the **Proxy Details** of the computer:
- a. Enter the hostname of the proxy computer in the **Host** field.
  - b. Enter the port number of the proxy computer in the **Port** field.
  - c. Enter the username and password of the proxy computer in the **User** and **Password** fields.
6. Click **Apply and Close** to save and close the configuration.

## Results

You have configured the details of Engineering Test Management on Rational® Performance Tester.

## What to do next

You must start the adapter from Rational® Performance Tester, command-line interface, or as a Windows service.

---

### Related information

[Connecting and disconnecting the Engineering Test Management adapter from the GUI mode on page 117](#)

[Starting and stopping the Engineering Test Management adapter from the command line on page 118](#)

[Starting and stopping the Engineering Test Management adapter as a Windows service on page 119](#)

[Importing test assets into Engineering Test Management on page 121](#)

## Configuring the workspace directory of the adapter

You must configure the workspace directory of the adapter to start or stop the Engineering Test Management adapter either from command-line interface or as a Windows service.

### About this task

If the **Use resources that are local to a test machine** option is set in Engineering Test Management, then the `WORKSPACE_DIR` must be set to the same workspace where your test assets are located.

1. Locate the `adapter.config` file in the `product_install_dir\RPT-RST_RQMAadapter\config` directory.

Where `product_install_dir` is the directory where Rational® Performance Tester is installed.

For example, `C:\Program Files\IBM\SDP`.

2. Edit the `WORKSPACE_DIR` variable in the `adapter.config` file to point to the same test workspace that you want the adapter to use.

For example, `WORKSPACE_DIR= C:\Users\username\IBM\rationalsdp\my_adapter_workspace`.

## Results

You have configured the workspace directory of the adapter.

## What to do next

You can start or stop the Engineering Test Management adapter either from command-line interface or as a Windows service.

## Connecting and disconnecting the Engineering Test Management adapter from the GUI mode

You can use the **Quality Manager Adapter** view to connect, disconnect, and view adapter activities from Rational® Performance Tester.

### Before you begin

You must have configured the Engineering Test Management adapter. See [Configuring the Engineering Test Management adapter on page 114](#).

### About this task

In the GUI mode, when a script is run from Engineering Test Management, you can see the test run in progress inside Rational® Performance Tester as though the test were run manually in Rational® Performance Tester.

Push buttons to connect and disconnect to the Engineering Test Management server are located in the upper-right corner of **Quality Manager Adapter** view. This view also has a local preferences menu that you can use to control some behavior of the GUI mode adapter. If you see errors or warnings, use the **Error Log** view for further investigation.



**Note:** You must not use Rational® Performance Tester while the adapter is running. If you do so, you might interfere with the ability of the adapter to run test scripts. You must stop the adapter before you open Rational® Performance Tester.

The following image displays the activities of the adapter in the **Quality Manager Adapter** view:

Problems Recording Control Protocol Data Quality Manager Adapter Git Staging

Connection status: Communication error with server.



Test script: -

Start time: -

End time: -

Messages	Date
Adapter is successfully connected to the server.	26-Nov-2021, 11:43:23 am
Communication error with server.	26-Nov-2021, 11:43:22 am

1. Open Rational® Performance Tester.
2. Click **Window > Show View > Quality Manager Adapter**.
3. Perform the following actions either to connect or disconnect the adapter:

- Click the **Connect to RQM** icon  to connect the adapter.
- Click the **Disconnect from RQM** icon  to disconnect the adapter.

## Results

You have connected or disconnected the Engineering Test Management adapter from Rational® Performance Tester.

---

### Related information

[IBM Engineering Test Management overview on page 41](#)

[Configuring the Engineering Test Management adapter on page 114](#)

[Starting and stopping the Engineering Test Management adapter from the command line on page 118](#)

[Starting and stopping the Engineering Test Management adapter as a Windows service on page 119](#)

[Importing test assets into Engineering Test Management on page 121](#)

## Starting and stopping the Engineering Test Management adapter from the command line

You can use the command-line interface to start, stop, and view activities of the Engineering Test Management adapter that you configured in Rational® Performance Tester.

### Before you begin

You must have performed the following tasks:


- Configured the adapter in Rational® Performance Tester. See [Configuring the Engineering Test Management adapter on page 114](#).
- Configured the workspace directory of the adapter. See [Configuring the workspace directory of the adapter on page 116](#).

### About this task

When you run test assets from the command-line interface, the adapter activities are printed to the `adapter.log` file that can be accessed from `product_install_dir\RPT-RST_RQMAdapter\logs`.

To print the current status of the adapter, you must navigate to the `product_install_dir\RPT-RST_RQMAdapter\bin` directory, and then you can run the `RQMAdapter.bat STATUS` command.

Where, `product_install_dir` is the installation directory of Rational® Performance Tester.

 **Warning:** You must not use Rational® Performance Tester while the adapter is running. You must stop the adapter before you open Rational® Performance Tester for any reason.

1. Open a command-line interface.
2. Navigate to the `product_install_dir\RPT-RST_RQMAadapter\bin\` directory.
3. Perform the following step either to start or stop the adapter:

- Run the following command to start the adapter from the command line:

Operating system	Command to be run
Windows™	RQMAadapter.bat START
Linux™	RQMAadapter.sh START

- Run the following command to stop the adapter from the command line:

Operating system	Command to be run
Windows™	RQMAadapter.bat STOP
Linux™	RQMAadapter.sh STOP

## Results

You have started or stopped the Engineering Test Management adapter from the command-line interface.

### Related information

[IBM Engineering Test Management overview on page 41](#)

[Configuring the Engineering Test Management adapter on page 114](#)

[Connecting and disconnecting the Engineering Test Management adapter from the GUI mode on page 117](#)

[Starting and stopping the Engineering Test Management adapter as a Windows service on page 119](#)

[Importing test assets into Engineering Test Management on page 121](#)

## Starting and stopping the Engineering Test Management adapter as a Windows™ service

You can use the Windows™ service to start, stop, and view adapter activities.




### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Configured the adapter in Rational® Performance Tester. See [Configuring the Engineering Test Management adapter on page 114](#).
- Installed Microsoft™ .NET Framework 3.5.x in Windows systems for the adapter service.
- Configured the workspace directory of the adapter. See [Configuring the workspace directory of the adapter on page 116](#).

### About this task

When you install Rational® Performance Tester, you must install the adapter as a Windows™ service. The default status of **Startup Type** is set to **Manual**.

	Human Interface Device Access	Enables gen...	Manual	Local System
	IBM RTW-RPT-RST adapter for RQM		Manual	Local System
	IBM Standard Asset Manager Service	Started	Automatic	Local System

Optionally, to configure the service to start automatically, you can right-click the adapter listing, and then select **Properties**. You can then select **Automatic** from the drop-down list in the **Startup Type** field. Therefore, the adapter can start automatically when you restart your computer and does not require you to log in.



#### Notes:

- When you start the adapter as a service, you cannot run the Web UI tests of IBM® Rational® Test Workbench from IBM® Engineering Test Management.
- You must not open Rational® Performance Tester in the same workspace while the adapter is running as a Windows™ service. You must stop the adapter before you open Rational® Performance Tester in the configured workspace.

When you run the adapter as a service, the status of the adapter is printed to the `adapter.log` file that can be accessed from `product_install_dir\RPT-RST_RQMAdapter\logs`.

You can also print the current status of the adapter by navigating to the `product_install_dir\RPT-RST_RQMAdapter\bin\` directory, and then run the `RQMAdapter.bat STATUS` command.

1. Open the Windows™ services.
2. Perform the following step either to start or stop the adapter:



- Right-click **IBM RTW-RPT-RST adapter for RQM** and, then click **Start** to start the service.



**Note:** The adapter is same for Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality, Rational® Test Workbench and Rational® Performance Tester.

- Right-click **IBM RTW-RPT-RST adapter for RQM** and, then click **Stop** to stop the service.

## Results

You have started or stopped the Engineering Test Management adapter as a Windows service.

---

### Related information

[IBM Engineering Test Management overview on page 41](#)

[Configuring the Engineering Test Management adapter on page 114](#)

[Connecting and disconnecting the Engineering Test Management adapter from the GUI mode on page 117](#)

[Starting and stopping the Engineering Test Management adapter from the command line on page 118](#)

[Importing test assets into Engineering Test Management on page 121](#)

## Importing test assets into Engineering Test Management

You can import the performance and service tests into Engineering Test Management by using an adapter.

### Before you begin

The adapter must be running on a computer where the test assets are located.

### About this task

From Rational® Functional Tester, you cannot import AFT suites into Engineering Test Management because AFT suites are not supported with the Engineering Test Management integration.

1. Log in to Engineering Test Management.
2. Click **Construction > Import Test Scripts**.
3. Select one of the following test scripts in the **Script Type** field:
  - a. **IBM Rational Performance Tester** to import a performance test or schedule from Rational® Performance Tester.
  - b. **Service Test** to import a service test from Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality
  - c. **Rational Functional Tester** to import a functional test from Rational® Functional Tester.
  - d. **Rational Test Workbench** to import a Web UI test from Rational® Functional Tester or import a test from Rational® Test Workbench.
4. Select **Use test resources that are local to a test machine**, and click **Select Adapter**.
5. Select the computer on which the adapter is running, and click **Next**.

6. Enter the name of the project in the **Project Path** field, and then click **Go**.



**Note:** You must specify only the project name and not the entire path to the project.

7. Select the test assets that you want to import, and then click **Finish**.
8. Select those test assets to import again, and then click **Import**.

## Results

You have imported the test assets to Engineering Test Management by using the adapter.

---

### Related information

[IBM Engineering Test Management overview on page 41](#)

[Configuring the Engineering Test Management adapter on page 114](#)

[Connecting and disconnecting the Engineering Test Management adapter from the GUI mode on page 117](#)

[Starting and stopping the Engineering Test Management adapter from the command line on page 118](#)

[Starting and stopping the Engineering Test Management adapter as a Windows service on page 119](#)

[Testing shared assets with Engineering Test Management on page 122](#)

## Testing shared assets with Engineering Test Management

You can make test projects and assets shareable in Engineering Test Management. By sharing assets, any computer with your product, that is connected to Engineering Test Management can execute a test or schedule.

### Before you begin

When you are working with tests or schedules from a remote shared location, Rational® Performance Tester or Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality uses a local workspace for the Engineering Test Management adapter. This adapter workspace is different from normal workspaces because the test assets are stored remotely. This means that every asset that is related to the test or schedule is downloaded from the shared location into the local workspace before execution. The following limitations apply:

- Assets in the adapter workspace might be deleted or overwritten with newer versions when updates are made to the shared location.
- If you change the shared location in the adapter workspace, the entire project is removed from the adapter workspace.
- Test results are stored in a different project, called `RQM_Results`, and are never deleted. The Engineering Test Management test result page links to the correct location.



**Note:** Do not edit test assets in the adapter workspace because you might lose your work. You must use these assets only for running tests and schedules.

If you are using source control and want to include only the minimum required assets, then include the following files:

- All \*.`testsuite` tests and schedule files
- The `/src` directory if you use custom code
- All \*.`dp` dataset files
- All \*.`location` location files
- All digital certificates
- All WSDL and SOA security files



**Note:** All other assets, such as test results, are not required.

Custom code Java™ classes in the shared assets cannot use libraries that are outside the workspace. If your custom code must use such a library, then copy the library into the project, and update the classpath to use the local copy.

1. Create a shared directory on the computer that hosts the UNC file system that contains the test projects to share.

**Example**

For example, create a directory called: `C:\MyRemoteWorkspace`.

2. Copy the test projects to share into the shared directory.  
If a project is stored in source control software, then copy it from there.
3. Check that the Engineering Test Management server can access the shared directory by using UNC paths.

**Example**

For example, the `\\MyServer\RPTRemoteAssets\` path must be mapped to the `C:\MyRemoteWorkspace` directory.

4. In Engineering Test Management, specify the directory that contains the actual test projects that are located in the shared directory.
5. Verify that you have correctly specified the UNC shared directory by browsing for the shared resource. Ensure that the first dialog contains the projects at the first level.  
You must not have intermediate directories between the UNC shared directory and the project directory.

Related information

[IBM Engineering Test Management overview on page 41](#)

[Configuring the Engineering Test Management adapter on page 114](#)

[Importing test assets into Engineering Test Management on page 121](#)


## Integration with IBM® Engineering Workflow Management

You can integrate Engineering Workflow Management (formerly known as Rational® Team Concert™) to create and track defects (bugs) or other work items, as a defect tracking tool in Rational® Performance Tester.

You can use Rational® Performance Tester to record and play back tests for the application that you develop and view their results. When you discover that you might want to raise defects, issues, or other types of work items for the test assets, you can create defects, issues, or other work items without the need to open Engineering Workflow Management.

For more information about Engineering Workflow Management, refer to the [IBM® Engineering Workflow Management](#) documentation.

The following table lists the tasks that you must perform to integrate Rational® Performance Tester with Engineering Workflow Management:

Tasks	Go to...
Install Rational® Performance Tester.	<a href="#">Installing Rational Performance Tester</a>
Create any or all of the following types of test assets in Rational® Performance Tester to test your application: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compound tests</li> <li>• Performance tests</li> <li>• Schedules (Rate or VU Schedules)</li> </ul>	<a href="#">Test Author and Execution Guide on page 207</a>
Install Engineering Workflow Management and gain access to it.	<a href="#">IBM® Engineering Workflow Management</a> documentation   <b>Note:</b> The <a href="#">System Requirements on page 33</a> provide more information about specific versions of Engineering Workflow Management requirements.
Run the test assets.	<a href="#">Running a local schedule or test on page 433</a>

Tasks	Go to...
Configure the Engineering Workflow Management server URL in Rational® Performance Tester.	<a href="#">Configuring the URL of Engineering Workflow Management on page 125</a>
Create defects from Rational® Performance Tester.	<a href="#">Creating defects in Engineering Workflow Management on page 126</a>

## Configuring the URL of Engineering Workflow Management

You must configure the URL of the Engineering Workflow Management server to use it as defect tracking tool in Rational® Performance Tester.

### Before you begin

You must have the URL of the Engineering Workflow Management server.

### About this task

Bugzilla is configured as the default defect tracking tool in the **Preferences** window of Rational® Performance Tester. If you are using Engineering Workflow Management to create and track defects (bugs), you can provide the URL of the Engineering Workflow Management server to search, submit, or add work items to test results from Rational® Performance Tester.

1. Open Rational® Performance Tester.
2. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Log Editor**.
3. Enter the URL of the Engineering Workflow Management server in the following fields:

Fields	Format of the URL
<b>Submit URL</b>	<code>https://ewm.example.com:9443/ccm/web/projects/projectname#action=com.ibm.team.workitem.newWorkItem</code>
<b>Search URL</b>	<code>https://ewm.example.com:9443/ccm/web/projects/projectname#action=com.ibm.team.workitem.newWorkItem</code>
<b>Open URL</b>	<code>https://ewm.example.com:9443/ccm/web/projects/projectname#action=com.ibm.team.workitem.newWorkItem&amp;id=</code>

Where,

- `ewm.example.com:9443` is the URL of the Engineering Workflow Management server.
- `projectname` is the name of the project in the Engineering Workflow Management server.



**Note:** You must update the URL, if there is a change in the name of the project in Engineering Workflow Management.

4. Click **Apply and Close** to save the configuration and close the **Preferences** window.

## Results

You have configured the URL of Engineering Workflow Management in Rational® Performance Tester.

## What to do next

You can create defects for the test results that are available in your project in Rational® Performance Tester. See [Creating defects in Engineering Workflow Management on page 126](#).

## Creating defects in Engineering Workflow Management

You can create a defect in Engineering Workflow Management for the test result from the **Test Log** view in Rational® Performance Tester when the test results differ from the expected results. You can create a defect after the test run is complete.

### Before you begin

- You must be familiar with working with Engineering Workflow Management.
- You must have performed the following tasks:
  - Gained access to the Engineering Workflow Management server.
  - Added user account to the project area with write permissions to the project.
  - Completed a test run. The test results must be available in Rational® Performance Tester.

1. Open Rational® Performance Tester.
2. Identify the test results from the **Test Navigator** pane for which you want to create a defect.
3. Right-click the test result, and then click **Display Test Log**.
4. Click the **Events** tab, and then click **User**.
5. Perform the following steps to create a defect in Engineering Workflow Management:

- a. Click **Submit** from the **Defects** section.

#### Result

The **Login** page is displayed only if you are not logged in to Engineering Workflow Management.

- b. Click **Work Items**, and then select the type of work item from the list.
- c. Enter the required information in the **Details**, **Description**, and **Discussion** sections.
- d. Click **Save**.

## Results

You have created the defect for the test result in Engineering Workflow Management from Rational® Performance Tester.

## What to do next

You can perform the following actions from the **Defect** section:

- Enter the defect number to associate the defect with the test result by clicking **Add**.
- Find the existing defects in Engineering Workflow Management by clicking **Search**.

## Integration with IBM® Rational® Integration Tester

You can use Rational® Integration Tester extension to run integration tests from Rational® Performance Tester. You can either import the projects from Rational® Integration Tester or manage them from Rational® Performance Tester by establishing the connection between the products. You can also create a schedule or compound test to run the tests by using the Agents.

## Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Installed Rational® Integration Tester Extension for Rational® Integration Tester.
- Installed Rational® Performance Tester Agent and Rational® Integration Tester Agent to run tests remotely. When you install Rational® Integration Tester Agent, you must have selected the **This Agent will only run probes** option.
- Defined the environment variable *INTEGRATION\_TESTER\_AGENT\_HOME* on each location where the Agent is installed, and have pointed to the root installation directory of Rational® Integration Tester Agent.



**Note:** The environment variables *INTEGRATION\_TESTER\_HOME* and *INTEGRATION\_TESTER\_AGENT\_HOME* are automatically created when you install Rational® Integration Tester 10.2.2 or later.

## Setting environment variable

You must set the environment variable *INTEGRATION\_TESTER\_AGENT\_HOME* and point it to the Rational® Integration Tester Agent installation directory if you are using Rational® Integration Tester 10.2.1 or earlier.

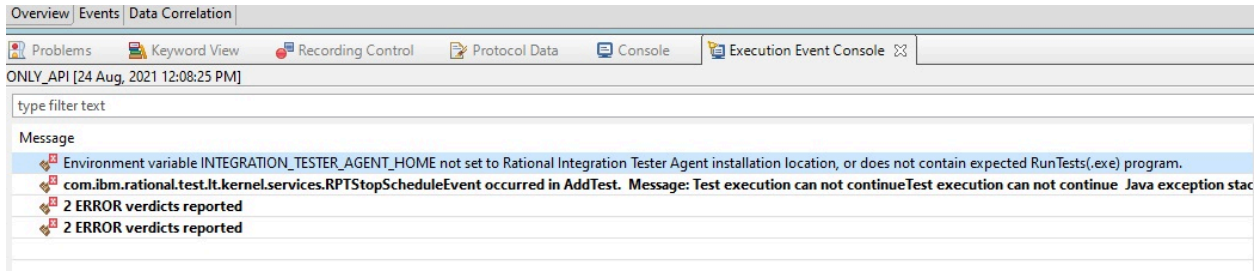
1. Run the following command to set the environment variable on Windows:

```
INTEGRATION_TESTER_AGENT_HOME = C:\Program Files\IBM\Agent
```

2. Run the following commands to set the environment variable on Linux:

```
INTEGRATION_TESTER_AGENT_HOME=/opt/IBM/RIT-Agent
export INTEGRATION_TESTER_AGENT_HOME
echo $INTEGRATION_TESTER_AGENT_HOME
```

If the environment variable is not set, the compound or schedule test run fails with an error message as depicted in the following image:

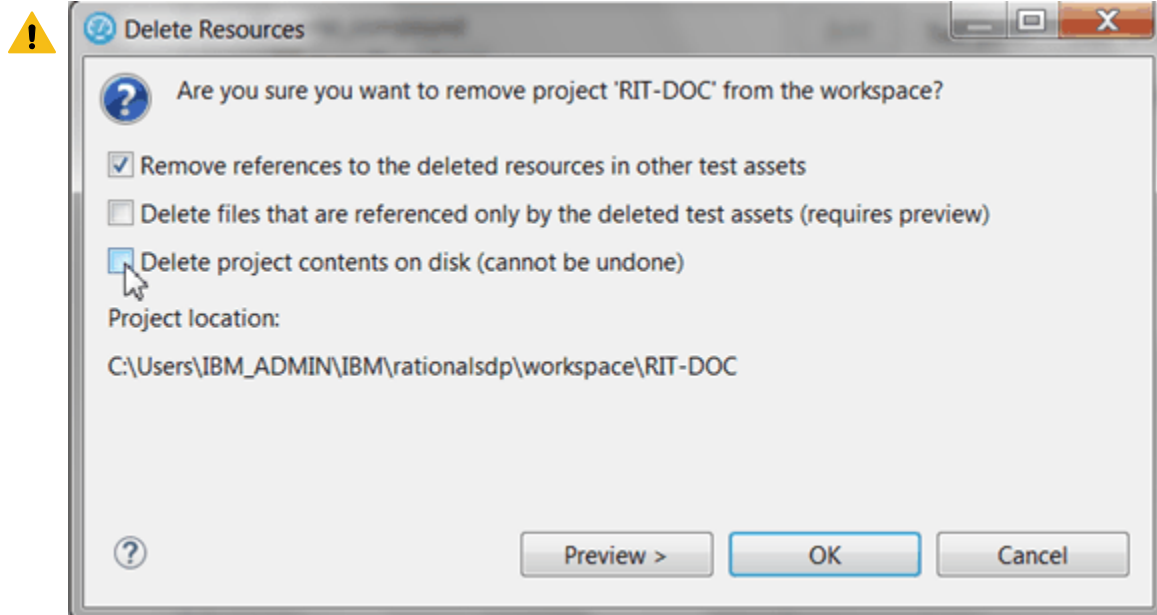


### Connecting to an existing Integration project

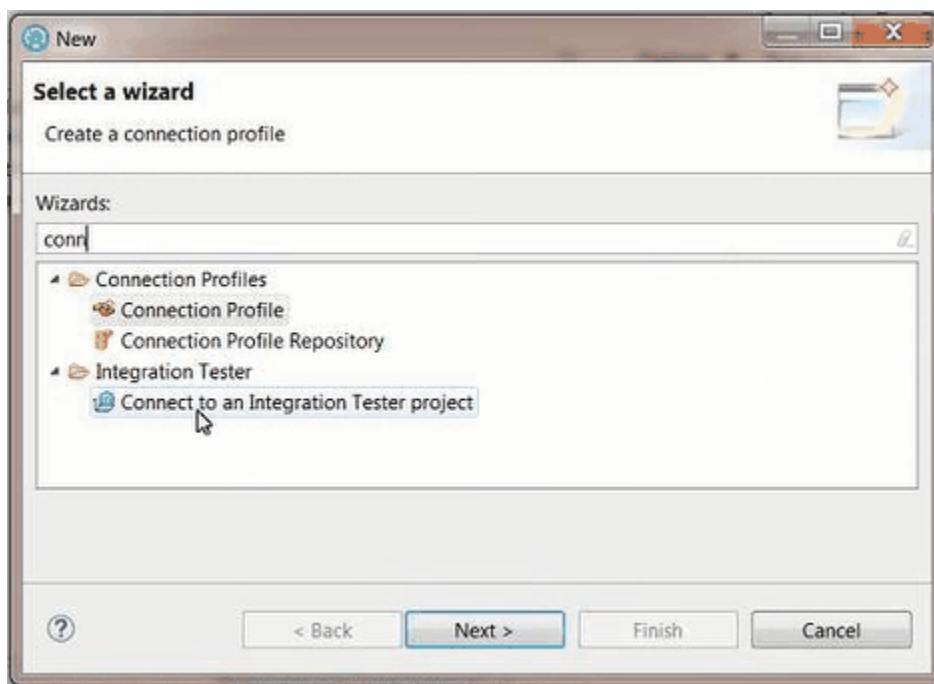
When you connect both the products any change or delete action made in one product workspace is reflected on the other product workspace, if both the products are installed on your machine.

**Warning:** If you delete a project from the Test Navigator, be sure that the option **Delete project contents on disk** is not selected in the **Delete Resources** dialog, otherwise the project would be deleted in Rational® Integration Tester if it is connected.





- In Rational® Performance Tester, right-click on the **Test Navigator**, select **New > Other > Rational Integration Tester > Connect to an Rational Integration Tester Project** and click **Next**.



- In the wizard page, click **Browse** and select the root folder that contains the project.

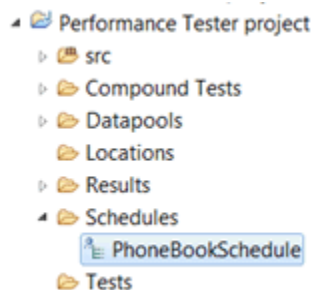
If the path contains a project, its name should automatically appear in **Project Name** and the **Finish** button should be enabled.

- In **When project is connected**, you have to perform one of the following actions:
  - Click **Do nothing** to only import the project.
  - Click **Open Create Rate Schedule wizard** to select the test, create a Rate Schedule, and add the test to it.
  - Click **Open Create VU Schedule wizard** to select the test, create a VU Schedule, and add the test to it.
  - Click **Open Create Compound Test Wizard** to select the test, create a Compound test, and add the test to the Compound test. For more details, see [Creating a compound test and Adding tests into a compound test](#).

For example: select the **Open Create VU Schedule wizard** action and click **Next**.

The **Create Rate Schedule for Integration Tester** or **Create VU Schedule for Rational Integration Tester** wizard displays the list of tests contained in your project.

- Select one or more tests and click **Next**.
- In **Schedule File Name and Location** wizard, select a schedule in an existing project, or create it from this window. You just need to enter a name for the new schedule and click **Finish**. The procedure is the same for the compound test.
- The **Test Navigator** displays the projects:
  - The Rational® Integration Tester project you are connected to, or that you imported, with the tests.
  - The Rational® Performance Tester project containing the schedule or compound test. If Rational® Integration Tester is installed, **Connected** is indicated near the name of the project in the Test Navigator. The Schedule or compound test automatically opens in the dedicated editor.



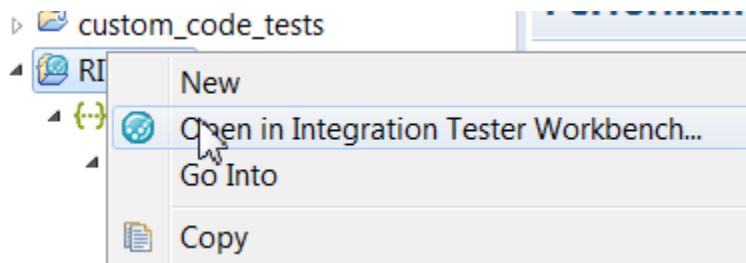
## Setting Rational® Integration Tester preferences

To be able to open an Rational® Integration Tester project from Rational® Performance Tester Test Navigator, you need to have both the products installed on the same computer, and you must set the path to the execution file in the Preferences.

- In Rational® Performance Tester, click **Window > Preferences > Test > RIT Integration**.
- Click **Browse** and set the installation path to Rational® Integration Tester execution file. On Windows, the default location would be `C:\Program Files\IBM\IntegrationTester.exe`.
- Click **Apply** and **OK**.

## Opening Rational® Integration Tester resources from the Test Navigator

- Once the preferences are set, you can open an Rational® Integration Tester project.
- In the **Test Navigator**, open the project root node and children nodes, and at any level, right-click and select **Open in Rational Integration Tester Workbench**.



If Rational® Integration Tester is automatically detected, the workspace opens for the selected resources.

If Rational® Integration Tester is not detected, a dialog opens on a Preference page where you need to verify the path to the execution file.

- **Warning:** Rational® Integration Tester cannot open more than one project at a time. If you have another project open, you will get an error. In that case, close Rational® Integration Tester and try to open the project again.

## Importing Rational® Integration Tester project

If both the products are not installed on the same machine, you can import an Rational® Integration Tester project in your workspace. Another reason for the import is when you have Rational® Integration Tester installed but you do not want to connect to the Rational® Integration Tester project. In that case, the project is duplicated, any updates in one product workspace will not be reflected in the other product's workspace.

- To import an Rational® Integration Tester project:
- Right-click on the **Test Navigator**, choose **Import** and select **Existing project into workspace**.

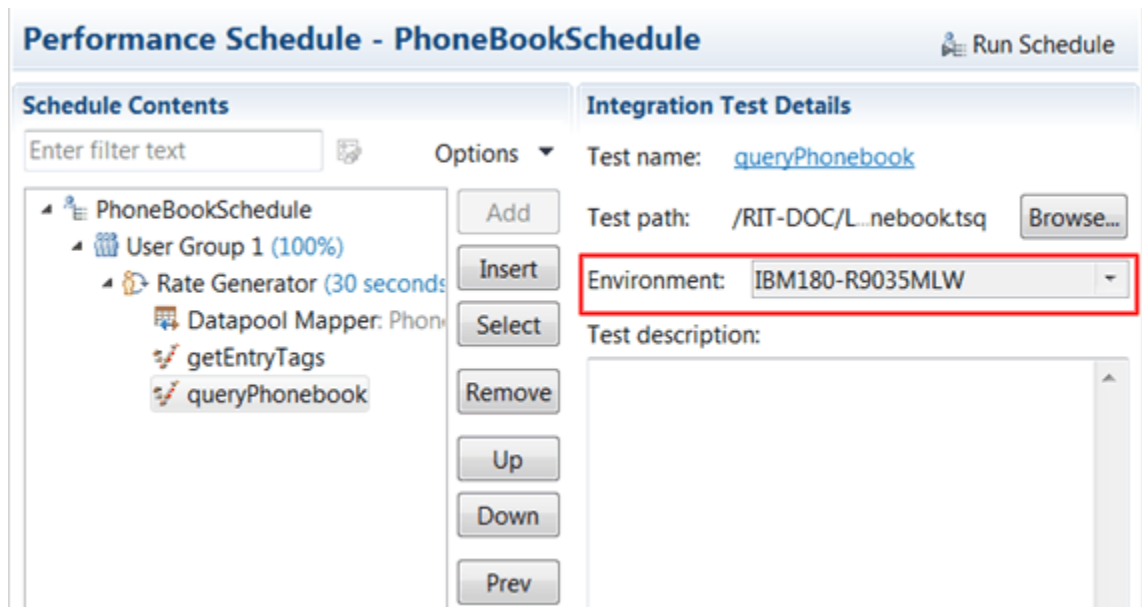
- Choose **Select root directory** or **Select archive file**; select a project to import and click **Finish**.

The selected project appears in the **Test Navigator** and the compound test or schedule editor automatically opens.

## Modifying Rational® Integration Tester environments in Rational® Performance Tester

In the schedule or compound test, you can select Rational® Integration Tester tests and change the environment of each test. The environments are set in Rational® Integration Tester, you can only change the selection from the edited schedule or compound test.

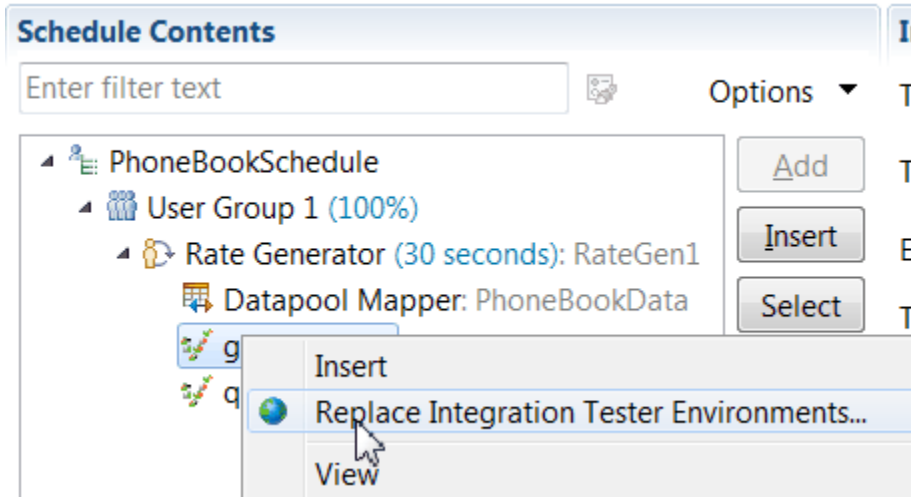
- Open the schedule or compound editor and select a test.
- In the Rational® Integration Tester details, you can browse and change the properties of the selected test. The **Test path**, the **Environments** and **Description** are automatically updated accordingly.



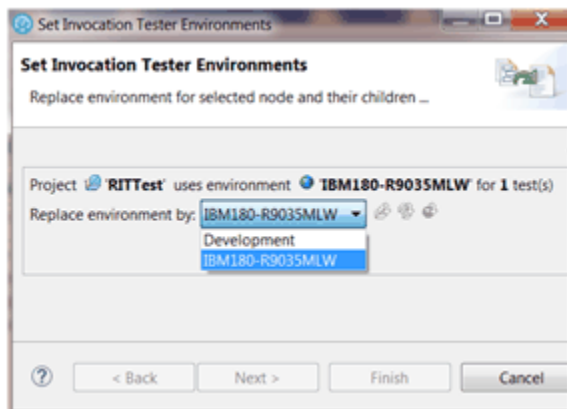
- To select another environment for the Integration Tester test, use the dropdown menu.

Alternatively, you can change the environment selection for a test for a collection of tests:

- Right-click on the tree at any level under a node in the schedule or compound test and select **Replace Rational Integration Tester Environments**.



- In the **Set Invocation Tester Environments** wizard, the first page displays the list of projects that use the selected environment and the number of tests from project that use this environment in the schedule or compound test.



- Select another used environment in the dropdown list. Click **Finish**. The new choice applies to the selected node and its children.

Next step is to create a compound test or schedule in Rational® Performance Tester to [run the Integration tests on page 133](#).

You can add a dataset mapper in the compound test or schedule for tests that are using multiple tags. See [Adding Dataset Mapper to map tags in the Rational® Integration Tester tests with the variable values of Rational® Performance Tester](#).

## Running Rational® Integration Tester tests

You can use Rational® Performance Tester Extension for Rational® Integration Tester to run integration tests.

You also have the option to just import the projects to Rational® Performance Tester from Rational® Integration Tester, add the tests to a schedule or compound test to run them. You can either use Rational® Performance Tester Agent or Rational® Integration Tester Agent to generate the load. You need a compound test or schedule that contains the Rational® Integration Tester tests.

If you update integrationAPI tests in Rational® Performance Tester and want to apply the updates back to Rational® Integration Tester, you must install Rational® Integration Tester and define the path to its installation directory to set the connection.

You can find the following use cases to work with integration tests in Rational® Performance Tester:

- You have installed both the products and then you connect to the Integration project. Alternatively, you open the Integration resource directly from the **Test Navigator** view, and then work directly with the sources files.
- Rational® Integration Tester is not installed and you import the projects in the workspace of Rational® Performance Tester.



**Note:** The imported tests must be edited in Rational® Integration Tester. Similarly, the schedules and compounds tests must be edited in Rational® Performance Tester.

## Running the compound test or schedule

- Click **Run Compound Test** or **Run VU Schedule** or **Run Rate Schedule**.



**Note:** When you execute the integration tests as part of compound tests, the integration test log is generated and it is available in the **Extended Properties** section.

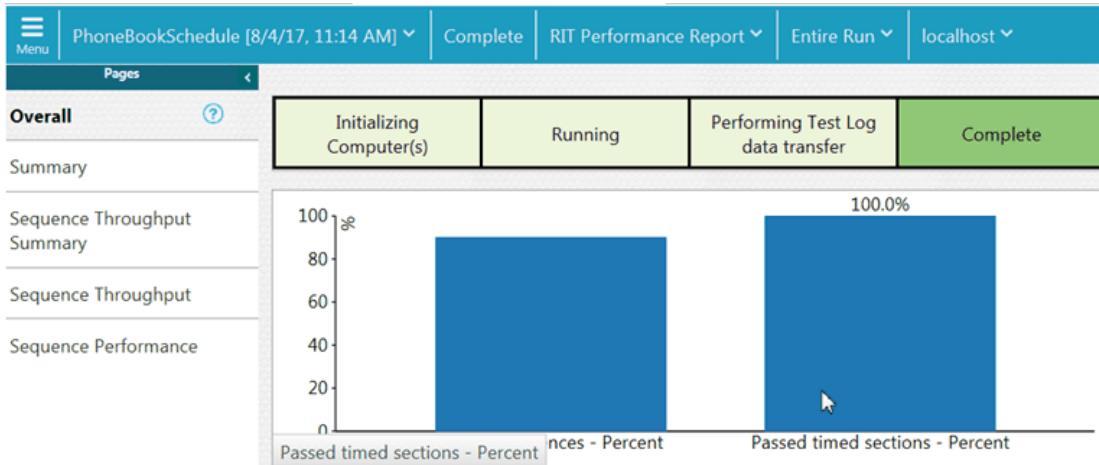
## RIT Performance Report

The report contains the following pages.

### OVERALL

The **Overall** page provides this information:

- A progress indicator that shows the state of the run.
- A bar chart on the left shows the overall percentage of passed sequences for the entire run. A sequence corresponds to a test run.
- A bar chart on the right shows the overall percentage of passed timed sections, which are corresponding to individual sections within the steps of the tests.



## SUMMARY

This page displays information about the run:

- The number of users that are active and the number of users that have completed testing. This number is updated during the run.
- The elapsed time (run duration)
- The status of the run.
- The Performance Requirements: validates the performance requirements that you set in a schedule.

The summary page also summarizes the data about the sequence run and timed sections: Total number of sequences that were started and the total number that have been completed, or failed, with a minimum and maximum rate.

## SEQUENCE THROUGHPUT SUMMARY

This page shows a bar chart of average throughput in seconds for each sequence.

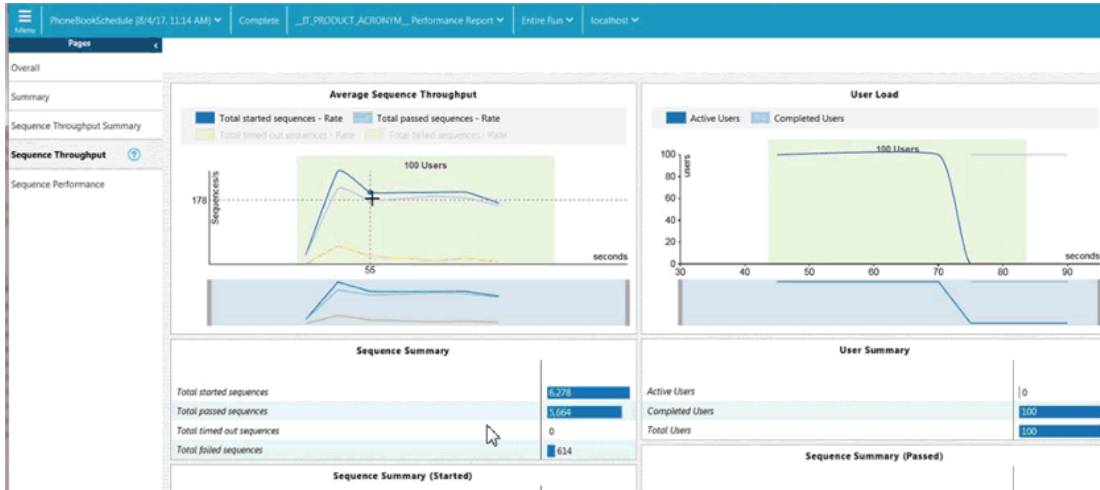
It provides times section throughput for each sequence. You can use the filters to have displayed results for one sequence only.

And if you add filters, you can see the timed sections throughput for each sequence.

## SEQUENCE THROUGHPUT

This page shows the average throughput for all combined sequences during the last recorded interval over the time period. Click on one of the Total rate boxed to have one graph displayed at a time or click Select All to see all rates on the same graph.

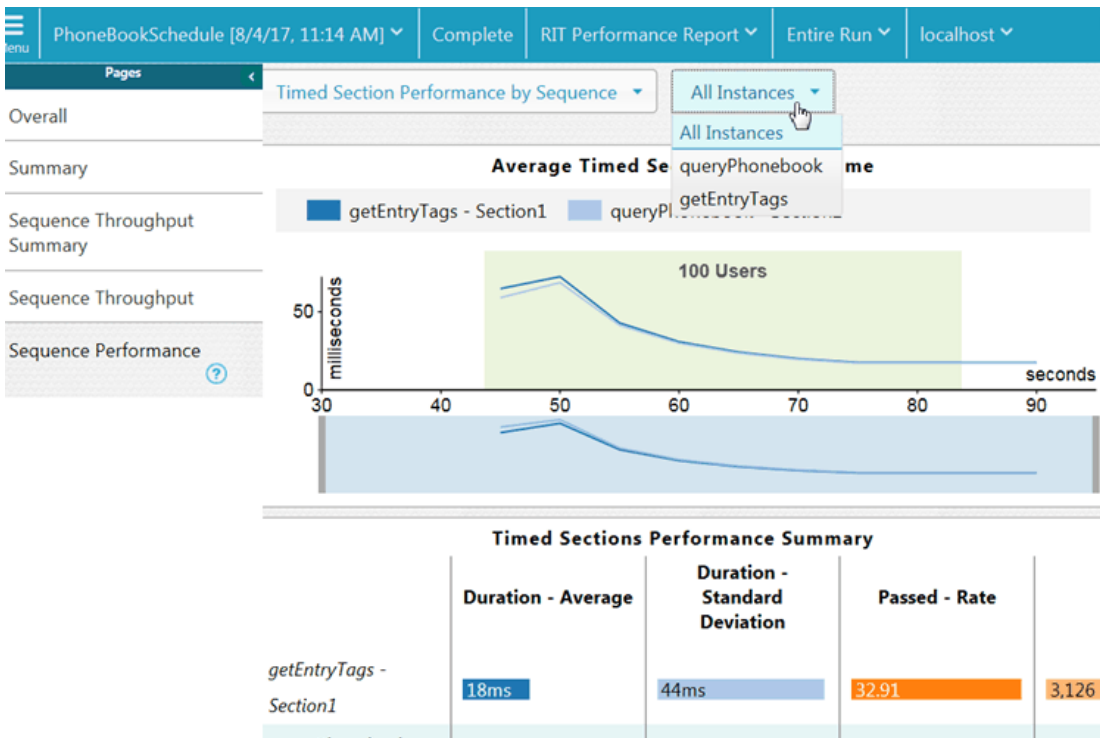
The User Load graph shows active users compared to users that have completed testing. The table after the graph lists the number of active users, the number of users that have completed testing, and the total user count for the entire run.



### SEQUENCE PERFORMANCE

The chart displays the response time of the sequences as the test progresses. You can apply a filter to see the timed sections of all sequences or the timed sections of a particular sequence.

The table under the chart shows the average duration for each section of a sequence, the standard deviation of the average response time, the passed rate.






## Integration with IBM® UrbanCode™ Deploy

You can integrate IBM® Rational® Performance Tester with IBM® UrbanCode™ Deploy to run performance test assets as a **Process** from UrbanCode™ Deploy.

When you use UrbanCode™ Deploy for automating the deployments of your applications to an environment during the development cycle, you can create performance test assets for your application in Rational® Performance Tester. You can then run those tests from UrbanCode™ Deploy.

You must use the Rational® Performance Tester UCD plugin to integrate Rational® Performance Tester with UrbanCode™ Deploy. Integrating Rational® Performance Tester with UrbanCode™ Deploy automates the process of test runs. If you have many tests to run at regular intervals, you can use UrbanCode™ Deploy to initiate test runs automatically.

The following table lists the tasks that you must perform to run performance test assets from UrbanCode™ Deploy:

Tasks	Go to...
Install Rational® Performance Tester.	<p>.</p> <p>If you installed Rational® Performance Tester on the Mac operating system, you must have added <code>TEST_WORKBENCH_HOME</code> as an environment variable. You must have pointed that environment variable to the installation directory of Rational® Performance Tester.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> On Windows® and Linux™ operating systems, the <code>TEST_WORKBENCH_HOME</code> environment variable is set after the installation of Rational® Performance Tester is complete.</p>
Create any or all the following types of test assets in Rational® Performance Tester to test your application: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compound tests</li> <li>• Performance tests</li> <li>• Schedules (Rate or VU Schedules)</li> </ul>	<p><a href="#">Test Author and Execution Guide on page 207.</a></p>
Install UrbanCode™ Deploy with at least one agent.	<p><a href="#">IBM UrbanCode™ Deploy documentation.</a></p> <p><a href="#">System requirements on page 34</a> for information about specific versions of UrbanCode™ Deploy requirements.</p>

Tasks	Go to...
Install the IBM® Rational® Performance Tester UCD plugin on UrbanCode™ Deploy.	<a href="#">Installing the plugin on UrbanCode Deploy on page 138.</a>
Create a <b>Component</b> in UrbanCode™ Deploy.	<a href="#">Creating a component in UrbanCode Deploy on page 139.</a>
Create a <b>Process</b> for the component in UrbanCode™ Deploy.	<a href="#">Creating a process in UrbanCode Deploy on page 140.</a>
Configure the <b>Process</b> that you created for the component in UrbanCode™ Deploy.	<a href="#">Configuring the process on page 141.</a>
Create a <b>Resource</b> in UrbanCode™ Deploy.	<a href="#">Creating a resource in UrbanCode Deploy on page 153.</a>
Configure the <b>Resource</b> .	<a href="#">Configuring the resource on page 154.</a>
Create an <b>Application</b> in UrbanCode™ Deploy.	<a href="#">Creating an application in UrbanCode Deploy on page 155.</a>
Configure the <b>Application</b> that you want to use to run performance test assets from UrbanCode™ Deploy.	<a href="#">Configuring the application on page 156.</a>
Run the test assets from UrbanCode™ Deploy.	<a href="#">Running tests from UrbanCode Deploy on page 158.</a>

## Installing the plugin on UrbanCode™ Deploy

You must install the Rational® Performance Tester UCD plugin to run performance test assets from UrbanCode™ Deploy.

### Before you begin

- You must be familiar with working with UrbanCode™ Deploy.
- You must have performed the following tasks:
  - Installed UrbanCode™ Deploy. For more information about the installation, refer to the [IBM Urban Code documentation](#).
  - Been granted access to UrbanCode™ Deploy.
  - Downloaded the Rational® Performance Tester UCD plugin from the [IBM WebSphere, Liberty & DevOps Community portal](#).

For more information about specific versions of plugin, see Integration plugin compatibility matrix.

1. Log in to UrbanCode™ Deploy, if you are not already logged in.

#### Result

The UrbanCode™ Deploy dashboard is displayed.

2. Click **Settings**.
3. Click **Automation Plugins** from the **Automation** pane.
4. Click **Load Plugin**.
5. Click **Choose File** to locate and open the compressed Rational® Performance Tester UCD plugin file.



**Remember:** You must not extract the Rational® Performance Tester UCD plugin compressed file contents.

6. Click **Submit**.

#### **Result**

The installed plugin is displayed on the **Automation Plugins** tab.

#### **Results**

You have installed the Rational® Performance Tester UCD plugin on UrbanCode™ Deploy.

#### **What to do next**

You must create a **Component** in UrbanCode™ Deploy. See [Creating a component in UrbanCode Deploy on page 139](#).

## Creating a component in UrbanCode™ Deploy

You must create a component to include artifacts and processes. The artifacts include runnable files, images, databases, configuration instructions. Whereas the processes define the activities that components can perform.

#### **Before you begin**

- You must be familiar with working with UrbanCode™ Deploy.
- You must have been granted access to UrbanCode™ Deploy.

1. Log in to UrbanCode™ Deploy, if you are not already logged in.

#### **Result**

The UrbanCode™ Deploy dashboard is displayed.

2. Click **Components**, and then click **Create Component**.
3. Enter a name for the component in the **Name** field.
4. Enter the details in the other optional fields based on your requirement, and then click **Save**.

#### **Result**

The component that you created is displayed.

#### **Results**

You have created the component in UrbanCode™ Deploy.

#### **What to do next**

You must create a process for the component in UrbanCode™ Deploy. See [Creating a process in UrbanCode Deploy on page 140](#).

---

Related information

[IBM UrbanCode Deploy Documentation](#)

## Creating a process in UrbanCode™ Deploy

You must create a process for the component to include step properties for the test that you want to run from UrbanCode™ Deploy.

### Before you begin

- You must be familiar with working with UrbanCode™ Deploy.
- You must have performed the following tasks:
  - Been granted access to UrbanCode™ Deploy.
  - Created a component in UrbanCode™ Deploy. See [Creating a component in UrbanCode Deploy on page 139](#).

1. Log in to UrbanCode™ Deploy, if you are not already logged in.

#### Result

The UrbanCode™ Deploy dashboard is displayed.

2. Click **Components**.

#### Result

A list of components that are available in UrbanCode™ Deploy is displayed.

3. Select the component from the list for which you want to create a process.
4. Click the **Processes** tab, and then click **Create Process**.

#### Result

The **Create Process** dialog is displayed.

5. Enter a name for the process in the **Name** field.
6. Select **Operational (No Version Needed)** from **Process Type** drop-down list.
7. Verify the **Default Working Directory** field.

The **Default Working Directory** field defines the location that the agent uses to run the process. The default value is `${p:resource/work.dir}/${p:component.name}`.

Where `${p:resource/work.dir}` is the default working directory for the agent and `${p:component.name}` is the name of the component.

8. Click **Save**.

#### Result

The process that you created is listed in the **Processes** tab and the **Design** tab for the process is displayed.

## Results

You have created the process for the component in UrbanCode™ Deploy.

## What to do next

You must configure the process in UrbanCode™ Deploy. See [Configuring the process on page 141](#).

---

Related information

[IBM UrbanCode Deploy Documentation](#)

## Configuring the process

You must configure the process that you created for the component to organize the steps in the process, specify the properties of the steps, and connect them.

### Before you begin

- You must be familiar with working with UrbanCode™ Deploy.
- You must have performed the following tasks:
  - Been granted access to UrbanCode™ Deploy.
  - Created a component in UrbanCode™ Deploy. See [Creating a component in UrbanCode Deploy on page 139](#).
  - Created a process for the component in UrbanCode™ Deploy. See [Creating a process in UrbanCode Deploy on page 140](#).

### About this task

When you open any process to configure, the process is displayed in the process editor. The process editor lists the plugins and steps. The required **Start** and **Finish** steps represent the beginning and the end of the process and are automatically placed on the design area.

You must provide the values for certain fields in the properties for the selected test step to run tests from UrbanCode™ Deploy. The minimum fields that you need to configure are **Name**, **Workspace**, **Project**, and **Test Suite Name** or **Config File**. The remaining fields are optional.

For example, if you provide a complete path of a configuration file that contains the parameters for a `test` or `schedule` run in the **Config File** field, then you need not provide values for the **Workspace**, **Project**, and **Test Suite Name** fields.



**Note:** If Rational® Performance Tester is not installed in default location, then you must provide the value for the **IMShared Location** field along with other mandatory fields.

1. Log in to UrbanCode™ Deploy, if you are not already logged in.

**Result**

The UrbanCode™ Deploy dashboard is displayed.

2. Click **Components**.

**Result**

A list of components that are available in UrbanCode™ Deploy is displayed.

3. Select the component from the list in which you created the process.
4. Click the **Processes** tab.

**Result**

A list of processes that are available for the component is displayed.

5. Select the process from the list that you want to configure.

**Result**

The **Design** tab for the process is displayed.

6. Click **IBM Rational Test Workbench**, and then **IBM Rational Performance Tester** from the left menu.
7. Drag the **Run an IBM Rational Performance Tester test** step, and then drop it into the design area.



**Note:** The selected test must be placed between **Start** and **Finish** steps.

8. Specify the properties for the selected test by performing the following steps:

- a. Click the **Edit** icon.


**Result**

The **Edit Properties for Run an IBM Rational Performance Tester test** dialog is displayed.

- b. Specify the properties for the selected test step by referring to the following table:



The following table lists the required fields that you must provide to run the test from UCD:

Fields	Description
<b>Config File</b>	<p>Enter the complete path to a file that contains the parameters for a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule run</code>.</p> <p>For example, <code>C:\Users\IBM\rational\workspace\Project1\config.txt</code></p> <p>For more information about creating a command line config file from Rational® Performance Tester, see the <b>Related information</b> section.</p>


Fields	Description
	 <b>Remember:</b> If you provide a complete path of a configuration file in the <b>Config File</b> field, then you need not provide values for the <b>Workspace</b> , <b>Project</b> , and <b>Test Suite Name</b> fields.
<b>Name</b>	<p>Enter the name for the test step.</p> <p>For example, <i>testrun1</i></p>
<b>Project</b>	<p>Enter the name of the project that has performance test assets.</p> <p>For example, <i>testproj1</i></p>
<b>Test Suite Name</b>	<p>Enter the file name of the performance test assets relative to the project.</p> <p>For example, <i>test1.testsuite</i></p>
<b>Workspace</b>	<p>Enter the complete path of the Eclipse workspace.</p> <p>For example, <i>C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace1</i></p>


The following table lists the optional fields that you can provide to run the test from UCD:



Fields	Description
<b>Custom Report Format Files</b>	<p>Use this field to specify IDs of reports that you want to export in place of the default reports.</p> <p>You can provide multiple report IDs separated by a comma. You can navigate to Preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b>), and then select <b>Show Report IDs</b> checkbox to view the report IDs.</p> <p>You must use the <b>Custom Report Format Files</b> field along with the <b>Exported Statistical Report Data File</b> or <b>Exportstatshtml</b> field.</p> <p>For example, you can provide <code>http</code> as a value in the <b>Custom Report Format Files</b> field to export a Performance Report.</p>
<b>Dataset Override</b>	<p>Use this field to replace the dataset values during a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule run</code>.</p>



Fields	Description
	<p>You must ensure that both original and new datasets are in the same workspace and have the same column names. When you enter a value for the <b>Dataset Override</b> field, you must also include the path to the dataset. You must provide the values for the <b>Dataset Override</b> field in the following format:</p> <pre>/project_name/ds_path/original_ds.csv:/project_name/ds_path/new_ds.csv</pre> <p>For example, <i>/proj1/Datasets/ds1.csv:/proj1023/Datasets/new_ds1.csv</i></p> <p>You can override multiple datasets that are saved in a different project by adding multiple paths to the dataset separated by a semicolon. For a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code>, the default value is the dataset specified in the test editor or schedule editor.</p>
<b>Duration</b>	<p>Use this field to change the duration of the stages in the rate schedule.</p> <p>For example, <i>Stage1=10s, Stage2=3m</i></p> <p>The stage number specified must exist in the rate schedule.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <b>Duration</b> field creates a new copy of the rate schedule that contains the specified number of duration.</p>
<b>Exported HTTP Test log file</b>	<p>Use this field to specify the path of the file directory to store the exported HTTP test log in a <code>.txt</code> format.</p> <p>For example, <i>C:/Users/Documents/tests/logexp.txt</i></p>
<b>Exported Statistical Report Data File</b>	<p>Use this field to provide the complete path to a directory that you can use to store exported reports in a comma-separated values (CSV) format.</p> <p>For example, <i>C:/Users/Documents/tests</i></p> <p> <b>Note:</b> If you do not specify a value for the <b>Custom Report Format Files</b> field, then the reports that you selected in Preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b>) are exported.</p>
<b>Exportstatsformat</b>	<p>Use this field to specify a format for the report that you want to export.</p>





Fields	Description
	<p>You must use at least one of the following options along with the <b>Exported Statistical Report Data File</b> field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <i>simple.csv</i></li> <li>▪ <i>full.csv</i></li> <li>▪ <i>simple.json</i></li> <li>▪ <i>full.json</i></li> <li>▪ <i>csv</i></li> <li>▪ <i>json</i></li> </ul> <p>For example, <i>json</i>.</p> <p>You can add multiple formats for the report separated by a comma. When you want to export both simple and full type of report in a <i>json</i> or <i>csv</i> format, you can specify <i>json</i> or <i>csv</i> as the format in the field.</p> <p>The reports are saved to the location specified in the <b>Exported Statistical Report Data File</b> field.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The values provided in the <b>Exportstatsformat</b> field always take precedence over the <b>Export Reports</b> options set in the Preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b>).</p>
<b>Exportstatshhtml</b>	<p>Use this field to provide the complete path to a directory that you can use to export web analytic results.</p> <p>The results are exported to the specified directory. You can analyze the results on a web browser without using Rational® Performance Tester.</p> <p>For example, <i>C:/Users/Documents/Reports</i></p>
<b>History</b>	<p>Use this field when you want to view a record of all events that occurred during a test or schedule run.</p> <p>You can use any of the following options:</p>


Fields	Description								
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>jaeger</b>: To send test logs to the Jaeger UI during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> You must set the <code>JAEGER_AGENT_HOST</code> property as an environment variable by using the command line before you use the <b>jaeger</b> option to send test logs to the Jaeger UI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>testlog</b>: To send test logs as traditional test logs in Rational® Performance Tester during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</li> <li>▪ <b>null</b>: To send no test logs either to the Jaeger UI or Rational® Performance Tester during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</li> </ul> <p>For example, <i>jaeger</i></p> <p>You can add multiple options separated by a comma to send test logs during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run to Rational® Performance Tester and the Jaeger UI.</p> <p>For example, <i>jaeger,testlog</i></p> <p>For more information about how to view test logs in the Jaeger UI and Rational® Performance Tester, see the <b>Related information</b> section.</p>								
<p><b>IMShared Location</b></p>	<p>Enter the complete path to the <code>IMShared</code> directory, if it is not in the default location.</p> <p>For example, <i>D:\Testtool\IBM\IBMIMShared</i></p> <p>The default location of the <code>IMShared</code> directory is as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Operating system</th> <th>The default path to the directory</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Windows®</td> <td>C:\Program Files\IBM\IBMIMShared</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Linux™</td> <td>/opt/IBM/IBMIMShared</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mac</td> <td>/Application/IBM/IBMIMShared</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Operating system	The default path to the directory	Windows®	C:\Program Files\IBM\IBMIMShared	Linux™	/opt/IBM/IBMIMShared	Mac	/Application/IBM/IBMIMShared
Operating system	The default path to the directory								
Windows®	C:\Program Files\IBM\IBMIMShared								
Linux™	/opt/IBM/IBMIMShared								
Mac	/Application/IBM/IBMIMShared								
<p><b>Labels</b></p>	<p>Use this field to add labels to test results when the test run is complete.</p> <p>For example, <i>label1, label2</i></p> <p>You can add multiple labels to a test result separated by a comma. When you run test assets, then the labels that you added are displayed on the Performance Report in Rational® Performance Tester.</p>								


Fields	Description
	<p>The <b>Results</b> page of Rational® Test Automation Server displays the label that you added in the <b>Labels</b> field for the specific test asset in the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ When you set <b>Publish result after execution</b> as <b>Always</b> or <b>Prompt</b> in the Preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Windows &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Rational Test Automation Server</b>).</li> <li>▪ When you use the <b>Labels</b> field along with the <b>Publish</b> field.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> When you run tests by using the double quotation marks ("" ) for the <b>Labels</b> field, then the labels in the test result do not include double quotation marks.</p> <p>For example, if you provide the value for the <b>Labels</b> field as "100" users, then the labels display 100 users in the test result.</p> <p>To work around this problem, you must create a command-line config file, and then run the test by using the <b>Config File</b> field.</p>
<p><b>Number of Virtual Users</b></p>	<p>Use this field to override the default number of virtual users in the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</p> <p>For a <code>schedule</code>, the default is the number of users specified in the schedule editor and for a <code>test</code>, the default is one user.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <b>Number of Virtual Users</b> field creates a new copy of the <code>schedule</code> that contains the specified number of users.</p>
<p><b>Overwrite Results file</b></p>	<p>Select or clear this field to determine whether a result file with the same name must be overwritten or not.</p> <p>The default status of the field is selected. Therefore, the file is overwritten and retains the same file name.</p>
<p><b>Publish</b></p>	<p>Use this field to publish test results to Rational® Test Automation Server from UrbanCode™ Deploy.</p>

Fields	Description
	<p> <b>Remember:</b> Before you use the <b>Publish</b> field, you must provide the offline user token of Rational® Test Automation Server by using any of the following methods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Set the value of the <b>RTCP_OFFLINE_TOKEN</b> environment variable to the offline user token of Rational® Test Automation Server by using the command-line interface.</li> <li>▪ Provide the offline user token of Rational® Test Automation Server in the preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Rational Test Automation Server</b>)</li> </ul> <p>You must use one of the following values in the <b>Publish</b> field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <code>serverURL#project.name=name_of_the_project&amp;team-space.name=name_of_the_teamspace</code></li> <li>▪ <code>serverURL#project.name=name_of_the_project&amp;team-space.alias=name_of_the_teamspace_alias</code></li> <li>▪ <b>no</b></li> </ul> <p>The <b>no</b> option is useful if the product preferences are set to publish the results, but you do not want to publish them.</p> <p>For example, <code>URL_OF_RationalTest_Server#project.name=test&amp;team-space.name=ts1</code></p> <p>Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <code>URL_OF_RationalTest_Server</code> is the URL of Rational® Test Automation Server.</li> <li>▪ <code>test</code> is the name of the project in Rational® Test Automation Server.</li> <li>▪ <code>ts1</code> is the name of the team space.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ If you have a project with the same name in different team spaces, then you must append either the <b>&amp;team-space.name=name_of_the_teamspace</b> or <b>&amp;team-space.alias=name_of_the_teamspace_alias</b> options.</li> </ul>

Fields	Description
	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ If the name of the project or team space contains a special character, then you must replace it with %&lt;Hexvalue_of_special_character&gt;.</li> </ul> <p>For example, if the name of the team space is <i>Initial Team Space</i>, then you must provide it as <i>Intial%20Team%20Space</i>.</p> <p>Where %20 is the Hex value of <i>Space</i> character.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The values provided in the <b>Publish</b> field always take precedence over the <b>Results</b> options set in the product preferences (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Rational Test Automation Server &gt; Results</b>).</li> </ul> <p>The <b>Reports information</b> section on the <code>Log</code> file displays the names of the report along with its corresponding URLs in the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ When you configured the URL of Rational® Test Automation Server in Preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Rational Test Automation Server</b>).</li> <li>▪ When you set <b>Publish result after execution</b> as <b>Always</b> or <b>Prompt</b> in the Preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Rational Test Automation Server &gt; Results</b>).</li> <li>▪ When you used the <b>Publish</b> field or the <b>Publish</b> field along with the <b>Publishreports</b> field.</li> </ul>
<b>Publish_for</b>	<p>Use this field to publish test results to Rational® Test Automation Server from UrbanCode™ Deploy based on the completion status of the tests.</p> <p>You must use the <b>Publish_for</b> field along with the <b>Publish</b> field. You can add multiple options separated by a comma. The following are the available options that you can use for the <b>Publish_for</b> field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>ALL</b>: You can use this option irrespective of status of the test.</li> <li>▪ <b>PASS</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that have passed.</li> <li>▪ <b>FAIL</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that have failed.</li> </ul>

Fields	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>ERROR:</b> You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that included errors.</li> <li>▪ <b>INCONCLUSIVE:</b> You can use this option to publish test results for the inconclusive tests.</li> </ul> <p>For example, <i>FAIL,ERROR</i></p>
<b>Publishreports</b>	<p>Use this field to publish specific test results to Rational® Test Automation Server.</p> <p>The options that you can use with <b>Publishreports</b> are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ STATS</li> <li>▪ TESTLOG</li> </ul> <p>For example, <i>STATS</i></p> <p>You must use the <b>Publishreports</b> field along with the <b>Publish</b> field. You can prefix the value of <b>Publishreports</b> with ! to publish the reports except the specified one.</p> <p>For example, <i>!STATS</i></p>
<b>Rate</b>	<p>Use this field to change the rate of the rate runner group.</p> <p>For example, <i>Rate Runner Group1=1/s, 3/m</i></p> <p>Where, <i>Rate Runner Group1</i> is the name of the Rate Runner group that has two stages. The desired rate for the first stage is one iteration per second and the rate for the second stage is three iterations per minute.</p> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The name of the Rate Runner group must match with the name in the rate schedule.</li> <li>▪ The <b>Rate</b> field creates a new copy of the rate schedule that contains the specified number of rate.</li> </ul>
<b>Resource Monitoring Labels Override</b>	<p>Use this field to perform any of the following actions:</p>

Fields	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Enable the <b>Resource Monitoring from Service</b> option for a performance <code>schedule</code> if the <b>Resource Monitoring from Service</b> option is not enabled from the schedule editor in Rational® Performance Tester.</li> <li>▪ Ignore Resource Monitoring sources that were set in the performance schedule and change for a label matching mode.</li> <li>▪ Replace an existing set of Resource Monitoring labels that were set in the performance schedule and run the schedule with a new set of Resource Monitoring labels.</li> </ul> <p>If you have added a label in Rational® Test Automation Server for a Resource Monitoring source as <code>rm1</code>, then you can provide value as shown in the following example to collect data from the source:</p> <pre><i>rm1</i></pre> <p>If your label for resource monitoring contains a comma (,) then you must replace the single comma with the double comma while providing the value. For example, if you added a label to a Resource Monitoring source as <code>rm1,test</code>, then you must provide the value as shown in the following example to collect data from source:</p> <pre><i>rm1,,test</i></pre> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ You can use this field only when you want to run a Rate schedule or VU schedule.</li> <li>▪ You can add multiple Resource Monitoring labels separated by a comma.</li> <li>▪ You must add the Resource Monitoring labels to the Resource Monitoring sources on the <b>Resource Monitoring</b> page in the Rational® Test Automation Server project.</li> </ul>
<b>Results File</b>	<p>Use this field to provide a different name to the result file.</p> <p>The results file is stored in the <b>Results</b> directory. The default name of the result file is the name of the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> with a timestamp appended.</p>

Fields	Description
<b>User Comments</b>	<p>Use this field to add text that you want to display in the user comments row of the report.</p> <p>For example, <i>test run with dataset</i></p> <p> <b>Note:</b> When you run tests by using the double quotation marks ("" ) for the <b>User Comments</b> field, then the user comments row of a report does not contain double quotation marks.</p> <p>For example, if you provide the value for the <b>User Comments</b> field as <code>test run with "dataset"</code>, then the user comments row of a report displays the value as <code>test run with dataset</code>.</p> <p>To work around this problem, you must create a command-line config file, and then run the test by using the <b>Config File</b> field.</p>
<b>Var File</b>	<p>Use this field to provide a complete path to an XML file that contains the variable name and value pairs.</p>
<b>VM Args</b>	<p>Use this field to specify the maximum heap size for the Java process.</p> <p>You can add multiple VM Arguments separated by a comma.</p>



**Note:** The following fields are from UrbanCode™ Deploy:

- **Working Directory**
- **Precondition**
- **Post Processing Script**
- **Use Impersonation**
- **Auth Token Restriction**

You can accept the default values or change the values based on your requirements. For more information about these fields, see the related links.

c. Click **OK** to save the properties for the test.

9. Click **Save** in the design area.

## Results

You have configured the process for the component in UrbanCode™ Deploy.

## What to do next



You must create a resource in UrbanCode™ Deploy. See [Creating a resource in UrbanCode Deploy on page 153](#).

---

#### Related information

[Creating a command-line config file on page 438](#)

[Viewing test logs in Jaeger on page 160](#)

[Viewing test logs on page 574](#)

[Generating offline user tokens](#)

[IBM UrbanCode Deploy Documentation](#)

[Process step preconditions](#)

[Post-processing scripts](#)

[User impersonation for process steps](#)

[Restricting authentication tokens](#)

## Creating a resource in UrbanCode™ Deploy

You must create a resource to associate agents with components that you created in UrbanCode™ Deploy.

### Before you begin

- You must be familiar with working with UrbanCode™ Deploy.
  - You must have been granted access to UrbanCode™ Deploy.
1. Log in to UrbanCode™ Deploy, if you are not already logged in.

#### Result

The UrbanCode™ Deploy dashboard is displayed.

2. Click **Resources**, and then click **Create Top-Level Group**.

#### Result

The **Create Resource** dialog is displayed.

3. Enter a name for the resource in the **Name** field.
4. Click **Save**.

### Results

You have created the resource in UrbanCode™ Deploy.

### What to do next

You must configure the resource. See [Configuring the resource on page 154](#).

---

#### Related information

[IBM UrbanCode Deploy Documentation](#)

## Configuring the resource

You must configure the resource to add an agent and associate the agent with the component.

### Before you begin

- You must be familiar with working with UrbanCode™ Deploy.
- You must have performed the following tasks:
  - Been granted access to UrbanCode™ Deploy.
  - Created a component in UrbanCode™ Deploy. See [Creating a component in UrbanCode Deploy on page 139](#).
  - Created a resource in UrbanCode™ Deploy. See [Creating a resource in UrbanCode Deploy on page 153](#).

1. Log in to UrbanCode™ Deploy, if you are not already logged in.

#### Result

The UrbanCode™ Deploy dashboard is displayed.

2. Click **Resources**.

#### Result

A list of resources that are available in UrbanCode™ Deploy is displayed.

3. Perform the following steps to add an agent to the resource:

- a. Click the resource from the list for which you want to add an agent.
- b. Click the **Actions** icon from the last column, and then click **Add Agent**.
- c. Select the agent from the drop-down list.



**Note:** The **Name** field is auto populated with the name of the agent.

- d. Click **Save**.

#### Result

The selected agent is added to the resource and you can view the status of the agent in the **Status** column.

4. Perform the following steps to add a component to the agent:

- a. Click the agent from the list for which you want to add a component.
- b. Click the **Actions** icon from the last column, and then click **Add Component**.
- c. Select the component from the drop-down list.



**Note:** The **Name** field is auto populated with the name of the component.

d. Click **Save**.

**Result**

The selected component is added to the agent.

**Results**

You have configured the resource in UrbanCode™ Deploy.

**What to do next**

You must create an application. See [Creating an application in UrbanCode Deploy on page 155](#).

---

Related information

[IBM UrbanCode Deploy Documentation](#)

## Creating an application in UrbanCode™ Deploy

You must create an application to fetch all the components together that you want to deploy.

**Before you begin**

- You must be familiar with working with UrbanCode™ Deploy.
  - You must have been granted access to UrbanCode™ Deploy.
1. Log in to UrbanCode™ Deploy, if you are not already logged in.

**Result**

The UrbanCode™ Deploy dashboard is displayed.

2. Click **Applications**.
3. Click **Create Applications**, and then **New Applications**.
4. Enter a name for the application in the **Name** field.

**Result**

The **Environments** page for the application that you created is displayed.

**Results**

You have created the application in UrbanCode™ Deploy.

**What to do next**

You must configure the application. See [Configuring the application on page 156](#).

---

Related information

[IBM UrbanCode Deploy Documentation](#)

## Configuring the application

You must configure the application to associate resources with environments and define processes to run test assets.

### Before you begin

- You must be familiar with working with UrbanCode™ Deploy.
- You must have performed the following tasks:
  - Been granted access to UrbanCode™ Deploy.
  - Created a component in UrbanCode™ Deploy. See [Creating a component in UrbanCode Deploy on page 139](#).
  - Created a process for the component in UrbanCode™ Deploy. See [Creating a process in UrbanCode Deploy on page 140](#).
  - Configure the process for the component in UrbanCode™ Deploy. See [Configuring the process on page 141](#).
  - Created a resource in UrbanCode™ Deploy. See [Creating a resource in UrbanCode Deploy on page 153](#).
  - Configured the resource in UrbanCode™ Deploy. See [Configuring the resource on page 154](#).
  - Created an application in UrbanCode™ Deploy. See [Creating an application in UrbanCode Deploy on page 155](#).

1. Log in to UrbanCode™ Deploy, if you are not already logged in.

#### Result

The UrbanCode™ Deploy dashboard is displayed.

2. Click **Applications**.

#### Result

A list of applications that are available in UrbanCode™ Deploy is displayed.

3. Click the application that you want to configure from the **Name** column.

#### Result

The **Environments** page for the selected application is displayed.

4. Perform the following steps to create an environment for the application that you selected:

- a. Click **Create Environment**.
- b. Enter a name for the environment in the **Name** field.
- c. Click **Save**.

5. Perform the following steps to configure resources to the environment:

a. Click the environment that you created.

b. Click **Add Base Resources**.

**Result**

A list of resources that are available in UrbanCode™ Deploy is displayed.

c. Select the checkbox to add resources to the environment.

d. Click **Save**.

**Result**

You can view the corresponding agent and the component that you added for the resource by using the **Expand** icon.

6. Perform the following steps to add the component to the application:

a. Click **Applications**, and then select your application from the list.

b. Click the **Components** tab, and then **Add Components**.

c. Select the checkbox from the drop-down list to add components to the application.

d. Click **Save**.

7. Perform the following steps to create a process for the application:

a. Click the **Processes** tab, and then **Create Process**.

b. Enter a name for the process in the **Name** field.

c. Click **Save**.

**Result**

The **Design** tab for the process that you created is displayed.

8. Drag the component process listed under the **Component Process Steps** option from the left navigation pane and drop it into the design area.

9. Select the component process from the drop-down list in the **Operational (No Version Needed) Process** field.

10. Click **Save**.

11. Click the **Edit** icon, and then change the name of the properties.

12. Click **OK**, and then click **Save**.

## Results

You have configured the application to run test assets from UrbanCode™ Deploy.

## What to do next

You can run test assets from UrbanCode™ Deploy. See [Running tests from UrbanCode Deploy on page 158](#).

---

Related information

[IBM UrbanCode Deploy Documentation](#)

## Running tests from UrbanCode™ Deploy

You can run test assets from UrbanCode™ Deploy as a **Process** to test the performance of your application under test.

### Before you begin

- You must be familiar with working with UrbanCode™ Deploy.
- You must have performed the following tasks:
  - Been granted access to UrbanCode™ Deploy.
  - Created a component in UrbanCode™ Deploy. See [Creating a component in UrbanCode Deploy on page 139](#).
  - Created a process for the component in UrbanCode™ Deploy. See [Creating a process in UrbanCode Deploy on page 140](#).
  - Configure the process for the component in UrbanCode™ Deploy. See [Configuring the process on page 141](#).
  - Created a resource in UrbanCode™ Deploy. See [Creating a resource in UrbanCode Deploy on page 153](#).
  - Configured the resource in UrbanCode™ Deploy. See [Configuring the resource on page 154](#).
  - Created an application in UrbanCode™ Deploy. See [Creating an application in UrbanCode Deploy on page 155](#).
  - Configured the application in UrbanCode™ Deploy. See [Configuring the application on page 156](#).
  - Started the UrbanCode™ Deploy agent. For more information, refer to the [IBM UrbanCode Deployment documentation](#).
  - Closed Rational® Performance Tester.

1. Log in to UrbanCode™ Deploy, if you are not already logged in.

#### Result

The UrbanCode™ Deploy dashboard is displayed.

2. Click **Applications**.

#### Result

A list of applications that are available in UrbanCode™ Deploy is displayed.

3. Click the application that you configured for the test run.
4. Click the **Request Process** icon.

#### Result

The **Run Application Process** page is displayed.

5. Select the process that you created for the application which contains the test assets from the **Process** drop-down list.

6. Click **Submit**.

#### **Result**

The UrbanCode™ Deploy dashboard shows the progress of the process request.

#### **Results**

You have run the performance test assets as **Process** from UrbanCode™ Deploy.

#### **What to do next**

After the process completes, you can view the status of the process displayed as follows:

- **Success:** When the test run is successful
- **Failed:** When the test run is failed

You can view the details of the test run in the **Execution Log** section. The **Reports information** section on the `Log` file displays the names of the report along with its corresponding URLs if you publish test results to IBM® Rational® Test Automation Server.

## Integration of Jaeger with the product

Jaeger is software for tracing transactions between distributed services. You can use Jaeger to monitor and troubleshoot complex microservices environments.

You can set up the Jaeger UI in your local environment by using one of the following methods:

- One Jaeger agent shared by all Rational® Performance Tester agents
- One Jaeger agent for each Rational® Performance Tester agent

#### **One Jaeger agent shared by all Rational® Performance Tester agents**

When you use this method, ensure that the Jaeger agent is accessible by Rational® Performance Tester and all the Rational® Performance Tester agents. You must set the `JAEGER_AGENT_HOST` property as an environment variable by using the command line before running the schedule.

You must also ensure that the Jaeger agent ports 6831, 6832, and 5778 are accessible from other computers to communicate with the Rational® Performance Tester agent via the User Datagram Protocol (UDP). If you want to define any other Jaeger environment variables, set those environment variables only on Rational® Performance Tester.

#### **One Jaeger agent for each Rational® Performance Tester agent**

When you use this method, you must install the Jaeger agent in the same location where you installed Rational® Performance Tester and on all the Rational® Performance Tester agents.

You must also ensure that the Jaeger agent ports 6831, 6832, and 5778 are accessible from other processes on the same computer to communicate with the Rational® Performance Tester agent via the

UDP. If you want to define any other Jaeger environment variables, set those environment variables on all the computers where the Jaeger agent is installed.

For more information about Jaeger, refer to [Jaeger documentation](#).

---

#### Related information

[Viewing test logs in Jaeger on page 160](#)

[Running a test or schedule from a command line on page 463](#)

## Viewing test logs in Jaeger

You can use the Jaeger UI to view the test logs of the *tests* or *schedules* that you run from the command-line interface to analyze traces of transactions between distributed services.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Downloaded Jaeger components from the [Jaeger](#) website.
- Created a test or schedule to run it from the command-line interface. See [Recording HTTP tests on page 208](#) or [Creating a VU Schedule](#).

### About this task

While running *tests* or *schedules* by using the command-line interface, you must include the command **-history jaeger** in your *test* or *schedule* run. Adding the **-history jaeger** enables you to view the test log of the completed *test* or *schedule* from the Jaeger UI in a web browser.

1. Run a *test* or *schedule* from the command-line interface by adding the **-history jaeger** option.  
For example: **cmdline.bat -workspace workspace\_full\_path -project proj\_rel\_path -suite suite\_rel\_path -stdout -history jaeger**

#### Result

The *test* or *schedule* runs and the result of the run is displayed.

2. Open the Jaeger UI in a browser.  
For example: `http://<host IP>:<port>`.
3. Select **Rational Test Product** from the **Service** list.
4. Click **Find Traces**.

In the Jaeger UI, you can view the entire test log of the *test* or *schedule* that you ran from the command-line.

### What to do next

- You can use the Jaeger traces to analyze test results.
- You can compare the traces in the Jaeger UI with test logs in Rational® Performance Tester to confirm that they are the same.



---

#### Related information

[Running a test or schedule from a command line on page 463](#)

[Viewing test logs on page 574](#)

[Integration of Jaeger with the product on page 159](#)

## Integration with Jenkins

You can use the Rational® Performance Tester Jenkins plugin to run tests on a Jenkins server.

To automate testing with Jenkins, you must configure Jenkins primary server and Jenkins secondary server. This configuration provides a single Jenkins installation on the Jenkins primary server to host multiple Jenkins secondary server for building and running tests. For more information about the Jenkins primary and secondary server relationship, refer to the [Jenkins](#) documentation.

You must install the required version of the Rational® Performance Tester Jenkins plugin on the Jenkins primary server, and install the product on the Jenkins secondary server, where you create tests.

You can use either the Jenkins **Freestyle** project or the **Pipeline** project to run test assets from Jenkins. With **Freestyle** project, you can create a build step from the Jenkins UI to run the test assets. Whereas the **Pipeline** project uses a simple text scripts based on the Groovy programming language. You can define pipeline scripts during the configuration of the **Pipeline** project by using any of the following methods:

- **Pipeline script:** In this method, you can directly enter a script in the field provided within the Jenkins UI or you can select a sample **Pipeline script** from the drop-down list.
- **Pipeline script from SCM:** In this method, you can create a script with a Groovy editor and then commit the script file into the Git repository.

For more information about the Jenkins Pipeline, refer to the [Jenkins](#) documentation.

Refer to the following topics to learn more about integrating Jenkins with Rational® Performance Tester.

## Environment variables for Jenkins

You can add environment variables on the Jenkins server to run the Jenkins build by referring to environment variables.

You can add an environment variable on the Jenkins server by navigating to **Manage Jenkins > Configure System > Global properties**. You can enter the variable name by using any of the following methods for the corresponding text fields in the **Run IBM Rational Performance Tester test** step:

- Use the dollar sign (\$) followed by the variable name.

For example, `$workspace`

- Use the dollar sign (\$) followed by the variable name between braces.

For example, `${workspace}`

The Rational® Performance Tester Jenkins plugin uses the actual value while running the job.

For example, if you add the environment variable named `workspace` with the value `C:\Users\IBM\workspace1`, then you can use `$workspace` or `${workspace}` as input to the **Workspace** field when running tests. During the run time, `$workspace` or `${workspace}` is substituted with its corresponding value `C:\Users\IBM\workspace1`.

## Task flows for running test assets from Jenkins

You can perform certain tasks to run test assets from the Jenkins **Freestyle** project or the **Pipeline** project.

The following table lists the task flows for running test assets from the Jenkins **Freestyle** project:

Tasks	More information
Install the Rational® Performance Tester Jenkins plugin.	<a href="#">Installing the plugin on the Jenkins primary server on page 163</a>
Configure the <b>Freestyle</b> project.	<a href="#">Configuring the Freestyle project on page 164</a>
Run Rational® Performance Tester tests on Jenkins.	<a href="#">Running tests from Jenkins on page 188</a>

You can perform the following tasks to run test assets from the Jenkins **Pipeline** project by using the sample script:

Tasks	More information
Install the Rational® Performance Tester Jenkins plugin.	<a href="#">Installing the plugin on the Jenkins primary server on page 163</a>
Create a pipeline script from the Jenkins UI.	<a href="#">Creating a pipeline script from Jenkins on page 174</a>
Configure the <b>Pipeline</b> project.	<a href="#">Configuring the Pipeline project by using the sample script on page 185</a>
Run Rational® Performance Tester tests on Jenkins.	<a href="#">Running tests from Jenkins on page 188</a>

You can perform the following tasks to run test assets from the Jenkins **Pipeline** project by using the script from Source Code Management (SCM):

Tasks	More information
Install the Rational® Performance Tester Jenkins plugin.	<a href="#">Installing the plugin on the Jenkins primary server on page 163</a>

Tasks	More information
Create a pipeline script and commit the script to the Git repository.	For more information, refer to the <a href="#">Jenkins</a> documentation.
Configure the <b>Pipeline</b> project.	<a href="#">Configuring the Pipeline project by using the script from SCM on page 187</a>
Run Rational® Performance Tester tests on Jenkins.	<a href="#">Running tests from Jenkins on page 188</a>

## Installing the plugin on the Jenkins primary server

You must install the Rational® Performance Tester Jenkins plugin to run performance test assets from the Jenkins server.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Verified that you have a Jenkins primary server and secondary server.
- Downloaded the Rational® Performance Tester from the [IBM WebSphere, Liberty & DevOps Community](#) portal.

For more information about specific versions of plugin, see [Integration plugin compatibility matrix](#).

1. Log in to the Jenkins server.

#### Result

The Jenkins dashboard is displayed.

2. Click **Manage Jenkins > Manage plugins**, and then click **Advanced** tab.
3. Click **Choose File** and then locate and open the Rational® Performance Tester Jenkins plugin.
4. Click **Upload**.

#### Result

The Rational® Performance Tester Jenkins plugin is displayed in the **Installed** tab.

5. Perform the following steps to provide Random TCP Ports for Java™ Network Launch Protocol (JNLP) agents:
  - a. Click **Manage Jenkins** from the Jenkins dashboard.
  - b. Click **Configure Global Security** from the **Security** section.
  - c. Click **Random** from the **Agents** section.
  - d. Click **Save** to save and apply the changes.

### Results

You have installed the Rational® Performance Tester Jenkins plugin on the Jenkins primary server.

### What to do next

You can run the test from the Jenkins server. See [Running tests from Jenkins on page 188](#).

## Configuring the Freestyle project

You must configure a **Freestyle** project to add a build step, and then run test assets from Jenkins.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Installed the Rational® Performance Tester Jenkins plugin on the Jenkins primary server. See [Installing the plugin on the Jenkins primary server on page 163](#).
- Created an Agent in Jenkins. For more information about creating Agents, refer to the [Jenkins](#) documentation.
- Copied the name of the labels that you provided in the **Labels** field when you created the Agent.
- Created a Jenkins **Freestyle** project.

### About this task

You must provide the values for certain fields in the Jenkins UI to run tests from Jenkins. The minimum fields that you need to configure along with **Name** are **Workspace**, **Project**, and **Test Suite Name** or **Config File**. The remaining fields are optional.

For example, if you provide a complete path of a configuration file that contains the parameters for a `test Or schedule` run in the **Config File** field, then you need not provide values for the **Workspace**, **Project**, and **Test Suite Name** fields.




**Note:** If Rational® Performance Tester is not installed in default location, then you must provide the value for the **IMShared Location** field along with other mandatory fields.

1. Open the Jenkins **Freestyle** project, and then click **Configure**.
2. Select the **Restrict where this project can be run** checkbox from the **General** tab, and then enter the name of the label that you provided during the creation of Agent in the **Label Expression** field.
3. Click the **Build** tab, and then click **Add build step**.
4. Select the **Run IBM Rational Performance Tester test** option from the drop-down list.
5. Provide the details about the test run for the fields by referring to the following table:




The following table lists the required fields that you can provide to run the test from Jenkins:



Fields	Description
<b>Config File</b>	<p>Enter the complete path to a file that contains the parameters for a <code>test Or schedule</code> run.</p> <p>For example, <code>C:\Users\IBM\rationalmdp\workspace\Project1\config.txt</code></p> <p>For more information about creating a command line config file from Rational® Performance Tester, see the <b>Related information</b> section.</p>



Fields	Description
	 <b>Remember:</b> If you provide a complete path of a configuration file in the <b>Config File</b> field, then you need not provide values for the <b>Workspace</b> , <b>Project</b> , and <b>Test Suite Name</b> fields.
<b>Name</b>	<p>Enter the name for the Jenkins build step.</p> <p>For example, <i>testrun1</i></p>
<b>Project</b>	<p>Enter the name of the project that has performance test assets.</p> <p>For example, <i>testproj1</i></p>
<b>Test Suite Name</b>	<p>Enter the file name of the performance test assets relative to the project.</p> <p>For example, <i>test1.testsuite</i></p>
<b>Workspace</b>	<p>Enter the complete path of the Eclipse workspace.</p> <p>For example, <i>C:/Users/IBM/rationalmdp/workspace1</i></p>

The following table lists the optional fields that you can provide to run the test from Jenkins:



Fields	Description
<b>Custom Report Format Files</b>	<p>Use this field to specify IDs of reports that you want to export in place of the default reports.</p> <p>You can provide multiple report IDs separated by a comma. You can navigate to Preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b>), and then select <b>Show Report IDs</b> checkbox to view the report IDs.</p> <p>You must use the <b>Custom Report Format Files</b> filed along with the <b>Exported Statistical Report Data File</b> or <b>Exported Statistical Report in html</b> field.</p> <p>For example, you can provide <code>http</code> as a value in the <b>Custom Report Format Files</b> field to export a Performance Report.</p>
<b>Dataset Override</b>	<p>Use this field to replace the dataset values during a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</p>



Fields	Description
	<p>You must ensure that both original and new datasets are in the same workspace and have the same column names. When you enter a value for the <b>Dataset Override</b> field, you must also include the path to the dataset. You must provide the values for the <b>Dataset Override</b> field in the following format:</p> <pre>/project_name/ds_path/original_ds.csv:/project_name/ds_path/new_ds.csv</pre> <p>For example, <i>/proj1/Datasets/ds1.csv:/proj1023/Datasets/new_ds1.csv</i></p> <p>You can override multiple datasets that are saved in a different project by adding multiple paths to the dataset separated by a semicolon. For a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code>, the default value is the dataset specified in the test editor or schedule editor.</p>
<b>Duration</b>	<p>Use this field to change the duration of the stages in the rate schedule.</p> <p>For example, <i>Stage1=10s, Stage2=3m</i></p> <p>The stage number specified must exist in the rate schedule.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <b>Duration</b> field creates a new copy of the rate schedule that contains the specified number of duration.</p>
<b>Exported HTTP Test log File</b>	<p>Use this field to specify the path of the file directory to store the exported HTTP test log in a <code>.txt</code> format.</p> <p>For example, <i>C:/Users/Documents/Jenkins/logexp.txt</i></p> <p> <b>Note:</b> If you do not specify a value for the <b>Exported HTTP Test log File</b>, then no logs for the test run is stored in the Jenkins <code>workspace/temp</code> directory.</p>
<b>Exported Statistical Report Data File</b>	<p>Use this field to provide the complete path to a directory that you can use to store exported reports in a comma-separated values (CSV) format.</p> <p>For example, <i>C:/Users/Documents/tests</i></p> <p> <b>Note:</b> If you do not specify a value for the <b>Custom Report Format Files</b> field, then the reports that you selected in Preferences of Rational® Performance</p>


Fields	Description
	 Tester ( <b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b> ) are exported.
<b>Exported Statistical Report Format</b>	<p>Use this field to specify a format for the report that you want to export.</p> <p>You must use at least one of the following options along with the <b>Exported Statistical Report Data File</b> field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <i>simple.csv</i></li> <li>◦ <i>full.csv</i></li> <li>◦ <i>simple.json</i></li> <li>◦ <i>full.json</i></li> <li>◦ <i>csv</i></li> <li>◦ <i>json</i></li> </ul> <p>For example, <i>json</i>.</p> <p>You can add multiple formats for the report separated by a comma. When you want to export both simple and full type of report in a <i>json</i> or <i>csv</i> format, you can specify <i>json</i> or <i>csv</i> as the format in the field.</p> <p>The reports are saved to the location specified in the <b>Exported Statistical Report Data File</b> field.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The values provided in the <b>Exported Statistical Report Format</b> field always take precedence over the <b>Export Reports</b> options set in the product preferences (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b>).</p>
<b>Exported Statistical Report in html</b>	<p>Use this field to provide the complete path to a directory that you can use to export web analytic results.</p> <p>The results are exported to the specified directory. You can analyze the results on a web browser without using Rational® Performance Tester.</p> <p>For example, <i>C:/Users/Documents/Reports</i></p>


Fields	Description								
	 <b>Note:</b> When you do not use the <b>Exported Statistical Report in html</b> field, then the Performance report is stored in a <code>workspace/temp</code> directory.								
<b>History</b>	<p>Use this field when you want to view a record of all events that occurred during a test or schedule run.</p> <p>You can use any of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>jaeger:</b> To send test logs to the Jaeger UI during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> You must set the <code>JAEGER_AGENT_HOST</code> property as an environment variable by using the command line before you use the <b>jaeger</b> option to send test logs to the Jaeger UI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>testlog:</b> To send test logs as traditional test logs in Rational® Performance Tester during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</li> <li>◦ <b>null:</b> To send no test logs either to the Jaeger UI or Rational® Performance Tester during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</li> </ul> <p>For example, <i>jaeger</i></p> <p>You can add multiple options separated by a comma to send test logs during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run to Rational® Performance Tester and the Jaeger UI.</p> <p>For example, <i>jaeger,testlog</i></p> <p>For more information about how to view test logs in the Jaeger UI and Rational® Performance Tester, see the <b>Related information</b> section.</p>								
<b>IMShared Location</b>	<p>Enter the complete path to the <code>IMShared</code> directory, if it is not in the default location.</p> <p>For example, <i>D:\Testtool\IBM\IBMIMShared</i></p> <p>The default location of the <code>IMShared</code> directory is as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Operating system</th> <th>The default path to the directory</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Windows®</td> <td>C:\Program Files\IBM\IBMIMShared</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Linux™</td> <td>/opt/IBM/IBMIMShared</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mac</td> <td>/Application/IBM/IBMIMShared</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Operating system	The default path to the directory	Windows®	C:\Program Files\IBM\IBMIMShared	Linux™	/opt/IBM/IBMIMShared	Mac	/Application/IBM/IBMIMShared
Operating system	The default path to the directory								
Windows®	C:\Program Files\IBM\IBMIMShared								
Linux™	/opt/IBM/IBMIMShared								
Mac	/Application/IBM/IBMIMShared								






Fields	Description
<b>Labels</b>	<p>Use this field to add labels to test results when the test run is complete.</p> <p>For example, <i>label1, label2</i></p> <p>You can add multiple labels to a test result separated by a comma. When you run test assets, then the labels that you added are displayed on the Performance Report in Rational® Performance Tester.</p> <p>The <b>Results</b> page of Rational® Test Automation Server displays the label that you added in the <b>Labels</b> field for the specific test asset in the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ When you set <b>Publish result after execution</b> as <b>Always</b> or <b>Prompt</b> in the Preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Windows &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Rational Test Automation Server</b>).</li> <li>◦ When you use the <b>Labels</b> field along with the <b>Publish</b> field.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> When you run tests by using the double quotation marks ("" ) for the <b>Labels</b> field, then the labels in the test result do not include double quotation marks.</p> <p>For example, if you provide the value for the <b>Labels</b> field as "100" users, then the labels display 100 users in the test result.</p> <p>To work around this problem, you must create a command-line config file, and then run the test by using the <b>Config File</b> field.</p>
<b>Number of Virtual Users</b>	<p>Use this field to override the default number of virtual users in the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</p> <p>For a <code>schedule</code>, the default is the number of users specified in the schedule editor and for a <code>test</code>, the default is one user.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <b>Number of Virtual Users</b> field creates a new copy of the <code>schedule</code> that contains the specified number of users.</p>
<b>Overwrite Results File</b>	<p>Select or clear this field to determine whether a result file with the same name must be overwritten or not.</p> <p>The default status of the field is selected. Therefore, the file is overwritten and retains the same file name.</p>

Fields	Description
<b>Publish</b>	<p>Use this field to publish test results to Rational® Test Automation Server from Jenkins.</p> <p> <b>Remember:</b> Before you use the <b>Publish</b> field, you must provide the offline user token of Rational® Test Automation Server by using any of the following methods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Set the value of the <b>RTCP_OFFLINE_TOKEN</b> environment variable to the offline user token of Rational® Test Automation Server by using the command-line interface.</li> <li>◦ Provide the offline user token of Rational® Test Automation Server in the preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Rational Test Automation Server</b>)</li> </ul> <p>You must use one of the following values in the <b>Publish</b> field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <code>serverURL#project.name=name_of_the_project&amp;teamspace.name=name_of_the_teamspace</code></li> <li>◦ <code>serverURL#project.name=name_of_the_project&amp;teamspace.alias=name_of_the_teamspace_alias</code></li> <li>◦ <b>no</b></li> </ul> <p>The <b>no</b> option is useful if the product preferences are set to publish the results, but you do not want to publish them.</p> <p>For example, <code>URL_OF_RationalTest_Server#project.name=test&amp;teamspace.name=ts1</code></p> <p>Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <code>URL_OF_RationalTest_Server</code> is the URL of Rational® Test Automation Server.</li> <li>◦ <code>test</code> is the name of the project in Rational® Test Automation Server.</li> <li>◦ <code>ts1</code> is the name of the team space.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ If you have a project with the same name in different team spaces, then you must append either the <b>&amp;teamspace.name=name_of_the_teamspace</b> or <b>&amp;teamspace.alias=name_of_the_teamspace_alias</b> options.</li> </ul>

Fields	Description
	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ If the name of the project or team space contains a special character, then you must replace it with %&lt;Hexvalue_of_special_character&gt;.</li> </ul> <p>For example, if the name of the team space is <i>Initial Team Space</i>, then you must provide it as <i>Initial%20Team%20Space</i>.</p> <p>Where %20 is the Hex value of <code>space</code> character.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ The values provided in the <b>Publish</b> field always take precedence over the <b>Results</b> options set in the product preferences (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Rational Test Automation Server &gt; Results</b>).</li> </ul> <p>The <b>Reports information</b> section on the <b>Console Output</b> page displays the names of the report along with its corresponding URLs in the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ When you configured the URL of Rational® Test Automation Server in Preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Rational Test Automation Server</b>).</li> <li>◦ When you set <b>Publish result after execution</b> as <b>Always</b> or <b>Prompt</b> in the Preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Rational Test Automation Server &gt; Results</b>).</li> <li>◦ When you used the <b>Publish</b> field or the <b>Publish</b> field along with the <b>Publishreports</b> field.</li> </ul>
<b>Publish_for</b>	<p>Use this field to publish test results to Rational® Test Automation Server from Jenkins based on the completion status of the tests.</p> <p>You must use the <b>Publish_for</b> field along with the <b>Publish</b> field. You can add multiple options separated by a comma. The following are the available options that you can use for the <b>Publish_for</b> field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>ALL</b>: You can use this option irrespective of status of the test.</li> <li>◦ <b>PASS</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that have passed.</li> <li>◦ <b>FAIL</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that have failed.</li> <li>◦ <b>ERROR</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that included errors.</li> <li>◦ <b>INCONCLUSIVE</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the inconclusive tests.</li> </ul>

Fields	Description
	For example, <i>FAIL,ERROR</i>
<b>Publishreports</b>	<p>Use this field to publish specific test results to Rational® Test Automation Server.</p> <p>The options that you can use with <b>Publishreports</b> are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ STATS</li> <li>◦ TESTLOG</li> </ul> <p>For example, <i>STATS</i></p> <p>You must use the <b>Publishreports</b> field along with the <b>Publish</b> field. You can prefix the value of <b>Publishreports</b> with ! to publish the reports except the specified one.</p> <p>For example, <i>!STATS</i></p>
<b>Rate</b>	<p>Use this field to change the rate of the rate runner group.</p> <p>For example, <i>Rate Runner Group1=1/s, 3/m</i></p> <p>Where, <i>Rate Runner Group1</i> is the name of the Rate Runner group that has two stages. The desired rate for the first stage is one iteration per second and the rate for the second stage is three iterations per minute.</p> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ The name of the Rate Runner group must match with the name in the rate schedule.</li> <li>◦ The <b>Rate</b> field creates a new copy of the rate schedule that contains the specified number of rate.</li> </ul>
<b>Resource Monitoring Labels Override</b>	<p>Use this field to perform any of the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Enable the <b>Resource Monitoring from Service</b> option for a performance schedule if the <b>Resource Monitoring from Service</b> option is not enabled from the schedule editor in Rational® Performance Tester.</li> <li>◦ Ignore Resource Monitoring sources that were set in the performance schedule and change for a label matching mode.</li> <li>◦ Replace an existing set of Resource Monitoring labels that were set in the performance schedule and run the schedule with a new set of Resource Monitoring labels.</li> </ul>

Fields	Description
	<p>If you have added a label in Rational® Test Automation Server for a Resource Monitoring source as <code>rm1</code>, then you can provide value as shown in the following example to collect data from the source:</p> <pre>rm1</pre> <p>If your label for resource monitoring contains a comma (,) then you must replace the single comma with the double comma while providing the value. For example, if you added a label to a Resource Monitoring source as <code>rm1,test</code>, then you must provide the value as shown in the following example to collect data from source:</p> <pre>rm1,,test</pre> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ You can use this field only when you want to run a Rate schedule or VU schedule.</li> <li>◦ You can add multiple Resource Monitoring labels separated by a comma.</li> <li>◦ You must add the Resource Monitoring labels to the Resource Monitoring sources on the <b>Resource Monitoring</b> page in the Rational® Test Automation Server project.</li> </ul>
<b>Results File</b>	<p>Use this field to provide a different name to the result file.</p> <p>The results file is stored in the <b>Results</b> directory. The default name of the result file is the name of the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> with a timestamp appended.</p>
<b>User Comments</b>	<p>Use this field to add text that you want to display in the user comments row of the report.</p> <p>For example, <i>test run with dataset</i></p> <p> <b>Note:</b> When you run tests by using the double quotation marks (") for the <b>User Comments</b> field, then the user comments row of a report does not contain double quotation marks.</p> <p>For example, if you provide the value for the <b>User Comments</b> field as <code>test run with "dataset"</code>, then the user comments row of a report displays the value as <code>test run with dataset</code>.</p>

Fields	Description
	 To work around this problem, you must create a command-line config file, and then run the test by using the <b>Config File</b> field.
<b>Var File</b>	Use this field to provide a complete path to an XML file that contains the variable name and value pairs.
<b>VM Args</b>	Use this field to specify the maximum heap size for the Java process.  You can add multiple VM Arguments separated by a comma.

6. **Optional:** Click **Add build step** again, and provide details for the next test to run multiple tests under the same job.
7. Click **Save**.

## Results

You have configured the **Freestyle** project by adding the build step.

## What to do next

You can run test assets from the Jenkins server. See [Running tests from Jenkins on page 188](#).

---

### Related information

[Creating a command-line config file on page 438](#)

[Viewing test logs in Jaeger on page 160](#)

[Viewing test logs on page 574](#)

[Generating offline user tokens](#)

## Creating a pipeline script from Jenkins

You must create a pipeline script to run test assets from the Jenkins **Pipeline** project.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Installed the Rational® Performance Tester Jenkins plugin on the Jenkins primary server. See [Installing the plugin on the Jenkins primary server on page 163](#).
- Created a Jenkins **Pipeline** project.

### About this task

You must provide the values for certain fields in the Jenkins UI to run tests from Jenkins. The minimum fields that you need to configure along with **Name** are **Workspace**, **Project**, and **Test Suite Name** or **Config File**. The remaining fields are optional.


For example, if you provide a complete path of a configuration file that contains the parameters for a `test` or `schedule` run in the **Config File** field, then you need not provide values for the **Workspace**, **Project**, and **Test Suite Name** fields.



**Note:** If Rational® Performance Tester is not installed in default location, then you must provide the value for the **IMShared Location** field along with other mandatory fields.

1. Open your Jenkins **Pipeline** project from the list.
2. Click **Configure**, and then select the **Pipeline** tab.
3. Click **Pipeline Syntax** to generate a pipeline script.
4. Select the **step: General Build Step** option from the drop-down list in the **Sample Step** field.
5. Select the **Run IBM Rational Performance Tester test** option from the drop-down list in the **Build Step** field.
6. Provide the details about the test run for the fields by referring to the following table:

The following table lists the required fields that you can provide to run the test from Jenkins:




Fields	Description
<b>Config File</b>	<p>Enter the complete path to a file that contains the parameters for a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</p> <p>For example, <code>C:\Users\IBM\rational\workspace\Project1\config.txt</code></p> <p>For more information about creating a command line config file from Rational® Performance Tester, see the <b>Related information</b> section.</p> <p> <b>Remember:</b> If you provide a complete path of a configuration file in the <b>Config File</b> field, then you need not provide values for the <b>Workspace</b>, <b>Project</b>, and <b>Test Suite Name</b> fields.</p>
<b>Name</b>	<p>Enter the name for the Jenkins build step.</p> <p>For example, <code>testrun1</code></p>
<b>Project</b>	<p>Enter the name of the project that has performance test assets.</p> <p>For example, <code>testproj1</code></p>



Fields	Description
<b>Test Suite Name</b>	Enter the file name of the performance test assets relative to the project.  For example, <i>test1.testsuite</i>
<b>Workspace</b>	Enter the complete path of the Eclipse workspace.  For example, <i>C:/Users/IBM/rational/rdp/workspace1</i>


The following table lists the optional fields that you can provide to run the test from Jenkins:




Fields	Description
<b>Custom Report Format Files</b>	<p>Use this field to specify IDs of reports that you want to export in place of the default reports.</p> <p>You can provide multiple report IDs separated by a comma. You can navigate to Preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b>), and then select <b>Show Report IDs</b> checkbox to view the report IDs.</p> <p>You must use the <b>Custom Report Format Files</b> filed along with the <b>Exported Statistical Report Data File</b> or <b>Exported Statistical Report in html</b> field.</p> <p>For example, you can provide <code>http</code> as a value in the <b>Custom Report Format Files</b> field to export a Performance Report.</p>
<b>Dataset Override</b>	<p>Use this field to replace the dataset values during a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</p> <p>You must ensure that both original and new datasets are in the same workspace and have the same column names. When you enter a value for the <b>Dataset Override</b> field, you must also include the path to the dataset. You must provide the values for the <b>Dataset Override</b> field in the following format:</p> <pre>/project_name/ds_path/original_ds.csv:/project_name/ds_path/new_ds.csv</pre> <p>For example, <code>/proj1/Datasets/ds1.csv:/proj1023/Datasets/new_ds1.csv</code></p> <p>You can override multiple datasets that are saved in a different project by adding multiple paths to the dataset separated by a semicolon. For a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code>, the default value is the dataset specified in the test editor or schedule editor.</p>




Fields	Description
<b>Duration</b>	<p>Use this field to change the duration of the stages in the rate schedule.</p> <p>For example, <i>Stage1=10s, Stage2=3m</i></p> <p>The stage number specified must exist in the rate schedule.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <b>Duration</b> field creates a new copy of the rate schedule that contains the specified number of duration.</p>
<b>Exported HTTP Test log File</b>	<p>Use this field to specify the path of the file directory to store the exported HTTP test log in a <code>.txt</code> format.</p> <p>For example, <i>C:/Users/Documents/Jenkins/logexp.txt</i></p> <p> <b>Note:</b> If you do not specify a value for the <b>Exported HTTP Test log File</b>, then no logs for the test run is stored in the Jenkins <code>workspace/temp</code> directory.</p>
<b>Exported Statistical Report Data File</b>	<p>Use this field to provide the complete path to a directory that you can use to store exported reports in a comma-separated values (CSV) format.</p> <p>For example, <i>C:/Users/Documents/tests</i></p> <p> <b>Note:</b> If you do not specify a value for the <b>Custom Report Format Files</b> field, then the reports that you selected in Preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b>) are exported.</p>
<b>Exported Statistical Report Format</b>	<p>Use this field to specify a format for the report that you want to export.</p> <p>You must use at least one of the following options along with the <b>Exported Statistical Report Data File</b> field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <i>simple.csv</i></li> <li>◦ <i>full.csv</i></li> <li>◦ <i>simple.json</i></li> <li>◦ <i>full.json</i></li> </ul>


Fields	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <i>csv</i></li> <li>◦ <i>json</i></li> </ul> <p>For example, <i>json</i>.</p> <p>You can add multiple formats for the report separated by a comma. When you want to export both simple and full type of report in a <i>json</i> or <i>csv</i> format, you can specify <i>json</i> or <i>csv</i> as the format in the field.</p> <p>The reports are saved to the location specified in the <b>Exported Statistical Report Data File</b> field.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The values provided in the <b>Exported Statistical Report Format</b> field always take precedence over the <b>Export Reports</b> options set in the product preferences (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b>).</p>
<p><b>Exported Statistical Report in html</b></p>	<p>Use this field to provide the complete path to a directory that you can use to export web analytic results.</p> <p>The results are exported to the specified directory. You can analyze the results on a web browser without using Rational® Performance Tester.</p> <p>For example, <i>C:/Users/Documents/Reports</i></p> <p> <b>Note:</b> When you do not use the <b>Exported Statistical Report in html</b> field, then the Performance report is stored in a <i>workspace/temp</i> directory.</p>
<p><b>History</b></p>	<p>Use this field when you want to view a record of all events that occurred during a test or schedule run.</p> <p>You can use any of the following options:</p>



Fields	Description								
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>jaeger</b>: To send test logs to the Jaeger UI during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> You must set the <code>JAEGER_AGENT_HOST</code> property as an environment variable by using the command line before you use the <b>jaeger</b> option to send test logs to the Jaeger UI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>testlog</b>: To send test logs as traditional test logs in Rational® Performance Tester during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</li> <li>◦ <b>null</b>: To send no test logs either to the Jaeger UI or Rational® Performance Tester during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</li> </ul> <p>For example, <i>jaeger</i></p> <p>You can add multiple options separated by a comma to send test logs during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run to Rational® Performance Tester and the Jaeger UI.</p> <p>For example, <i>jaeger,testlog</i></p> <p>For more information about how to view test logs in the Jaeger UI and Rational® Performance Tester, see the <b>Related information</b> section.</p>								
<b>IMShared Location</b>	<p>Enter the complete path to the <code>IMShared</code> directory, if it is not in the default location.</p> <p>For example, <i>D:\Testtool\IBM\IBMIMShared</i></p> <p>The default location of the <code>IMShared</code> directory is as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Operating system</th> <th>The default path to the directory</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Windows®</td> <td>C:\Program Files\IBM\IBMIMShared</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Linux™</td> <td>/opt/IBM/IBMIMShared</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mac</td> <td>/Application/IBM/IBMIMShared</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Operating system	The default path to the directory	Windows®	C:\Program Files\IBM\IBMIMShared	Linux™	/opt/IBM/IBMIMShared	Mac	/Application/IBM/IBMIMShared
Operating system	The default path to the directory								
Windows®	C:\Program Files\IBM\IBMIMShared								
Linux™	/opt/IBM/IBMIMShared								
Mac	/Application/IBM/IBMIMShared								
<b>Labels</b>	<p>Use this field to add labels to test results when the test run is complete.</p> <p>For example, <i>label1, label2</i></p> <p>You can add multiple labels to a test result separated by a comma. When you run test assets, then the labels that you added are displayed on the Performance Report in Rational® Performance Tester.</p>								

Fields	Description
	<p>The <b>Results</b> page of Rational® Test Automation Server displays the label that you added in the <b>Labels</b> field for the specific test asset in the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ When you set <b>Publish result after execution</b> as <b>Always</b> or <b>Prompt</b> in the Preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Windows &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Rational Test Automation Server</b>).</li> <li>◦ When you use the <b>Labels</b> field along with the <b>Publish</b> field.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> When you run tests by using the double quotation marks (") for the <b>Labels</b> field, then the labels in the test result do not include double quotation marks.</p> <p>For example, if you provide the value for the <b>Labels</b> field as "100" users, then the labels display 100 users in the test result.</p> <p>To work around this problem, you must create a command-line config file, and then run the test by using the <b>Config File</b> field.</p>
<b>Number of Virtual Users</b>	<p>Use this field to override the default number of virtual users in the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</p> <p>For a <code>schedule</code>, the default is the number of users specified in the schedule editor and for a <code>test</code>, the default is one user.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <b>Number of Virtual Users</b> field creates a new copy of the <code>schedule</code> that contains the specified number of users.</p>
<b>Overwrite Results File</b>	<p>Select or clear this field to determine whether a result file with the same name must be overwritten or not.</p> <p>The default status of the field is selected. Therefore, the file is overwritten and retains the same file name.</p>
<b>Publish</b>	<p>Use this field to publish test results to Rational® Test Automation Server from Jenkins.</p> <p> <b>Remember:</b> Before you use the <b>Publish</b> field, you must provide the offline user token of Rational® Test Automation Server by using any of the following methods:</p>


Fields	Description
	<div></div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Set the value of the <b>RTCP_OFFLINE_TOKEN</b> environment variable to the offline user token of Rational® Test Automation Server by using the command-line interface.</li> <li>◦ Provide the offline user token of Rational® Test Automation Server in the preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Rational Test Automation Server</b>)</li> </ul> <p>You must use one of the following values in the <b>Publish</b> field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <code>serverURL#project.name=name_of_the_project&amp;teamspace.name=name_of_the_teamspace</code></li> <li>◦ <code>serverURL#project.name=name_of_the_project&amp;teamspace.alias=name_of_the_teamspace_alias</code></li> <li>◦ <b>no</b></li> </ul> <p>The <b>no</b> option is useful if the product preferences are set to publish the results, but you do not want to publish them.</p> <p>For example, <code>URL_OF_RationalTest_Server#project.name=test&amp;teamspace.name=ts1</code></p> <p>Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <code>URL_OF_RationalTest_Server</code> is the URL of Rational® Test Automation Server.</li> <li>◦ <code>test</code> is the name of the project in Rational® Test Automation Server.</li> <li>◦ <code>ts1</code> is the name of the team space.</li> </ul> <div></div> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ If you have a project with the same name in different team spaces, then you must append either the <b>&amp;teamspace.name=name_of_the_teamspace</b> or <b>&amp;teamspace.alias=name_of_the_teamspace_alias</b> options.</li> <li>◦ If the name of the project or team space contains a special character, then you must replace it with <code>%&lt;Hexvalue_of_special_character&gt;</code>.</li> </ul> <p>For example, if the name of the team space is <i>Initial Team Space</i>, then you must provide it as <code>Initial%20Team%20Space</code>.</p>

Fields	Description
	 <p>Where %20 is the Hex value of <code>space</code> character.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ The values provided in the <b>Publish</b> field always take precedence over the <b>Results</b> options set in the product preferences (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Rational Test Automation Server &gt; Results</b>).</li> </ul> <p>The <b>Reports information</b> section on the <b>Console Output</b> page displays the names of the report along with its corresponding URLs in the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ When you configured the URL of Rational® Test Automation Server in Preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Rational Test Automation Server</b>).</li> <li>◦ When you set <b>Publish result after execution</b> as <b>Always</b> or <b>Prompt</b> in the Preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Rational Test Automation Server &gt; Results</b>).</li> <li>◦ When you used the <b>Publish</b> field or the <b>Publish</b> field along with the <b>Publishreports</b> field.</li> </ul>
<b>Publish_for</b>	<p>Use this field to publish test results to Rational® Test Automation Server from Jenkins based on the completion status of the tests.</p> <p>You must use the <b>Publish_for</b> field along with the <b>Publish</b> field. You can add multiple options separated by a comma. The following are the available options that you can use for the <b>Publish_for</b> field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>ALL</b>: You can use this option irrespective of status of the test.</li> <li>◦ <b>PASS</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that have passed.</li> <li>◦ <b>FAIL</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that have failed.</li> <li>◦ <b>ERROR</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that included errors.</li> <li>◦ <b>INCONCLUSIVE</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the inconclusive tests.</li> </ul> <p>For example, <i>FAIL,ERROR</i></p>
<b>Publishreports</b>	<p>Use this field to publish specific test results to Rational® Test Automation Server.</p> <p>The options that you can use with <b>Publishreports</b> are as follows:</p>

Fields	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ STATS</li> <li>◦ TESTLOG</li> </ul> <p>For example, <i>STATS</i></p> <p>You must use the <b>Publishreports</b> field along with the <b>Publish</b> field. You can prefix the value of <b>Publishreports</b> with ! to publish the reports except the specified one.</p> <p>For example, <i>!STATS</i></p>
<b>Rate</b>	<p>Use this field to change the rate of the rate runner group.</p> <p>For example, <i>Rate Runner Group1=1/s, 3/m</i></p> <p>Where, <i>Rate Runner Group1</i> is the name of the Rate Runner group that has two stages. The desired rate for the first stage is one iteration per second and the rate for the second stage is three iterations per minute.</p> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ The name of the Rate Runner group must match with the name in the rate schedule.</li> <li>◦ The <b>Rate</b> field creates a new copy of the rate schedule that contains the specified number of rate.</li> </ul>
<b>Resource Monitoring Labels Override</b>	<p>Use this field to perform any of the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Enable the <b>Resource Monitoring from Service</b> option for a performance <i>schedule</i> if the <b>Resource Monitoring from Service</b> option is not enabled from the schedule editor in Rational® Performance Tester.</li> <li>◦ Ignore Resource Monitoring sources that were set in the performance <i>schedule</i> and change for a label matching mode.</li> <li>◦ Replace an existing set of Resource Monitoring labels that were set in the performance <i>schedule</i> and run the <i>schedule</i> with a new set of Resource Monitoring labels.</li> </ul> <p>If you have added a label in Rational® Test Automation Server for a Resource Monitoring source as <i>rm1</i>, then you can provide value as shown in the following example to collect data from the source:</p> <p><i>rm1</i></p>

Fields	Description
	<p>If your label for resource monitoring contains a comma (,) then you must replace the single comma with the double comma while providing the value. For example, if you added a label to a Resource Monitoring source as <code>rm1,test</code>, then you must provide the value as shown in the following example to collect data from source:</p> <p><code>rm1,,test</code></p> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ You can use this field only when you want to run a Rate schedule or VU schedule.</li> <li>◦ You can add multiple Resource Monitoring labels separated by a comma.</li> <li>◦ You must add the Resource Monitoring labels to the Resource Monitoring sources on the <b>Resource Monitoring</b> page in the Rational® Test Automation Server project.</li> </ul>
<b>Results File</b>	<p>Use this field to provide a different name to the result file.</p> <p>The results file is stored in the <b>Results</b> directory. The default name of the result file is the name of the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> with a timestamp appended.</p>
<b>User Comments</b>	<p>Use this field to add text that you want to display in the user comments row of the report.</p> <p>For example, <i>test run with dataset</i></p> <p> <b>Note:</b> When you run tests by using the double quotation marks (") for the <b>User Comments</b> field, then the user comments row of a report does not contain double quotation marks.</p> <p>For example, if you provide the value for the <b>User Comments</b> field as <code>test run with "dataset"</code>, then the user comments row of a report displays the value as <code>test run with dataset</code>.</p>



Fields	Description
	 To work around this problem, you must create a command-line config file, and then run the test by using the <b>Config File</b> field.
<b>Var File</b>	Use this field to provide a complete path to an XML file that contains the variable name and value pairs.
<b>VM Args</b>	Use this field to specify the maximum heap size for the Java process.  You can add multiple VM Arguments separated by a comma.

- Click **Generate Pipeline Script** and copy the script that you created for the build step to use it in the sample script.

**Note:**

You need this generated script to enter in step [5.c on page 186](#) in the following topic:

Configuring the Pipeline project by using the sample script

**Results**

You have created the pipeline script.

**What to do next**

You can configure the **Pipeline** project by using the **Pipeline script** option. See [Configuring the Pipeline project by using the sample script on page 185](#).

## Configuring the Pipeline project by using the sample script

You can configure a **Pipeline** project directly from the Jenkins UI by using the sample pipeline scripts to run test assets from Jenkins.

**Before you begin**

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Installed the Rational® Performance Tester Jenkins plugin on the Jenkins primary server. See [Installing the plugin on the Jenkins primary server on page 163](#).
- Created a pipeline script. See [Creating a pipeline script from Jenkins on page 174](#).

- Created an Agent in Jenkins. For more information about creating Agents, refer to the [Jenkins](#) documentation.
- Copied the name of the labels that you provided in the **Labels** field when you created the Agent.

1. Open your Jenkins **Pipeline** project from the list.
2. Click **Configure**, and then select the **Pipeline** tab.
3. Select the **Pipeline script** option in the **Definition** field.
4. Select the sample script from the drop-down list.

For example, if you select `Hello World` from the drop-down list, then the sample script is displayed as follows:

```

Pipeline script
Script
1 pipeline {
2   agent any
3
4   stages {
5     stage('Hello') {
6       steps {
7         echo 'Hello World'
8       }
9     }
10  }
11 }
12
    
```

5. Perform the following steps to edit the sample script:

- a. Replace the agent `any` in the script with the name of the label that you provided when you created the Agent.

For example, if you provided a name of the label as `win10_1022`, then edit the script as follows:

```
agent {label 'win10_1022'}
```

- b. Provide a name for the `stage` in the script.

For example, `stage('Run PT Demo')`

- c. Specify the script that you created in step 7 on page 185 in place of `echo 'Hello Word'`.

```

Script
1 pipeline {
2   agent
3   {label 'win_10_1022'}
4
5   stages {
6     stage('Run PT Demo') {
7       steps {
8         step([$class: 'PerformanceTesterProductHelper', configFile: '', exportstatreportlist: '', exportstats: '', exportstatsformat:
9       ]
10      }
11    }
12  }
13 }
    
```

6. Click **Save**.

## Results

You have configured the **Pipeline** project by using the **Pipeline script** option.

### What to do next

You can run test assets from the Jenkins server. See [Running tests from Jenkins on page 188](#).

## Configuring the Pipeline project by using the script from SCM

You can configure the **Pipeline** project to use the pipeline script from the Source Code Management (SCM), and then run test assets from the Jenkins **Pipeline** project.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Installed the Rational® Performance Tester Jenkins plugin on the Jenkins primary server. See [Installing the plugin on the Jenkins primary server on page 163](#).
- Created an Agent in Jenkins. For more information about creating Agents, refer to the [Jenkins](#) documentation.
- Copied the name of the labels that you provided in the **Labels** field when you created the Agent.
- Created a pipeline script and committed the script to the Git repository. For more information, refer to the [Jenkins](#) documentation.
- Been granted administrator permission of the Jenkins server to add credentials into Jenkins.
- Added your GitHub credentials into Jenkins. For more information about adding global credentials, refer to the [Jenkins](#) documentation.
- Created a Jenkins **Pipeline** project.

### About this task

If your pipeline scripts are complex, you can then write the script outside of Jenkins UI. You must commit that script file into your Git repository. During the **Pipeline** build process, Jenkins checks out the script file from the Git repository and runs your **Pipeline** project.

1. Open your Jenkins **Pipeline** project from the list.
2. Click **Configure**, and then select the **Pipeline** tab.
3. Select the **Pipeline script from SCM** option in the **Definition** field.
4. Select the **Git** option from the drop-down list in the **SCM** field.
5. Enter the URL of the Git repository in the **Repository URL** field where you stored your pipeline script.
6. Select the credentials of the Git repository from the drop-down list.
7. **Optional:** Enter the branch name of the Git repository in the **Branch Specifier** field.
8. Enter the path of the script that you stored in the Git repository in the **Script path** field.
9. Click **Save**.

### Results

You have configured the **Pipeline** project by using the **Pipeline script from the SCM** option.

### What to do next

You can run test assets from the Jenkins server. See [Running tests from Jenkins on page 188](#).

## Running tests from Jenkins

You can run test assets either from the Jenkins **Freestyle** or **Pipeline** project on the Jenkins server to test an application under test.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Verified that you have test assets residing within Rational® Performance Tester.
- Configured the **Freestyle** project, if you want to run test assets from the **Freestyle** project. See [Configuring the Freestyle project on page 164](#).
- Configured the **Pipeline** project either by using the **Pipeline script** or **Pipeline script from SCM**, if you want to run test assets from the **Pipeline** project. See [Configuring the Pipeline project by using the sample script on page 185](#) or [Configuring the Pipeline project by using the script from SCM on page 187](#).
- Closed Rational® Performance Tester.

### About this task

After you run the test assets from the Jenkins, the **Reports information** section on the **Console Output** page displays the names of the report along with its corresponding URLs if you publish test results to Rational® Test Automation Server.

1. Log in to the Jenkins server.

#### Result

The Jenkins dashboard is displayed.

2. Open your Jenkins **Freestyle** or **Pipeline** project from the list.
3. Perform one of the following steps to run the test assets from Jenkins:
  - a. Click **Build Now**.
  - b. Click **Build with Parameters** to provide the values for the defined parameters, and then click **Build**.

### Results

You have run the test from the Jenkins server.

### What to do next

You can view the build logs. To view the build logs, you can click the build number from the **Build History** pane, and then select the **Console Output** option.

## Testing with Maven

Starting from 9.2.0, you can use the Maven plug-in that is provided with the testing product to run tests as part of your Maven build. Apache Maven is a software build tool based on the concept of a project object model (POM).

### Before you begin

- You must have installed Rational® Performance Tester and set an environment variable that points to the installation location.

For Mac OS, add an environment variable that points to the installation directory of the product: `export TEST_WORKBENCH_HOME=/opt/IBM/SDP`

For Windows™ and Linux®, this environment variable is set when you install the product.

- You must have installed Maven from V3.2.0 and set up an environment variable that points to the `M2_HOME` installation directory.

### Introduction

To automate testing with Maven, you must configure a `pom.xml` file and launch your tests from the command line using Maven command. You can either use your own `pom.xml` file, or one that is delivered with the product.

Three files are delivered with the product installation in the `<product install location>\SDP\maven2\` folder:

- `pomCustomSurefireSample.xml` for Windows, Linux and macOS.
- `pomMojoExecPluginSample_Linux.xml` for Linux and MacOS.
- `pomMojoExecPluginSample_Windows.xml` for Windows.

The files contain all types of dependencies as well as arguments required to execute the test scripts. There are two methods to run tests with Maven.

### Method 1

With this method, you can run one or several tests. If you use your own `pom.xml` file, edit it with the following lines and indicate which test(s) must be executed, otherwise, use the `pomCustomSurefireSample.xml` file as follows:

- Copy the `pomCustomSurefireSample.xml` to a directory.
- Edit the file and update the lines, enter the name and location of the test(s) that must be run. If the product is installed on a different drive or a different location, or if location has been changed, enter the correct path to the `IBMIMShared` plug-in folder. For `aftsuite` attribute, you can input `aft.xml` file as the parameter value.

```
<!--test suite="testSources/Test1.testsuite"/-->
<!--test suite="Test2.testsuite"/-->
<test suite="C:/Runtimes/runtime-RptMvn/AA/testSources/Test2.testsuite" plugins="C:/Program
Files/IBM/IBMIMShared/plugins"/>
<!--test schedule="Schedule.testsuite" project="AA" workspace="C:/Runtimes/runtime-RptMvn"
plugins="C:/Program Files/IBM/IBMIMShared/plugins"/-->
<!--test suite="Test2.testsuite" project="AA" workspace="C:/Runtimes/runtime-RptMvn"/-->
```

```
<!--test aftsuite="Test1.xml" project="AA" workspace="C:/Runtimes/runtime-RptMvn"
plugins="C:/Program Files/IBM/IBMIMShared/plugins"/-->
```

- Run Maven to update the pom file version command and use the plug-in version currently available on delivered repositories.

```
mvn versions:update-properties -Dincludes=com.hcl.products.test.it -f pomCustomSurefireSample.xml
```

- Run the test(s).

```
mvn clean verify -f pomCustomSurefireSample.xml
```

Fail safe reports are generated in the target directory, especially in `target/failsafe-reports/`  
`<ProjectName>/<TestName>_<timestamp>.txt` that will contain the screen capture of the execution.

In Rational® Performance Tester, if the IBM® Rational® Test Automation Server URL is configured in **Window > Preferences > Test > Rational Test Automation Server** and **Publish result after execution** is set as **Always** in **Window > Preferences > Test > Rational Test Automation Server > Results**, then the **Reports information** section on the **Console** page displays the names of the report along with its corresponding URLs. The report URLs are the Rational® Test Automation Server URLs where the reports are stored. You can access the report URLs to view the test execution information at any point of time.

## Method 2

With this method, no Maven report is generated. If you use your own pom.xml file, copy the following lines and provide your parameter values. Otherwise, you can use the `pomMojoExecPluginSample_Linux.xml` or `pomMojoExecPluginSample_Windows.xml` sample file. Example with the `pomMojoExecPluginSample_Windows.xml` sample file:

- Copy `pomMojoExecPluginSample_Windows.xml` to a directory.
- Edit the file and update the arguments to reflect which test to execute. If the product is installed on a different drive or a different location, or if `IBMIMShared` location has been changed, update the two last lines with the path to the `IBMIMShared` plug-in folder.

```
<argument>/C/</argument>
<argument>${pt-plugin-cmdline}</argument>
<argument>-workspace</argument>
<argument>C:\Runtimes\runtime-RptMvn</argument>
<argument>-project</argument>
<argument>AA</argument>
<argument>-suite</argument>
<argument>Test1.testsuite</argument>
<argument>-plugins</argument>
<argument>C:/Program Files/IBM/IBMIMShared/plugins</argument>
```

- In the argument tags, instead of the `-suite` option, you can use the `-aftsuite` option and input the aft xml file as the parameter value in the subsequent argument tag to run the AFT test. For example, in the preceding template, `<argument>-suite</argument> <argument>Test1.testsuite</argument>` can be replaced with `<argument>-aftsuite</argument> <argument>aftfile.xml</argument>`.
- Run the test.

For Windows:

```
mvn clean verify -f pomMojoExecPluginSample_Windows.xml
```

For Linux or MacOS:

```
mvn clean verify -f pomMojoExecPluginSample_Linux.xml
```

Related information

<https://maven.apache.org/index.html>

## Integration with Micro Focus ALM

You can integrate IBM® Rational® Performance Tester with Micro Focus Application Lifecycle Management (ALM) to run performance test assets from Micro Focus ALM.

When you have Micro Focus ALM to manage the life cycle of your application under test, you can create test scripts to run it from Micro Focus ALM. You must use the content of the available template from the installation directory of Rational® Performance Tester to create test scripts. The template is based on Microsoft VBScript and supports VAPI-XP test scripts. You can then run those test scripts from Micro Focus ALM and analyze the test results. For information about Micro Focus ALM, refer to [ALM Help Center](#).

The following table lists the tasks that you must perform to run test assets from Micro Focus ALM:

Tasks	More information
Create any or all of the following types of tests in Rational® Performance Tester to test your application: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compound tests</li> <li>• Performance tests</li> <li>• Schedules (Rate or VU Schedules)</li> </ul>	See <a href="#">Test Author and Execution Guide on page 207</a> .
Install Micro Focus ALM.	For more information about the installation of Micro Focus ALM, refer to the <a href="#">ALM Help Center</a> .  For more information about specific versions of software requirements, see <a href="#">System Requirements on page 34</a> .
Create a test script in Micro Focus ALM.	See <a href="#">Creating a test script in Micro Focus ALM on page 192</a> .
Copy the content of the template file and configure the test script in Micro Focus ALM.	See <a href="#">Configuring test scripts in Micro Focus ALM on page 193</a> .

Tasks	More information
Run performance test assets as test scripts from Micro Focus ALM.	See <a href="#">Running tests from Micro Focus ALM on page 205</a> .

## Creating a test script in Micro Focus ALM

You must create a VAPI-XP-TEST type of test script on Micro Focus Application Lifecycle Management (ALM) to provide the details of the performance test runs.

### Before you begin

- You must be familiar with working with Micro Focus ALM
- You must have performed the following tasks:
  - Installed Micro Focus ALM. For more information about installation of Micro Focus ALM, refer to the [ALM Help Center](#).
  - Been granted access to the Micro Focus ALM server.

1. Log in to the Micro Focus ALM portal, if you are not already logged in.

#### Result

The Micro Focus ALM dashboard is displayed.

2. Create a test by performing the following steps:

- a. Expand **Testing** from the left pane, and then click **Test Plan**.
- b. Select a folder from the available list to create a new test.
- c. Click the **New Test** icon to create a new test.
- d. Enter a name for the test in the **Test Name** field.
- e. Select **VAPI-XP-TEST** as test type from the **Type** drop-down list, and then click **OK**.



**Note:** Rational® Performance Tester does not support other types of tests at this moment.

#### Result

The **VAPI-XP Wizard** is displayed.

3. Select **VBScript** from the **Script Language** drop-down list.
4. Enter a name for the script in the **Script Name** field.

The default name of the script is entered as *script*. You can change it by entering a new name.

5. Click **Next**, and then select **COM/DCOM Server Test** as a test type.
6. Click **Finish**.



**Results**

You have created the VAPI-XP-TEST test script in Micro Focus ALM.

**What to do next**

You must configure the test script to add the required parameter values of performance test. See [Configuring test scripts in Micro Focus ALM on page 193](#).

**Configuring test scripts in Micro Focus ALM**

You must configure the test script that you created in Micro Focus Application Lifecycle Management (ALM) to run the performance test assets.

**Before you begin**

You must have performed the following tasks:

- Created a test script in Micro Focus ALM. See [Creating a test script in Micro Focus ALM on page 192](#).
- Copied the content of the template file.

**About this task**

You can navigate to `alm` directory to copy the content of the template file. The `alm` directory resides within the installation directory of Rational® Performance Tester. The name of the template file is `PT_ALM_Windows.txt` and you can access the file from the following location:

```
Installation_dir\IBM\SDP\alm
```

For example, `C:\Program Files\IBM\SDP\alm`

You must provide the values for certain parameters in the test script to run tests from Micro Focus ALM. The minimum parameters that you need to configure are, **Workspace**, **Project**, and **TestsuiteName** or **ConfigFile**. The remaining parameters are optional.

For example, if you provide a complete path of a configuration file that contains the parameters for a `test` or `schedule` run in the **Config File** parameter, then you need not be required to provide values for the **Workspace**, **Project**, and **TestsuiteName** parameters.



**Note:** If Rational® Performance Tester is not installed in default location, then you must provide the value for the **IMSharedLocation** parameter along with other mandatory parameters.



**Remember:** You must enter the parameter values within the double quotation marks.

1. Log in to the Micro Focus ALM portal, if you are not already logged in.

**Result**

The Micro Focus ALM dashboard is displayed.


2. Expand **Testing** from the left pane, and then click **Test Plan**.
3. Select a test script from the folder that you want to configure.
4. Click the **Test Script** tab.
5. Paste the content of the `PT_ALM_Windows.txt` file that you copied in the space provided in the **Test Script** tab.
6. Enter the parameter values that are required for your test run in the script by referring to the following table:


The following table lists the required parameters that you must provide to run the test from Micro Focus ALM:


Parameters	Description
<b>ConfigFile</b>	<p>Enter the complete path to a configuration file that contains the parameters for a test or schedule run.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>ConfigFile = "C:\Users\IBM\rational\workspace\Project1\config.txt"</pre> <p>For more information about creating a command line config file from Rational® Performance Tester, see the <b>Related information</b> section.</p>
<b>Project</b>	<p>Enter the name of the project that has performance test assets.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:/Users/IBM/rational\workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite"</pre>
<b>TestsuiteName</b>	<p>Enter the name of the test asset that you want to run.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:/Users/IBM/rational\workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite"</pre>
<b>Workspace</b>	<p>Enter the complete path of the Eclipse workspace.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:/Users/IBM/rational\workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite"</pre>


The following table lists the optional parameters that you can provide to run the test from Micro Focus ALM:


Parameters	Descriptions
<b>DatasetOverride</b>	Use this parameter to replace the dataset values during a test or schedule run.


Parameters	Descriptions
	<p>You must ensure that both original and new datasets are in the same workspace and have the same column names. When you enter a value for the <b>Dataset Override</b> field, you must also include the path to the dataset. You must provide the values for the <b>Dataset Override</b> field in the following format:</p> <pre>/project_name/ds_path/original_ds.csv:/project_name/ds_path/new_ds.csv</pre> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:/Users/IBM/rational_sdp/workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" DatasetOverride = "/project_name/ds_path/ds_filename.csv:/project_name/ds_path/new_ds_filename.csv"</pre> <p>You can override multiple datasets that are saved in a different project by adding multiple paths to the dataset separated by a semicolon. For a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code>, the default value is the dataset specified in the test editor or schedule editor.</p>
<b>Duration</b>	<p>Use this parameter to change the duration of the stages in the rate schedule.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:/Users/IBM/rational_sdp/workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Schedule/ratesch.testsuite" Duration = "Stage1=10s, Stage2=3m"</pre> <p>The stage number specified must exist in the rate schedule.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <b>Duration</b> parameter creates a new copy of the rate schedule that contains the specified number of duration.</p>
<b>Exportlog</b>	<p>Use this parameter to specify the path of the file directory to store the exported HTTP test log in a <code>.txt</code> format.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:/Users/IBM/rational_sdp/workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" Exportlog = "C:\Users\Documents\1023\ALM\LogExp.txt"</pre>

Parameters	Descriptions
<b>ExportStatReportlist</b>	<p>Use this parameter to specify IDs of reports that you want to export in place of the default reports.</p> <p>You can provide multiple report IDs separated by a comma. You can navigate to Preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b>), and then select <b>Show Report IDs</b> checkbox to view the report IDs.</p> <p>You must use the <b>ExportStatReportlist</b> parameter along with the <b>ExportStatsFile</b> or <b>ExportStatsHtml</b> parameter.</p> <p>For example, to export a Performance Report, you can provide the value for the <b>ExportStatReportlist</b> parameter as follows:</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:/Users/IBM/rational\sdp/workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" ExportStatsFile = "C:\Users\Documents\ALM" ExportStatReportlist = "http"</pre>
<b>ExportStatsFile</b>	<p>Use this parameter to provide the complete path to a directory that you can use to store the exported report in a comma-separated values (CSV) format.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:/Users/IBM/rational\sdp/workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" ExportStatsFile = "C:\Users\Documents\ALM"</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> If you do not specify a value for the <b>ExportStatReportlist</b> parameter, then the reports that you selected in <b>Preferences</b> of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b>) are exported.</p>
<b>Exportstatsformat</b>	<p>Use this parameter to specify a format for the result that you want to export along with the <b>ExportStatsFile</b> parameter.</p> <p>You must use at least one of the following options with the <b>Exportstatsformat</b> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ simple.csv</li> <li>◦ full.csv</li> <li>◦ simple.json</li> <li>◦ full.json</li> </ul>

Parameters	Descriptions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ csv</li> <li>◦ json</li> </ul> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:/Users/IBM/rationalSDP/workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" ExportStatsFile = "C:\Users\Documents\ALM" Exportstatsformat = "simple.json"</pre> <p>You can add multiple options separated by a comma.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:/Users/IBM/rationalSDP/workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" ExportStatsFile = "C:\Users\Documents\ALM" Exportstatsformat = "simple.json,full.csv"</pre> <p>When you want to export both simple and full type of test results in a <code>json</code> or <code>csv</code> format, you can specify either <code>json</code> or <code>csv</code> as options.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:/Users/IBM/rationalSDP/workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" ExportStatsFile = "C:\Users\Documents\ALM" Exportstatsformat = "json"</pre> <p>When the test run completes, the test result exports to <code>simple.json</code> and <code>full.json</code> files.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The values provided in the test script always take precedence over the <b>Export Reports</b> options set in the Preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b>).</p>
<b>ExportStatsHtml</b>	<p>Use this parameter to provide the complete path to a directory that you can use to export web analytic results.</p> <p>The results are exported to the specified directory. You can analyze the results on a web browser without using Rational® Performance Tester.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:/Users/IBM/rationalSDP/workspace1" Project = "proj1"</pre>



Parameters	Descriptions
	<pre>TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" ExportStatsHtml = "C:/Users/Documents/Reports"</pre>
<b>IMSharedLocation</b>	<p>Use this parameter to enter the complete path to the IBMIMShared location, if it is not in the default location.</p> <p>The default location of IBMIMShared is C:\Program Files\IBM\IB-MIMShared.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" IMSharedLocation = "D:\Testtool\IBM\SDP"</pre>
<b>Labels</b>	<p>Use this parameter to add labels to test results when the test run is complete.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" Labels = "label1, label2"</pre> <p>You can add multiple labels to a test result separated by a comma. When you run test assets, then the labels that you added are displayed on the Performance Report in Rational® Performance Tester.</p> <p>The <b>Results</b> page of Rational® Test Automation Server displays the label that you added in the <b>Labels</b> field for the specific test asset in the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ When you set <b>Publish result after execution</b> as <b>Always</b> or <b>Prompt</b> in the Preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Windows &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Rational Test Automation Server</b>).</li> <li>◦ When you use the <b>Labels</b> field along with the <b>Publish</b> field.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> When you run tests by using the double quotation marks ("" ) for the <b>Labels</b> parameter, then the labels in the test result do not include double quotation marks.</p> <p>For example, if you provide the value for the <b>Labels</b> parameter as "100 users", then the labels display 100 users in the test result.</p>


Parameters	Descriptions
	 To work around this problem, you must create a command-line config file, and then run the test by using the <b>ConfigFile</b> parameter.
<b>OverwriteResultsFile</b>	<p>Set this parameter value to <code>true</code> or <code>false</code> to determine whether a result file with the same name must be overwritten or not.</p> <p>The default value is <code>true</code>.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:/Users/IBM/rational_sdp/workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" OverwriteResultsFile = "false"</pre>
<b>Publish</b>	<p>Use this parameter to publish test results to Rational® Test Automation Server from Micro Focus ALM.</p> <p>You must provide the offline user token in the Preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Rational Test Automation Server</b>) before you use the <b>Publish</b> parameter in the test script.</p> <p>You must use one of the following values in the <b>Publish</b> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <code>serverURL#project.name=name_of_the_project&amp;teamSPACE.name=name_of_the_teamSPACE</code></li> <li>◦ <code>serverURL#project.name=name_of_the_project&amp;teamSPACE.alias=name_of_the_teamSPACE_alias</code></li> <li>◦ <b>no</b></li> </ul> <p>The <b>no</b> option is useful if the product preferences are set to publish the results, but you do not want to publish them.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:/Users/IBM/rational_sdp/workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" Publish =   "URL_OF_RationalTest_Server#project.name=test&amp;teamSPACE.name=ts1"</pre> <pre>Workspace = "C:/Users/IBM/rational_sdp/workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" Publish = "no"</pre> <p>Where:</p>



Parameters	Descriptions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <code>URL_OF_RationalTest_Server</code> is the URL of Rational® Test Automation Server.</li> <li>◦ <code>test</code> is the name of the project in Rational® Test Automation Server.</li> <li>◦ <code>ts1</code> is the name of the team space.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ If you have a project with the same name in different team spaces, then you must append either the <b>&amp;teamspace.name=name_of_the_teamspace</b> or <b>&amp;teamspace.alias=name_of_the_teamspace_alias</b> options.</li> <li>◦ If the name of the project or team space contains a special character, then you must replace it with <code>%&lt;Hexvalue_of_special_character&gt;</code>.</li> </ul> <p>For example, if the name of the team space is <i>Initial Team Space</i>, then you must provide it as <i>Intial%20Team%20Space</i>.</p> <p>Where <code>%20</code> is the Hex value of <code>Space</code> character.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ The values provided in the <b>Publish</b> field always take precedence over the <b>Results</b> options set in the product preferences (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Rational Test Automation Server &gt; Results</b>).</li> </ul> <p>The <b>Reports information</b> section on the <b>Output</b> window displays the names of the report along with its corresponding URLs in the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ When you configured the URL of Rational® Test Automation Server in Preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Rational Test Automation Server</b>).</li> <li>◦ When you set <b>Publish result after execution</b> as <b>Always</b> or <b>Prompt</b> in the Preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Rational Test Automation Server &gt; Results</b>).</li> <li>◦ When you used <b>Publish</b> parameter or <b>Publishreports</b> parameter.</li> </ul>
<b>Publish_for</b>	<p>Use this parameter to publish test results to Rational® Test Automation Server from Micro Focus ALM based on the completion status of the tests.</p> <p>You must use the <b>Publish_for</b> parameter along with the <b>Publish</b> parameter. You must add multiple parameters separated by a comma. The available options that you can use for the <b>Publish_for</b> parameter are as follows:</p>




Parameters	Descriptions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>ALL</b>: You can use this option irrespective of status of the test.</li> <li>◦ <b>PASS</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that have passed.</li> <li>◦ <b>FAIL</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that have failed.</li> <li>◦ <b>ERROR</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that included errors.</li> <li>◦ <b>INCONCLUSIVE</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the inconclusive tests.</li> </ul> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:/Users/IBM/rationalSDP/workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" Publish = "URL_OF_RationalTest_Server#project.nam=test&amp;teamSpace.name=ts1" Publish_for = "FAIL,ERROR"</pre>
<p><b>Publishreports</b></p>	<p>Use this parameter to publish specific test results to Rational® Test Automation Server.</p> <p>You must use the <b>Publishreports</b> parameter along with the <b>Publish</b> parameter. The options that you can use with <b>Publishreports</b> are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ STATS</li> <li>◦ TESTLOG</li> </ul> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:/Users/IBM/rationalSDP/workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" Publish = "URL_OF_RationalTest_Server#project.nam=test&amp;teamSpace.name=ts1" Publishreports = "STATS"</pre> <p>You can prefix the <b>Publishreports</b> value with ! to publish the reports except for the specified one in the test script.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:/Users/IBM/rationalSDP/workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite"</pre>

Parameters	Descriptions
	Publish = "URL_OF_RationalTest_Server#project.nam=test&team.space.name=ts1" Publishreports = "!TESTLOG"
<b>Rate</b>	<p>Use this parameter to change the rate of the rate runner group.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Schedule/ratesch.testsuite" Rate = "Rate Runner Group1=1/s, 3/m"</pre> <p>Where, <code>Rate Runner Group1</code> is the name of the rate runner group that has two stages. The desired rate for the first stage is one iteration per second and the rate for the second stage is three iterations per minute.</p> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ The name of the Rate Runner group must match with the name in the rate schedule.</li> <li>◦ The <b>Rate</b> parameter creates a new copy of the rate schedule that contains the specified number of rate.</li> </ul>
<b>Reporthistory</b>	<p>Use this parameter when you want to view a record of all events that occurred during a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</p> <p>You must use any of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>jaeger</b>: To send test logs to the Jaeger UI during the test or schedule run.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> You must set the <code>JAEGER_AGENT_HOST</code> property as System environment variable before you use the <b>jaeger</b> option to send test logs to the Jaeger UI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>testlog</b>: To send test logs as traditional test logs in Rational® Performance Tester during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</li> <li>◦ <b>null</b>: To send no test logs either to the Jaeger UI or Rational® Performance Tester during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</li> </ul> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" Reporthistory = "jaeger"</pre>

Parameters	Descriptions
	<p>You can add multiple options separated by a comma to send test logs during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run to Rational® Performance Tester and the Jaeger UI.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:/Users/IBM/rationalSDP/workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" Reporthistory = "jaeger,testlog"</pre> <p>For more information about how to view test logs in the Jaeger UI and Rational® Performance Tester, see the <b>Related information</b> section.</p>
<p><b>ResourceMonitoring-LabelsOverride</b></p>	<p>Use this parameter to perform any of the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Enable the <b>Resource Monitoring from Service</b> option for a performance <code>schedule</code> if the <b>Resource Monitoring from Service</b> option is not enabled from the schedule editor in Rational® Performance Tester.</li> <li>◦ Ignore Resource Monitoring sources that were set in the performance schedule and change for a label matching mode.</li> <li>◦ Replace an existing set of Resource Monitoring labels that were set in the performance schedule and run the schedule with a new set of Resource Monitoring labels.</li> </ul> <p>If you have added a label in Rational® Test Automation Server for a Resource Monitoring source as <code>rm1</code>, then you can provide value as shown in the following example to collect data from the source:</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:/Users/IBM/rationalSDP/workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" ResourceMonitoringLabelsOverride = "rm1"</pre> <p>If your label for resource monitoring contains a comma (,) then you must replace the single comma with the double comma while providing the value. For example, if you added a label to a Resource Monitoring source as <code>rm1,test</code>, then you must provide the value as shown in the following example to collect data from source:</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:/Users/IBM/rationalSDP/workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" ResourceMonitoringLabelsOverride = "rm1,,test"</pre> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p>

Parameters	Descriptions
	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ You can use this field only when you want to run a Rate schedule or VU schedule.</li> <li>◦ You can add multiple Resource Monitoring labels separated by a comma.</li> <li>◦ You must add the Resource Monitoring labels to the Resource Monitoring sources on the <b>Resource Monitoring</b> page in the Rational® Test Automation Server project.</li> </ul>
<b>ResultsFile</b>	<p>Use this parameter to provide a different name to the result file.</p> <p>The default name of the result file is the name of the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> with a time-stamp appended.</p>
<b>UserComments</b>	<p>Use this parameter to add text that you want to display in the user comments row of the report.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px;">Workspace = "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace1" Project = "proj1" UserComments = "test run with dataset"</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> When you run tests by using the double quotation marks ("" ) for the <b>UserComments</b> parameter, then the user comments row of a report does not contain double quotation marks.</p> <p>For example, if you provide the value for the <b>UserComments</b> parameter as <code>test run with "dataset"</code>, then the user comments row of a report displays the value as <code>test run with dataset</code>.</p> <p>To work around this problem, you must create a command-line config file, and then run the test by using the <b>ConfigFile</b> parameter.</p>
<b>Users</b>	<p>Use this parameter to overrides the default number of users, if required.</p> <p>For a <code>schedule</code>, the default is the number of users specified in the schedule editor and for a <code>test</code>, the default is one user.</p>

Parameters	Descriptions
	 <b>Note:</b> The <b>Users</b> parameter creates a new copy of the <code>schedule</code> that contains the specified number of users.
<b>VarFile</b>	Use this parameter to provide a complete path to an XML file that contains the variable name and value pairs.
<b>VMArgs</b>	Use this parameter to specify the maximum heap size for the Java process.  You can add multiple VM Arguments separated by a comma.

7. Click the **Save** icon.

### Results

You have configured the test script by adding the required parameter values for the test run.

### What to do next

You can run test assets from Micro Focus ALM. See [Running tests from Micro Focus ALM on page 205](#).

---

#### Related information

[Creating a command-line config file on page 438](#)

[Viewing test logs in Jaeger on page 160](#)

[Viewing test logs on page 574](#)

[Generating offline user tokens](#)

## Running tests from Micro Focus ALM

You can run test assets from Micro Focus Application Lifecycle Management (ALM) to test the performance of your application under test.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Created a test script in Micro Focus ALM. See [Creating a test script in Micro Focus ALM on page 192](#).
- Configured the test script in Micro Focus ALM. See [Configuring test scripts in Micro Focus ALM on page 193](#).

- **Optional:** Generated offline user token to publish test results to Rational® Test Automation Server. For more information refer to [Managing access to the server](#) in the Rational® Test Automation Server Documentation.
- Closed Rational® Performance Tester.

1. Log in to the Micro Focus ALM portal, if you are not already logged in.

**Result**

The Micro Focus ALM dashboard is displayed.

2. Expand **Testing** from the left pane, and then click **Test Plan**.
3. Open the test script that you want to run.
4. Click the **Test Script** tab.

**Result**

The test script is displayed.

5. Click the **Execute Script** icon to run the test script.

**Results**

You have run the performance test scripts in Micro Focus ALM.

**What to do next**

You can view the test result details that are displayed in the **Output** window of Micro Focus ALM.

The **Reports information** section on the **Output** window displays the names of the report along with its corresponding URLs if you publish test results to Rational® Test Automation Server.

# Chapter 6. Test Author and Execution Guide

This guide describes how to create test scripts in Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality and enhances tests by applying different test elements such as dataset, variables, and verification points. This guide also describes tasks that you can perform on schedules, test execution with custom code. This guide is intended for testers or test execution specialists.

## Creating tests

To create a test, you record representative interactions with an application.

After you record a test, you can play it back to confirm that the recorded actions do what you expect.



**Note:** When you record a test that includes a file download, the file is not physically saved to disk. However, you can confirm that the file was retrieved from the server by looking in the response of the request that asked for the file. One method to locate the request for large downloaded files is to look for a request with a large response size.

## Creating a project

The tests that you create, and the assets associated with the tests, reside in a project on your desktop. You can create the project separately, or you can simply record a test, which automatically creates a project named `testproj`.

1. Select **File > New > Performance Test Project**.

### Result

The **Create a Project** window opens.

2. In the **Project Name** field, enter a name for the project.  
If you plan to collect response time breakdown data, do not use a project name that contains spaces.
3. Select **Use default location**.
4. **Optional:** Click **Next** and select the folders to create in the new project.  
These folders organize your files by asset (`Tests`, `Results`, and so on).
5. Click **Finish**.

### Result

After you click finish, you are prompted to record a test.

### What to do next

You can create a test from a new recording or from an existing recording, or you can click **Cancel** to create a test project without recording a test.

## Recording HTTP tests

When you record a test, the test creation wizard records your interactions with a web-based application, generates a test from the recording, and opens the test for editing. You can record tests from Internet Explorer (which is the default on Windows™) or from another browser.

## Recording reliable HTTP tests

You use a web browser to capture the HTTP test. To record reliable HTTP tests, certain configuration of the web browsers are required. Read the guidelines in this topic for robust HTTP tests.

### Remove temporary files

To ensure that your recording accurately captures HTTP traffic, remove temporary files from the web browser's cache before you record a test.

To remove temporary files from the Microsoft Internet Explorer cache:

1. Open Internet Explorer, and click **Tools > Options**.
2. On the **General** tab, click **Delete**.
3. In the **Delete Browsing History** window, click **Delete**, and then click **OK**.

To remove temporary files from the Mozilla FireFox cache:

1. Open Mozilla Firefox and click **Tools > Options**.
2. Click the **Advanced** tab and then the **Network** tab.
3. Click **Clear Now**.
4. Click **OK**.

### Allow recorded pages to load completely

When recording, wait for each page to load completely. This wait does not affect performance results, because you can remove extra think time when you play back the test.

### Recording with IP addresses

When recording, you can enter the IP address of the website to connect to instead of entering the host name. When you play back the test, however, make sure that the IP address can resolve to a host name. Typically, this resolution occurs via a reverse DNS lookup.



**Note:** While recording a test in Internet Explorer, if you use `localhost` in the URL, Internet Explorer does not route the traffic through Rational® Performance Tester Agent. The test will not contain any recorded data. You must use a host name or IP address to record the traffic.

To resolve the IP address, map each IP address to a host name in the `/etc/hosts` file. On a Windows system, the file is typically stored in `C:\windows\system32\drivers\etc\hosts`.



If an address cannot be resolved, your test shows a slower connection time. This time might be delayed by as much as 8 seconds, depending on the network configuration of the computer.

## Configuring Microsoft Edge for recording on a secure website

You can configure the Microsoft Edge browser and import the certificate recorder so that you can prevent the security warnings that the Microsoft Edge browser displays when you record on a secure website.


### Before you begin

You must have installed the Microsoft Edge browser.

### About this task

IBM® Rational® Performance Tester uses a proxy recording program that intercepts all traffic between the browser and the web server. You must select the **Register the recorder root certificate authority option**, to import the recorder certificate on your computer as a trusted authority. During the recording on a secure website with a web address that starts with https://, you can view a default security warning before every action.

You must confirm your acceptance of a security risk to continue. You must repeatedly click **Yes** to continue if this warning is displayed with the browser action.

1. Open IBM® Rational® Performance Tester.
2. Create a test by performing any of the following actions:
  - a. Click **File > New > Test From Recording**.
  - b. Click the **New Test From Recording** icon  on the toolbar.

The **New Test From Recording** dialog is displayed.

3. Select **HTTP Test**, and then click **Next**.
4. Select a Project and provide a name for the test.
5. Click **Next**.
6. Select **Microsoft Edge** for recording.
7. Click **Next**.
 

The **Microsoft Edge Recorder Settings** page is displayed.
8. Select **Register the recorder root certificate authority** to import the recorder certificate.
 

The recorder certificate is imported on your computer.

### Results

You have configured the Microsoft Edge browser for recording and imported the recorder certificate .

## Configuring Google Chrome for recording on a secure website

You can configure the Google Chrome browser and import the certificate recorder so that you can prevent the security warnings that the Google Chrome browser displays when you record on a secure website.


### Before you begin

You must have installed the Google Chrome browser.

### About this task

IBM® Rational® Performance Tester uses a proxy recording program that intercepts all traffic between the browser and the web server. You must select the Register the recorder root certificate authority option, to import the recorder certificate on your computer as a trusted authority. During recording a secure website (with a web address that starts with https://), you can view a default security warning before every action, and you must confirm your acceptance of a security risk to continue.

You must repeatedly click **Yes** to continue if this warning is displayed with the browser action.

1. Open IBM® Rational® Performance Tester.
2. Create a test by performing any of the following actions:
  - a. Click **File > New > Test From Recording**.
  - b. Click **New Test From Recording** icon  on the toolbar.

The **New Test From Recording** dialog is displayed.

3. Select **HTTP Test**, and then click **Next**.
4. Select a Project and provide a name for the test.
5. Click **Next**.
6. Select **Google Chrome** for recording.
7. Click **Next**.

The **Google Chrome Recorder Settings** page is displayed.
8. Select **Register the recorder root certificate authority** to import the recorder certificate.

The recorder certificate is imported on your computer.

### Results

You have configured the Google Chrome browser for recording and imported the recorder certificate.

## Configuring Mozilla Firefox for recording on a secure website

You can configure the Mozilla Firefox browser and import the certificate recorder so that you can prevent the security warnings that the Mozilla Firefox browser displays when you record on a secure website.


### Before you begin

You must have installed the Mozilla Firefox browser.

### About this task

IBM® Rational® Performance Tester uses a proxy recording program that intercepts all traffic between the browser and the web server. You can import the certificate you saved on your computer to the browser, or you can use the certificate that is available in the default location. During a recording on a secure website with a web address that starts with https://, you can view a default security warning before every action.


You must confirm your acceptance of a security risk to continue. You must repeatedly click **Yes** to continue if this warning is displayed with the browser action.

1. Open IBM® Rational® Performance Tester.
2. Create a test by performing any of the following actions:
  - a. Click **File > New > Test From Recording**.
  - b. Click the **New Test From Recording** icon  on the toolbar.


The **New Test From Recording** dialog is displayed.

3. Select **HTTP Test**, and then click **Next**.
4. Select a Project and provide a name for the test.
5. Click **Next**.
6. Select **Mozilla Firefox** for recording.
7. Click **Next**.

The **Mozilla Firefox Recorder Settings** page is displayed.

8. Click **save** in the  option.
9. Browse the location of your choice to save the certificate.
10. Click **Save**.

The certificate is saved to the location you selected.

11. Perform the following steps in the Mozilla Firefox browser to import the certificate:
  - a. Open the Mozilla Firefox browser.
  - b. Click the **Personalized new tab** icon , and then click **Manage more settings**.
  - c. Go to the Privacy & Security section.
  - d. Scroll to the Certificates section.
  - e. Click **View Certificates...**

The **Certificate Manager** window is displayed.

- f. Click **Import**.
- g. Navigate to the directory in which you saved the recorder certificate.



**Note:**

You can also select the certificate from the default location

```
C:\Program Files\IBM\IBMIMShared\plugins
\com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.proxy_version\SSLCertificate
```

- h. Select the recorder certificate file.
- i. Click **Open**, and then select the option **Trust this CA to identify websites**.
- j. Click **OK**.
- k. Confirm the certificate list contains the certificate named IBM Performance Tester Recorder.

- I. Click **OK**.
- m. Close the **Mozilla Firefox** browser.
12. Click **Finish** to start recording.

## Results

You have configured the Mozilla Firefox browser for recording and imported the recorder certificate.

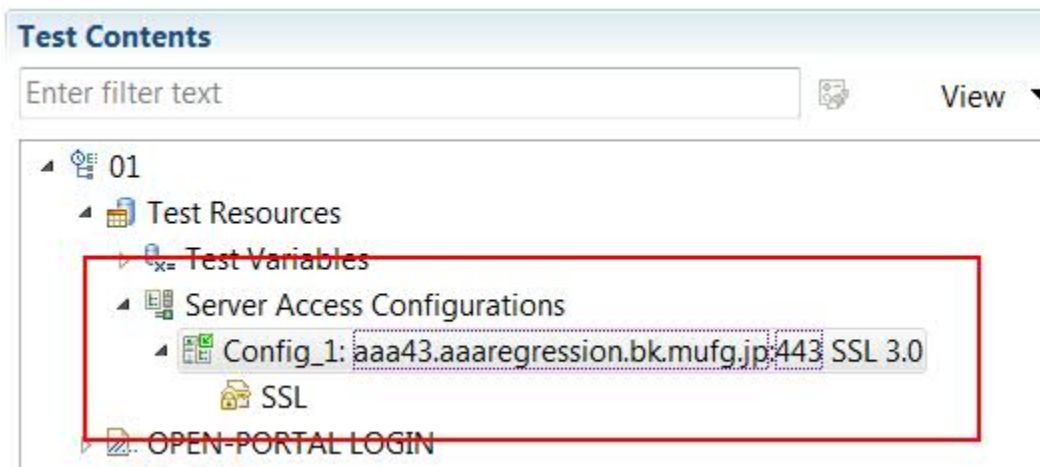
## Recording an HTTP test

To test the performance of an application, you must first record the HTTP traffic that traverses between the client and the server. You record the HTTP traffic of the application by initiating the recording from the product. When you record the test, a proxy recorder intercepts the HTTP traffic between the browser and the web server.

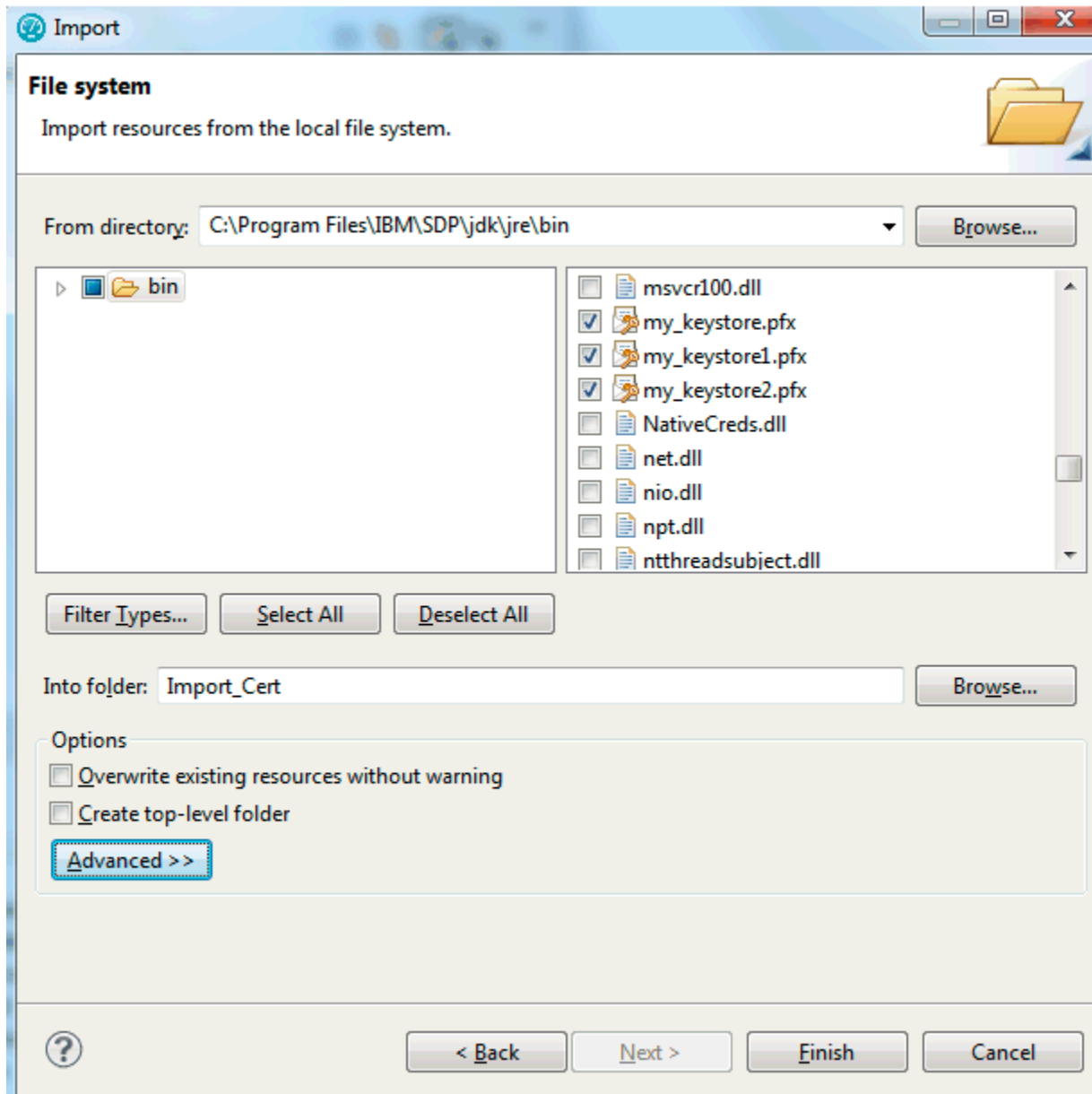
### Before you begin

Certain websites require appropriate certificates to use a proxy recorder to record the site. The recorder certificate is required to record all the secured sites. The client certificate is different and it serves as an additional layer of security that is required by the web server to authenticate the client/browser. If some applications use Secure Sockets Layer (SSL), the proxy recorder can cause authentication problems because SSL relays traffic between the client and the server. Depending on the authentication method in place, the client might require the proxy recorder to authenticate itself as the server, and the server might require the proxy recorder to authenticate as the client. If the client program requires an authenticated server, you must either have access to the server certificate keystore and provide it to the proxy recorder or configure the client to accept the default certificate from the proxy recorder instead of the certificate from the actual server.

If you have recorded a test that does not use SSL, you can convert that test to be secure by adding an SSL object to the corresponding Server Access Configuration in the test.



To record an application that requires a client-side certificate, import the client certificate to the Rational® Performance Tester project. To import the certificate, click **File > Import > General > File System**, and navigate to the folder that contains the certificates and click **Finish**.




### About this task

The following recorders are available for recording HTTP traffic from a browser:

- **SOCKS proxy recorder:** Use this recorder when no proxy connections are required.
- **HTTP proxy recorder:** Use this recorder when proxy connections are required to connect to the network or when the client program does not support SOCKS.
- **Socket recorder:** Use this recorder for low-level network traffic when the client does not support proxies.

You can record and generate a test by using REST APIs. The API documentation to record a test is located at `Install_directory\IBM\IBMIMShared\plugins\com.ibm.rational.test.lt.server.recorder.jar`.

The API documentation to generate a test after the recording completes is located at C:\Program Files\IBM\IBMIMShared\plugins\com.ibm.rational.test.lt.server.testgen.jar.

1. In the Performance Test perspective, on the toolbar, click the **New Test From Recording** icon  or click **File > New > Test From Recording**.
2. In the **New Test From Recording** wizard, click **Create a test from a new recording**, select **HTTP Test**, and click **Next**.

If you are recording sensitive data, click **Recording encryption level** and select the encryption level to record.

3. On the **Select Location** page, select the project and folder to create the test in, type a name for the test, and click **Next**.

If necessary, click the **Create the parent folder** icon  to create a performance test project or folder.

4. On the **Select Client Application** page, select the web browser to use.

The type of application defines the recorder that can be used. The following client application types are supported for recording a service test:

**Choose from:**

- **Microsoft Internet Explorer:** This option records traffic that is sent and received with Internet Explorer.
  - **Mozilla Firefox:** This option records traffic that is sent and received with Firefox.
  - **Google Chrome:** This option records traffic that is sent and received with Chrome.
  - **Apple Safari:** This option records traffic that is sent and received with Safari.
  - **Opera:** This option records traffic that is sent and received with Opera.
  - **Managed Application:** This option starts a browser that is not on the list.
  - **Microsoft Edge:** This option records traffic that is sent and received with Edge.
  - **Unmanaged Application:** This option records HTTP traffic from one or multiple client programs that use a proxy. You must manually start the client programs, and the proxy recorder records all traffic that is sent and received through the specified network port.
5. Depending on your selection in Step 4, perform one of the following steps: On the **Recorder Settings** page, depending on the browser that you selected, specify the following details:

- a. If you selected a browser, specify the recording method:

- To record HTTP or SOCKS traffic through a proxy, click **Record traffic with the proxy recorder**. To record low-level network traffic for applications where a proxy cannot be used, click **Record traffic with the socket recorder**. Use this option when you are not using Mozilla Firefox or Microsoft™ Internet Explorer.



**Note:** When using proxy recording, you can filter out HTTP or HTTPS requests to a specific endpoints so that any requests to those endpoints are not recorded. See Proxy recording preferences.

- If IBM® Rational® Functional Tester is installed and shell-shared with Rational® Performance Tester, for the Web UI tests, you can use the **Record user actions** option to record the functional aspects of the application in the same HTTP recording session. Thus, both the functional and performance aspects of the application are recorded.

- If the server requires client SSL authentication, provide the client certificate for the proxy recorder to be authenticated by the server as though the proxy recorder were the client. Select **The server requires a specific client certificate**.

To provide single certificate keystore, specify the file name and password of the server certificate keystore. If multiple certificates are required, click **Multiple certificates**, and click **Add** to specify a certificate keystore file name and password for each host name and port.

- To record a secured site using Internet Explorer or Google Chrome on Windows, install the recorder certificate by selecting **Register the recorder root certificate authority**. Before the recording starts, the browser prompts you to install the certificate. After the recording is stopped, the browser prompts you to uninstall the certificate. To avoid multiple prompts for each recording, select **Keep the recorder root certificate authority after recording**.



**Note:** If you already had the certificate from a version prior to 9.2.1 and then install the latest version of the product, you might have to install the certificate again.

This option is not available when you record by using the Firefox or Safari browser.

To record a secured site on these browsers, manually import the certificate in the browser from the default location `C:\Program Files\IBM\IBMIMShared\plugins\com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.proxy_version\SSLCertificate`. For information about how to import the certificates, see the browser's documentation.

- If you selected **Mozilla Firefox**, you can choose to use a temporary Firefox profile. This option starts the Firefox browser without any bookmarks, plug-ins, or tool bars that might be associated with your usual profile. Select **Use an alternate Firefox profile**, and then select **Use a temporary Firefox profile**.
  - If you clicked **Record traffic with the proxy recorder**, click **Advanced** to specify whether to use an HTTP or SOCKS proxy recorder to review and edit network connection settings that the browser uses or to specify advanced SSL authentication settings. If you clicked **Record traffic with the socket recorder**, specify the advanced SSL authentication settings.
- b. If you selected **Managed Application**, complete the following steps:
- i. On the **Recording Method** page, click a recorder to record HTTP traffic and click **Next**.
  - ii. On the **Managed Application Options** page, for **Program path**, click **Browse** to select the program. If necessary, specify the Working directory, and in the **Arguments** field, type the command-line arguments that the program requires. Click **Next**.
  - iii. If the program requires user input from a command-line interface, select the **Open console for user input** check box. Click **Next**.
  - iv. Depending on the recording method that you selected, complete one of the following steps:

- On the **Proxy Recorder Settings** page, specify whether to use an HTTP or SOCKS proxy recorder to review and edit network connection settings that the browser uses or to specify the advanced SSL authentication settings.
  - On the **Socket I/O Recorder Secured Settings** page, specify the advanced SSL authentication settings.
- c. If you selected **Unmanaged Application**, on the **Proxy Recorder Settings** page, specify whether to use an HTTP or SOCKS proxy recorder to review and edit network connection settings that the browser uses or to specify the advanced SSL authentication settings.
- To record an HTTP test from a mobile device, see [Recording an HTTP test for mobile applications on page 218](#).

6. Click **Finish**.

**Result**

A progress window opens while your browser starts.

7. In the browser address field, type the address of the web application to test, and activate the link.










**Note:** If you enter the address of a secure website (one that starts with `https:`), your browser might display a security alert. Depending on the security certificate for the site, you might be required to accept a security risk to proceed with the recording.

8. Complete the user tasks to test. While you are recording, adhere to the following guidelines:


- Wait for each page to load completely. This wait does not affect performance results, because you can remove extra waiting time (think time) when you play back the test.
- Do not change any browser preferences.

You can use the **Recorder Test Annotations** toolbar to add comments, record synchronizations, or take screen captures during the recording.

- To change the page name, click the **Change page name** icon . In the resulting test, the page element in the test editor uses the new name; however, the original name is preserved in the **Page Title Verification Point** area so that page title verification points still work correctly.
- To add a comment to the recorded test, click the **Insert comment** icon . Add a comment when you get a prompt.
- To add a screen capture to the recorded test, click the **Capture screen** icon . The screen and window captures make your tests easier to read and help you visualize the recorded test. You can change the settings for screen captures and add a comment to the image.
- To manually add a synchronization point to the recording, click the **Insert synchronization** icon .
- To manually add a transaction folder to the recording, click the **Start Transaction** icon  and **Stop Transaction** icons  to start and stop the transaction. Transactions can be nested.
- To insert a split point into the recorded test, click the **Split point** icon . With split points, you can generate multiple tests from a single recording, which you can replay in a different order with a




schedule. See [Splitting an HTTP test during recording on page 320](#) for more information about splitting a test.

- To filter packets that display during recording sessions, click the **Filter packets**  icon. You can specify the filter criteria for the following elements:

- SAP packet type
- SAP packet attribute
- Socket packet type
- Socket packet attribute
- Packet type
- Proxy connection IDs
- Citrix events
- A group of conditions
- Remote host

You can add and remove packet filters as needed.

9. After you finish the user tasks in the browser, stop the recorder. You can stop the browser by closing the client program or by clicking the **Stop** icon  in the **Recording Control** view.

10. Select the domains to include in the test and click **Finish**. The domains that are not selected are not included in the test. You can add them back by generating the test again from the recording.

To include all the domains for all of the recordings, click the **Select all and remember my decision** check box.

To enable the filter again for HTTP tests, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > HTTP Test Generation**, and, for Service tests, click **Service Test Generation** and then click the **Enable domain review before test generation** check box.

## Results

A progress window is displayed while the test is generated. After the test is complete, the **Recording Control** view displays the `Test generation completed` message, the test navigator lists your test, and the test opens in the test editor.

---

### Related information

[Recording reliable HTTP tests on page 208](#)

[Recording sensitive session data on page 319](#)

## Recording a WebSocket test

If your application is based on the WebSocket protocol, you can check the performance of the application by creating a recording of the application and playing it back.

### About this task

WebSocket is not a separate test extension in the product. To test a WebSocket application, you have to record the **HTTP** test. After the recording completes, you must not delete or change the content of the requests, response, and connection objects in the test script.

To record the HTTP test, see [Recording an HTTP test on page 212](#). The requests and responses contain text or binary data. You can do data correlation on the text data.

Starting from 9.1.1.1, the WebSocket test generation automatically does data correlation. See [Correlating request and response data on page 397](#).

Starting from 9.1.1.1, you can specify error handling behavior for WebSocket tests. See [Specifying error handling behavior](#).

Starting from 9.2.0, you can add verification points to the requests and responses just as you would do to HTTP tests. See [Verifying expected behavior](#).

After the test run completes, view the test results by selecting the **HTTP WebSocket Report**. The report displays the number of requests attempted, succeeded, and the rate of success.

## Recording an HTTP test for mobile applications

You can use IBM® Rational® Performance Tester to test a native or web application from the mobile device by using an HTTP protocol.


### Before you begin

You must have performed the following tasks:

- Installed Rational® Performance Tester on your computer.
- Connected the computer where you install Rational® Performance Tester and the mobile device to the same wireless network.

### About this task

To record the HTTP traffic to and from the mobile applications, you must download a digital certificate to connect to a wireless network, which is same as that hosts Rational® Performance Tester. To record communication between the mobile device and the internet, the computer on which Rational® Performance Tester is installed must be set up as a proxy server. This setup communicates all mobile network traffic through Rational® Performance Tester recording proxy.

1. Perform the following steps to download the certificate from Rational® Performance Tester to your computer:
  - a. Click the **New Test From Recording** icon  from the **Performance Test** perspective.

Alternatively, you can click **File > New > Test From Recording**.

- a. Select **HTTP Test** from the **Recording Session** window, and then click **Next**.
  - b. Select the project and folder, type a name for the test from the **Select Location** window, and then click **Next**.
  - c. Select the **Unmanaged Application** from the **Select Client Application** window, and then click **Next**.
  - d. Click the hyperlinked **save** option to save the recorder root certificate on your computer from the **Proxy Recorder Settings** window, and then click **Cancel**.
2. Share the downloaded certificate with a mobile device that is under test.
  3. Perform one of the steps described in the following table to download and install the certificate on a mobile device:

Step description	Step number
To download and install the certificate on an Android device	Perform <a href="#">3.a on page 219</a>
To download and install the certificate on an iPhone device	Perform <a href="#">3.b on page 219</a>

- a. Perform the following steps to download and install the certificate on the Android device:
  - i. Go to **Settings > Additional settings > Privacy > Encryption & credentials > Install from storage**.
  - ii. Select the certificate to install.
  - iii. If you have a PIN or password set on your Android device, you must enter it and tap **OK**.
  - iv. Specify a name for the certificate, and then click **OK**.
  - v. Go to **Settings > Additional settings > Privacy > Encryption & credentials > User credentials** to view the installed certificate.
- b. Perform the following steps to download and install the certificate on the iPhone device:
  - i. Select the certificate.
  - ii. Choose **iPhone** as the device.
  - iii. Go to **Settings > General > Profile > IBM Performance Tester Recorder**.
  - iv. From the **Install Profile** screen, tap **Install**.
  - v. **Optional:** Enter the PIN or passcode set on your iPhone
  - vi. Tap **Install** by ignoring the warning.
  - vii. Tap **Done** to exit the screen.



**Note:** You can go to **Settings > General > About > Certificate Trust Settings** to manually enable the installed certificate.

4. Perform one of the steps described in the following table to configure the mobile device proxy:

Step description	Step number
To configure the mobile device proxy on the Android device	Perform <a href="#">4.a on page 220</a>

Step description	Step number
To configure the mobile device proxy on the iPhone device	Perform <a href="#">4.b on page 220</a>

- a. Perform the following steps to configure the mobile device proxy on the Android device:
    - i. From your Android device, go to **Settings > Wi-Fi** and tap the connected network.
    - ii. In the **PROXY** section, select **Manual** and specify the following settings:
      - **Hostname** - Enter the IP address or the hostname of the computer that hosts Rational@ Performance Tester.
      - **Port** - Enter 1080 as Rational@ Performance Tester listening port.
      - **Bypass for** - Leave this field empty.
    - iii. In the **IP SETTINGS** section, select **DHCP**.
  - b. Perform the following steps to configure the mobile device proxy on the iPhone device:
    - i. From iPhone, go to **Settings > Wi-Fi** and tap the connected network.
    - ii. In the **HTTP PROXY** section, select **Manual** for **Configure Proxy** and specify the following settings:
      - **Server** - Enter the IP address or the hostname of the computer that hosts Rational@ Performance Tester.
      - **Port** - Enter 1080 as Rational@ Performance Tester listening port.
      - **Authentication** - Do not enable.
5. Perform the following steps to record an HTTP performance test on a mobile device:
- a. Right-click the project where you want to save the test.
  - b. Select **New > Test From Recording**.
  - c. Select **HTTP Test** from the **Recording Session** window, and then click **Next**.
  - d. Select the project and folder, specify a name for the test from the **Select Location** window, and then click **Next**.
  - e. Select **Unmanaged Application** from the **Select Client Application** window, and then click **Next**.  
This option records HTTP traffic from a mobile device that uses a proxy.
  - f. Select **Proxy Type** as HTTP and **Proxy port** as 1080 in the **Proxy Recorder Settings** window, and then click **Next**.
  - g. Select the checkbox to accept the security warning, and then click **Finish**.
  - h. Navigate through your installed application to start the recording from your mobile device.
- If all settings are configured correctly, you can view some activities on the **HTTP Proxy Recorder** tab during recording.

▼ HTTP Proxy Recorder :: Recording

i HTTP Proxy Recorder starting to accept connections on port 1080




Open connections: 35

▼ Annotation Recorder :: Recording

i Current state: Recording

Annotations

**i** Tip:

- You can click the **Pause/Resume Recording** icon  to pause the test recording and navigate to another section of the mobile application that needs no recording.
- You can click the **Pause/Resume Recording** icon  again to resume the test recording.
- You can click the **Stop** icon  to stop the recording when you finish recording all the required transactions from your mobile application.

- Select the domains to include in the test, and then click **Finish**.

## Results

You have recorded the test from the mobile device. A progress window is displayed while the test is generated.

After the test is complete, the Recording Control view displays the Test generation completed message, the test navigator lists your test, and the test opens in the test editor.

## Generating HTTP tests from a Web UI test

The performance tests record the HTTP traffic against the HTTP server that hosts the application under test. You would have recorded many scenarios against the server. If a new version of the server is about to be used, there can be changes in the HTTP traffic for all of the existing tests. You might have to re-record all of the tests to bring them back to the state where they can be run successfully. This is a time-consuming process.

### Before you begin

You must have installed IBM® Rational® Performance Tester/IBM® Rational® Functional Tester in the same package group, also referred to as shell-share mode.

### About this task

When you know that a new version of the HTTP server is going to be installed and it would impact your performance tests, you can record the scenarios with the Web UI Test recorder of Rational® Functional Tester and then just generate the HTTP tests. When you have all of the HTTP tests generated, you can add the required test elements and run them to view the performance results. When the new version of the server is installed, you can start refreshing the generated HTTP tests. This action records the traffic from the Web UI test and uses the test elements such as loops and dataset that were edited in the HTTP test with the new HTTP traffic. The new HTTP tests are re-recorded with new HTTP traffic without manual intervention.

1. From the Web UI perspective, create a Web UI test.  
For information about creating a Web UI test, see [Recording a Web UI test](#).
2. In the Test Navigator view of Performance Test perspective, right-click the Web UI test and click **Generate HTTP Test**.

You can have only one Web UI test as the *master* test.

#### Result

The HTTP Test recorder opens the web browser and automatically records the HTTP traffic for the UI actions that were recorded in the Web UI test and generates the HTTP test.

3. To refresh the HTTP test, right-click the generated HTTP test and select **Refresh HTTP Test**.  
This option is available only for the HTTP tests that were generated out of Web UI tests.
4. Specify a name for the test, select a project, and click **Next**.
5. Click **Finish**.

The HTTP Test recorder opens the web browser and automatically records the HTTP traffic from the Web UI test and generates the HTTP test against the new version of the server.

## Preparing to record a test for the HTTP/2 protocol

To collect the performance data of an application that supports HTTP/2 protocol, record a test against the HTTP/2 application. Before recording the HTTP/2 application, follow the procedure in this topic to configure your computer.

### About this task

This configuration is required because this feature is released as Beta and is intended for the non-production use.

1. Download the following Application Layer Protocol Negotiation (ALPN) boot jar file <https://mvnrepository.com/artifact/org.mortbay.jetty.alpn/alpn-boot/8.1.8.v20160420>
2. Create or rename the `productInstallDir\jdk` folder to `..\jdk.abc`. You can rename the folder back to `jdk` later to test with Java.
3. Download Oracle Java 1.8.0u92 from <http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/javase/downloads/jdk8-downloads-2133151.html>. You can then either extract the compressed file or install Java at `productInstallDir\jdk`.
4. Copy the ALPN jar file to `productInstallDir\majordomo\lib`.
5. From `productInstallDir`, open `eclipse.ini` and add the following flags:

```
-Xbootclasspath/p:<productInstallDir>\majordomo\lib\alpn-boot-8.1.8.v20160420.jar
```



**Note:** If there are any other flag starting with -X, delete those flags.

## 6. Configure Rational® Performance Tester Agent to use Oracle Java.

### a. Stop the Majordomo process.

On Windows systems, run the following command: `cd "c:\program files\ibm\sdp\majordomo" & ngastop`

On Linux systems, run the following command: `cd /opt/IBM/SDF/Majordomo ./MDStop.sh`

### b. Set the environment variable *RPT\_JAVA* to the Oracle Java binary or executable.

On Windows systems, run the following command: `set RPT_JAVA=c:\program files\java\jdk1.8.0_92\bin\java.exe`

On Linux systems, run the following command: `export RPT_JAVA=/root/jdk1.8.0_92/jre/bin/java`

### c. Start the Majordomo process.

## What to do next

You can now record a test for the HTTP/2 application. After the recording, in the Version field of request details, the requests are marked with HTTP/2 indicating that the HTTP/2 traffic is captured. If the test playback fails, check if all the steps are correctly followed.

## Splitting an HTTP test during recording

You can insert split points when you record a test. With split points, you can generate multiple tests from a single recording that you can replay in a different order with a schedule. You can also create a schedule that contains all of the tests that are generated from the split points.


## About this task

During the recording process, you can select the option to create a schedule for the tests that are generated from the split points. The schedule will contain these attributes:

- One user
- One user group for the local computer
- All of the tests from the recording, in serial order
- One stage: Run until finished
- Recorded think times, with the maximum think time set to 2 seconds
- Statistics:
  - Statistics log level: All
  - Statistics sample interval: 5 Seconds
  - Only store All Hosts statistics

- Test Log:
  - Show errors and failures: All
  - Also show warnings: All
  - And also show all other types: All
- Problem Determination log level: Warning

To insert split points when you record a test:

1. Start recording the test. The **Recorder Test Annotations** toolbar opens near the top of the screen.
2. To insert a split point into the recorded test, click the **Split point** icon . The **Insert Split Point** window is displayed.

**Choose from:**

- Click **Test name**, and then type a name for this section of the test.

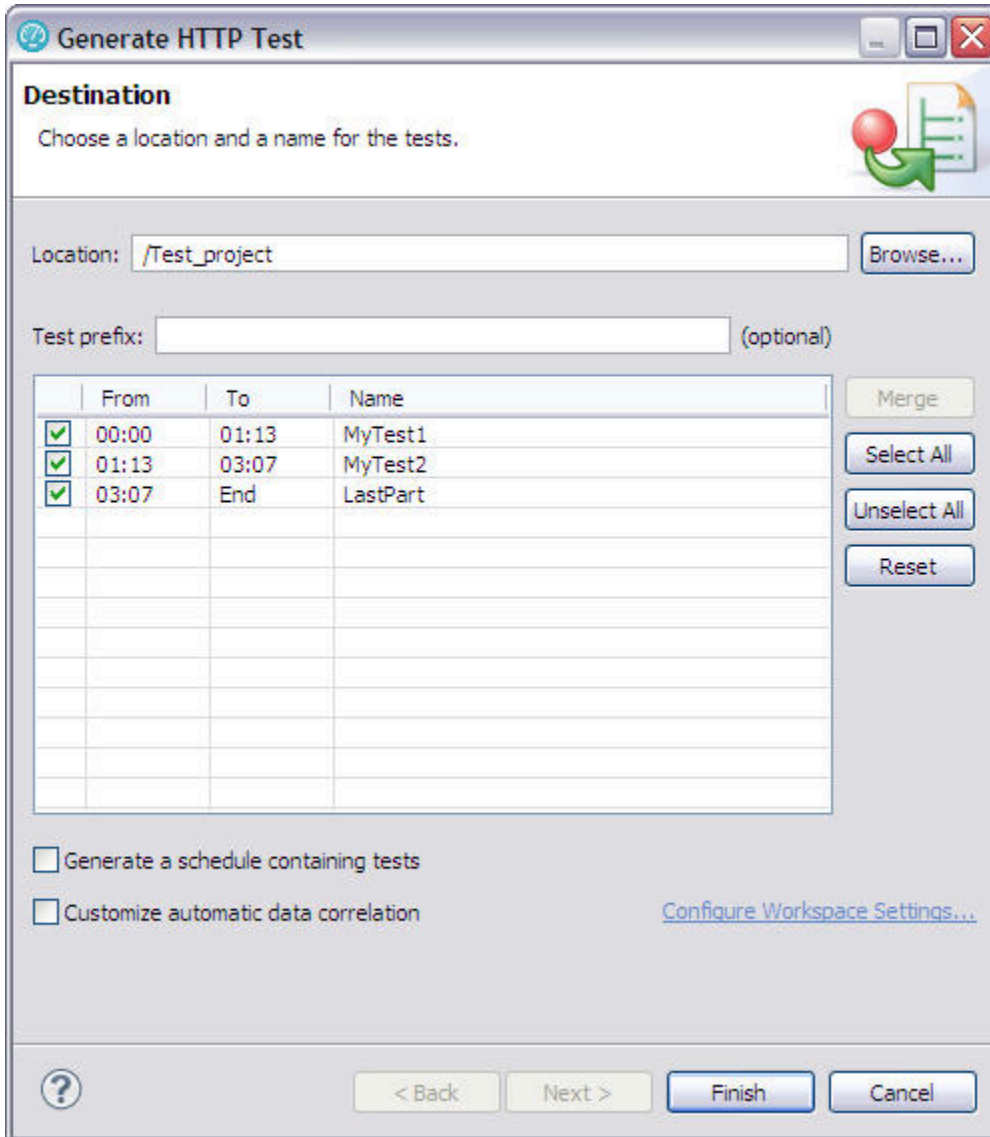


**Tip:** You are naming the previous section of the test, not the upcoming section of the test.

Repeat this step between recorded user actions as needed to split tests.



3. Close the client program to stop the recording. The **Generate HTTP Test** window is displayed.



**Choose from:**

- Type a **Test prefix** for all the tests in the schedule.
  - Select **Generate a schedule containing tests** to create a schedule for the tests. When you select this option, you can modify the name of the schedule.
  - Select **Customize automatic data correlation** to choose automatic data correlation or rule-based data correlation. If you select this option and choose rule-based data correlation, you can specify which data correlation rule sets to use.
4. Click **Finish**.

**Result**

The **Test Generation** window displays the status of generating the tests and schedule and the data correlation. You can view the test generation log from this window.

5. When test generation is complete, you can select the test to open and then click **Open Selected Tests**, or you can click **Close** to finish this process.

## Results

The schedule and tests are generated using the names that you specified in the wizard.

## Returning a browser to its initial state if recording is interrupted

Browser options are changed during recording and are reset after recording is complete. If you interrupt recording, the browser stays in its changed state, and you may receive `The page cannot be displayed` messages. To fix this, reset the browser to its initial state.

1. Right-click the Internet Explorer icon, and select **Properties**.
2. On the Connections page, click **LAN Settings**.
  - a. If you do not use a proxy, in the **Local Area Network (LAN) Settings** window, clear **Use a proxy server for your LAN**.

- b. If you use a proxy:

In the **Local Area Network (LAN) Settings** window, select **Use a proxy server for your LAN**, and then click **Advanced**.

In the **Proxy settings** window:

- i. Add the proxy address and port number to the **HTTP** and the **Secure** fields.
  - ii. Remove the proxy address and port number from the **Socks** field.
  - iii. In the **Proxy Settings** window, click **OK**.
3. In the **Local Area Network (LAN) Settings** window, click **OK**.
  4. In the **Internet Properties** window, click **OK**.

## Creating HTTP tests manually

The typical—and simplest—way to create a test is by recording it. However, you can also write a test from scratch.

## Creating an empty test

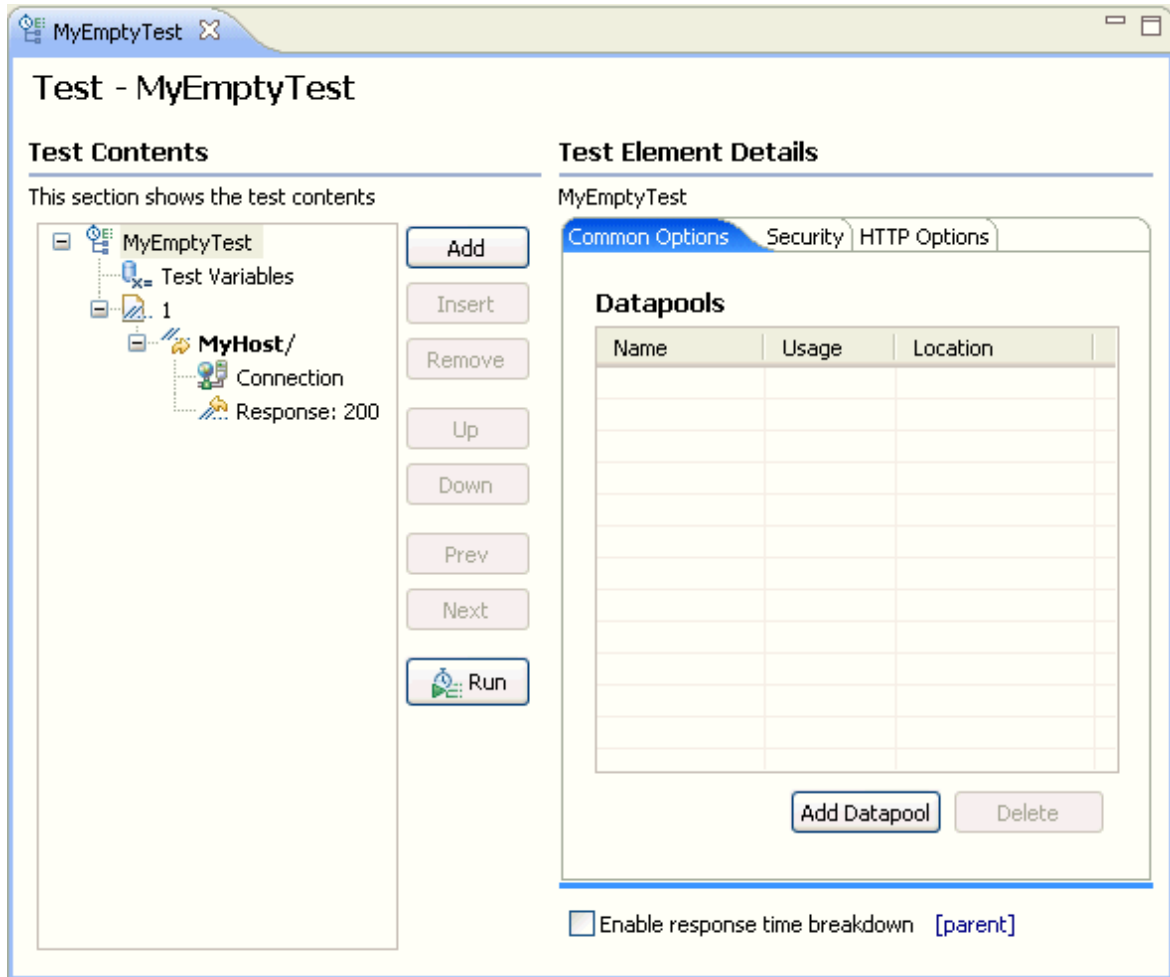
You can create an empty template for a test that you plan to write manually.

1. In the Test Navigator, right-click a project and click **New > Other**.
2. In the **New** window, expand **Test**, expand **Test Assets**, click **New Test**, and then click **Next**.
3. In the **Enter, create, or select the parent folder** field, click the test project in which to store the test.
4. In the **Name** field, type a name for the test, and then click **Next**.
5. Optionally, in the **Test Attributes** window, type a description for the test, and then click **Next**.
6. In the **Protocol and Features** window, select **HTTP Protocol**, and then click **Next**.

7. In the **HTTP Extension** window, enter the name of the host, and set the options for the test.
8. In the **New test summary** window, inspect your selections, and then click **Finish**.
9. Confirm that you want to open the editor.

### Result

A test template opens for you to edit. The following figure shows HTTP test template with the default options (one page, one request per page, and a response for the request).



## Adding templates for new elements

You can add a template for a new test element that you plan to write by hand.

To add a template for a page, page request, or basic authentication block to a test:

1. Open the test. If you are writing a test completely by hand, you can create an empty test as explained in [Creating an empty test on page 226](#).
2. Click the parent or sibling element.
3. Click **Add** or **Insert**.

### Result

The editor enforces the test hierarchy: tests contain pages, pages contain requests, and requests contain authentication blocks.

- **Add** adds the template to the bottom of the selected element: a page is added to the bottom of the test, a request is added to the bottom of the selected page, and an authentication block is added to the end of the selected page request.
  - **Insert** inserts the template at the point of the cursor: a page is inserted before the selected page, a page request is inserted before the selected request, and an authentication block is inserted at the top of the selected page request.
4. Select one of the following options. The options that are displayed depend on the element that you select.

Option	Description
<b>HTTP Page</b>	Adds a page to the test.
<b>HTTP Request</b>	Adds a request to the test.
<b>Basic Authentication</b>	Adds an authentication block to a request. A folder named <b>Authentication</b> is added, and the <b>Test Element Details</b> area displays the <b>User id</b> , <b>Password</b> , and <b>Realm</b> fields.
<b>Custom Code</b>	Adds a block of custom code to the test. For more information on custom code, see <a href="#">Extending test execution with custom code on page</a> .
<b>Delay</b>	Adds a delay to the test.
<b>Loop</b>	Runs part of the test a specific number of times. In addition to setting the number of iterations, you can control the rate of iterations and randomly vary the delay between iterations. For more information, see <a href="#">Extending test execution with custom code on page</a> .
<b>Condition</b>	Adds a conditional block to the test. In most cases, a conditional block issues HTTP requests depending on the value of a reference or field reference. The reference or field reference must exist in the test and precede the conditional block. For more information, see <a href="#">Adding conditional logic on page</a> .
<b>Transaction</b>	Enables you to view performance data about the transactions that you have added. In the <b>Test Element Details</b> area, give the transaction a meaningful name. This is useful in the Transactions report, which

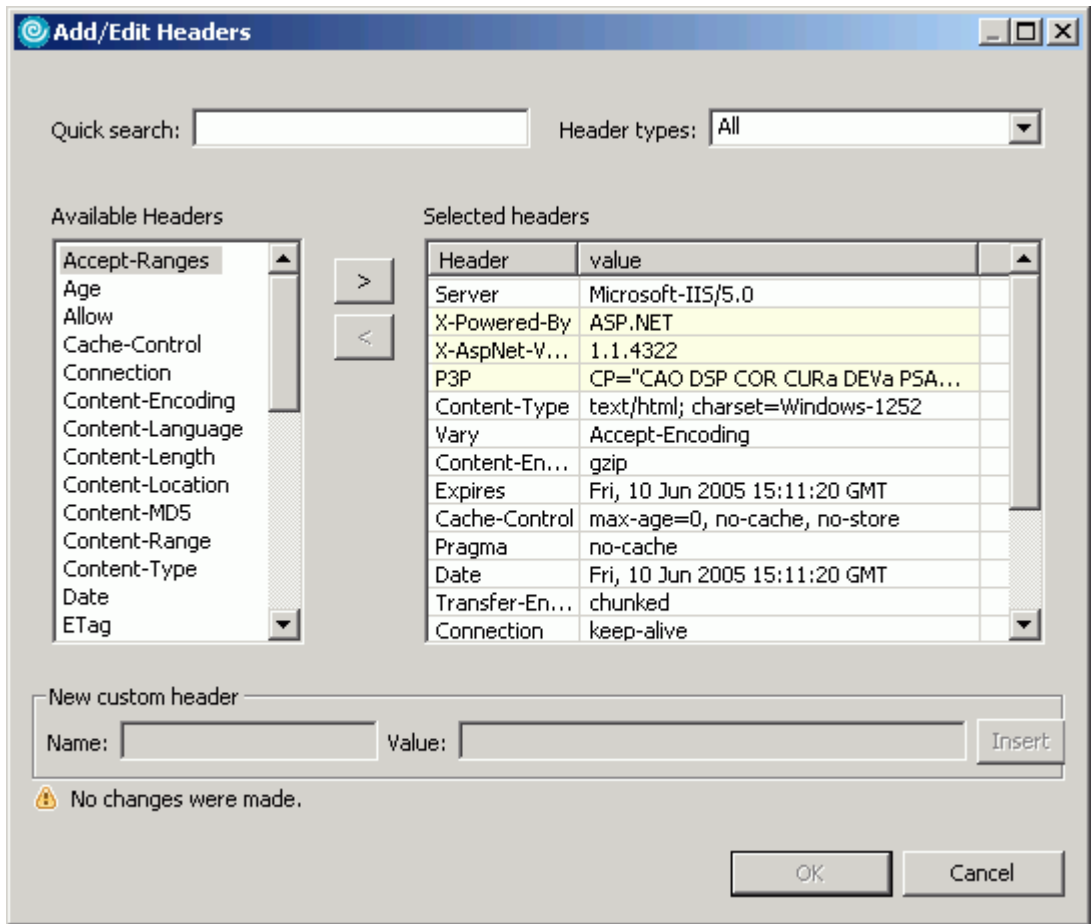
Option	Description
	lists transactions by name. For more information, see <a href="#">Adding a transaction to a test on page</a> .
<b>Random Selector</b>	Enables you to run test elements in random order. For more information, see <a href="#">Running test elements in random order on page</a> .
<b>Comment</b>	Adds a comment that appears in the <b>Test Element Details</b> area and in the actual test.

## Adding a header

You can add a standard header or a custom header to a request or response.

1. Open the test.
2. In the test hierarchy, click a request (to add a request header) or the **Response Data** folder for a request (to add a response header).
3. In the **Test Element Details** area, locate the **Request Headers** table, and then click **Add**.

### Result

The **Add/Edit Headers** window

opens.

## 4. To add a standard header:

- a. In the **Available Headers** list, locate the header to add and click it.

Use the **Quick search** field (start typing the name of a header) and **Header types** list (select the type of header you are looking for) to quickly locate a header in the **Available Headers** list.

- b. Click the right angle bracket (>).

**Result**

The selected header moves into the **Selected headers** list and your cursor is placed in the value column.

- c. Type the value for the header.

## 5. To add a custom header:

- a. In the **Header types** list, select **Custom**.

- b. At the bottom of the window, in the **New custom header** area, type the header information in the **Name** field and the **Value** field, and then click **Insert**.

**Result**

The custom header is added to the **Selected headers** list.

- When you have finished adding headers, click **OK**.

## Editing header contents

You can modify the contents of the headers that are contained in requests and responses.

- Open the test.
- In the test hierarchy, click a request (to edit a request header) or the **Response Data** folder for a request (to edit a response header).
- In the **Test Element Details** area, locate the **Request Headers** table, and double-click the cell containing a value that you want to edit.

**Result**

An ellipsis button is displayed in the Value column.

Request Headers		
Header Name	Value	
Accept	image/gif, image/x-xbitmap, ima...	Add
Accept-Lan...	en-us,ja;q=0.8,fr;q=0.5,zh-tw;...	Modify
Accept-Enc...	gzip, deflate	Remove
User-Agent	Mozilla/4.0 (compatible; MSIE 6...	
Host	ibm.com	
Connection	Keep-Alive	
Cookie	IBMISP=477cb9a8b19511d9bb9...	

- Click **Modify**.
- In the **Edit Header** window, edit the header value as desired.  
You can create a reference or field reference in the header value.
- Click **Table View** to return to the **Request Headers** table.

## Creating tests from HTTP Archive files

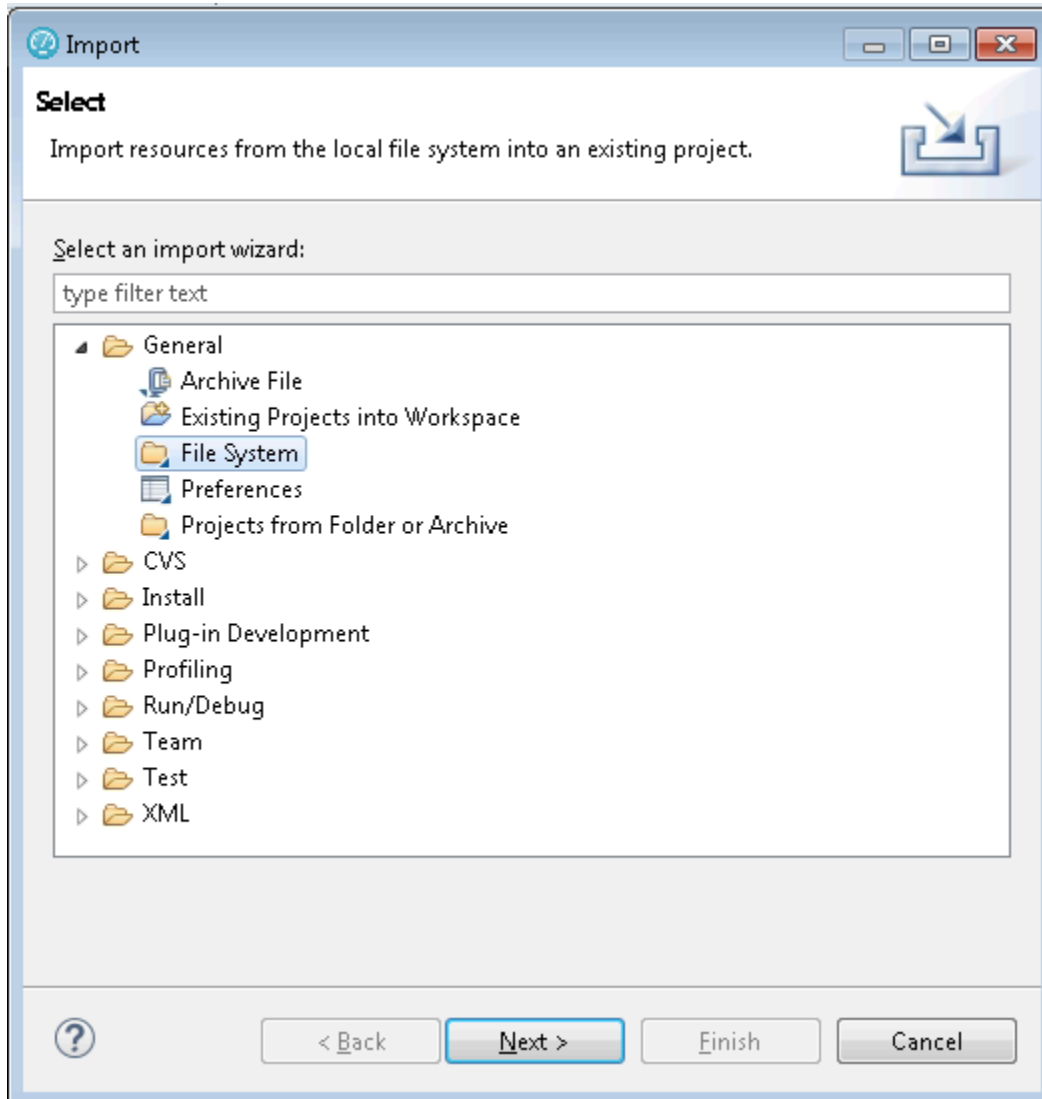
To migrate your tests from another tool to IBM® Rational® Performance Tester, you can export tests in the HTTP Archive (.har) file format and then import or copy the HTTP Archive files to IBM® Rational® Performance Tester. You can then create test scripts from the HTTP Archive files.

**About this task**

Depending on the tool that you use to export tests to the HTTP Archive format, Google Chrome and Mozilla Firefox, for example, do not save enough information to reflect exactly what happened on each connections. The tool exports the contents, HTTP requests and responses, timings, but connections and SSL information is not exported. Use a tool such as Fiddler2 that exports enough information about tests.

When you import or copy an HTTP Archive file, the product displays a message if the Archive file does not contain enough information to generate the test.

1. To create tests from the HTTP Archive file, you must first copy or import the archive file to the Test Navigator view of the product. To import the HTTP Archive files in the product, initiate the Import action from the Test Navigator view and choose the **File System** option in the wizard.



After the import is finished, a new category **HTTP Archive** is created in the Test Navigator view.

2. Generate the test from one of the following methods:
  - a. In the Test Navigator view:
    - i. Right-click the HTTP Archive file, click **Generate Test**.
    - ii. Specify a name for the test, and click **Finish**.
  - b. In the product:



- i. Click **File > New > Test from Recording > Create a test from an existing recording**
- ii. Select the HTTP Archive file and follow the wizard to create the test.



**Note:** If the HTTP Archive file cannot generate a test, a message is displayed when you select it.

3. Select the type of test that you want to create and click **Next**.
4. Select the domains that you want to include in the test and click **Finish**.

#### Result

A new test is generated.

#### What to do next

You can now run the test. See [Running a local schedule or test on page 433](#).

## Recording Adobe™ Flex content

You can record an HTTP session that contains traffic to and from a `.swf` Adobe™ Flex application.

#### About this task

The Adobe™ Flash plugin must be installed in your web browser to run flex applications (`.swf` files) and to record the HTTP session.

Adobe™ Flex technology allows communication through XML, SOAP, or AMF. AMF is compressed binary data that must be transformed into XML to be used in an HTTP performance test.

1. Record the HTTP as described in [Recording an HTTP test on page 212](#).  
By default, Rational® Performance Tester transforms the AMF format in to the XML format.
2. **Optional:** If you configured the default setting of Rational® Performance Tester to not transform after the recording, follow the steps in the Transforming binary data in tests topic.

#### Results

After the transformation, the XML data is generated in the test with "amf" prefixes in the names, as in the following example:

```
<amf3Property amfName="zipcode" amfType="amf3String" zipcode="94103"/>
```

The generated XML can be used for data correlation. Only the `amfValue` attributes or attributes without the `amf` prefix can be used for data correlation.



**Note:** Do not modify or use data correlation on any XML attributes that start with the `amf` prefix except for `amfValue`. If these attributes are modified, the replay of the test will cause errors.

---

Related information

[Recording an HTTP test on page 212](#)

## Recording Microsoft Silverlight applications

To test the performance of an application that was developed by using Microsoft™ Silverlight, you can record the application.

### Before you begin

Rational® Performance Tester supports Microsoft Silverlight 5.

### About this task

Microsoft™ Silverlight communicates with the server in the Windows™ Communication Foundation (WCF) Binary format. After recording the Microsoft Silverlight application, you can transform the format to XML for better readability and to apply data correlation.

1. Record the HTTP application as described in [Recording an HTTP Test on page 212](#).  
By default, Rational® Performance Tester transforms the WCF Binary format into XML format.
2. **Optional:** If you changed the default setting of Rational® Performance Tester to not transform after the recording, follow the steps in the Transforming binary data in tests topic.

## Changing HTTP test generation preferences

You can change how performance tests are generated, such as how tests process verification points, data correlation, and pages.

1. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > HTTP Test Generation**.
2. Select the preference to change.

The test generation preferences are as follows:

### **Do not generate a new page if think time is less than**

Enter the shortest time, in milliseconds, that the generator uses as a delay to emulate the user think time for an HTTP page. If your tests contain fewer pages than expected, try a shorter interval.

### **Create a new page if delay between requests is greater than**

Enter the longest delay, in milliseconds, that the generator allows between page requests. If this time is exceeded, a new page is generated. If your tests contain more pages than expected, try a longer interval.

**Maximum request delay**

Enter the longest delay, in milliseconds, that the generator allows before truncating HTTP requests. The requests are truncated on the generated test. The recorded test still contains the original values, and you can get them back by generating a new test.

**Save only the first 4KB of responses larger than**

Enter the limit of response data, in KB, that the generator saves. If a response is larger than the specified limit, only the first 4 KB of data is saved.

**Suppress NSLookup() and use numeric IPs**

Select this option to shorten test generation time. The disadvantage is that IP addresses in a test are less user-friendly than web page format (www.example.com).

**Disable Page Cache Emulation during test generation**

Select this option to disable page cache emulation. When page cache emulation is enabled, caching information in server response headers is honored. Additionally, requests are not submitted to the server for content that is confirmed by the client as fresh in the local cache. Page cache emulation is enabled by default.

**Enable domain review before test generation**

Clear the checkbox to not show the test generation page to select specific domains to be added to the test. By default, in addition to the domain that you intend to record, other domains linked to the original domain are also recorded.

**Remove HTTP request delays from page response times**

Select the checkbox to prevent the client delays in the page response times for the test or schedule, in this context, is used to refer to VU Schedule and Rate Schedule. As a default option, the page response times include delays to represent processing time caused by clients such as a web browser. Sometimes this delay could exceed the logical limit causing page response times to increase drastically.

**Generate unique name for HTTP requests**

The option to generate a shorter and unique name for the request is now enabled as a default option. You can view the shorter name of the request in the reports.

**Use Legacy Test Generator**

Select this option if you have been instructed to use the legacy HTTP test generator.

**Automatically include verification point of**

The option to automatically include the return code verification point with relaxed option is now enabled as the default option. You can view a response code verification point set for every request in the test. You can disable the default option from the preferences, if you want the response codes to be ignored.

### **Relaxed**

Response codes that are in the same category (for example, 200, 201, 203, 209) are considered equivalent. An error is reported if the response code is not in the same category.

### **Exact**

An error is reported if the response code does not match the recorded value exactly.

### **Accept sizes for primary request within**

If you are automatically generating response size verification points, click to specify the acceptable size range for primary requests. No error is reported if a response is within the specified percentage above or below the expected size. By default, for primary requests, **HTTP response size** verification points use range matching.

The data correlation preferences are as follows:

#### **Automatically correlate host and port data**

By default, host and port data is correlated automatically. If tests in a previous release have significant manual correlations, or you are using proxies, the migration of the replace-host functionality feature is likely to fail during playback. In this situation, clear the check box. When you reopen your tests, they will not have the automatic correlation feature in them.

#### **Automatically correlate URL pathname if redirected by response**

Specifies whether URL path names are correlated if they are redirected by a selected response code. If a checkbox for a response code is selected, the test generator performs correlations for that response code. This option applies only to responses that are redirects, with a status code between 300 and 399.

#### **Automatically correlate Referers**

By default, the Referer field in an HTTP request header is correlated automatically. Clear the checkbox if you plan to correlate Referers manually. If you run tests against servers that do not require a Referer field, clearing this checkbox reduces the number of correlations performed when the test runs, and can increase user throughput.

#### **Enable all other data correlation**

By default, request and response data is correlated automatically. Clear the checkbox to disable automatic data correlation of request and response data. Consider clearing the checkbox if you create your own data correlation rules in the rules editor.

#### **Create substitutions for empty strings**

Select this checkbox to correlate empty strings. For example, strings such as spouse name or middle initial sometimes become important to correlate. However, correlating empty strings increases the time to generate a test.

#### **Optimize automatic data correlation for execution**

Specifies the characteristic that tests are automated for.

- With the **Accuracy** setting (the default), many references with an identical session ID value are created and the value of each session ID is substituted from the nearest previous reference.
- To make a test run faster by reducing the number of references that are created during automatic data correlation, change the optimization to **Efficiency**. For example, consider a test where a session ID, which is assigned when a user logs in, is included in every subsequent request in the test. With the **Efficiency** setting, all session IDs are substituted from a single previous reference. The downside of this setting is that it can result in incorrect correlations. For example, a request that contains the `Joe Smith` string might be incorrectly correlated with a request that contains the `Joe Brown` string.

### URL rewriting for execution

Specifies how web addresses (URLs) are rewritten during test execution. When correlating data, the test generator replaces part of a URL request string with a value that the server returned in response to a previous request.

- **Automatic** (default): The test generator automatically determines when rewriting the entire URL during substitution will facilitate test execution.
- **On**: Select to rewrite URLs in every instance of data correlation. This produces larger tests that take longer to run. Try this setting if your tests fail unexpectedly.
- **Off**: Select to manually correlate the instances where URL rewriting is needed. This setting might cause execution errors.

### URL encoding for execution

With this option, you can control the encoding of the URLs. If you set it to Automatic, the tool detects the encoding that already exists in the test and applies it to the substitution site. If you set it to ON, the tool always encodes the substitutions according to the encoding standards. If you set it to OFF, no encoding occurs.



**Note:** To turn data correlation off entirely or to set whether names are automatically generated for data correlation references, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > HTTP Test Generation**, and click the **Data Correlation** tab.

The data correlation type preferences are as follows:

### Data Correlation Types

Specify when to generate data correlation constructs. With the **Automatic** setting, the test generator creates the required constructs where needed. If the test does not contain the required constructs, change the setting to **On**, which will always perform data correlation. If tests do not require a specific construct, select **Off**, which has the additional benefit of improving performance on subsequent test generation.

### Jazz Foundation Services

The **On** and **Automatic** options enable data correlation for Jazz applications that use REST storage or query APIs from Jazz Foundation Services. An example of such an application is Rational DOORS Next Generation. Although data correlation does not typically apply to browser-based Jazz web clients, it may be useful for other HTTP client-server applications that use REST services and the Atom Publishing Protocol for updating web resources.

### Jazz Web Applications

The **On** and **Automatic** options enable data correlation for Jazz web applications that use the Jazz Foundation web UI framework. Examples of these web applications are the web interfaces for Rational Quality Manager and Rational Team Concert. Data correlation can also be useful for other web applications that contain javascript that employs JSON for client-server data exchange. This is a common practice with DOJO- and AJAX-based applications.

### JSON

To perform data correlation on web applications that uses JSON framework, ensure that Automatic or ON is set to the JSON entry.

### Prioritize correlation based on ID

Select **On** to correlate HTML response code based on its ID attribute. Generally, the HTML response code after the recording would appear as `<input type="username" name="User" id="aaa" value="John"/>`. Some applications dynamically update the *name* attribute. Therefore, when you play back the test, the HTML response code would appear as `<input type="username" name="idt020" id="aaa" value="John"/>`. Because the *name* attribute is changes dynamically, data correlation does not occur and the playback fails. When this option is turned on, the ID attribute is considered as the basis to correlate the *name* attribute in the request and to locate the *value* attribute.

3. After changing a setting, click **Apply**.

## Recording SAP tests

When you record a test, the test creation wizard records your interactions with the SAP server, generates a test from the recording, and opens the test for editing. You can record tests from the SAP GUI. You can also record SAP batch input tests that can be used to produce a heavy load on the server while minimizing the processing requirements for virtual testers.

## SAP performance testing guidelines

Before you test the performance of SAP applications, you must set up your test environment and incorporate these guidelines to produce reliable SAP performance tests.

## SAP configuration

The SAP GUI client software must be installed on the same computer as IBM® Rational® Performance Tester. The SAP GUI client is required for recording and running performance tests. For information about support of SAP GUI versions, refer to the *SAP Note 1412821 - SAP GUI for Windows: Support on Windows for SAP*.

The product is optimized by default for SAP GUI version 7.10 or later. To improve performance with older SAP GUI 6.20 and 6.40 versions, when running long tests, you must change the `bridge2java.dll` file located in the `C:\Program Files\IBM\SDP\plugins\com.ibm.rational.test.lt.runtime.sap\<build_identifier>` directory by renaming `bridge2java.dll` to `bridge2javaV7.dll`, and then renaming `bridge2javaV6.dll` to `bridge2java.dll`.

If you are deploying tests on remote computers to simulate a large number of users, the following software must be installed on each remote computer:

- The SAP GUI client software, configured with the same logon properties as the client on which the tests were recorded
- The IBM® Rational® Performance Tester Agent software that is provided with the product

Performance testing relies on the SAP Scripting API and ActiveX. Make sure that these options are selected when installing the SAP GUI client.

Performance test recording and running also require that scripting be enabled on the SAP application server and on all SAP GUI clients that are installed on remote computers. See the topic on configuring SAP for performance testing for more information.

## Limitations

During playback of the performance tests, each virtual user runs SAP GUI in silent mode by default (the user interface is not displayed on the screen). However, some modal dialog boxes from the SAP GUI might briefly flash on the screen.

Avoid recording SAP tests with the SAP GUI low speed connection setting. You cannot run with a normal speed connection tests that you recorded with this setting.

You can have a maximum of only 50 virtual users on an agent for a SAP GUI test.

## Batch input tests

You can use batch input tests to simulate a large number of virtual users while minimizing the load on the virtual user computers.

Batch input tests access the SAP server at a low level, bypassing the SAP GUI interface, and therefore cannot contain any verification points or SAP GUI elements. Their main purpose is to simulate a load on the server when added to a test schedule that already contains SAP performance tests. Only the SAP performance tests will provide accurate SAP application performance measurement.

Batch input transactions are recorded in the SAP GUI and exported to the file system. You can then generate batch input tests that are based on those recorded transactions.



**Note:** Sometimes the default values of the SAP Java Connectors (JCo) parameters are not sufficient for the load tests. The default values require some updates both at the SAP R/3 server and client end. For the client, in the **Additional SAP Connection Properties** window, you must configure the SAP JCo parameters options that are available in the test. Alternatively, you can specify the properties as RPT\_VMARGS in the agent location. For example, RPT\_VMARGS=- Djco.cpic\_maxconv=1000

## Performance tests

When deploying your performance tests, it is important to use a relevant number of virtual users on a given computer. For example, if you deploy too many virtual users on a single computer, the results produced will reflect more the load of the test computer than the load of the SAP application server.

For best results with performance tests on an average test computer with a 1 GHz processor and 1 GB of RAM, do not exceed 50 concurrent virtual users. With batch input tests, the maximum number of concurrent virtual users is approximately 500.

If you exceed the number of virtual users that a single test computer can run, the measured performance of the server will be affected by the performance of the test computer, which will invalidate the final results.

When editing a schedule for long performance tests, use these recommendations:

- In the schedule editor, reduce the **Test log level** to **None**.
- In the schedule editor, set the **Statistics sample interval** to approximately 1/60 of the run time, for example 12 minutes for an estimated 12-hour session.
- When possible, use loops inside test suites rather than loops in the schedule. Using loops inside test suites avoids connection problems that might occur over long duration tests and emphasizes measurement of the actual SAP transactions rather than the logon process.

If you run a schedule that has an SAP test from Rational® Performance Tester Agent in Windows, you must then start Rational® Performance Tester Agent as a **Process**. However, Rational® Performance Tester Agent starts as a **Service** by default.

To start the agent as a process, you must perform the following steps:

1. Open **Windows Services**.
2. Change the **Status** of the **Majordomo** service from **Running** to **Stop**.
3. Double-click the **Majordomo.bat** file from the <SDP\_Install\_Directory>\Majordomo directory to run the agent as a compatible process.





**Note:** You must install SAP GUI in the agent computer to run a schedule that has an SAP test.

## Long duration test runs

When running long duration test schedules that exceed many hours, use the long run mode process to reduce resource consumption with the SAP GUI client. This mode increases the reliability of long duration test runs because a new process starts every time the specified number of SAP sessions completes. Hence, Windows resource consumption is bare minimum. You must enable this option for each user group in the schedule.

In the long run mode, a new process is created each time the number of SAP test instances reaches the specified number.

For more information about how to run a long run mode test, see [Running a long run mode SAP GUI test](#).

## Cleaning the SAP work directory

In some cases, trace files are created by SAP GUI under `SapWorkDir` directory when running SAP performance tests. You can delete these files by setting an environment variable `RPT_CLEAN_SAPWORKDIR` or a java VMARG `rptCleanSapWorkDir`. For example:

- `-DrptCleanSapWorkDir=C:\Documents and Settings\UserName\SapWorkDir`
- `RPT_CLEAN_SAPWORKDIR="C:\Users\UserName\AppData\Local\SAP\SAP GUI\Traces"`

If you set the variable to the `SapWorkDir` folder location, the contents (\*.trc files) of the folder are removed when a schedule starts. If the variable is set to `true` or `on`, the product automatically searches for the `SapWorkDir` folder before removing its contents. If the variable is set to `false` or `off`, no action is taken.

---

### Related information

- Configuring SAP for performance testing
- Configuring an environment for batch input tests
- Running long duration Citrix tests
- Running long run mode SAP GUI test

## Recording an SAP test

You can record your interaction with the SAP GUI client to generate an SAP test. When you record, the recording wizard opens the SAP GUI client and records all the interactions that occur between the client and the server.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Verified that SAP GUI scripting is enabled on the SAP server and the SAP GUI client. See [Configuring SAP for performance testing](#).
- Working SAP GUI client that you can connect to an SAP server.
- Verified that tests are stored in performance projects. If your workspace does not contain a project, the test creation wizard enables you to create one.
- Ensured that the session that you are recording is reproducible.

For example, if you create items in SAP and do not delete them, then if items created in SAP already exist when the test is run, that might cause the test to not run as expected.


### About this task

You can record and generate a test by using REST APIs. The API documentation to record a test is located at `Install_directory\IBM\IBMIMShared\plugins\com.ibm.rational.test.lt.server.recorder.jar`. The API documentation to generate a test after the recording completes is located at `C:\Program Files\IBM\IBMIMShared\plugins\com.ibm.rational.test.lt.server.testgen.jar`.

You must install the latest version of SAP GUI when you want to record an SAP test in Rational® Performance Tester. For more information about supported SAP GUI versions, see [System Requirements on page 33](#).

### Important:

- Both 64-bit and 32-bit Rational® Performance Tester supports the SAP protocol.
- When you install Rational® Performance Tester by using the shell-shared method and run an SAP test or a compound test that has an SAP test in it, the SAP web analytics report displays only the **SAP Summary** and **Screen Performance** pages after the test run is complete.

1. Open Rational® Performance Tester.
2. Click the **New Test From Recording** icon , and then click **SAP Test**.



**Note:** You can also click **File > New > Test From Recording**, and then select **SAP Test**. You can then select the encryption level, if required and click **Next** to open the **Select Location** page.

### Result

The **Select Location** page is displayed.

3. Create a test by performing the following steps:

- a. Select a project, and then select a folder from the project.
  - b. Enter a name for the test.
  - c. Optionally, click **Recording encryption level**, and then select the encryption level when you are recording any sensitive data.
4. Click **Next**.

#### Result

The **Select Client Application** page is displayed.

5. Select **SAP Batch Input Recording** or **SAPGUI For Windows**, and then click **Next**.



**Note:** When you record an SAP test by using the **SAP GUI For Windows** method and if you use many split points, then steps might not split properly after the SAP recording is complete. The split action during the SAP recording comes into effect only after an SAP request by changing the state of the current screen. After the test generation is complete, you must use the **Split Test** action for splitting the steps to different SAP tests from the test editor.

6. On the **SAP Connection** page, select how to connect to the SAP server:

#### Choose from:

- In most cases, select **SAP Logon**; then enter the description normally used by SAP Logon to identify the server in **SAP system name**.
  - If your environment does not support SAP Logon, select **Server information**. In **Application server**, enter the host name or IP address of the server. Then specify a value for **System number**. Enter information in **Other options**, if required. Refer to your SAP documentation for details about the other SAP Logon options.
  - If your environment uses gateways or routers to connect to the SAP server, select **Connection by string**. Click **Edit** to specify a valid connection string. Refer to your SAP documentation for details about connection strings.
  - If you have an SAP shortcut file to automate the connection, select **SAP shortcut file**. Click **Browse** to specify the location of the file.
  - You also have the option of logging on to SAP through the HTTP SAP Portal. See [Recording a session with HTTP SAP Portal on page 247](#) for more information.
  - If you want to skip the logon process and start the recording from a specific screen in the middle of a session, start a session with the SAP Logon program, go to the screen, and then select **Record from a running session started with SAP Logon**. The recorded test will not contain any connection information. This option can be useful for creating split tests. See [Recording a specific SAP transaction from a running SAP session on page 245](#).
7. If this is the first time you record a SAP performance test, read the privacy warning, and select **Accept**.
8. Click **Finish** to start recording.

#### Result






In some cases, you might see a warning that a script is opening a connection to SAP.

9. Log on to SAP and complete the transactions to test.

For security reasons, the password cannot be recorded by the SAP test recorder. Instead, it is requested at the end of the recording session.

10. In the SAP GUI window, perform the tasks for testing.

You can use the **Recorder Test Annotations** toolbar to add comments, record synchronizations, or take screen captures during the recording.

- To add a comment to the recorded test, click the **Insert comment** icon .
  - To add a screen capture to the recorded test, click the **Capture screen** icon . Screen and window captures make your tests easier to read and help you visualize the recorded test. You can change the settings for screen captures and add a comment to the image.
  - To manually add a test synchronization to the recording, click the **Insert synchronization** icon .
  - To insert a split point into the recorded test, click the **Split point** icon  button. Split points allow. With split points, you can generate multiple tests from a single recording, that you can replay in a different order with a schedule. See [Splitting a test during recording on page 320](#) for more information about splitting a test.
11. When you have completed the transactions to be tested, stop the recorder by closing the SAP GUI or by clicking **Stop**  in the **Recorder Control** view.
12. In the **Enter Password** window, enter the password for the account that was used for recording. This step is required because SAP GUI does not allow direct recording of the password.

### Result

A **Test Generation Progress** window is displayed while the test is being generated.

The following message is displayed on the progress window: `Test Generation completed.`

### What to do next

You can now play back the test and check the performance results.

Before playing back a test, in SAP Connection Details editor, click **Test Connection** to test the connection to the SAP GUI server.

---

#### Related information

[Recording SAP tests on page 238](#)

[Recording sensitive session data on page 319](#)

Running long run mode SAP GUI test

## Recording a specific SAP transaction from a running SAP session

You can record certain SAP transactions from a running SAP GUI session to create a test that contains some specific part of an SAP session. When you record a session, the recording wizard automatically records the transaction that you specified.

### Before you begin

- Working SAP GUI client that you can connect to an SAP server.
- Verified that SAP GUI scripting is enabled on the SAP server and the SAP GUI client. See [Configuring SAP for performance testing](#).
- You must have logged in to the SAP GUI session with your valid credentials.

### About this task


When you record a specific SAP transaction session from a running SAP session, you can skip the SAP logon process and start the recording from a specific screen in the middle of a running SAP session by using the **Record from a running session started with SAP Logon** option.



**Important:** Do not log off the SAP GUI session until the test run completes.

After the SAP recording is complete, you can run the SAP test and verify the transaction details.

You must install the latest version of SAP GUI when you want to record an SAP test in Rational® Performance Tester. For more information about supported SAP GUI versions, see [System Requirements on page 33](#).

1. Open Rational® Performance Tester.
2. Click the **New Test From Recording** icon , and then click **SAP Test**.

#### Result

The **Select Location** page is displayed.

3. Create a test by performing the following steps:
  - a. Select a project, and then select a folder from the project.
  - b. Enter a name for the test.
  - c. Optionally, click **Recording encryption level**, and then select the encryption level when you are recording any sensitive data.

4. Click **Next**.

#### Result

The **Select Client Application** page is displayed.

5. Click **SAPGUI For Windows**, and then select **Next**.

#### Result

The **SAP Connection** page is displayed.

6. Select **Record from a running session started with SAP Logon**.

7. Click **Finish**.

**Result**

The **SAP Easy Access** on the **SAP GUI** window is displayed.

8. Record an SAP transaction (For example, `SM04`), and then click **Exit** to close the transaction session.

 **Important:** Do not log off the SAP GUI session until the test run completes.

9. Open Rational® Performance Tester and then click **Stop Recording Session**.

**Result**

A **Test Generation Progress** window is displayed while the test is being generated.

The following message is displayed on the progress window: `Test Generation completed.`

**Results**

You have successfully recorded a specific transaction session from a running SAP session.

**What to do next**

You can click **Open Test** to open the test in Rational® Performance Tester. With the SAP GUI session open, you can then verify the SAP transaction details and run the test in Rational® Performance Tester.

 **Important:** Do not log off the SAP GUI session until the test run completes.

After the test run completes, you can then verify the transaction details from the following pages:

- **SAP Summary** page in the **SAP Statistical Report**
- **Test Log** page



**Note:** When you use the **Record from a running session started with SAP Logon** option to record an SAP test, and then if you add that SAP test to a schedule (VU schedule or Rate schedule), the schedule run fails and the following error message is displayed in the **Test Log** page or **Execution Event Console** log page: `Connection with the existing SAP GUI session or shortcut is not allowed during schedule execution`

You can then place the transaction session in between an SAP session that has a logon and logoff session. You can then save and run the schedule.

---

Related reference

SAP Performance report

## Inserting a new recording into a SAP test

You can insert a new recording into a test. Use this feature to add or replace a part of a recorded session.

### Before you begin

Inserting a new sequence into a test requires that the SAP session reaches the same state as is expected at the point where the new sequence is inserted. To do this, the SAP test recorder automatically replays the existing scenario up to the insertion point before starting the new recording.

You must install the latest version of SAP GUI when you want to record an SAP test in Rational® Performance Tester. For more information about supported SAP GUI versions, see [System Requirements on page 33](#).

1. In the test editor, select the element before which you want to insert the new recording.  
It is easier to manage the new test sequence when the insertion point is at the transaction level of the test.
2. Click **Insert**, and then **New recording**.

#### Result

The test starts replaying up to the selected insertion point.

3. When the **New Recording** window is displayed, perform the sequence of actions that you want to add to the existing test.
4. When you have finished, in the **New Recording** window, click **Stop** to stop the recording.

#### Result

A progress window opens while the test is generated. On completion, the **Recorder Control** view displays the message, `Test generation completed`, and the test is updated with the new contents.

5. After the test has been updated in the Test Navigator, check that the new sequence was properly inserted into the test, and then click **File > Save** to save the test or **File > Revert** to cancel the inserted recording.

## Recording a session with HTTP SAP Portal

To measure the performance of a SAP Portal from a web interface, you can record a SAP test by using the HTTP SAP Portal option.

### Before you begin

Verify that the IBM® Rational® Performance Tester Agent is running on the local computer and that SAP GUI Scripting is enabled on the SAP server and the SAP GUI client.

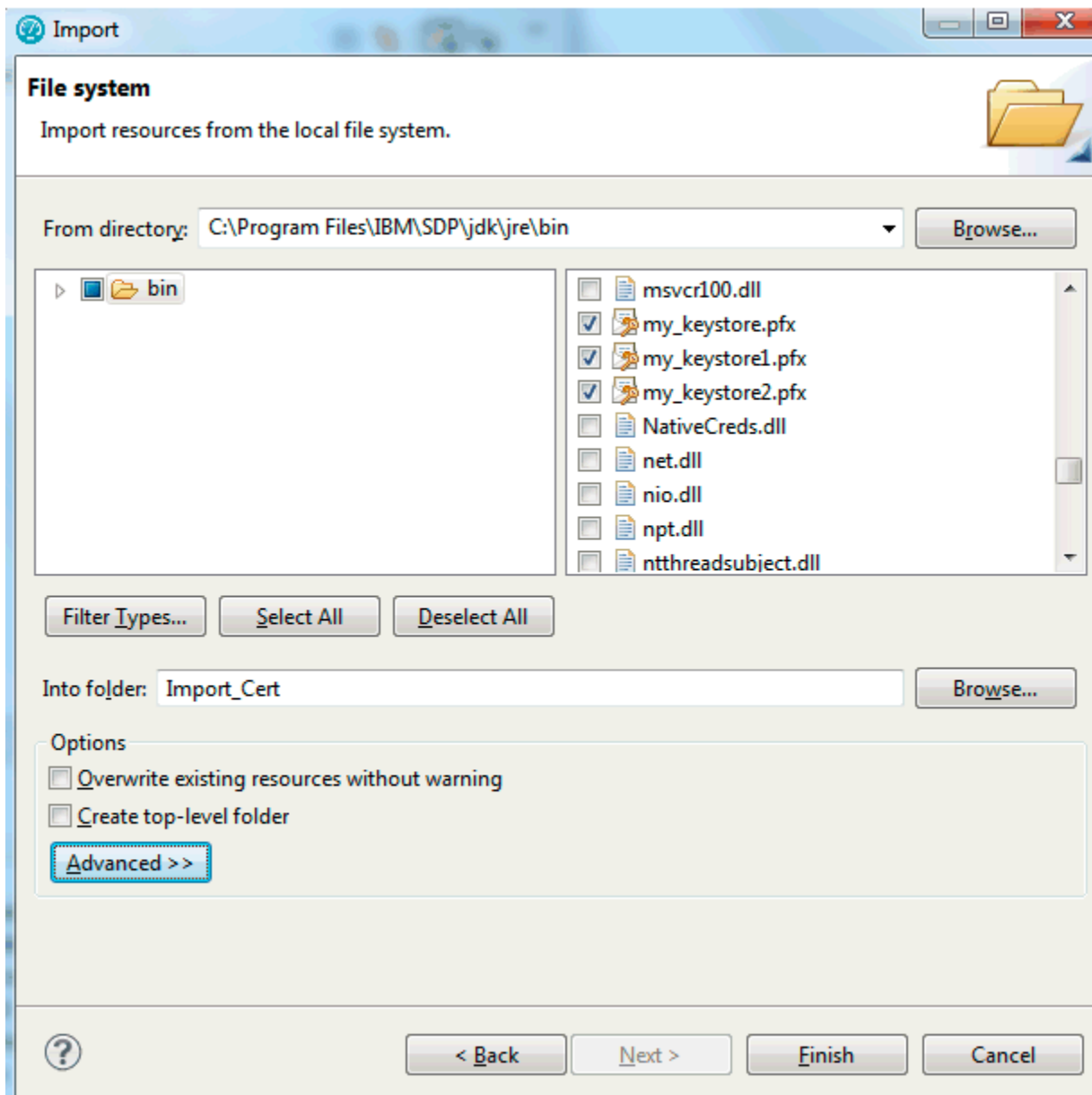
Tests are stored in performance test projects. If your workspace does not contain a project, the test creation wizard creates one with a name that you can change. To store a test in a specific project, verify that the project exists before you record the test.

Ensure that the session that you are recording is reproducible. For example, if you create items in SAP and do not delete them, then they will already exist when the test is run, which might cause the test to fail.

Certain websites require appropriate certificates to use a proxy recorder to record the site. The recorder certificate is required to record all the secured sites. The client certificate is different and it serves as an additional layer of security

that is required by the web server to authenticate the client/browser. If some applications use Secure Sockets Layer (SSL), the proxy recorder can cause authentication problems because SSL relays traffic between the client and the server. Depending on the authentication method in place, the client might require the proxy recorder to authenticate itself as the server, and the server might require the proxy recorder to authenticate as the client. If the client program requires an authenticated server, you must either have access to the server certificate keystore and provide it to the proxy recorder or configure the client to accept the default certificate from the proxy recorder instead of the certificate from the actual server.

To record an application that requires a client-side certificate, import the client certificate to the Rational® Performance Tester project. To import the certificate, click **File > Import > General > File System**, and navigate to the folder that contains the certificates and click **Finish**.





To record an SAP Portal session:

1. Click **File > New > Test from Recording**; then select **SAP Recording**, and click **Next**.
2. Select the project and folder where you want to create the batch input test, type a name for the new test, and then click **Next**.
3. On the **SAP session** page of the wizard, select **Record a session initiated from HTTP SAP Portal**.
4. Select a web browser and click **Next**.
5. Depending on your selection, take one of the following steps. On the **Recorder Settings** page, depending on the browser that you selected, specify these details:
  - To record HTTP or SOCKS traffic through a proxy, click **Record traffic with the proxy recorder**. To record low-level network traffic for applications where a proxy cannot be used, click **Record traffic with the socket recorder**. Use this option when you are not using Mozilla Firefox or Microsoft™ Internet Explorer.



**Note:** When using proxy recording, you can filter out HTTP or HTTPS requests to a specific endpoints so that any requests to those endpoints are not recorded. See Proxy recording preferences.

- If IBM® Rational® Functional Tester is installed and shell-shared with Rational® Performance Tester, for the Web UI tests, you can use the **Record user actions** option to record the functional aspects of the application in the same HTTP recording session. Thus, both the functional and performance aspects of the application are recorded.
- If the server requires client SSL authentication, provide the client certificate for the proxy recorder to be authenticated by the server as though the proxy recorder were the client. Select **The server requires a specific client certificate**.

To provide single certificate keystore, specify the file name and password of the server certificate keystore. If multiple certificates are required, click **Multiple certificates**, and click **Add** to specify a certificate keystore file name and password for each host name and port.

- To record a secured site using Internet Explorer or Google Chrome on Windows, install the recorder certificate by selecting **Register the recorder root certificate authority**. Before the recording starts, the browser prompts you to install the certificate. After the recording is stopped, the browser prompts you to uninstall the certificate. To avoid multiple prompts for each recording, select **Keep the recorder root certificate authority after recording**.



**Note:** If you already had the certificate from a version prior to 9.2.1 and then install the latest version of the product, you might have to install the certificate again.

This option is not available when you record by using the Firefox or Safari browser.

To record a secured site on these browsers, manually import the certificate in the browser from the default location `C:\Program Files\IBM\IBMIMShared\plugins`

`\com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.proxy_version\SSLCertificate`. For information about how to import the certificates, see the browser's documentation.

- If you selected **Mozilla Firefox**, you can choose to use a temporary Firefox profile. This option starts the Firefox browser without any bookmarks, plug-ins, or tool bars that might be associated with your usual profile. Select **Use an alternate Firefox profile**, and then select **Use a temporary Firefox profile**.
  - If you clicked **Record traffic with the proxy recorder**, click **Advanced** to specify whether to use an HTTP or SOCKS proxy recorder to review and edit network connection settings that the browser uses or to specify advanced SSL authentication settings. If you clicked **Record traffic with the socket recorder**, specify the advanced SSL authentication settings.
6. To start the recording, click **Finish**.

#### **Result**

The web browser opens.

7. In the web browser, type the URL of an SAP Portal web interface.
8. On the web page, follow the logon procedure, and click the link to open the SAP GUI session. The web browser downloads an SAP Portal shortcut file and opens the SAP GUI application with the session information that the shortcut file contains.
9. In the SAP GUI client, complete the transactions to record for the test.
10. When you complete the transactions to be tested, stop the recording by closing the SAP GUI and the web browser.

#### **Results**

At the end of the recording session, one test is created that will contain both HTTP and SAP GUI pages. To run an SAP Portal test, click **Run Test**.

## Recording a SAP batch input test

You can record certain *SAP transaction* sessions from SAP GUI with SAP batch input tests recording wizard. When you record a session, the recording wizard automatically starts a SAP GUI interface and records the transaction that you specified. After you finish the recording, the wizard generates a SAP batch input test in IBM® Rational® Performance Tester.


#### **Before you begin**

You must have added the SAP Java™ Connector (JCo) libraries on your computer. See [Configuring an environment for batch input tests](#).

#### **About this task**

During a SAP batch input test recording, the SAP batch input test produces only a batch input transaction that you specified. The SAP batch input tests do not contain any verification point and do not produce any performance result.

You must install the latest version of SAP GUI when you want to record an SAP test in Rational® Performance Tester. For more information about supported SAP GUI versions, see [System Requirements on page 33](#).

1. Open Rational® Performance Tester.
2. Click the **New Test From Recording** icon , and then click **SAP Test**.



**Note:** You can also click **File > New > Test From Recording**, and then select **SAP Test**. You can then select the encryption level, if required and click **Next** to open the **Select Location** page.

### Result


The **Select Location** page is displayed.

3. Create a test by performing the following steps:
  - a. Select a project, and then select a folder from the project.
  - b. Enter a name for the test.
  - c. Optionally, click **Recording encryption level**, and then select the encryption level when you are recording any sensitive data.
4. Click **Next**.

### Result

The **Select Client Application** page is displayed.

5. Select **SAP Batch Input Recording**, and then click **Next**.
6. Perform the following steps to enter the connection and transaction details provided by the SAP administrator.
  - a. Enter the following details in the **Connection** section.

Fields	Action
Client	Enter the SAP client details.
User	Enter the user name associated with the SAP server.
Password	Enter the password associated with the user name.
Language	Select your language.
Host	Enter the SAP host server details.
System Number	Enter the system number that corresponds to an SAP instance with the SAP server.   <b>Note:</b> For IBM® Rational® Performance Tester, the default value is <b>00</b> .

- b. Click **Test Connections** to verify if the connection is established.

### Result

The **SAP Batch Connection** dialog is displayed.

A confirmation message is displayed that states that the connection is successful.

- c. Click **OK**.
- d. Enter the SAP transaction code in the **Code** field.
- e. Click **Finish**.

#### **Result**

The **SAP GUI** window is displayed.

7. Record the batch input transaction, and then click **Save**.

#### **Result**

The **SAP GUI Transaction** page is displayed.

The page displays the details of the transaction that you recorded.

8. Click **Exit**.



**Note:** To exit the SAP GUI Transaction page, you must click **Exit**. If you exit the page by using any other methods, an exception error is displayed.

9. Select the directory where you want to export the recording on your local computer, and then click **Generate**.

#### **Result**

The **SAPGUI Security** dialog is displayed.

The dialog displays the file path for the recording and the directory where the recording is being stored.

10. Click **Allow** to confirm.

#### **Result**

A **Test Generation Progress** window is displayed while the test is being generated.

The following message is displayed on the progress window: `Test Generation completed.`

### **Results**

The SAP batch input transaction is recorded.

### **What to do next**

You can click **Open Test** to open the test in Rational® Performance Tester test editor. You can then verify the SAP transaction details and save the test. Later, you can run the test and view the transaction details from the following pages:

- Test Log page
- SAP Performance report page (**SAP Performance Report > Batch Input Transaction**)
- Functional Test report page

---

Related reference

SAP Performance report


Related information




Configuring an environment for batch input tests


## Changing preferences for SAP test generation

You can change preferences for SAP tests to control the generation of SAP tests. You can also modify the setting for the verification points, data correlation, and the display of SAP GUI during the test run.



1. Open Rational® Performance Tester, and then click **Window > Preferences**.
2. Expand **Test > Test Generation**, and then select **SAP Test Generation**.
3. Perform the actions described in the following table from the **Automation Generation** section:

Options	Actions
<b>Use connection by string</b>	Select this checkbox to connect the SAP tests by using the string launch method instead of the SAP Logon program.
<b>Verification points for SAP screen titles</b>	Select this checkbox to generate the verification points on-screen titles with each SAP screen.
<b>Verification points for SAP request response time threshold</b>	<p>Select this checkbox to generate verification points on the response time of the SAP server.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> If the server response time is higher than the specified threshold value, then the test produces a failed verification point.</p>
<b>Calculate threshold from recorded (%)</b>	Enter a value in this field for the response time threshold that is calculated when response time verification points are generated.

Options	Actions
	<p> <b>Note:</b> The threshold value is calculated as a percentage of the actual response time that was measured during the recording.</p> <p> <b>Remember:</b> The default value of the response time threshold is 120% of the recorded response time.</p>
<b>Default request timeout [ms]</b>	<p>Enter a value in this field for a request to ping the server.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> When the request is timed out, it cannot ping the server for that request.</p>

 **Remember:** The default option that is selected in the **Automatic generation** section is **Use connection by string**.

4. Perform the actions described in the following table from the **GUI on execution** section:

Options	Actions
<b>Hide GUI during execution</b>	<p>Select this checkbox to hide all instances of the SAP GUI.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> It might not be desirable to display the SAP GUI during the test run to improve the performance of virtual users during the test run. In some cases, modal dialog boxes from the SAP GUI can appear on the screen. This is the default behavior.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> If you run an SAP test by selecting the <b>Hide GUI during execution</b> and the test fails due to modal dialog boxes or pop-up windows in transactions, you must add a <b>Location</b> property. The name and value of the property must be as follows:</p> <pre>RPT_VMARGS = rptSapForceShowNone=true</pre>
<b>Show GUI for only one virtual user</b>	<p>Select this checkbox to show all instances of the SAP GUI only for the first virtual user. By selecting this option, you can monitor the test run.</p>

Options	Actions
<b>Show GUI for all virtual users</b>	Select this checkbox to show all instances of the SAP GUI for all virtual users.



**Remember:** The default option that is selected in the **GUI on execution** section is **Hide GUI during execution**.

Irrespective of what you have selected in the **GUI on execution** section, you can still change the behavior of the display of SAP GUI during the test run time.

Consider that you have recorded 100 SAP tests by using the default selection of an option in the **GUI on execution** section. Due to some changes in your requirements, you want to run SAP tests by displaying SAP GUI during the test run time. In such instances, you can select and right-click the required tests from the **Test Navigator** pane, and then hover on **SAP GUI mode on execution** to choose the following options:

- **Set show GUI during execution:** to show all instances of the SAP GUI.

Alternatively, you can use the keyboard shortcut Shift+S to show all instances of the SAP GUI.

- **Set hide GUI during execution:** to hide all instances of the SAP GUI.

Alternatively, you can use the keyboard shortcut Shift+H to hide all instances of the SAP GUI.

- **Set show GUI for only one Virtual User:** to show instance of the SAP GUI for only one virtual user.

Alternatively, you can use the keyboard shortcut Shift+F to show instance of the SAP GUI for only one virtual user.

5. Select the **Prompt me for password when generating test** checkbox to request a password at the end of the recording session.

When you clear this checkbox, the password is recorded with an empty string.

6. Click **Apply and Close** to save the changes.

## Results

You have changed preferences for SAP test generation.

## What to do next

You can run the test. See [Running a local schedule or test on page 433](#).

## Recording Citrix tests

When you record a test, the test creation wizard records your interactions with the Citrix server, generates a test from the recording, and opens the test for editing. You can record a test session in the Citrix XenApp client.

## Citrix performance testing guidelines

Citrix performance tests use synchronization mechanisms to replay the tests on multiple Citrix sessions independently of server performance.

These guidelines will help you record a reliable test and avoid synchronization timeouts during test execution.

Ensure that you have a working Citrix client environment and that you can connect to a Citrix server. For information about supported Citrix client versions, see [IBM Software Product Compatibility Reports](#).

The most efficient recording method is to specify a published application or a server in the recording wizard. It is preferable to specify your login credentials in the wizard instead of recording the login sequence as part of the test.

Ensure that the session that you are recording will be reproducible. To record tests that can be reliably replayed, follow these guidelines:

- If you save a file during a recorded session, when replaying the tests, some applications might produce a warning for an existing filename. If the warning was not in the recorded session, this might break the test and cause synchronization timeouts.
- Do not use the mouse wheel to scroll when recording Citrix tests. Mouse wheel events are not recorded and will result in synchronization timeouts on execution.
- Anticipate and make provisions for avoidable warnings and unrecorded windows and dialog boxes. For example, if you save a file while recording, the test will try to save the same file during the replay. Although the file might not exist during the initial recording, it does after recording. Attempting to save will generate an overwrite warning and cause synchronization timeouts.
- Disable or turn off warnings, windows, and dialog boxes that are displayed during the first start of an application. These items will be captured during the recording, but they might not be displayed in subsequent application starts. This will cause synchronization timeouts.
- Use dedicated test user accounts for performance tests. Ensure that the user accounts have minimal potential to cause problems if unpredictable mouse events occur outside of the application window after a synchronization timeout.
- Set up the test accounts and applications to minimize unpredictable window events, such as new mail notifications, automatic updates, or daily tips. Disable extensible menus and hover text tooltips when possible.
- Ensure that all computers used for recording and playback of Citrix tests use the same international settings and character sets. Different locales can cause some characters to be unavailable or keyboard inputs to be incompatible.
- To launch applications from the desktop, use the Quick Launch bar, desktop shortcuts, or select **Start > Run** and enter the name of the application. Do not launch applications or open files from locations that are likely to change, such as **Favorites**, **Recent Files**, or other dynamic menus.
- When using cascading menus like the **Start** menu, always wait for a moment for the submenu to display. After the recording, when editing the test, look at the mouse sequences that were generated to ensure that they follow the correct path to display the submenu.
- When recording your tests, before interacting with a window or dialog, click the element to ensure that it gets focus, then provide input.



- When an application is busy, for example when the mouse cursor is a sand glass, avoid using the mouse or attempting to perform other operations.
- After recording a session, some applications require user input before quitting (for example, to record any changes). This can cause discrepancies between the state of the application at the end of a session and at the beginning of a test execution. To avoid problems, at the end of a recording session, close all applications manually and cleanly end the session by clicking **Stop** or **Close** on the **Citrix Recorder** window, rather than from the **Start > Log Off** menu.
- To ensure long duration schedules are run without issues such as test log transfer not completed, Citrix Online Plugin or Receiver crashes when virtual users are ramping down, and Citrix processes remaining, you must select the **Uninterruptible iteration** check box for the loops. When you use this option, you must increase the value of **Time limit for a user to respond to a stop request** in the **User Load** tab of the schedule as per the requirement.

After recording, and while you edit the test, it is important to perform regular verification runs in order to validate the test with a single user. After each run, open the test log to make sure that the test synchronizes correctly. If necessary, change the synchronization level from **Mandatory** to **Conditional** or **Conditional** to **Optional** on window events or image synchronizations that produce unnecessary timeouts. Only deploy the test on virtual users or run it in a schedule when the test is robust enough to run flawlessly with a single user.

### Rational® Performance Tester Agent requirements

When you install Rational® Performance Tester Agent, by default, the agent starts as a service. To use the agent for Citrix recording, it must run as a process. For Windows, open Windows Services. If the MajordomoService is set to **Automatic** start up, set it to **Manual** and then stop the MajordomoService. You can now open the Majordomo folder from the Rational® Performance Tester Agent installation path and double-click `Majordomo.bat`.

### Optical Character Recognition

You can use optical character recognition when performing image synchronizations. This allows the test to synchronize itself by recognizing the contents of a screen area. In some cases, the software can fail to correctly recognize portions of text or letters.

To improve results of the optical character recognition, follow these guidelines:

- Use preferably high contrast screen areas where the text is clearly separated from the background.
- Select text areas with a homogeneous font size, style, and color. Mixing text styles will produce poor results.
- Try changing the **OCR language**, **OCR zoom factor**, **OCR brightness**, **OCR recognition rate** or settings in the image synchronization test element. You can change the default values for these settings in the **Preferences > Test > Test Generation > Citrix Test Generation** window.
- If the test produces image synchronization timeouts because of inconsistent text recognition, open the Image Synchronization view in the test log, and add click the **Add value** button to add the unrecognized text as an alternate synchronization value.
- In some cases, it might be more efficient to use the bitmap hash code method for image synchronization, instead of optical character recognition.

When recording image synchronizations with optical character recognition, accuracy of the recognized text is not essential. It is only important that the recognized text is consistent each time the test is executed for the test to synchronize. For example, if a portion of text is displayed as "Hello" on the screen, and recognized as "He110" in the recorded test, you should not attempt to correct the value in the image synchronization test element, because the same result should occur when the test is executed for the test to synchronize.

## Long duration test runs

When running long duration test schedules that exceed 24 hours, use the long run mode to reduce resource consumption with the Citrix client. This mode increases the reliability of long duration test runs by running the tests in multiple processes. You must enable this option for each user group in the schedule.

In long run mode, a new process is created for each virtual tester.

---

Related information

Running long duration Citrix tests

## Recording a Citrix test

You can record a Citrix session with the Citrix XenApp or XenDesktop. When you record, the recording wizard automatically starts the client and configures it for recording. When you have finished recording the session, the wizard generates a Citrix performance test.

### Before you begin

- Install Citrix Receiver and connect to Citrix XenDesktop. For information about supported versions, see the [System Requirements](#) document. Rational® Performance Tester V9.1 supports Citrix Receiver 4.5 or 4.6 and Citrix XenDesktop 7.8.
- If you use Microsoft Windows 2008, you must have Citrix Receiver 3.3 or 4.1. To run a Citrix test on Microsoft Windows 2008, you must install Citrix Receiver 3.3 or 4.1 and .Net Framework 3.5. To install the .Net Framework 3.5 feature, open **Control Panel** and click **Turn Windows features on or off**. In the Add Roles and Features Wizard, on the Features page, select the **.Net Framework 3.5 Features** check box, and click **Next**. To specify the source files path of the feature, click **Specify an alternate source path**, specify the path, click **OK**, and click **Install**.
- The behavior of the recording wizard is controlled by recorder preferences. To inspect the current settings, click **Window > Preferences**, expand **Test**, and click **Citrix Recording**. This procedure assumes that default settings are used.
- After you record a test or when you run a test on Windows 2008, the **Citrix Image Synchronization** tab does not display the captured screenshot for **Actual Image**. The bitmap hash code also varies for the actual and expected screenshot. You must use the bitmap hash code of the **Expected Image** for **Actual Image**. To do that, in the **Citrix Image Synchronization**, click the **Add Value** icon and click **Yes** in the confirmation message. The Image Synchronization entry is added to the test. Save the test.

- By default, IBM® Rational® Performance Tester Agent starts as a service. If you run a Citrix test on an agent, you must start Rational® Performance Tester Agent as a process.


To start an agent as a process:

1. Open the Windows Services window.
2. For the **Majordomo** service, change the **Startup Type** to **Manual** and then change the **Status** to **Stop**.
3. From the agent's installation directory, open the Majordomo folder, and double-click the Majordomo.exe file.

### About this task

You can record and generate a test by using REST APIs. The API documentation to record a test is located at `Install_directory\IBM\IBMIMShared\plugins\com.ibm.rational.test.lt.server.recorder.jar`. The API documentation to generate a test after the recording completes is located at `C:\Program Files\IBM\IBMIMShared\plugins\com.ibm.rational.test.lt.server.testgen.jar`.

To record a Citrix test:

1. In the Performance Test perspective, click the **New Test from Recording** toolbar button  or click **File > New > Test from Recording**.
2. In the **New Test from Recording** wizard, select **Create a test from a new recording**, select **Citrix Test**, and click **Next**.

If you are recording sensitive data, you can select a **Recording encryption level**.

3. On the **Select Location** page, select the project and folder locations to contain the new test, type a name for the test, and click **Next**.

If necessary, click the **Create Parent Folder**  push button to create a new project or folder.

4. On the **Citrix Connection Settings** page, specify how to connect to the Citrix server. Complete one of these tasks:

#### Choose from:

- If your Citrix administrator has provided you with an ICA file, complete these steps:

- a. Select **With ICA file** to use its settings to connect to the server.
- b. Click **Browse** to locate and select the ICA file on your computer.
- c. Click **Next** to continue.

#### Choose from:

- If you want to manually specify the Citrix server to use for the session, complete these steps:

- a. Select **On server** to connect directly to the server.
- b. Specify the name or IP address of the server or click **Browse** to locate a server or server farm on your local network.
- c. **Optional:** If you need to change the Citrix farm parameters, click **Farm Settings**.
- d. To record a Windows™ desktop session, leave **Initial program** blank.

#### Choose from:

- If your Citrix administrator has published applications on the network, complete these steps:

- a. Select **On published application**, and click **Browse** to choose the application from the list of published applications on the server or server farm.
- b. **Optional:** If you need to change the Citrix farm parameters, click **Farm Settings**.

In this case, the server farm performs the load balancing and selects the server automatically.

5. To make the logon sequence part of the session parameters, select **Logon with user-specified credentials**, type your credentials, and specify the domain name. If this option is disabled, your credentials are recorded as part of the logon sequence during the recording.



**Note:** If you use the **With ICA file** option and the ICA file contains the LogonTicket command, even after you type your credentials as part of this step, you must type your credentials again on the Citrix server to start a Citrix test. To avoid entering credentials twice, you can manually remove the LogonTicket command from the ICA file.

6. Click **Next** to continue.
7. On the **Citrix Session Preferences** page, you can provide a description for the test, change the video settings, encryption mode, and advanced options for the Citrix XenApp client. Click **Next** to continue.



**Note:** Because Citrix performance tests are based on low-level interactions with the server, including mouse and window coordinates, the Citrix desktop must be large enough to support the application under test. You must particularly avoid scrolling windows during the recording.

8. If this is the first time you record a Citrix performance test, read the Privacy Warning, and then select **Accept** to proceed.
9. To start the recording, click **Finish**.

### Result

The **Citrix Recording** window opens, displaying the Citrix XenApp session and a set of recorder controls.

10. In the **Citrix Recording** window, complete the tasks to test.

You can use the recorder controls in the toolbar to add comments, record synchronizations, or take screen captures during the recording.







- a. To add a user comment to the recorded test, click the **Insert user comment** icon .  
Because Citrix tests can be long and difficult to read, meaningful comments can help you locate important elements.
- b. To add an image synchronization to the recorded test, click the **Insert image synchronization** icon , select an area of the screen to be used for synchronization, and then click the **Insert image synchronization** icon again.

Image synchronizations enable the test to keep track of the contents of a screen area during the replay instead of focusing only on window events. You can use these screen captures to maintain synchronization of a test in applications that do not create or modify many windows, but update the contents of a window regularly. The contents of an image can be evaluated either as a bitmap hashcode or as a text value obtained by optical character recognition.

c. To insert a response time measurement during the recording, click the **Insert response time** icon  to create a start for the measurement in the recording, and click the icon again to create a stop.

d. To add a screen or window capture to the recorded test, click the **Capture screen** icon  or **Capture window** icon .

Screen and window captures make your tests easier to read and help you visualize the recorded test. To change the settings for screen and window captures, click the **Screen capture preferences** icon , and then select one of these options:

#### **No automatic screen capture**

Select this option if you do not want the test recorder to record screen captures automatically. When this option is selected, you can still record screen captures manually. This option is selected by default.

#### **Capture screen every**


Select this option to automatically record a periodic screen capture and specify the time between captures.


#### **Capture screen on window creation**

Select this option to record a screen capture each time a window object is created in Citrix.

#### **Exclude tooltips**

When **Capture screen on window creation** is selected, enable this option to prevent creating a screen capture each time a tooltip event is displayed during the recording. If this option is disabled, screen captures are recorded when tooltips are displayed.

To preview all screen captures, window captures, and image synchronizations on the side of the Citrix Recording window, click the **Screen capture preview button** icon .

11. When you have completed the sequence of actions to be tested, close the session, and stop the recorder by clicking the **Stop recording** icon .

#### **Result**

A progress window opens while the test is generated. On completion, the **Recorder Control** view displays the `Test generation completed` message, the Test Navigator lists your test, and the test opens in the test editor.

---

#### Related information

[Creating tests on page](#)

[Recording sensitive session data on page 319](#)

## Recording a test with the Citrix Web Interface

You can record a Citrix session from the Citrix Web Interface to use the load balancing feature provided by this connection method. When you have finished recording the session, the wizard generates a Citrix test.

### Before you begin

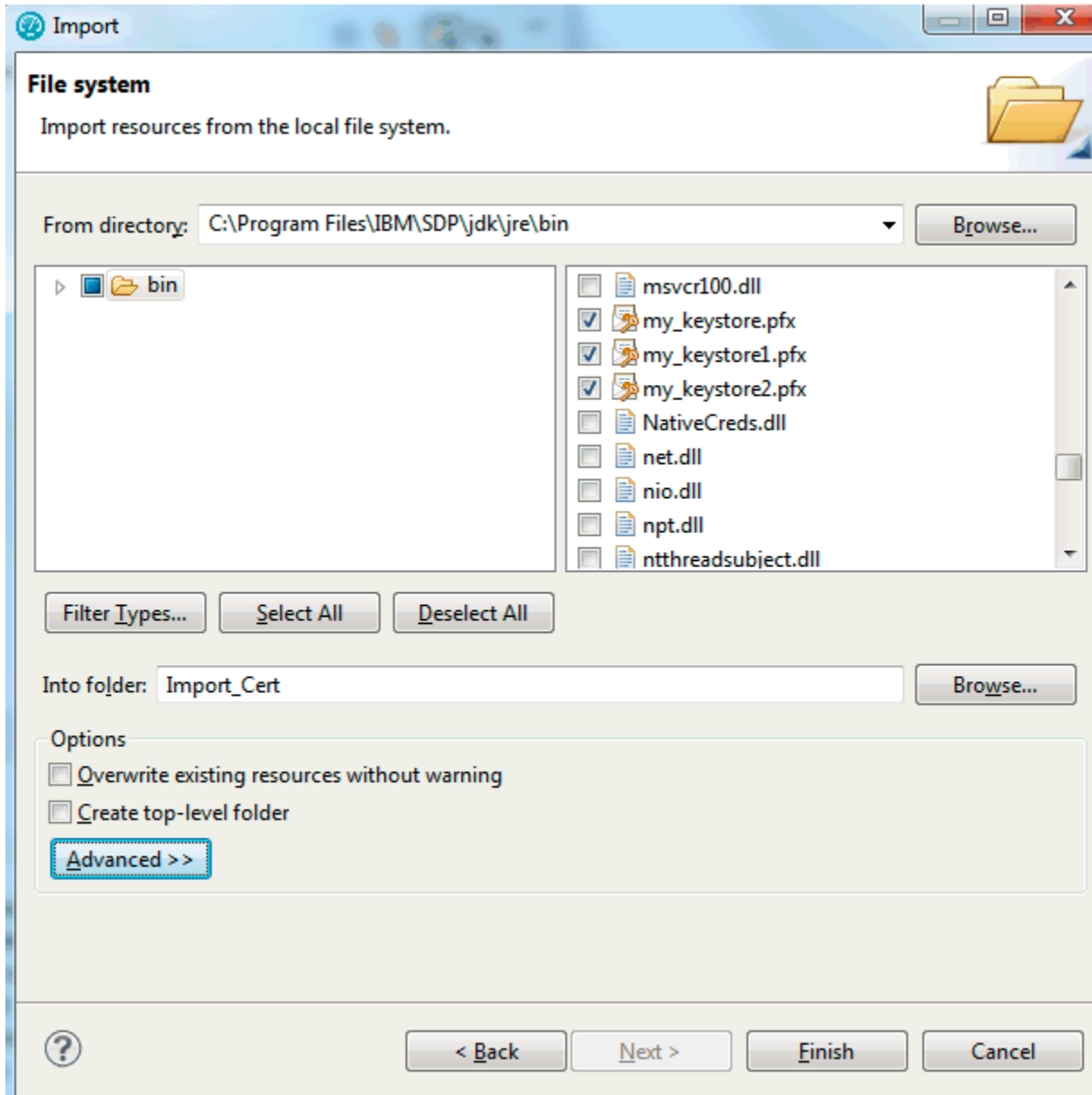
- By default, IBM® Rational® Performance Tester Agent starts as a service. If you run a Citrix test on an agent, you must start Rational® Performance Tester Agent as a process.

To start an agent as a process:

1. Open the Windows Services window.
2. For the **Majordomo** service, change the **Startup Type** to **Manual** and then change the **Status** to **Stop**.
3. From the agent's installation directory, open the Majordomo folder, and double-click the Majordomo.exe file.

Certain websites require appropriate certificates to use a proxy recorder to record the site. The recorder certificate is required to record all the secured sites. The client certificate is different and it serves as an additional layer of security that is required by the web server to authenticate the client/browser. If some applications use Secure Sockets Layer (SSL), the proxy recorder can cause authentication problems because SSL relays traffic between the client and the server. Depending on the authentication method in place, the client might require the proxy recorder to authenticate itself as the server, and the server might require the proxy recorder to authenticate as the client. If the client program requires an authenticated server, you must either have access to the server certificate keystore and provide it to the proxy recorder or configure the client to accept the default certificate from the proxy recorder instead of the certificate from the actual server.

To record an application that requires a client-side certificate, import the client certificate to the Rational® Performance Tester project. To import the certificate, click **File > Import > General > File System**, and navigate to the folder that contains the certificates and click **Finish**.



1. Click **File > New > Test from Recording**, and then select **Citrix Recording**, and click **Next**.
2. On the **Select Location for Test Suite** page, select a project.
3. In **Test file name**, type a name for the Citrix test, and then click **Next**.
4. On the **Citrix Connection Settings** page, select **Through a Web interface**, and click **Next**.
5. On the **Select Client Applications** page, select the web browser to use and click **Next**.
6. Depending on your selection, take one of the following steps. On the **Recorder Settings** page, depending on the browser that you selected, specify these details:

- To record HTTP or SOCKS traffic through a proxy, click **Record traffic with the proxy recorder**. To record low-level network traffic for applications where a proxy cannot be used, click **Record traffic with the socket recorder**. Use this option when you are not using Mozilla Firefox or Microsoft™ Internet Explorer.



**Note:** When using proxy recording, you can filter out HTTP or HTTPS requests to a specific endpoints so that any requests to those endpoints are not recorded. See Proxy recording preferences.

- If IBM® Rational® Functional Tester is installed and shell-shared with Rational® Performance Tester, for the Web UI tests, you can use the **Record user actions** option to record the functional aspects of the application in the same HTTP recording session. Thus, both the functional and performance aspects of the application are recorded.
- If the server requires client SSL authentication, provide the client certificate for the proxy recorder to be authenticated by the server as though the proxy recorder were the client. Select **The server requires a specific client certificate**.

To provide single certificate keystore, specify the file name and password of the server certificate keystore. If multiple certificates are required, click **Multiple certificates**, and click **Add** to specify a certificate keystore file name and password for each host name and port.

- To record a secured site using Internet Explorer or Google Chrome on Windows, install the recorder certificate by selecting **Register the recorder root certificate authority**. Before the recording starts, the browser prompts you to install the certificate. After the recording is stopped, the browser prompts you to uninstall the certificate. To avoid multiple prompts for each recording, select **Keep the recorder root certificate authority after recording**.



**Note:** If you already had the certificate from a version prior to 9.2.1 and then install the latest version of the product, you might have to install the certificate again.

This option is not available when you record by using the Firefox or Safari browser.

To record a secured site on these browsers, manually import the certificate in the browser from the default location `C:\Program Files\IBM\IBMIMShared\plugins\com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.proxy_version\SSLCertificate`. For information about how to import the certificates, see the browser's documentation.

- If you selected **Mozilla Firefox**, you can choose to use a temporary Firefox profile. This option starts the Firefox browser without any bookmarks, plug-ins, or tool bars that might be associated with your usual profile. Select **Use an alternate Firefox profile**, and then select **Use a temporary Firefox profile**.
- If you clicked **Record traffic with the proxy recorder**, click **Advanced** to specify whether to use an HTTP or SOCKS proxy recorder to review and edit network connection settings that the browser uses or to specify advanced SSL authentication settings. If you clicked **Record traffic with the socket recorder**, specify the advanced SSL authentication settings.

7. To start the recording, click **Finish**.




**Result**

The web browser opens.

8. In the web browser, specify the Citrix Web Interface server URL
9. On the Citrix Web Interface page, type your user name, password, and domain to open a session. The Citrix Web Interface displays the list of applications published on a server and available to the user. Select the application to test.

The Citrix Recording window opens. You can use the recorder controls in the toolbar to add comments, record synchronizations, or take screen captures during the recording.

- a. To add a user comment to the recorded test, click the **Insert user comment** icon .
 




Because Citrix tests can be long and difficult to read, meaningful comments can help you locate important elements.
- b. To add an image synchronization to the recorded test, click the **Insert image synchronization** icon , select an area of the screen that will be used for synchronization, and then click the **Insert image synchronization** icon again.

Image synchronizations enable the test to keep track of the contents of a screen area during the replay instead of focusing only on window events. You can use image synchronizations to maintain synchronization of a test in applications that do not create or modify many windows, but update the contents of a window regularly. The contents of an image can be evaluated either as a bitmap hashcode or as a text value obtained by optical character recognition. You can also add verification points to image synchronizations in the test editor.

- c. To add a screen capture to the recorded test, click the **Capture screen** icon .
 

Screen captures make your tests easier to read and help you visualize the recorded test.
- d. To change the settings for screen captures, click **Screen capture preferences** icon , and then select one of these options:

**No automatic screen capture**

Select this option if you do not want the test recorder to record screen captures automatically. When this option is selected, you can still record screen captures manually. This option is selected by default.

**Capture screen every**


Select this option to automatically record a periodic screen capture and specify the time between captures.

### Capture screen on window creation

Select this option to record a screen capture each time a window object is created in Citrix.

### Exclude tooltips

When **Capture screen on window creation** is selected, enable this option to prevent creating a screen capture each time a tooltip event is displayed during the recording. If this option is disabled, screen captures are recorded when tooltips are displayed.

10. When you complete the sequence of actions to be tested, close the session and stop the recorder by clicking the **Stop recording** () or close the Citrix application and web browser..

### Result

A progress window opens while the test is generated. On completion, the **Recorder Control** view displays the `Test generation completed` message, the Test Navigator lists your test, and the test opens in the test editor.

### Results

The Test editor displays both the HTTP pages and the Citrix user actions.

### What to do next

To run the Citrix Web Interface test, click **Run Test** in the Test editor.

## Inserting a new recording into a Citrix test

You can insert a new recording into a Citrix test. Use this feature to add or replace a part of a recorded session.

### Before you begin

Inserting a new sequence into a test requires that the Citrix session reaches the same state as is expected at the point where the new sequence is inserted. For example, if your new sequence must interact with a particular window that was created earlier in the test, you must advance to the point where that window is in the expected state before the recording can start. To do this, the Citrix test recorder can either automatically replay the existing scenario up to the insertion point, or you can manually advance the session to the expected state.

When inserting a new sequence into a test, it is important that the context of user actions is preserved to ensure that the test synchronizes properly during the replay. The resulting test will probably require manual editing to make sure that test can replay smoothly.





**Note:** Because Citrix tests contain low level user input and synchronizations, minor changes can prevent the test from working. When editing these tests, you must ensure that they are functionally identical.

To insert a recording into a test:

1. In the test editor, select the element before which you want to insert the new recording.  
It is easier to manage the new test sequence when the insertion point is at the window event level of the test.


2. Click **Insert**, and then **Record scenario**.
3. In the **Update Recording** window, specify how you want the session to reach the state expected at the insertion point, and then click **OK**.

**Choose from:**

- Select **Automatically replay the scenario** to replay the test up to the insertion point. With this option, the test replays and stops when it reaches the insertion point. If the replay fails to synchronize, you will be asked to manually bring the session to the expected insertion point state.
  - Select **Manually advance to the expected state** to manually put the Citrix session into the state that will be expected at the insertion point.
4. After the Citrix session is in the expected state and you are ready to start the new recording, engage the **Enable/Disable recording**  button in the toolbar.  
If you chose the automatic replay option, the recording is enabled automatically.
  5. Perform the sequence of actions that you want to add to the existing test. When you have finished, click the **Enable/Disable recording**  again to stop the recording.



**Note:** You can restart the recording several times. However, you must be sure that the Citrix session resumes from the same state that it was in when it was stopped. If actions are missing from the recorded sequence the test is unlikely to synchronize correctly during the replay.

6. When you have completed the sequence of actions to be inserted into the test, close the session and stop the recorder by clicking **Stop recording**  .

**Result**

A progress window opens while the test is generated. On completion, the **Recorder Control** view displays the message `Test generation completed`, the Test Navigator lists your test, and the test opens in the test editor.

7. After the test has been updated in the Test Navigator, check that the new sequence was properly inserted into the test before saving the new test.  
Check that the context of the Citrix session is compatible with the user actions at the beginning and at the end of the of the inserted sequence. If the results of the insertion were not what you expected, you can revert to the previously saved version of the test by clicking **File > Revert** or try to correct any problems manually.

## Changing Citrix recording preferences

You can change the behavior of the recorder by changing the preference settings.

1. Click **Window > Preferences**.
2. Expand **Test > Recording**, and then click **Citrix Recording**.
3. Select the setting you want to change.

**Screen capture options**

These settings specify how the test recorder performs screen captures of the Citrix desktop during recording.

#### **No automatic screen capture**

Select this option if you do not want the test recorder to record screen captures automatically. When this option is selected, you can still record screen captures manually. This option is selected by default.

#### **Capture screen every**

Select this option to automatically record a periodic screen capture and specify the time between captures.

#### **Capture screen on window creation**

Select this option to record a screen capture each time a window object is created in Citrix.

#### **Exclude tooltips**

When **Capture screen on window creation** is selected, enable this option to prevent creating a screen capture each time a tooltip event is displayed during the recording. If this option is disabled, screen captures are recorded when tooltips are displayed.

#### **Capture screen on image synchronization**

Select this option to ensure that a screen capture is recorded each time an image synchronization is recorded.

4. After changing a setting, click **Apply**.

## Changing Citrix test generation preferences

You can change how Citrix events are converted into performance test elements.

1. Click **Window > Preferences**.
2. Expand **Test > Test Generation**, and then click **Citrix Test Generation**.
3. Select the setting you want to change.

#### **Recording Optimization Options**

These settings specify how mouse and window events are interpreted in the generated test.

#### **Window activate recording**

Specify whether to record no, last, or all window-activate actions when a sequence of similar actions is detected.

- **none** disables recording of window-activate events.
- **last** records only the last of an uninterrupted sequence of window events. This eliminates redundant window-activate actions from the recording.
- **all** records all events of the sequence.

**Mouse move recording**

This setting specifies which mouse move events are recorded. **Relevant** is the default setting.

- **All** records an uninterrupted sequence of mouse movements in the generated test.
- **Relevant** records only the mouse movements that generate a response, such as hover text.
- **First and last** records a simplified mouse-move action.

**Automatic Generation**

These settings specify test elements that are automatically generated after recording the test.

**Verification point on every window title change**

When enabled, this option generates a window title verification point whenever the caption changes. If this option is disabled, the window title is verified only when a new window is created. This option is disabled by default.

**Response times for main windows**

When enabled, this option generates response time measurements for all recorded main window-create events. A main window is a window that is created at the top level of the test contents tree and contains user actions. The generated response time measurement starts with the keyboard or mouse action that immediately precedes the window-create event. This option is enabled by default.

**Window event synchronization criteria**

Use this option to disable window recognition on the window position, size, or title. Disable any of these options if the test produces synchronization timeouts because a window changes its position, size, or title between or during test runs.

**Default Test Execution Delays**

This page specifies the default keyboard and mouse delays for the test client. Do not change these settings unless you are experiencing problems with events that do not run correctly.

**Synchronization timeout delay**

This is the delay after which a timeout error is produced when a window event or an image synchronization element is not recognized during test runs. The default value is 15000 milliseconds. The specified delay is for synchronizations that are set as conditional. Mandatory synchronizations use a delay of three times the specified delay. Optional synchronizations use a fixed delay of 2 seconds.



**Note:** In the generated test, the **Override synchronization timeout** for a particular window creation event will be enabled with the corresponding recorded time only if it is greater than what is specified in this preference.

#### **If think time is under x ms, then replace with**

If the delay between two events is above the specified limit, then it is handled as a think time. If the delay is below the limit, then the test generator replaces the think time with one of the following delays. The think time is the delay spent by a virtual user before performing an action. The default limit is 20000 milliseconds.



**Note:** In the generated test, the think time for a particular user action will be enabled only when the recorded think time is greater than the value specified for this preference.

#### **Delay between mouse down and mouse up in a click**

This is the default delay used to generate a mouse click action using a mouse down and a mouse up action. The default value is 20 milliseconds.

#### **Delay between two mouse clicks in a double click**

This is the default delay used to generate a double-click action using two mouse clicks. The default value is 50 milliseconds.

#### **Delay between key down and a key up in a stroke**

This is the default delay used to generate a key-stroke action using a key-down and a key-up action. The default value is 20 milliseconds.

#### **Delay between two keyboard strokes in a text input**

This is the default delay used to generate a text input action using multiple key stroke actions. The default value is 50 milliseconds.

### **Default OCR settings**

This page specifies the settings for text extraction by optical character recognition in image synchronizations. You might need to experiment with various settings to obtain good results. These settings define the default behavior for new image synchronizations. You can change the behavior for individual image synchronization elements by changing the **OCR settings** in the test editor.

#### **OCR default language**

This is the language of the dictionary that is used to recognize words for the application that you are testing. This setting defines the subset of languages that will be available in image synchronization elements in the test editor.

**OCR default zoom factor**

This is the enlargement factor that is applied to the image. The default setting is medium for standard font sizes. Increase the zoom factor to improve recognition of smaller fonts or decrease for larger fonts.

**OCR default brightness**

This is the brightness level from 0 to 250 that is applied to the image. The default setting is 70 for text with normal contrast. Increase the brightness setting to improve recognition of darker images or decrease for lighter images.

**OCR default recognition rate**

This is the rate of recognition that is required for the extracted string to match the expected text. Decrease the recognition rate to tolerate a proportion of mismatching characters in the recognized text. The default is 100%, which means that an exact match is required.

4. After changing a setting, click **Apply**.

## Recording service tests

When you record a test, the test creation wizard records your interactions with the service, generates a test from the recording, and opens the test for editing. You can record a test session by invoking service calls with the generic service client or by using an existing client. You can also create a service test manually or from a Business Process Execution Language (BPEL) model.

## Service testing guidelines

Before you can test a service, you must set up your test environment and incorporate these guidelines in order to produce reliable tests.

### Test prerequisites

Before creating service tests, you might need to perform some initial tasks. These tasks depend on the transport and security protocols that are implemented by the web service under test.

- **HTTP:** This transport method is supported by default; no additional configuration is required.
- **SSL:** The workspace must contain the certificate keystore (JKS) files that are required for single or double authentication.
- **Java™ Message Service (JMS):** The Web Services Description Language (WSDL) syntax must be compatible with the requirements of the product. Refer to [Verifying WSDL syntax compliance for JMS services on page 273](#).

## Test generation

When the test is generated, message call envelopes are created according to the XML schema definition (XSD). During this process, mandatory fields are created, and default choices are assumed. You can modify these elements in the test editor.



**Note:** During recording, you might supply authentication details which are not relevant for the actual application under test. To exclude such actions from the generated test, in **Window > Preferences > Test > Test editor > Service test** ensure that the **Display the 'Skip if Empty' column in XML tree viewer** check box is selected. To select the empty XML elements that you want to skip, in the test editor, select the elements in the **Skip if empty** column.

## Encryption and security

The Java™ Runtime Environment (JRE) that the product uses must support the level of encryption required by the digital certificate that you select. For example, you cannot use a digital certificate that requires 256-bit encryption with a JRE that supports only 128-bit encryption. By default, the product is configured with restricted or limited strength ciphers. To use less restricted encryption algorithms, you must download and apply the unlimited jurisdiction policy files (`local_policy.jar` and `US_export_policy.jar`).

For Oracle Java, download the files from this site: <http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/javase/downloads/jce8-download-2133166.html>.

Before installing these policy files, back up the existing policy files in case you want to restore the original files later. Then overwrite the files in `/jre/lib/security/` directory with the unlimited jurisdiction policy files.

## SSL Authentication

Service tests support simple or double SSL authentication mechanisms:

- Simple authentication (server authentication): In this case, the test client needs to determine whether the service can be trusted. You do not need to setup a key store. If you select the **Always trust** option, you do not need to provide a server certificate key store.

If you want to really authenticate the service, you can configure an certificate trust store, which contains the certificates of trusted services. In this case, the test will expect to receive a valid certificate.

- Double authentication (client and server authentication): In this case, the service needs to authenticate the test client according to its root authority. You must provide the client certificate keystore that needs to be produced to authenticate the test as a certified client.

When recording a service test through a proxy, the recording proxy sits between the service and the client. In this case, you must configure the SSL settings of the recording proxy to authenticate itself as the actual service to the client (for simple authentication), and as the client to the service (for double authentication). This means that you must supply the recording proxy with the adequate certificates.



When using stub services, you can also configure the SSL settings of the stub service to authenticate itself as the actual server. This means that you must supply the service stub with the adequate certificate.

### **NTLM and Kerberos Authentication**

The product supports Microsoft™ NT LAN Manager (NTLMv1 and NTLMv2) and Kerberos authentication. The authentication information is recorded as part of the test during the recording phase.

To enable NTLMv2 support, you must add a third party library to the workbench. For more information, see [Configuring the workbench for NTLMv2 authentication on page 479](#).

### **Digital certificates**

You can test services with digital certificates for both SSL and SOAP security protocol. Digital certificates must be contained in Java™ Key Store (JKS) keystore resources that are accessible in the workspace. When dealing with keystore files, you must set the password required to access the keys both in the security editor and the test editor. For SOAP security you might have to provide an explicit name for the key and provide a password to access the private keys in the keystore.

### **Limitations**

Arrays are not supported.

Because of a lack of specification, attachments are not supported with the Java™ Message Service (JMS) transport. The envelope is directly sent using UTF-8 encoding.

All security algorithms are not always available for every Java™ Runtime Environment (JRE) implementation. If a particular security implementation is not available, add the required libraries to the class path of the JRE that this product uses.

The generic service tester displays the envelope as reflected in the XML document. However, security algorithms consider the envelope as a binary. Therefore, you must set up the SOAP security configuration so that incoming and outgoing messages are correctly encrypted but remain decrypted inside the test.

### **Performance**

Virtual user performance depends on the implementation of the container application. For an HTTP transport, the product has been tested with a maximum of 900 concurrent virtual users under Windows™ and 600 under Linux™. For JMS, the maximum is 100 concurrent virtual users, although this number can vary due to the asynchronous implementation of JMS. Beyond these values, connection errors might occur and the transaction rate will decrease.

### **Verifying WSDL syntax compliance for JMS services**

Various Java™ Message Service (JMS) providers vary in the syntax used for describing services. Before testing JMS services, you must ensure that Web Services Description Language (WSDL) files comply with the requirements of the tool.

1. In the project explorer or test explorer, locate and open the WSDL file for the JMS service that you want to test. If necessary, you can import a WSDL file from the file system by clicking **File > Import > File System**.
2. Ensure that the following criteria are met in the syntax of the WSDL file that you use.

- **Namespace:** `xmlns:jms="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/jms/"`
- **SOAP bindings are set to:** `transport="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/jms"`
- **JMS transports are defined either as a URL or as `jms:address` element**

3. If the WSDL file is not compliant, edit the file so that it meets the criteria, and then save and close the file.

### Exemple

For example, a JMS defined as a URL looks like this:

```
<soap:address location="jms:/queue?jndiConnectionFactoryName=UIL2ConnectionFactory;
  jndiDestinationName=queue/testQueue;
  initialContextFactory=org.jnp.interfaces.NamingContextFactory;
  jndiProviderURL=9.143.104.47"/>
```

A JMS defined as an address looks like this:

```
<jms:address destinationStyle="queue"
  jndiConnectionFactoryName="myQCF"
  jndiDestinationName="myQ"
  initialContextFactory="com.ibm.NamingFactory"
  jndiProviderURL="iiop://something:900/">
</jms:address>
```

## Configuring the environment for SOAP security

SOAP security profiles require access to the libraries that implement encryption, signature, and other security algorithms that transform the XML messages before sending and after receiving them. You must prepare an environment with these libraries to use SOAP security, set the class path of the Java™ Runtime Environment (JRE) that Eclipse uses, and set the class path of the virtual machine that the Agent Controller uses.

### Before you begin

Before you can test SOAP-based services that use security algorithms, you must obtain a set of security libraries and configuration files for SOAP.

BouncyCastle (<http://www.bouncycastle.org>) is a provider of such security libraries. Use of these security libraries is optional for the Rational® test product.

1. Copy the library files into the `jre/lib/ext` of the JRE installation.

By default, this is the following directory: `C:\Program Files\IBM\SDP\jdk\jre\lib\ext`

2. Add the following VM argument either to the Eclipse launch command line or to the `eclipse.ini` file:

```
-vmargs-Dosgi.parentClassLoader=ext
```

The `eclipse.ini` file is located in the same directory as the `eclipse.exe` launcher binary that is used to run the product.

**What to do next**

To configure a remote computer that uses only the Agent Controller and does not require access to the workbench, perform only step 1 and restart the Agent Controller service.

After configuring the environment, you must import a Web Services Description Language (WSDL) file and use the **WSDL security editor** to set up a security profile for the WSDL file.

**Recording a service test with the generic service client**

You can record a service test by invoking service requests with the generic service client. After you have sent the requests and received the responses from the service, select the results in the History section of the generic service client to generate a test. If you do not have access to a dedicated client for the service calls, the generic service client is the easiest way to generate the calls and to record a test.

**Before you begin**

If you are testing a SOAP-based web service, ensure that you have access to a valid Web Services Description Language (WSDL) file. The wizard can import WSDL files from the workspace, the file system, a remote repository, or from a URL. Ensure that the WSDL files use the correct syntax for the test environment. The generic service client might not work with some WSDL files.

If you are using Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) authentication, ensure that you have the required key files in your workspace.

If you are using SOAP security, ensure that you have configured the environment with the correct libraries and configuration files. See [Configuring the environment for SOAP security on page 274](#) for more information.

If the response in a recording or test generation is in XML and the size of the XML data is higher than the value set in the **XML Message Received maximum length** field, the response is automatically converted to text to avoid any memory issues. To convert the full response to text, the tool checks the value set for **Text Message Received maximum length**. If the value is lesser than the size of the response, the response is truncated. If you want the response to be in XML when the response size exceeds the value set in **XML Message Received maximum length**, you can manually increase the value for both recording and test generation. To change the value for recording, click **Window > Preferences > Generic Service Client > Message Edition**. To change the value for test generation, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > Service Test Generation**.

**About this task**



You can record and generate a test by using REST APIs. The API documentation to record a test is located at `Install_directory\IBM\IBMIMShared\plugins\com.ibm.rational.test.lt.server.recorder.jar`. The API documentation to generate a test after the recording completes is located at `C:\Program Files\IBM\IBMIMShared\plugins\com.ibm.rational.test.lt.server.testgen.jar`.

To use a WS-SecurityPolicy that is included in a WSDL or an external XML file, you need to configure the security policy as described in [Using a security policy on page](#) . If a recording contains the Security Assertion Markup

Language (SAML) token, the WS Security policy file must rely on the Service Token Service (STS) that produces the token. This token can then be used for encryption or other purposes as was designed.

Sample policy file that relies on SAML token:

```
<sp:SupportingTokens xmlns:sp="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2005/07/securitypolicy">
  <wsp:Policy>
    <sp:IssuedToken
      sp:IncludeToken="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2005/07/securitypolicy/IncludeToken/AlwaysToRecipient">
    <sp:Issuer>
    <Address
      xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing">http://9.143.105.204:8080/axis2/services/STS</Address>
    </sp:Issuer>
    <sp:RequestSecurityTokenTemplate>
    <t:TokenType
      xmlns:t="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2005/02/trust">http://
docs.oasis-open.org/wss/oasis-wss-saml-token-profile-1.1#SAMLV2.0</t:TokenType>
    <t:KeyType
      xmlns:t="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2005/02/trust">http://
schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2005/02/trust/SymmetricKey</t:KeyType>
    <t:KeySize xmlns:t="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2005/02/trust">256</t:KeySize>
    </sp:RequestSecurityTokenTemplate>
    <wsp:Policy>
    <sp:RequireInternalReference/>
    </wsp:Policy>
  </sp:IssuedToken>
</wsp:Policy>
</sp:SupportingTokens>
```




1. In the Performance Test perspective, click the **New Test from Recording** toolbar button  or click **File > New > Test from Recording**.
2. In the **New Test from Recording** wizard, click **Create a test from a new recording**, select **Service Test**, and click **Next**.  
If you are recording sensitive data, you can select a **Recording encryption level**.
3. On the **Select Location** page, select the project and folder where you want to create the test, type a name for the test, and click **Next**.  
If necessary, click **Create Parent Folder**  to create a project or folder.
4. On the **Select Location** page, select **Generic Service Client**.  
This option uses the generic service client if you do not have access to a dedicated client for the service calls. See [Recording a service test through a client program on page 277](#) for information about using other client programs to record the test.
5. Click **Next**. If this is the first time you are recording a web service test, read the Privacy Warning, select **Accept**, and click **Finish** to proceed.

#### Result

The generic service client opens.

6. If your service uses a transport or authentication protocol that requires overriding the default settings, then click the **Transport** tab and create an HTTP, Java™ Message Service (JMS), IBM® WebSphere® MQ, IBM® WebSphere® Java MQ, or Java MQ transport.
7. Click the **Requests** tab.

**Choose from:**


- Right-click **WSDLs**  and select one of the options to get the WSDL file.
- Right-click **WADLs**  and select one of the options to get the WADL file.
- Right-click **Endpoints**  and select one of the options to send the request.

See [Sending service requests with the generic service client on page 475](#) for more information about using the generic service client.

8. After creating the call, click the **Edit Data** arrow to change the details of the call if necessary.
9. Click the **Invoke** arrow to invoke the service call.

**Result**

If the call was successful, the response is displayed under the **View Response** arrow.


10. To record a test with multiple calls, repeat steps 6 through 9.
11. When you have finished sending service requests, stop the recorder. You can do this by closing the generic service client or by clicking the **Stop** push button  in the **Recorder Control** view.  
If you changed the network settings of the client program as described in step 8, you can revert to the default settings before closing the program.

**Result**

The **Generate Service Test** wizard opens.

12. Click **Finish**.

**What to do next**

Alternatively, you can use the generic service client to create, edit, and invoke the calls without recording. Successful responses are added to the **Request History** list. You can select calls in the **Request History** list, and click the **Generate Test Suite** icon .

## Related information

[Sending service requests with the generic service client on page 475](#)

[Recording a service test through a client program on page 277](#)

[Recording sensitive session data on page 319](#)

[Sending service requests with WSDL files on page 488](#)

## Recording a service test through a client program

You can record tests for SOAP-based, XML, plain text, or binary services with any client program that uses the HTTP protocol. To record the test, the recorder intercepts the service calls and message returns between the client and the service. You can choose between an HTTP or SOCKS proxy recorder or a low-level socket recorder, depending on the capabilities of the client program.

**Before you begin**

The following recorders are available for recording traffic from an application:

- **SOCKS proxy recorder:** Use this recorder when no proxy connections are required.
- **HTTP proxy recorder:** Use this recorder when a proxy connections is required to connect to the network or when the client program does not support SOCKS.
- **Socket recorder:** Use this recorder for low-level network traffic when the client does not support proxies. This recorder does not support SSL authentication or encryption of any kind and is only available if the IBM® Rational® Performance Tester Extension *for Socket Protocols* is installed.



Regardless of the recorder that you use, the client program must use the HTTP network protocol. For recording Java™ Message Service (JMS) or IBM® WebSphere® MQ tests, see [Recording a service test with the generic service client on page 275](#).

If you are using Secure Sockets Layer (SSL), the HTTP or SOCKS proxy can cause authentication problems because the proxy recorder relays traffic between the client and the server. Depending on the authentication method in place, the client might require that the proxy recorder authenticate itself as the server and the server might require that the proxy recorder authenticate as the client. If the client program requires an authenticated server, you must either have access to the server certificate keystore and provide it to the proxy recorder or configure the client to accept the default certificate from the proxy recorder instead of the certificate from the actual server.

If you are testing a SOAP-based web service, ensure that you have access to a valid Web Services Description Language (WSDL) file. The wizard can import WSDL files from the workspace, the file system, a remote repository, or from a URL. Ensure that the WSDL files use the correct syntax for the test environment. The generic service client might not work with some WSDL files.

If you are using SOAP security, ensure that you have configured the environment with the correct libraries and configuration files. See [Configuring the environment for SOAP security on page 274](#) for more information.

To record a service test with a client program:

1. In the Performance Test perspective, click the **New Test from Recording** toolbar button  or click **File > New > Test from Recording**.
2. In the **New Test from Recording** wizard, click **Create a test from a new recording**, select **Service Test**, and click **Next**.  
If you are recording sensitive data, you can select a **Recording encryption level**.
3. On the **Select Location** page, select the project and folder to create the test in, type a name for the test, and click **Next**.  
If necessary, click **Create Parent Folder**  to create a project or folder.
4. On the **Select Client Application** page, select the type of client program to use.  
The program type defines the recorder that can be used. The following client program types are supported for recording a service test:  
**Choose from:**

- **Managed Application:** This option starts a specified program and uses a proxy or socket recorder to record the traffic.

On the **Managed Application Options** page, click **Browse** to specify the **Program path**. If necessary, specify the **Working directory**, and type the command line **Arguments** that the program requires.

If the program requires user input from a command-line interface, select **Open console for user input**.

- Choose a web browser to record traffic that is sent and received with the web browser.
- **Unmanaged Application:** This option enables you to record traffic from one or multiple client programs that use a proxy. You must manually start the client programs and the proxy recorder records all traffic that is sent and received through the specified network port.
- **Generic Service Client:** This option uses the generic service client if you do not have access to a dedicated client for the service calls. See [Recording a service test with the generic service client on page 275](#) for using the generic service client to record service tests.

5. On the **Recorder Settings** page, depending on the type of client program you selected, specify these details:

- If you selected **Managed Application**, specify the recording method.
  - Select **Record traffic with the proxy recorder** to record HTTP or SOCKS traffic through a proxy.
  - Select **Record traffic with the socket recorder** to record low-level network traffic for applications where a proxy cannot be used. This recorder does not support SSL authentication or encryption.



**Note:** When using proxy recording, you can filter out HTTP or HTTPS requests to a specific endpoints so that any requests to those endpoints are not recorded. See Proxy recording preferences

- If you selected **Record traffic with the proxy recorder**, specify whether the proxy recorder uses HTTP or SOCKS. Select **HTTP** if a connection to proxy is required or if your application does not support SOCKS.

- If you are using SSL authentication, specify the authentication settings for the proxy recorder.

During the recording, the proxy recorder is between the client and the server.

- If the server requires client SSL authentication, provide the client certificate for the proxy recorder to be authenticated by the server as though the proxy recorder were the client. Select **The server requires a specific client certificate**.

To provide single certificate keystore, specify the file name and password of the server certificate keystore. If multiple certificates are required, click **Multiple certificates**, and click **Add** to specify a certificate keystore file name and password for each host name and port.

- To record a secured site using Internet Explorer or Google Chrome on Windows, install the recorder certificate by selecting **Register the recorder root certificate authority**. Before the recording starts, the browser prompts you to install the certificate. After the recording is

stopped, the browser prompts you to uninstall the certificate. To avoid multiple prompts for each recording, select **Keep the recorder root certificate authority after recording**.



**Note:** If you already had the certificate from a version prior to 9.2.1 and then install the latest version of the product, you might have to install the certificate again.

This option is not available when you record by using the Firefox or Safari browser. To record a secured site on these browsers, manually import the certificate in the browser from the default location `C:\Program Files\IBM\IBMIMShared\plugins\com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.proxy_version\SSLCertificate`. For information about how to import the certificates, see the browser's documentation.

- If the client requires server authentication, you must provide the server certificate keystore for the proxy recorder to be authenticated by the client as though the proxy recorder were the server. Select **The client requires a specific server certificate**, and click **Add** to specify a certificate keystore filename and password for each hostname and port. If you do not select this option, the proxy recorder provides its own default certificate.



**Note:** The keystore must contain the private certificate of the server.

- d. If you selected to use the HTTP proxy recorder, specify how to connect to the network. If necessary, specify an HTTP or SOCKS proxy or point to a proxy auto-configuration (PAC) file. Use this option if you are connecting to the service through a corporate proxy or firewall.

6. Click **Next**. If this is the first time you record a service test and you did not select a web browser for the client application, read the Privacy Warning, select **Accept**, and click **Finish** to proceed.
7. If you selected a proxy recorder with a managed or unmanaged application, change the network settings of the client program to use the proxy recorder.




The method for changing the network settings depends on the client program. However, you must be able to set the following proxy settings in the program:

- SOCKS or HTTP proxy: Specify the protocol that you selected for the proxy recorder in the wizard.
- Host name: Set to `localhost`.
- Port: Specify the port number that you selected for the proxy recorder in the wizard.





To avoid unexpected results, revert to the previous proxy settings before you stop the recording.

8. Use the client program to perform the actions to test.

You can use the **Recorder Test Annotations** toolbar to add comments, record synchronizations, or take screen captures during the recording.

- To add a comment to the recorded test, click the **Insert comment** icon .
- To add a screen capture to the recorded test, click the **Capture screen** icon . Screen and window captures make your tests easier to read and help you visualize the recorded test. You can change the settings for screen captures and add a comment to the image.
- To manually add a synchronization point to the recording, click the **Insert synchronization** icon .



- To manually add a transaction folder to the recording, click the **Start Transaction** icon  and **Stop Transaction**  icon to start and stop the transaction.
  - To insert a split point into the recorded test, click the **Split point** icon . With split points, you can generate multiple tests from a single recording, which you can replay in a different order with a schedule.
9. After you finish the user tasks in the client program, stop the recorder. You can do this by closing the client program or by clicking the button **Stop**  in the **Recorder Control** view.
- If you changed the network settings of the client program as described in step 8, you can revert to the default settings before closing the program.

### Result

The **Generate Service Test** wizard opens.

10. If you inserted a split point during the recording, on the **Destination** page, specify the location for the split test or merge the split recordings together.
- See [Splitting a test during recording on page 320](#) for more information about splitting tests.
11. On the **Service Test Generation Options** page, if you are testing a SOAP-based web service, specify a Web Services Description Language (WSDL) file from the workspace or click **Add** to import a WSDL or to link to a remote WSDL file and click **Next**.
12. Select the domains to include in the test and click **Finish**. The domains that are not selected are not included in the test. You can add them back by generating the test again from the recording.
- To include all the domains for all of the recordings, click the **Select all and remember my decision** check box.
- To enable the filter again for HTTP tests, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > HTTP Test Generation**, and, for Service tests, click **Service Test Generation** and then click the **Enable domain review before test generation** check box.
13. Click **Finish**.

### Results

A progress window opens while the test is generated. On completion, the **Recorder Control** view displays the `Test generation completed` message, the test navigator lists your test, and the test opens in the test editor.

---

#### Related information

[Recording a service test with the generic service client on page 275](#)

[Sending service requests with the generic service client on page 475](#)

[Recording sensitive session data on page 319](#)

[Sending service requests with WSDL files on page 488](#)

## Preparing to record a test for the HTTP/2 service

To test a web service that is based on the HTTP/2 protocol, record a test by using the SOA extension of Rational® Performance Tester. Before recording the HTTP/2 service, follow the procedure in this topic to configure your computer.

**About this task**

This configuration is required because this feature is released as Beta and is intended for use in a non-production environment only.

Use Mozilla Firefox or Google Chrome when recording on servers that support the HTTP/2 service.

1. Download the following Application Layer Protocol Negotiation (ALPN) boot jar file <https://mvnrepository.com/artifact/org.mortbay.jetty.alpn/alpn-boot/8.1.8.v20160420>
2. Create or rename the `productInstallDir\jdk` folder to `..\jdk.ibm`. You can rename the folder back to `jdk` later to test with the IBM JDK.
3. Download Oracle Java 1.8.0u92 from <http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/javase/downloads/jdk8-downloads-2133151.html>. You can then either extract the compressed file or install Java at `productInstallDir\jdk`.
4. Copy the ALPN jar file to `productInstallDir\majordomo\lib`.
5. From `productInstallDir`, open `eclipse.ini` and add the following flags:

```
-Xbootclasspath/p:<productInstallDir>\majordomo\lib\alpn-boot-8.1.8.v20160420.jar
```



**Note:** If there are any other flags starting with `-X`, delete those flags.

6. Configure Rational® Performance Tester Agent to use Oracle Java.

- a. Stop the Majordomo process.

On Windows systems, run the following command: `cd "c:\program files\ibm\sdp\majordomo" ngastop`

On Linux systems, run the following command: `cd /opt/IBM/SDP/Majordomo ./MDStop.sh`

- b. Set the environment variable `RPT_JAVA` to the Oracle Java binary or executable file.

On Windows systems, run the following command: `set RPT_JAVA=c:\program files\java\jdk1.8.0_92\bin\java.exe`

On Linux systems, run the following command: `export RPT_JAVA=/root/jdk1.8.0_92/jre/bin/java`

- c. Start the Majordomo process.

7. When you record a service by using a web browser against an HTTP/2 client, the HTTP/2 traffic is automatically captured. But, to record an HTTP/2 service by using the GSC client, in the HTTP transport protocol configuration dialog, you must select the **Activate** check box.

**Create HTTP Protocol configuration**  
Create a new HTTP Protocol configuration

Name:

**HTTP/2**

Activate

▼ **Advanced**

▼ Time outs

http/2 client connection time out (ms)

Time out for the http/2 session creation (ms)

► Client values

Use HTTP Keep Alive

Server Name Indication

Use SSL:

**Platform Authentication**

None

Basic HTTP Authentication

NTLM


Kerberos

Configure proxy

Custom class:

8. Specify the following configuration options for HTTP/2:

#### HTTP/2

 **Note:** Testing HTTP/2 service is in the Beta mode. For more information, see [Preparing to record a HTTP/2 service on page 281](#).

To test a service that uses the HTTP/2 protocol, select the **Activate** check box. This check box is automatically selected when you record a service by using a browser. If you use the Generic Service Client component to create a HTTP/2 test, you have to manually select the check box.

**HTTP/2 client connection timeout**

Specifies the time limit for the HTTP/2 client to connect to the HTTP/2 server.

**Time out for the HTTP/2 session creations**

Specifies the time limit to create the HTTP/2 session. This time starts after the connection is established.

**Enable HTTP/2 Push**

The Push functionality of HTTP/2 automatically identifies and passes the related objects or requests to the client when a request is sent to the server. Clear the check box to not use the functionality.

**Initial session window**

Specifies the buffer size on the sessions.

**Initial stream window**

Specifies the window size for buffer on each stream after the connection is established.

**HTTP/2 Client Input Buffer Size**

Specifies the buffer size that is used to read the network traffic.

**Maximum Quantity of Messages that can be queued**

Specifies the maximum number of messages that can be queued for the HTTP/2 client on a thread.

**Maximum Quantity of HTTP/2 thread pool**

Specifies the maximum number of thread pools that will be used by the HTTP/2 client to distribute the workload.

**Minimum Quantity of HTTP/2 thread pool**

Specifies the minimum number of thread pools that will be used by the HTTP/2 client to distribute the workload.

**HTTP/2 client bytearray pool size**

Specifies the buffer size to receive the unciphred values.

**Server Name Indication**



**Note:** Not applicable for HTTP/2.

Clear this check box if you do not want to connect to the host computer by using the Server Name Indication protocol. If the host computer is already configured with Server Name Indication protocol, you should keep this check box selected.

**Use HTTP Keep Alive**

Select this option to keep the HTTP connection open after the request. This option is not available if you are using IBM® Rational® AppScan®.

**Use SSL**

Select this option to use an SSL configuration. Click **Configure SSL** to create an SSL configuration or select an existing configuration.

**Platform Authentication**

In this section, specify the type of authentication that is required to access the service. Select **None** if no authentication is required.

**Basic HTTP authentication**

Select this option to specify the **User Name** and **Password** that are used for basic authentication.

**NTLM authentication**

**Note:** Not applicable for HTTP/2.

Select this option to use the Microsoft™ NT LAN Manager (NTLM) authentication protocol. NTLM uses challenge-response authentication. This view lists what is negotiated (supported by the client and requested of the server) and what is authenticated (the client reply to the challenge from the server).

**Kerberos authentication**

**Note:** Not applicable for HTTP/2.

Select this option to use the Kerberos authentication protocol between the client and server.

**Connect through proxy server**

**Note:** Not applicable for HTTP/2.

If the HTTP connection needs to go through a proxy server or a corporate firewall, specify the **Address** and **Port** of the proxy server. If the proxy requires authentication, select either **Basic proxy authentication** or **NTLM proxy authentication**.

**Proxy authentication**

In this section, specify the type of authentication that is required to access the proxy. Select **None** if no authentication is required.

### Basic proxy authentication

Select this option to specify the **User Name** and **Password** that are used for basic authentication.

### NTLM proxy authentication

Select this option to use the Microsoft™ NT LAN Manager (NTLM) authentication protocol. NTLM uses challenge-response authentication. This view lists what is negotiated (supported by the client and requested of the server) and what is authenticated (the client reply to the challenge from the server).

### Custom class



**Note:** Not applicable for HTTP/2.

Select this option if the communication protocol requires complex, low-level processing with a custom Java™ code to transform incoming or outgoing messages. Click **Browse** to select a Java™ class that uses the corresponding API. This option is not available in IBM® Security AppScan®.

9. Click **OK**. You have configured the workbench to test an HTTP/2 service.

### What to do next

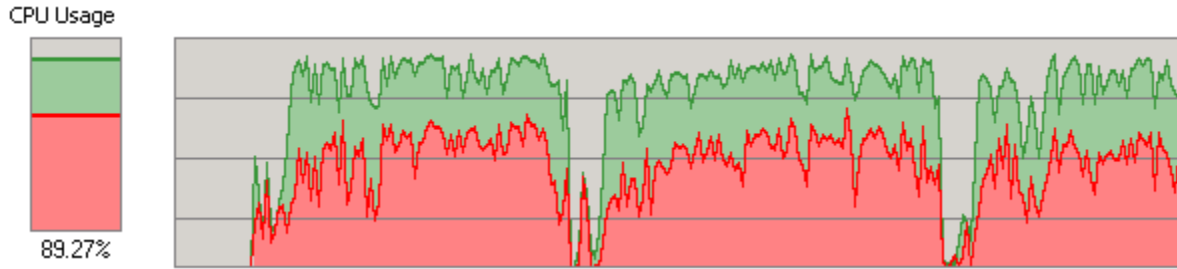
You can now record a regular SOA test for the HTTP/2 service. After the recording, in the Version field of request details, the requests are marked with HTTP/2 indicating that the HTTP/2 traffic is captured. If the test playback fails, check if all the steps are correctly followed.

## Optimizing HTTP/2 tests for SOA

HTTP/2 tests require a lot of CPU and memory resources. When you apply load on HTTP/2 tests using computers that do not have enough resources, the tests might fail. You might want to configure or tune the computers that run HTTP/2 tests.

### CPU Usage

Ensure that the HTTP/2 tests get adequate CPU resources to run. If there are other processes running on the computer and they are not required, you can stop them. For example, the CPU usage statistic in the image below indicates that the other processes (shown in red) on the computer are consuming a lot of resources whereas the test execution process (shown in green) is getting less resources.



## Memory usage and garbage collection

Ensure that enough memory is available for the test execution. You can configure the garbage collector and adjust the memory heap size.

Garbage Collection - Consider using the following values so that the garbage collector does not allocate large amount of temporary memory. By doing so, you are tuning the number of threads allocated for the garbage collector according to the capability of the computer. You apply the values for each location asset of the schedule.

### RPT\_VMARGS

-XX:MaxGCPauseMillis=250 -XX:ParallelGCThreads=6 -XX:ConcGCThreads=3 -XX:GCTimeRatio=19

#### General Properties

ROOTDIR	=	/tmp/cloud_agent
OPERATING_SYSTEM	=	LINUX
CLOUD_ROLE	=	CLOUD_AGENT
RPT_VMARGS	=	-XX:MaxGCPauseMillis=250...
LOCATION_TEMPLATE	=	/myProj/Cloud-SL.loctemp...
RPT_ENABLE_IP_ALIASING	=	FALSE
RPT_IPA_ENABLE_ALL_INTE...	=	TRUE

Memory heap - Consider using the following values for memory heap:

### RPT\_VMARGS

-Xms11024m

### RPT\_DEFAULT\_MEMORY

22412m

**General Properties**

ROOTDIR	=	/tmp/cloud_agent
OPERATING_SYSTEM	=	LINUX
CLOUD_ROLE	=	CLOUD_AGENT
RPT_VMARGS	=	-Xms11024m
LOCATION_TEMPLATE	=	/myProj/Cloud-SL.loctemp...
RPT_ENABLE_IP_ALIASING	=	FALSE
RPT_IPA_ENABLE_ALL_INTE...	=	TRUE
RPT_DEFAULT_MEMORY	=	22412m

**Thread Usage**

Ensure that you start load testing with fewer virtual testers and gradually ramp up the workload. This practice helps in observing the changes in the workload, that is, the number of calls per second. In the graph, when the number of calls per second is flat, it indicates that the maximum capacity of the computer is reached and there is no need to add more virtual testers.

**Platform tuning**

Configure the TCP/Socket capabilities of your system by following these two links:

<https://www.eclipse.org/jetty/documentation/jetty-9/index.html#high-load>

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/download/details.aspx?id=56495>

**Creating a service test from a BPEL model**

You can use Business Process Execution Language (BPEL) resources from your workspace to automatically generate a set of service tests that corresponds to the paths that are run in a synchronous BPEL model.

**Before you begin**

Tests are stored in test projects. If your workspace does not contain a test project, the test creation wizard creates one, enabling you to change its name. To store a test in a specific project, verify that the project exists before you record the test.

If you are using Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) authentication, ensure that you have any required key files in your workspace.

If you are using Java™ Message Service (JMS), ensure that you have configured the environment with the correct libraries and configuration files. Ensure that the WSDL files use the correct syntax for the test environment.

If you are using SOAP security, ensure that you have configured the environment with the correct libraries and configuration files.

BPEL models must be synchronous. Asynchronous BPEL models are not supported.



Ensure that the BPEL models refer to the WSDL files in a valid import statement, for example:

```
<bpws:import importType="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" location="foo.wsdl" namespace="http://foo"/>
```

Relative file paths, such as: `../../foo.wsdl` are not supported.

Ensure that you have one or more valid Web Services Description Language (WSDL) files and the associated BPEL model in your workspace. Only the calls to services with a valid web service binding are taken into account. For example, if the BPEL model was produced in IBM® Websphere Integration Developer, then services must be exported with the following web service bindings:

```
<bpws:invoke name="myOperation" operation="myOperation" partnerLink="IServicePartner"
portType="ns3:IService" wpc:displayName="myOperation" wpc:id="20">
```

Only BPEL *invoke* activities are considered for generating tests. Any BPEL *receive* and *reply* activities are ignored.

Websphere Integration Developer does not generate the required `soapAction` attributes for the soap operations in the WSDL files. Please edit the generated WSDL files, as follows for every operation: `<soap:operation soapAction="" />`.

To create a service test from a BPEL model:

1. In the Performance Test perspective, click **File > New > Other > Test > Test Assets > BPEL to Web service test**, and then click **Next**.
2. Click **Browse** to select a BPEL file from the workspace, and click **Next**.
3. On the **Web service test generation** page, change the number of paths by specifying how activities and sequences from the flow of the BPEL model are processed. Each path generates one test.
  - a. In the **Flow** section, select how any concurrent sequences that are found in the flow will be converted into paths.
  - b. In the **Switch** section, select whether to test *otherwise* activities from the flow.
  - c. In the **Throw** section, select how *throw* activities from the flow are converted into paths.
  - d. In the **Invoke** section, select whether to test inline catches inside *invoke* activities from the flow.
  - e. Select **Enable data correlation in generated tests** to automatically create references in the generated test elements by propagating variables to the parameters of the web service call and message return elements.
4. Click **Recount paths** to update the number of paths to test, and click **Next**.  
One test is generated for each path.
5. For WSDL operations that are bound to multiple ports, you must select one port that is to be used for the test.

Under each test that will be generated, the **Operations** list displays the WSDL operations that are bound to multiple ports.

If no WSDL operations are displayed under the tests, this means that all operations are bound to a single port. In this case, skip step 6.

- a. In the **Operations** list, expand a test and select a WSDL operation that requires binding.
- b. In the **Binding ports** list, select the port that you want to use to test the selected WSDL operation.
- c. Repeat steps a and b for each WSDL operation that requires binding.

6. Click **Next**.
7. Select a location and a name for the new folder where the tests generated from the BPEL model are created, and click **Finish**.

### Results

A new folder is created in the Test Navigator containing the generated service tests. These tests are generated with default message content and must be edited with valid input values.

## Creating a service test manually

You can create a service test without recording by simply adding the test elements as required and manually editing the test element details in the test editor.


### Before you begin

Tests are stored in test projects, which are test projects that include a source folder. You must create a test project before creating a test.

Ensure that you have a valid WSDL file in your workspace. Ensure that the WSDL files use the proper syntax for the test environment.

If you are using Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) authentication, ensure that you have any required key files in your workspace.

If you are using SOAP security, ensure that you have configured the environment with the proper libraries and configuration files.

1. In the workbench, click **File > New > Other > Test > Test Assets > Web service test** or click the **New Service Test**  toolbar button.
2. Select a project and, in **Name**, type a name for the test, and then, click **Next**.  
The name that you type is the base name for the recording, test, and other required files. You see these files in standard Navigator or the Java™ Package Explorer with their distinguishing suffixes, but you see only the simple (test) name in the Test Navigator.
3. Select a web service request to create the test for.  
If you select **Web service request** or one of the options in **Specification-based structure**, specify a WSDL port and then configuration properties for the HTTP protocol. If you select, **XML request** and **Text request**, specify the configuration properties for the HTTP, JMS, WebSphere MQ, WebSphere Java MQ, and Microsoft.Net protocols.  
  
For information about the configuration properties of each protocol, see the topics in [Sending service requests with the generic service client on page](#) .
4. Click **Finish**. The service test is created.

## Creating a service test for WebSphere® MQ

You can create an IBM® WebSphere® MQ test by adding the test elements as required and editing the test element details in the test editor.


### Before you begin

Tests are stored in test projects, which are Java™ projects that include a source folder. You must create a test project before creating a test.



Ensure that you have a valid Web Services Description Language (WSDL) file for a WebSphere® MQ service in your workspace.

If you are using Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) authentication, ensure that you have any required key files in your workspace.

If you are using SOAP security, ensure that you have configured the environment with the correct libraries and configuration files.

1. In the workbench, click **File > New > Other > Test > Test Assets > Web service test** or click the **New Service Test**  toolbar button.
2. Select a project, and then, in **Test file name**, type a name for the test and click **Next**.  
The name that you type is the base name for the recording, test, and other required files. You see these files in the standard Navigator or the Java™ Package Explorer with their distinguishing suffixes, but you see only the simple (test) name in the Test Navigator.
3. In the **Select a service request interface** page, complete one of the following steps:
  - a. To test a service that use a WSDL file, select **Web service request** or **Specification-based structure**, click **Next**, and select a WSDL file.
  - b. To test a service that does not use a WSDL file, select **XML Request**, **Text Request**, **Binary Request** or an **Empty test**.
4. Click **Next** and select the **WebSphere MQ** protocol.
5. In **SOAP Action**, specify the SOAP action to be used to invoke the MQ request.
6. To override the message header and descriptor that was specified in WebSphere MQ transport configuration, click **Override MQ Protocol Configuration values** and specify the customize header and message descriptor.
7. Click **Finish**. The service test is created.
8. On the web service call, click **Update Response**.  
This opens the **Response Preview** window, displaying the data that will be used to perform the call.
9. Click **Update Test**.  
This action calls the web service and creates a message return element with the return data. If a message return element already exists, then it is updated with latest return data. With the message return test element, you can implement data correlation and content-based verification points.

## Creating a service test for WebSphere Java MQ


To test Java-based applications, create a service test and add the WebSphere Java MQ messages. You can create a service test by using Generic Service Client option  or the New Service Test wizard .

### Before you begin

Connect to a WebSphere MQ server.

If you are using Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) authentication, ensure that you have any required key files in your workspace.

If you are using SOAP security, ensure that you have configured the environment with the correct libraries and configuration files.

1. In the workbench, click **File > New > Other > Test > Test Assets > Web Service Test** or click **Create a Service Test** .
2. Select a project, and then, in **Test file name**, type a name for the test.  
The name that you type is the base name for the recording, test, and other required files. You see these files in the standard Navigator or the Java™ Package Explorer with their distinguishing suffixes, but you see only the simple test name in the Test Navigator.
3. In the **Select a service request interface** page, complete one of the following steps:
  - a. To test a service that use a WSDL file, select **Web service request** or **Specification-based structure**, click **Next**, and select a WSDL file.
  - b. To test a service that does not use a WSDL file, select **XML Request**, **Text Request**, **Binary Request** or an **Empty test**.
4. Click **Next**, select the **WebSphere Java MQ** protocol, and specify a transport configuration. If necessary, click **New** to create the transport configuration for the call. See [Creating a WebSphere Java MQ transport configuration on page 482](#).
5. Complete the following information in the **General** tab:



**Learn more about the UI elements in the General tab:**

#### Queue

Name of the queue as defined on the WebSphere MQ server.

#### Message type

The types of messages are these:

- *Datagram* means that the message does not require a reply.
- *Request* means that the message requires a reply.
- *Reply* means that the message is a reply to an earlier request message.
- *Report* means that the message is reporting on some expected or unexpected occurrence, usually related to some other message. An example is a request message that contained data that was not valid.

**Message Persistence**

This value indicates whether the message is persistent or not. If the message is persistent, it survives the system failures and restarts of the queue manager. If the message is not persistent, it survives a restart if it is present on a queue having the NPMCLASS(HIGH) attribute. However, even with the NPMCLASS(HIGH) attribute a message does not survive a QMGR class. Nonpersistent messages on queues having the NPMCLASS(NORMAL) attribute are discarded at queue manager restart, even if the message is found on the auxiliary storage during the restart procedure.

**Dynamic Reply**

Select this check box for the WebSphere MQ server to dynamically create a temporary queue as a reply. If this check box is not selected, the message in Reply Queue is used.

**Reply Queue**

This is the name of the message queue to which the application that issued the get request for the message should send the reply and report messages.

**Reply Manager**

This is the name of the queue manager on which the reply-to queue is defined.

**Additional properties**

Specify the additional properties for the queues.

6. **Optional:** If necessary, complete the following information on the **Config** tab:

**Learn more about the UI elements in the Config tab:****Message Priority**

This is the priority of the message. The lowest priority is 0.

**Encoding**

This is the numeric encoding of numeric data in the message. This value does not apply to numeric data in the MQMD structure itself.

**Expiry Interval**

This is the period of time, in tenths of a second, after which the message becomes eligible to be discarded if it has not already been removed from the target queue. The expiry interval is set by the application that put the message.



### Character set

This is the character set identifier of the character data in the application message data.

7. **Optional:** In the **Report** tab, select the report messages to receive.
8. **Optional:** If necessary, complete the following information in the **Context** tab:



### Learn more about the UI elements in the Context tab:

#### Application Identity Data

This information is defined by the application suite. Use it to provide information about the message or its originator.

#### Application Origin Data

This information is defined by the application suite. Use it to provide additional information about the origin of the message.

#### Accounting Token

This information is needed by the application to appropriately charge for the work that is done as a result of the message.

#### User ID

This is the user identifier of the application that originated the message.

9. **Optional:** In the **Identifiers** tab, for the messages that require binary input, specify the ID in the string format in the second column. The first column is filled automatically in the hexadecimal format.
10. **Optional:** In the **Segmentation** tab, select the segment of the message and click **Next**.
11. If you had selected **XML Request**, click **Next**, select a XSD file and click **Finish**.

#### Result

The new service test is created.

### What to do next

You can now enhance the test and run it.

## Creating a service test for a plain XML call


You can create a test for a plain XML call over HTTP, JMS, or IBM® WebSphere® MQ, by simply adding the test elements as required and editing the test element details in the test editor.

### Before you begin

Tests are stored in test projects, which are Java™ projects that include a source folder. You must create a test project before creating a test.

If you are using Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) authentication, ensure that you have any required key files in your workspace.

If you are using SOAP security, ensure that you have configured the environment with the correct libraries and configuration files.

1. In the workbench, click **File > New > Other > Test > Test Assets > Service Test** or click the **New Service Test**  toolbar button.
2. Select a project, and then, in **Test file name**, type a name for the test and click **Next**.  
The name that you type is the base name for the recording, test, and other required files. You see these files in the standard Navigator or the Java™ Package Explorer with their distinguishing suffixes, but you see only the simple (test) name in the Test Navigator.
3. On the **Select Service Call Interface** page, select whether you want to create a test using a plain **XML call** interface or a **Web service call** interface.  
If you select web service call interface, select or add a WSDL file and then, select port to which the call will be binded. Click **Next**.
4. On the **Configure Protocol** page, select either **HTTP**, **JMS** or WebSphere® **MQ** as the protocol and then, specify the options for the selected **Protocol configuration**.
5. On the **Select Root Element** page, you can select an XSD and then, select a root element for the call.
6. Click **Finish**.

## Changing service test generation preferences

You can change default test generation values by changing the preference settings. The default settings, however, are appropriate for recording in most cases.

1. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Web Services Test Generation**
2. Select the setting to change.

### **Time out delay used for call**

This is the default time out for web service calls. If the web service does not respond within this period, an error is produced.

### **Think time default value**

This is the default think time for generated tests.

3. After changing a setting, click **Apply**.

## Recording socket and TN3270 tests

When you record a test, the test creation wizard records your interactions with the application under test, generates a test from the recording, and opens the test for editing.

## Socket performance testing guidelines

Before you can test the performance of TCP/IP socket-based applications, set up your test environment and incorporate these guidelines to produce reliable performance tests.

### Limitations

You can use this extension to test applications that run in a client-server model, where the test simulates multiple clients that connect to one or several servers. Other models, such as peer-to-peer networks, are not supported.

IBM® Rational® Performance Tester does not support socket recording in the 64 bit versions of Microsoft Windows 2003 and Windows XP. Also, you cannot record 64 bit applications on 64 bit Windows 10 and Windows 2016 systems.

### Performance

When you deploy performance tests, use a relevant number of virtual users on a given computer is important. For example, if you deploy too many virtual users on a single computer, the results will reflect more the load of the test computer than the load of the server.

For best results with performance tests on an average test computer with a 1 GHz processor and 1 GB of RAM, do not exceed 1000 concurrent virtual users.

If you exceed the number of virtual users that a single test computer can run, the measured performance of the server will be affected by the performance of the test computer, which will invalidate the final results.

When editing a schedule for long performance tests, use these guidelines:

- In the schedule editor, reduce the **Test log level** to **None**.
- In the schedule editor, set the **Statistics sample interval** to approximately 1/60 of the run time, for example 12 minutes for an estimated 12-hour session.
- When possible, use loops inside test suites rather than loops in the schedule. Using loops inside test suites avoids connection problems that might occur over long duration tests and emphasizes measurement of the send and receive activity rather than connection and close activity.

### SSL/TLS Authentication

Socket tests support simple or strong Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) or Transport Layer Security (TLS) authentication mechanisms, also called server authentication and client authentication.

For server authentication, the client must determine whether the server can be trusted. When you are recording or running a socket test with a proxy recorder, the proxy recorder sits between the server and the client. Therefore, you must "trick" the client application into behaving as though the proxy recorder is the certified server by performing either one of the following actions:



- Configure the SSL or TLS settings of the recorder proxy to authenticate itself as the actual server to the client and as the client to the service. This means that you must supply the recording proxy with the adequate certificates.
- Configure a managed client (an external client application) to accept the proxy recorder as though it were the certified server. The recording wizard provides a link to download and import an IBM® Rational® Performance Testercertificate into the client application.

For client authentication, the server must authenticate the test client according to its root authority. Therefore, you must provide the client certificate that is expected by the server to authenticate the proxy recorder or the test agent as a certified client.

See [Digital certificates overview on page 306](#) for more information about managing digital certificates.

## TN3270 performance testing guidelines

Before you can test the performance of TN3270 terminal applications, set up your test environment and incorporate these guidelines to produce reliable performance tests.

### Limitations

You can use this extension to test applications that run on a TN3270 terminal emulation client, where the test simulates multiple terminals that connect to one or several servers.

These TN3270 terminal emulation packages are supported:

- IBM® Personal Communications
- Attachmate EXTRA! X-treme
- Managed Application

When you record a **TN3270** session or a **Managed Application** session by using the default options of the **Socket I/O Recorder**, the corresponding network traffic may not be captured. Therefore, an empty test is generated after the recording of the test is complete.

You should then select the **Use MS-Detour for launching processes** option on the **Socket I/O Recorder Secure Settings** page. The **Socket I/O Recorder** then uses the Microsoft Detour library when attempting to capture the application's network traffic when you record a test.

### Performance

When deploying your performance tests, use a relevant number of virtual users on a given computer. For example, if you deploy too many virtual users on a single computer, the results reflect more the load of the test computer than the load of the server.

For best results with performance tests on an average test computer with a 1 GHz processor and 1 GB of RAM, do not exceed 1000 concurrent virtual users.

If you exceed the number of virtual users that a single test computer can run, the measured performance of the server is affected by the performance of the test computer, which invalidates the final results.

When editing a schedule for long performance tests, use these recommendations:

- In the schedule editor, reduce the **Test log level** setting to **None**.
- In the schedule editor, set the **Statistics sample interval** value to approximately 1/60 of the run time, for example 12 minutes for an estimated 12-hour session.
- When possible, use loops inside test suites rather than loops in the schedule. Using loops inside test suites avoids connection problems that might occur over long-duration tests and emphasizes measurement of the send and receive activity rather than connection and close activity.

## Recording a socket API performance test

You can record a socket API test from any client program on your computer. When you record, the recording wizard automatically starts the client program and records all the data that transits through the socket API.

### Before you begin


Tests are stored in performance test projects. If your workspace does not contain a performance test project, the test creation wizard creates one with a name that you can change. To store a test in a specific project, verify that the project exists before you record the test.

Ensure that you have a working client program and that you can connect to the server.

Ensure that the session that you are recording is reproducible. This means that when the recorded actions are replayed by the test, the same responses from the server will be received.

IBM® Rational® Performance Tester does not support socket recording in the 64 bit versions of Microsoft Windows 2003 and Windows XP. Also, you cannot record 64 bit applications on 64 bit Windows 10 and Windows 2016 systems.

To record a socket test:

1. Open Rational® Performance Tester.
2. Click the **New Test from Recording** icon , and then click **Socket Test**.



**Note:** You can also click **File > New > Test From Recording**, and then select **Socket Test**. You can then select the encryption level, if required and click **Next** to open the **Select Location** page.

### Result

The **Select Location** page is displayed.

3. Create a test by performing the following steps:

- a. Select a project, and then select a folder from the project.
  - b. Enter a name for the test.
  - c. Optionally, click **Recording encryption level**, and then select the encryption level when you are recording any sensitive data.
4. Click **Next**.

#### Result

The **Select Client Application** page is displayed.

5. On the **Select Client Application** page, select the type of client program to use to record the test:

#### Choose from:

- To specify any client program that is located on your computer, select **Managed Application**, and click **Next**.

The **Managed Application Options** page is displayed. Specify the application to launch by performing the following action, and then click **Next**:

- a. Click **Browse** and specify the program path.
- b. Click **Browse** and specify the working directory, if required.
- c. Specify the command-line arguments that the program requires in **Arguments**, if needed.
- d. Select the **Open console for user input** check box if the program requires user input from a command-line interface.

Specify the required secure options from the **Socket I/O Recorder Secure Settings** page:

- **Enable recording of SSL/TLS encrypted communication** to enable the recording of the SSL/TLS encrypted communication.
  - **Use MS-Detour for launching processes** to use the Microsoft Detour library when recording with the Socket I/O recorder.
- To record a TN3270 terminal emulation session, select **IBM Personal Communication** or **Attachmate EXTRA! X-treme** if these programs are installed, and click **Next**.

If required, specify a session file to start the TN3270 session.



**Note:** Using this method to record a TN3270 session produces a low-level socket API performance test that is based on the TN3270 protocol traffic. To record a TN3270 test, see [Recording a TN3270 performance test on page 301](#).

- To record an HTTP session, select **Microsoft Internet Explorer** or **Mozilla Firefox**, and click **Next**.

If you choose **Mozilla Firefox**, you can specify a Firefox profile.



**Note:** Using this method to record an HTTP session produces a socket API performance test that is based on the HTTP traffic. To record an HTTP test, see [Recording an HTTP test on page 212](#).

- If the application uses Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) and Transport Layer Security (TLS) authentication to authenticate the server or the client application, specify the following options, and click **Next**:

**Choose from:**

- Select **The server requires a specific client certificate** if you are using client authentication. Specify a certificate keystore file name and password. If multiple certificates are required, click **Multiple certificates** and specify a certificate keystore file name and password for each host name and port.
- Select **The client requires a specific server certificate** to provide the certificate keystore file name of the server and a password for each host name and port.

If you do not provide the server certificate, you must configure the client application to authenticate the certificate of the proxy recorder as though the proxy recorder were the actual server. Click **Save this certificate** to save the certificate that is generated by IBM® Rational® Performance Tester, and import the `.cer` file into the client application.

If necessary, select whether to use SSL 3.0 and TLS 1.0 encryption. See [Socket performance testing guidelines on page 296](#) for more information about SSL and TLS authentication.







- If this is the first time that you record a socket API performance test, read the **Privacy Warning**, and select **Accept** to proceed.
- Click **Finish** to start recording.


**Result**

A progress window opens while the client program starts.

- Use the client program to perform the actions to test.

You can use the **Recorder Test Annotations** toolbar to add comments, record synchronizations, or take screen captures during the recording.

- To add a comment to the recorded test, click the **Insert comment** icon .
- To add a screen capture to the recorded test, click the **Capture screen** icon . Screen and window captures make your tests easier to read and help you visualize the recorded test. You can change the settings for screen captures and add comments to images.
- To manually add a test synchronization to the recording, click the **Insert synchronization** icon .
- To manually add a transaction folder to the recording, click the **Start Transaction** icon  and **Stop Transaction** icon  to start and stop the transaction.
- To insert a split point into the recorded test, click the **Split point** icon . With split points, you can generate multiple tests from a single recording, which you can replay in a different order with a schedule. See [Splitting a test during recording on page 320](#) for more information about splitting a test.

10. When you have finished test actions in the program, stop the recorder. You can do this by closing the client program or by clicking the **Stop**  push button in the **Recorder Control** view.

#### Result

A progress window opens while the test is generated. On completion, the **Recorder Control** view displays the `Test generation completed` message, the Test Navigator lists your test, and the test opens in the test editor.

#### Related information

[Socket performance testing guidelines on page 296](#)

[Recording a TN3270 performance test on page 301](#)

[Recording sensitive session data on page 319](#)

[Recording an HTTP test on page 212](#)

[Recording service tests on page 271](#)

## Recording a TN3270 performance test

You can record a TN3270 test from a terminal emulation client. When you record, the recording wizard automatically starts the terminal emulation client and records all the screen and input activity that transits the socket connection.


### Before you begin

Ensure that you have a TN3270 terminal emulation program installed on the local computer.

Tests are stored in performance test projects. If your workspace does not contain a performance test project, the test-creation wizard creates one with a name that you can change. To store a test in a specific project, verify that the project exists before you record the test.

Ensure that the session that you are recording is reproducible. This means that when the recorded actions are replayed by the test, the same responses from the server will be received.

To record a socket test:

1. Open Rational® Performance Tester.
2. Click the **New Test from Recording** icon , and then click **TN3270 Test**.



**Note:** You can also click **File > New > Test From Recording**, and then select **TN3270 Test**. You can then select the encryption level, if required and click **Next** to open the **Select Location** page.

#### Result

The **Select Location** page is displayed.

3. Create a test by performing the following steps:

- a. Select a project, and then select a folder from the project.
- b. Enter a name for the test.
- c. Optionally, click **Recording encryption level**, and then select the encryption level when you are recording any sensitive data.

4. Click **Next**.

**Result**

The **Select Client Application** page is displayed.

5. On the **Select Client Application** page, select any of the following type of client program to use to record the test, and then click **Next**:

**Choose from:**

- In most cases, select **IBM Personal Communication** or **Attachmate EXTRA! X-treme**.

If required, specify a session file to start the TN3270 session.

- If you are using other TN3270 terminal emulation software, select **Managed Application**.

**Result**

The **Recording Method** page is displayed.

6. Select the required method from the **Recording Method** page when you select **Managed Application** in [step 5 on page 302](#) for your recording.

**Choose from:**

- **Proxy Recorder** method

Select **Proxy Recorder** to record the HTTP activity of a client set up by using a proxy, and click **Next**.

The **Managed Application Options** page is displayed. Specify the application to launch by performing the following action, and then click **Next**:

- a. Click **Browse** and specify the program path.
- b. Click **Browse** and specify the working directory, if required.
- c. Specify the command-line arguments that the program requires in **Arguments**, if needed.
- d. Select the **Open console for user input** check box if the program requires user input from a command-line interface.

You can then specify the settings on the **Proxy Recorder Settings** page.

- **Socket I/O Recorder** method

Select **Socket I/O Recorder** to record the client I/O operations, and then click **Next**.

The **Managed Application Options** page is displayed. Specify the application to launch by performing the following action, and then click **Next**:

- a. Click **Browse** and specify the program path.
- b. Click **Browse** and specify the working directory, if required.
- c. Specify the command-line arguments that the program requires in **Arguments**, if needed.
- d. Select the **Open console for user input** check box if the program requires user input from a command-line interface.

Specify the required secure options from the **Socket I/O Recorder Secure Settings** page:

- **Enable recording of SSL/TLS encrypted communication** to enable the recording of the SSL/TLS encrypted communication.
- **Use MS-Detour for launching processes** to use the Microsoft Detour library when recording with the Socket I/O recorder.








7. Click **Finish** to start recording.

#### Result

A progress window opens while the TN3270 terminal program starts.

8. Use the TN3270 terminal program to perform the actions to test.

You can use the **Recorder Test Annotations** toolbar to add comments, record synchronizations, or take screen captures during the recording.

- To add a comment to the recorded test, click the **Insert comment** icon .
  - To add a screen capture to the recorded test, click the icon  **Capture screen**. Screen and window captures make your tests easier to read and help you visualize the recorded test. You can change the settings for screen captures and add a comment to the image.
  - To manually add a test synchronization to the recording, click the **Insert synchronization** icon .
  - To manually add a transaction folder to the recording, click the **Start Transaction** icon  and **Stop Transaction** icon  to start and stop the transaction.
  - To insert a split point into the recorded test, click the **Split point** icon . With split points, you can generate multiple tests from a single recording, which you can replay in a different order with a schedule. See [Splitting a test during recording on page 320](#) for more information about splitting a test.
9. When you have finished test actions in the program, stop the recorder. You can do this by closing the TN3270 terminal program or by clicking the **Stop** push button  in the **Recorder Control** view.

#### Result

A progress window opens while the test is generated. On completion, the **Recorder Control** view displays the `Test generation completed` message, the Test Navigator lists your test, and the test opens in the test editor.

---

#### Related information

[TN3270 performance testing guidelines on page 297](#)

[Recording a socket API performance test on page 298](#)

[Recording sensitive session data on page 319](#)

## Changing test generation preferences

You can change the way that the test recorder organizes multiple send and receive elements in a new socket test by changing test generation preferences. To improve the readability of your test, you can merge consecutive send or receive elements that use the same connection.

## Before you begin

To change the way that test elements are organized by default in a new test, you can change the test generation preferences before recording the test.

To merge or reorganize elements in an existing test, you can use the **Organize** wizard. See *Merging socket send and receive elements* for more information.

To merge send or receive elements in a new socket test:

1. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > Socket Test Generation**.

### Result

The **Socket Test Generation** preferences window opens.

2. Select **Strategies**.

You can create multiple organization strategies for handling different applications. Only one strategy is active during the recording.

3. Select **Default Strategy** or click **New** to create an organization strategy.

4. Click **Settings**.

5. In **Edit Socket Strategy Settings**, specify how you want the test recorder to generate multiple send and receive elements:

### Send elements

#### Merge consecutive send elements

Select this option to merge together all the consecutive socket send elements that use the same connection.

#### Manipulate data with custom code

Select this option to force all the selected send elements to enable the **Manipulate data with custom code** setting with the specified **Class name** of a custom Java™ class that uses the API to process data in the socket send element.

### Receive Actions

#### Do not merge

Select this option to keep receive elements unmodified as they are initially recorded.

#### Merge consecutive receive elements

Select this option to merge together all the consecutive socket receive elements that use the same connection.

#### Keep only last receive element

Select this option to discard all multiple consecutive receive elements except the last one recorded.



### Response timeout

The maximum delay (in seconds) to receive the first byte of the response. If no data is received before the end of the response timeout delay, the receive action produces an error in the test log. The response timeout counter starts when the receive action starts after the think time; the counter is interrupted when the first byte is received.

### End policy

This option specifies when to stop receiving data and to move to the next test element.

- **Receives exact number of bytes:** The receive action stops when the recorded number of bytes is received. Specify a **Timeout** (in seconds) after which the receive action produces an error in the test log, if the correct number of bytes is not received. If **Link data size** is enabled, the receive action expects the number of bytes displayed in the **Data** area. If **Link data size** is disabled, the receive action expects the number of bytes displayed in **Bytes**. This is the default setting
- **Receives until end of stream:** The receive action stops when the connection is closed by the remote computer. If **Accepts empty response** is selected, then the reception of a single byte is *not* required and the **Response Timeout** is ignored. Specify a **Timeout** (in seconds) after which the receive action produces an error in the test log, if the correct number of bytes is not received.
- **Matches a string:** The receive action stops when a specified sequence of bytes is received. Specify a **Timeout** (in seconds) after which the receive action produces an error in the test log, if the correct number of bytes is not received.
- **Recognizes a regular expression:** The receive action stops when a sequence of bytes that matches a regular expression is received. Specify a **Timeout** (in seconds) after which the receive action produces an error in the test log, if the correct number of bytes is not received.
- **Delegated to custom code:** The receive action stops when a condition is met in a custom Java™ class. This setting allows great flexibility, but requires coding of a custom Java™ class following the Rational® Performance Tester extension API. Click **Generate Code** to generate a template based on the API or **View Code** to open the specified class in the Java™ editor.

Except when the **Receives until end of stream** policy is in force, receive actions produce an error in the test log when the connection is closed by the remote computer.

### Timeout

For end policies that have a **Timeout** setting, this setting specifies a delay (in seconds) after which the receive action produces an error in the test log if the end policy criteria is not met. The timeout counter starts when the first byte is received.

6. Click **OK** to apply the changes, and close the **Preferences** window.

## Digital certificates overview

The digital certificates feature enables you to run tests against servers that use Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) for applications that require client-side digital certificates to authenticate users.

A *digital certificate* is a file that binds a public cryptographic key with an identity (a user or an organization). Trusted certificate authorities issue digital certificates, which are then used to authenticate users and organizations for access to websites, email servers, and other secure systems. A *certificate store* is an archive file that contains almost any number of digital certificates, possibly certificates that are issued from different certificate authorities.

To use digital certificates in tests:

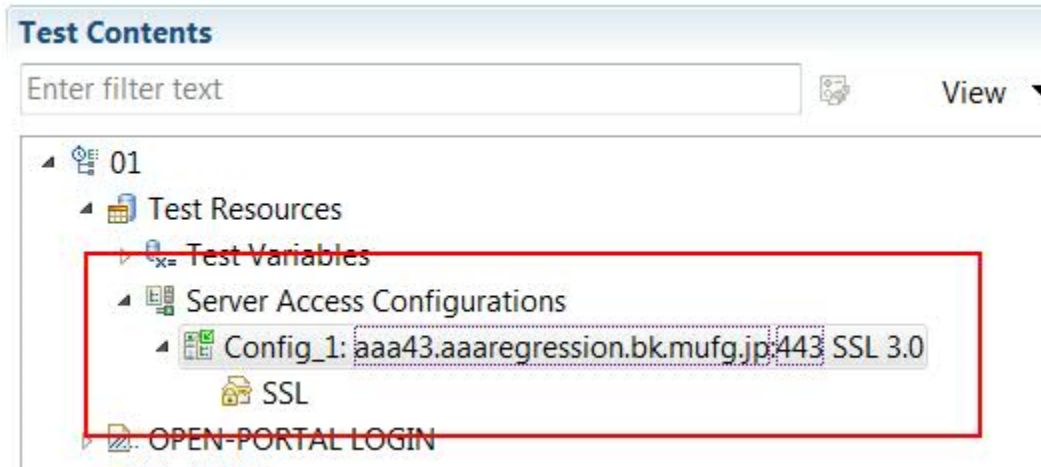
1. Create a digital certificate store. For more information about this subject, see [Digital certificate creation overview on page 307](#) and [Creating a digital certificate store on page 311](#).
2. Associate a digital certificate with a test for playback. For more information about this subject, see [Playing back a test with a digital certificate on page 313](#).
3. Optionally, you can associate the digital certificates in one or more digital certificate stores with a dataset. For more information about this subject, see [Using a digital certificate store with a dataset on page 313](#).

Create a certificate store by running the supplied KeyTool command-line program. The program creates a certificate store that contains digital certificates.

Record a test that requires using a digital certificate. Specify the certificate and password that to use, and then begin recording the test. Browse the website as you typically would to record a test.

After you have finished recording, open the test for editing. On the Common Options page, under Digital Certificates, click **Add**. Type the name of the certificate store that you created previously; then select the certificate that you want to use. Save the test. When you run this test, the digital certificate from the certificate store is submitted to the server.

If you have recorded a test that does not use SSL, you can convert that test to be secure by adding an SSL object to the corresponding Server Access Configuration in the test.



To use a certificate store with a dataset, open the test for editing. On the **Common Options** page, click **Add Dataset**. Create a dataset with two columns that contains a list of the certificates in the certificate store and a list of passphrases for the certificates. Select **Fetch only once per user**. Save the dataset. On the Common Options page, under Digital Certificates, click **Add**. Select the certificate store that you created previously from the **Certificate Store** column. Insert a **Certificate Name** for the digital certificate. Highlight this name, and then select **Substitute from dataset**. Choose the dataset added previously, and then choose the column with the certificate name. Repeat this process to substitute passphrases from the dataset column containing passphrases. Save the test. Add the test to a schedule. When you run this schedule, the certificates from the certificate store are submitted to the server.

## Digital certificate creation overview

If you want to use digital certificates to run tests against applications that require client-side digital certificates to authenticate users, work with the appropriate server administrators to determine the types of certificates that you need to create.

In cryptography, a public key certificate is a document that uses a digital signature to bind a public key with a physical identity. These certificates are often referred to generically as digital certificates or client digital certificates. The most common standard for digital certificates is the X.509 standard.

In public key cryptography, each certificate has two associated keys: a public key and a private key. The public key is incorporated into the X.509 certificate and is always available with the certificate itself. The private key is always kept private (meaning, it is never transmitted). For ease of portability, the two keys (and the certificate) can be included in one, encrypted and passphrase-protected, format known as PKCS#12.

In order to verify the authenticity of a certificate, it is digitally signed by another certificate, known as a Certificate Authority (CA). This CA certificate may be one created (and kept secure) by a company hosting a secure application, or it could be created by a company such as Verisign.

When a web application requires digital certificates, an administrator typically creates digital certificates for each authorized user. The administrator digitally signs each certificate using the system CA certificate. These certificates, along with the public and private keys, are distributed to users. Often these keys will be distributed in the PKCS#12

format. Users then import these certificates into their web browsers. When the browser is challenged by the server, it will produce its certificate.

When importing certificates for web applications, select the check box that indicates that the keys be exportable. With this indication, the certificate can be exported to a PKCS#12 formatted file for later use by other programs.

Do not use certificates that are assigned to actual users for performance testing purposes. Use test certificates that do not correspond to actual users.

There are four types of certificates that can be used in testing:

- Self-signed certificates
- Signed certificates
- Certificate authority (CA) certificates
- Unsigned certificates (rarely used)

*Self-signed certificates* are used when no entity needs to vouch for the authenticity of the certificate. These are the simplest certificates to create and use. Typically, however, a signed certificate is used to represent a particular user.

*Signed certificates* are used when a certificate needs to be created for and issued to one, and only one, user. Signed certificates are signed by a certificate authority (CA).

*Certificate authority (CA) certificates* are self-signed certificates used to sign (certify) certificates.

*Unsigned certificates* are certificates that are neither signed by a CA nor self-signed. Most web applications do not use unsigned certificates.

When you create a self-signed or signed certificate (including CA certificates) you can specify a *subject*. The subject of a certificate is the set of attributes of an X.500 Distinguished Name that is encoded in the certificate. The subject enables the recipient of a certificate to see information about the owner of the certificate. The subject describes the certificate owner, but is not necessarily unique. Think of subjects as entries in a telephone book; there can be multiple entries for Patel Agrawal, but each entry refers to a different person.

The subject can contain many different types of identifying data. Typically, the subject includes the following:

Attribute	Example
COMMON NAME (CN)	CN=Patel Agrawal
ORGANIZATION (O)	O=XYZ Corporation
ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (OU)	OU=XYZ Software Group
COUNTRY (C)	C=IN
LOCALITY (L)	L=Bangalore
STATE or PROVINCE (ST)	ST=Kanataka
E-MAIL ADDRESS (emailAddress)	emailAddress=agrawal@xyz.com

This information can be typed as one string, using forward slashes to separate the data.

For example, the above subject would be typed as follows:

```
/CN=Patel Agrawal/O=XYZ Corporation/OU=XYZ Software Group/C=IN/L=Bangalore/ST=Karnataka/  
emailAddress=agrawal@xyz.com
```

To learn more about using the supplied command-line program to create certificates, see [Creating a digital certificate store on page 311](#).

## Creating a digital certificate with OpenSSL

You can use the OpenSSL program to create digital certificates for use with tests.

### Before you begin

OpenSSL is available from the OpenSSL Project at <http://www.openssl.org/>.

#### 1. Create a certificate authority (CA).

For the purposes of testing, this CA takes the place of a recognized CA on the Internet, such as VeriSign. You use this CA to digitally sign each certificate that you plan to use for testing.

- a. Create a certificate request (CSR) file. The "subject" (-subj) describes the user of the certificate. Enter dummy values as shown. The following command line sets the password for the certificate to `abcdefg`.

#### Example

```
openssl req -passout pass:abcdefg -subj "/C=US/ST=IL/L=Chicago/O=IBM Corporation/OU=IBM Software  
Group/CN=Rational Performance Tester CA/emailAddress=rpt@abc.ibm.com" -new > waipio.ca.cert.csr
```

- b. Create a key file, `waipio.ca.key`, to store the private key.

This removes the password protection from the certificate request file so that you do not have to type the password every time you sign a certificate. Because the password protection has been removed, use the certificate request file for testing purposes only.

#### Example

```
openssl rsa -passin pass:abcdefg -in privkey.pem -out waipio.ca.key
```

- c. Create an X.509 digital certificate from the certificate request. The following command line creates a certificate signed with the CA private key. The certificate is valid for 365 days.

#### Example

```
openssl x509 -in waipio.ca.cert.csr -out waipio.ca.cert -req -signkey waipio.ca.key -days 365
```

- d. Create a PKCS#12-encoded file containing the certificate and private key. The following command line sets the password on the P12 file to `default`. Rational® Performance Tester uses password of `default` for all PKCS#12 files by default.

**Example**

```
openssl pkcs12 -passout pass:default -export -nokeys -cacerts -in waipio.ca.cert -out
waipio.ca.cert.p12 -inkey waipio.ca.key
```

**Result**

You now have a CA certificate (`waipio.ca.cert`), which can be installed into the web server under test and a private key file (`waipio.ca.key`) that you can use to sign user certificates.

## 2. Create a digital certificate for a user.

- a. Create a CSR file for the user. Set the initial password to `abc`. Optionally, provide an appropriate subject.

**Example**

```
openssl req -passout pass:abc -subj "/C=US/ST=IL/L=Chicago/O=IBM Corporation/OU=IBM Software
Group/CN=John Smith/emailAddress=smith@abc.ibm.com" -new > johnsmith.cert.csr
```

- b. Create a private key file without a password.

**Example**

```
openssl rsa -passin pass:abc -in privkey.pem -out johnsmith.key
```

- c. Create a new X.509 certificate for the new user, digitally sign it using the user's private key, and certify it using the CA private key. The following command line creates a certificate which is valid for 365 days.

**Example**

```
openssl x509 -req -in johnsmith.cert.csr -out johnsmith.cert -signkey johnsmith.key -CA
waipio.ca.cert -CAkey waipio.ca.key -CAcreateserial -days 365
```

- d. **Optional:** Create a DER-encoded version of the public key. This file contains only the public key, not the private key. Because it does not contain the private key, it can be shared, and does not need to be password protected.

**Example**

```
openssl x509 -in johnsmith.cert -out johnsmith.cert.der -outform DER
```

- e. Create a PKCS#12-encoded file. The following command line sets the password on the P12 file to default.

**Example**

```
openssl pkcs12 -passout pass:default -export -in johnsmith.cert -out johnsmith.cert.p12 -inkey
johnsmith.key
```

Repeat this step to create as many digital certificates as needed for testing. Keep the key files secure, and delete them when they are no longer needed. Do not delete the CA private key file. You need the CA private key file to sign certificates.

## Results

Now you can install the CA certificate (`waipio.ca.cert`) into WebSphere®. Optionally, create a user certificate specifically for your web server, and install it into WebSphere®.

You can use user certificates individually to record tests. To use the user certificates (`johnsmith.cert.p12`) during test editing and playback, compress them in ZIP format to a file with the `.rcs` extension. This creates a digital certificate store. To learn more digital certificate stores, see [Creating a digital certificate store on page 311](#). You can also import user certificates into your web browser to interactively test them in your environment.

## Creating a digital certificate store

The KeyTool command-line program enables you to create a Rational® Certificate Store (RCS) file that contains digital certificates for use with tests. A Rational® Certificate Store (RCS) file is a compressed archive file that contains one or more PKCS#12 certificates. You can also use the KeyTool program to remove certificates from a certificate store.

### About this task

Rational® Performance Tester acts as a proxy between the browser and the server application to record the data exchange. When a secured page is recorded using Rational® Performance Tester, the proxy certificate of the product is presented to the browser.

1. In the command line tool, navigate to the directory that contains the Keytool utility. By default, the utility is located at `C:\Program Files\IBM\SDP\jdk\jre\bin`.
2. Type the following command:

#### Example

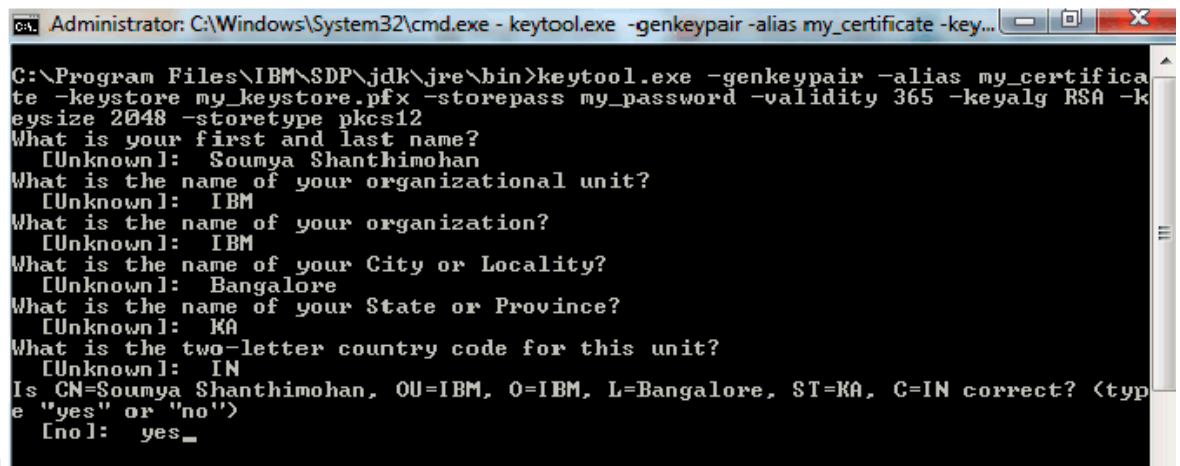
```
keytool.exe -genkeypair -alias certificateName -keystore keystoreName -storepass password -validity 365
-keyalg RSA -keysize 2048 -storetype pkcs12
```

For additional information about parameters by certificate generation, review the official [keytool documentation](#).

Option	Description
<code>-genkeypair</code>	Generate public and private keys for key pair.
<code>-alias</code>	Alias for your certificate in the key store. You may never use it, but every new certificate in your key store must have its own alias.
<code>-keystore</code>	Name of the key store file, which will be generated as the result of the command. It holds your certificate and a corresponding private key. You can reuse this key store for next certificates that you might generate. One key store can contain many certificates.

Option	Description
-storepass	Password that protects your key store file. You will have to enter it every time you want to sign a document.
-validity	Number of days the certificate is valid. You can enter more than 365.
-keyalg	Algorithm to generate the cryptographic keys that is corresponding to your certificate. You can use RSA or DSA.
-keysize	Length of the cryptographic keys. The more the length the stronger the signature.
-storetype	Format of the key store file. PKCS#12 (a.k.a PFX) key stores can be understood by a lot of different programs and you can also import a PKCS#12 file in your Windows key store (just double click it and follow the instructions).

3. The certificate generation process prompts you to enter some information about you. Enter the information as



```

Administrator: C:\Windows\System32\cmd.exe - keytool.exe -genkeypair -alias my_certificate -key...
C:\Program Files\IBM\SDP\jdk\jre\bin>keytool.exe -genkeypair -alias my_certificate -keystore my_keystore.pfx -storepass my_password -validity 365 -keyalg RSA -keysize 2048 -storetype pkcs12
What is your first and last name?
[Unknown]: Soumya Shanthimohan
What is the name of your organizational unit?
[Unknown]: IBM
What is the name of your organization?
[Unknown]: IBM
What is the name of your City or Locality?
[Unknown]: Bangalore
What is the name of your State or Province?
[Unknown]: KA
What is the two-letter country code for this unit?
[Unknown]: IN
Is CN=Soumya Shanthimohan, OU=IBM, O=IBM, L=Bangalore, ST=KA, C=IN correct? (type "yes" or "no")
[no]: yes_

```

prompted.

4. If prompted for a password when using the keystore, enter the same password as provided on the command line.

#### Result

The key store file (.pfx) is stored in your current directory.

#### Results

You now have a digital certificate store that you can use with tests. Because the KeyTool program has many options, you might want to create an alias or script file to use to invoke KeyTool. Use KeyTool to create and add as many



digital certificates as you want. If you want to create a dataset of the names of certificates in the certificate store, run KeyTool again with the `-list` option. This option writes a list of names that can then be imported to a dataset.

### What to do next

Before you start recording the application that requires client certification, import the certificate to the Rational® Performance Tester project. For information about how to import the certificate and record a test, see the [Recording a test on page](#) topic.

You do not have to use the KeyTool command-line program to create a certificate store. It is possible to use existing PKCS#12 certificates with Rational® Performance Tester. PKCS#12 certificates can be exported from a web browser. PKCS#12 certificates encode the private key within the certificate by means of a password.



**Note:** Do not use certificates associated with real users. Certificates associated with real users contain private keys that should not become known by or available to anyone other than the owner of the certificate. An intruder who gained access to the certificate store would have access to the private keys of all certificates in the store. For this reason, you must create, or have created for you, certificates that are signed by the correct certificate authority (CA) but that are not associated with real users.

## Playing back a test with a digital certificate

After you create a digital certificate store and record a test using a digital certificate, you must associate the digital certificate with the test for playback.

### Before you begin

You need to record a test using a digital certificate, and you need a digital certificate store file containing one or more PKCS#12 certificates.

If your certificate extension is not `.rcs`, then you need to zip the certificate, rename the extension to `.rcs`, and copy it to the root directory of the project.

To associate a digital certificate with a test for playback:

1. Open the test for editing.
2. On the Security tab, under Digital Certificates, click **Add**.
3. Select or type the name of the certificate store file that you created previously.  
You must type or select the file name. You cannot browse to locate the file. The certificate store must be a Rational® Certificate Store (RCS) file. A Rational® Certificate Store file is a compressed archive file that contains one or more PKCS#12 certificates.
4. Select the digital certificate that you want to use, and then click **Select**.
5. When prompted to place the digital certificate in a dataset, click **No**. To learn more about substituting digital certificates, see [Using a digital certificate store with a dataset on page](#).

### Result



**Note:** If you add multiple certificates to the **Digital Certificates** list on the Common Options page, the first certificate that satisfies the request from the server (in the order by which the certificates were entered) is used during playback.

6. Save the test.

## Results

When you run this test, the digital certificate from the certificate store is submitted to the server.

## Entrust TruePass authentication overview

Entrust provides digital identity and encryption technologies to governments and private industry. With Entrust TruePass software users can authenticate with secure web applications without installing a digital certificate in their browsers. This makes it convenient for use in kiosks and other public user environments.

You can now run tests against servers that require Entrust TruePass authentication. Roaming mode with TruePass applet version 7.0 and later are supported. Local mode, and versions of the TruePass applet prior to 7.0, are not supported. Recording tests with Entrust TruePass applications works just as regular HTTP recording does.

The Entrust TruePass Authentication object is displayed in the test editor for tests that you record with Entrust TruePass applications. The **Version** field displays the recorded version number of the Entrust TruePass applet. The **Server Name** and **Port** are correlated fields. Click **Substitute** to use the **Data Sources** view to change the server or port number for playback. The **Application Context** displays where the Entrust application is mapped to in the application server. The **User Name** and **Passphrase** fields can be substituted with values from a dataset.

The screenshot displays the 'Test Contents' and 'Test Element Details' panels. The 'Test Contents' panel shows a tree view of test elements under 'Entrust Technology Portals', with 'Entrust Authentication (Mode: Roaming)' selected. The 'Test Element Details' panel shows the configuration for this object, including version, connection information (server name, port), application context, and authentication information (user name, passphrase).

Test Contents		Test Element Details	
This section shows the test contents		Entrust Authentication (Mode: Roaming)	
Entrust Technology Portals	+	Version:	8.0
www.entrust.com:443/Authenticat	+	Connection Information	
www.entrust.com:443/new_stylesheet_	+	Server Name:	www.entrust.com
www.entrust.com:443/images/navigatio	+	Port:	443
Entrust Authentication (Mode: Roaming)	+	Substitute	
www.entrust.com:443/secured/main.hgt	+	Application Context: /TruePassApplication	
www.entrust.com:443/images/navigatio	+	Authentication Information	
www.entrust.com:443/new_stylesheet_	+	User Name:	testuser
www.entrust.com:443/extranet/	+	Passphrase:	testPassphrase99
www.entrust.com:443/css/global2.css	+		
www.entrust.com:443/css/homejul06.cs	+		
www.entrust.com:443/css/print.css	+		
www.entrust.com:443/css/menu5.css	+		
www.entrust.com:443/includes/starttab	+		
www.entrust.com:443/includes/ieupdate	+		
www.entrust.com:443/includes/cookieLib	+		
www.entrust.com:443/includes/new-tab	+		
www.entrust.com:443/includes/home-dr	+		

## Kerberos overview

You can run HTTP tests against servers that use the Kerberos protocol for authentication.

### Introduction

Kerberos is a security authentication protocol that requires users and services to provide proof of identity.



**Note:** Kerberos is supported only for HTTP tests on Rational® Performance Tester.

### Supported environments

Kerberos is supported on HTTP for web servers running Internet Information Server (IIS) or WebSphere® with the Simple and Protected GSS-API Negotiation Mechanism (SPNEGO) trust association interceptor (TAI). Additionally, the Key Distribution Center (KDC) must be part of the Windows™ Domain Controller Active Directory. Internet Explorer, Mozilla Firefox, Opera, Apple Safari, and Google Chrome browsers are supported for recording tests. Kerberos is not supported on other protocols, environments, or browsers. For example, a KDC running on Linux™ is not supported.

### Tips

For best results when you record tests that use Kerberos authentication, specify the host by name, not by numeric IP address. Also, note that user information is case-sensitive. Specify user information using the exact logon name from the user account in Active Directory. The **User logon name** field in the properties for the user in Active Directory displays the correct user name in the correct case. To the right of the user name the realm or domain name is displayed in the correct case. For example:

- User ID: kerberostester
- Password: secret
- Realm: ABC.IBM.COM

User logon names of the form ABC\kerberostester are not supported.

### Troubleshooting

Kerberos authentication is a complex process. If you encounter problems when you attempt to record and play back tests that use Kerberos authentication, change the problem determination log level to **All** and run the tests again with only one virtual user. To learn more about the problem determination log, see the help topic on changing the problem determination level. After running a test, the `CommonBaseEvents00.log` file on the agent computer contains information that can help you determine why Kerberos authentication failed.

### Terms

#### Active Directory

Active Directory is an implementation of Lightweight Directory Access Protocol directory services created by Microsoft™ for use primarily in Windows™ environments. The main purpose of Active Directory is to provide central authentication and authorization services for Windows™ computers. With

Active Directory, administrators can assign policies, deploy software, and apply critical updates to an organization.

### **Directory service**

A directory service is a software application or set of applications that store and organize information about the users and resources of a computer network.

### **Generic Security Services Application Program Interface (GSS-API)**

The GSS-API enables programs to access security services. The GSS-API alone does not provide any security. Instead, security service providers provide GSS-API implementations, typically in the form of libraries that are installed with their security software. Sensitive application messages can be *wrapped*, or encrypted, by the GSS-API to provide secure communication between client and server. Typical protections that GSS-API wrapping provides include confidentiality (secrecy) and integrity (authenticity). The GSS-API can also provide local authentication about the identity of a remote user or remote host.

### **Key Distribution Center (KDC)**

The authentication server in a Kerberos environment is called the Key Distribution Center.

### **Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP)**

LDAP is an application protocol for querying and modifying directory services running over TCP/IP. An LDAP directory tree typically reflects political, geographic, or organizational boundaries. LDAP deployments typically use Domain Name System (DNS) names for structuring the highest levels of the hierarchy. LDAP entries can represent many different types of objects including people, organizational units, printers, documents, or groups of people.

### **Simple and Protected GSS-API Negotiation Mechanism (SPNEGO)**

SPNEGO is used when a client application attempts to authenticate to a remote server, but the authentication protocols supported by the remote server are unknown. SPNEGO is a standard GSS-API pseudo-mechanism. The pseudo-mechanism uses a protocol to determine which common GSS-API mechanisms are available, then SPNEGO selects one GSS-API mechanism to use for all future security operations.

### **Trust Association Interceptor (TAI)**

The TAI is a mechanism that establishes a secure connection between WebSphere® and other application software.

## **Recording Kerberos applications with Internet Explorer**

You must configure your browser before you attempt to record Kerberos applications.

### **Before you begin**

The client computer must be a member of the domain for which single sign-on (SSO) has been defined.

To configure Internet Explorer to use Simple and Protected GSS-API Negotiation Mechanism (SPNEGO):

1. Log on to Windows™ with a user ID for the domain for which SSO has been defined.
2. Start Internet Explorer.
3. Click **Tools > Options**.
4. Click the **Security** tab.
5. Define the site to authenticate to using Integrated Windows™ Authentication. Depending on your enterprise policy, you define the site in either the **Local intranet** zone or the **Trusted sites** zone.

**Choose from:**

- To define the site in the **Local intranet** zone, select **Local intranet**. The instructions that follow assume that you are defining the site in the **Local intranet** zone.
  - To define the site in the **Trusted sites** zone, select **Trusted sites**. In the **Security Settings** for the **Trusted sites**, click **Automatic logon with current username and password**, not **Automatic logon only in Intranet zone**.
6. Click **Sites**.
  7. Click **Advanced**.
  8. Type the URL for the hostname for which you want to enable SSO. For example, type `http://abc.ibm.com`.
  9. Click **Add**.
  10. Click **OK**.
  11. Click **OK** again.
  12. Click the **Advanced** tab.
  13. Scroll down to Security, and select **Enable Integrated Windows Authentication (requires restart)**.  
This option is not available on Internet Explorer 5.5. Integrated Windows™ Authentication is always enabled on Internet Explorer 5.5.
  14. Click **OK**.
  15. Restart Internet Explorer.

## Recording Kerberos applications with Mozilla Firefox

You must configure your browser before recording Kerberos applications.

### Before you begin

The client computer must be a member of the domain for which single sign-on (SSO) has been defined.

To configure Mozilla Firefox to use Simple and Protected GSS-API Negotiation Mechanism (SPNEGO):

1. Start Mozilla Firefox.
2. In the location bar, type `about:config`.
3. In the **Filter** field, type `network.n`.
4. Double-click the `network.negotiate-auth.trusted-uris` preference.  
The `network.negotiate-auth.trusted-uris` preference lists the sites that are permitted to engage in SPNEGO authentication with the browser.
5. In the **Enter string value** window, type a comma-delimited list of URLs of trusted domains.
6. Click **OK**.

7. **Optional:** If the application under test uses the advanced Kerberos feature called Credential Delegation, double-click the `network.negotiate-auth.delegation-uris` preference. Type a comma-delimited list of URLs of trusted domains.

The `network.negotiate-auth.delegation-uris` preference lists the sites to which the browser may delegate user authentication.

## Generating tests that use Kerberos

You must supply your Kerberos user name and password when generating tests that use Kerberos.

### About this task

The test generation process attempts to detect if Kerberos was used when a test was recorded. If the test generation process detects that Kerberos was used when a test was recorded, you are prompted for the Kerberos credentials.

The test generation process might not differentiate between Kerberos authentication and NT LAN Manager (NTLM) authentication. In that case, you are prompted for the authentication type and credentials.

1. In the **Kerberos** window, type in the **Kerberos Realm name** field the Kerberos realm name that you used during recording.

If the test generation process cannot determine which type of authentication was used, the **Authorization** window is displayed, not the Kerberos window. In that case, click the **Kerberos** radio button before typing the Kerberos realm name.

2. In the **User name** field, type the user name that you used during recording.
3. In the **Password** field, type the password that you used during recording.

### Results








The test generation process creates a Kerberos configuration file. The file is `krb5.ini` and it is stored in the root of the project workspace. This file is required to play back Kerberos tests. Typically, you need to ensure that the workbench computer that you use to record the test is in the same Kerberos realm as the agent computers that you use to play back the test. Advanced users and security administrators can edit this file with a text editor to tailor it to a specific test environment.

## Annotating a test during recording

You can add comments, add transactions, or change a page name while you record a test. The advantage of adding these elements during (rather than after) recording is that you can place the annotations in the test exactly where you want. In addition, because annotations are part of the recorded test, they are regenerated when you regenerate the test. You can also insert split points into a test during record.

1. Start recording the test. The **Recorder Test Annotations** toolbar opens near the top of the screen.
2. Click the appropriate icon.

You can use the **Recorder Test Annotations** toolbar to add comments, record synchronizations, or take screen captures during the recording.

- To add a comment to the recorded test, click the **Insert comment** icon . You are prompted for a comment.
  - To add a screen capture to the recorded test, click the **Capture screen** icon . Screen and window captures make your tests easier to read and help you visualize the recorded test. You can change the settings for screen captures and add a comment to the image.
  - To manually add a synchronization point to the recording, click the **Insert synchronization** icon .
  - To manually add a transaction folder to the recording, click the **Start Transaction** icon  and **Stop Transaction** icon  to start and stop the transaction. Transactions can be nested.
  - To insert a split point into the recorded test, click the **Split point** icon . With split points, you can generate multiple tests from a single recording, which you can replay in a different order with a schedule. See [Splitting a test during recording on page 320](#) for more information about splitting a test.
  - When recording an HTTP test, to change the page name, click the **Change page name** icon . In the resulting test, the page element in the test editor uses the new name, however the original name is preserved in the **Page Title Verification Point** area so that page title verification points still work correctly.
3. Close the client program to stop the recording.
  4. If you inserted a split point during the recording, on the **Destination** page, in the **Test Generation** wizard, specify the location for the split test or merge the split recordings together.


## Results

The test is generated with the comments, transactions, and page names that you added.

## Recording sensitive session data

You can keep recording session (`.recsession`) files to view the contents of a recording or to regenerate tests. However, if a recorded test contains sensitive information, you can choose to obfuscate, or encrypt, text strings in the `recsession` file.

To protect test data in a recording session file:

1. In the Performance Test perspective, click the **New Test from Recording** toolbar button  or click **File > New > Test from Recording**.
2. In the **New Test from Recording** window, select **Create a Test from a New Recording**, and select the type of test to create.
3. In **Recording encryption level**, select one of these options:
 

**Choose from:**



  - **Obfuscated:** This setting hides text strings to prevent viewing the raw data in `recsession` files with a text editor outside of the workbench. You can still use `recsession` file to generate tests and to view recording information.
  - **Passphrase:** This setting uses an AES-128-bit algorithm to encrypt text strings in the `recsession` files. The encryption strength depends on the length of the passphrase. The recording session file is unrecoverable if the passphrase is lost.

4. On the **Select Location** page, select the project and folder locations to contain the new test, type a name for the test, and click **Next**.
5. If you selected **Passphrase**, on the **Passphrase Protection** page, type the passphrase twice in **Passphrase** and **Confirm passphrase**.  
For solid protection, make the passphrase longer than 24 characters if using English words or at least 12 random characters.
6. Click **Next**, and continue the recording session for the type of test that you selected.

## Splitting a test during recording

You can insert split points when you record a test. Split points allow you to generate multiple tests from a single recording that you can replay in a different order with a schedule.

To split a test during recording:

1. Start recording the test. The **Recorder Test Annotations** toolbar opens near the top of the screen.
2. To insert a split point into the recorded test, click the  **Split point** button. . The **Insert Split Point** window is displayed.
3. Type a name for this section of the test and click **OK**. You are naming the previous section of the test, not the upcoming section of the test.  
Repeat this step between recorded user actions as needed to split tests.
4. After you finish performing the user tasks in the client program, stop the recorder. You can do this by closing the client program or by clicking the **Stop**  button in the **Recorder Control** view.  
If you changed the network settings of the client program as described in step 8, you can revert them to the default settings before closing the program.

### Result

The **Generate Service Test** wizard opens.

5. On the **Destination** page, specify the location for the split test or merge the split recordings together:
  - In **Location**, click **Browse** to specify the folder where the split tests are generated.
  - Type a **Test prefix** that will be appended to the name of each split test. Leave blank if you do not want the split test names to have a prefix.
  - In the split test list, mark the split tests that you want to generate. Click **Select All** to generate all split tests or **Unselect All** to clear the list.
  - To merge several split tests into a single test, multi-select the tests that you want to merge by holding the **Shift** key and click the **Merge** button.
6. Click **Finish**.

### Results

The tests are generated using the test names that you specified.



## Generating a new test from a recorded session

You can generate a new test from a recorded session. For example, if you accidentally damage a test during editing, or if you want to change a test preference, you can regenerate the test instead of re-recording it. If split points were inserted in the recording, you can choose to generate a single test without split points.

To regenerate a complete test from a recording that contains split points:

1. In the test navigator, select the .recsession file of the test recording to regenerate.
2. Right-click, and then select **Generate Test**.

### Result


The **Generation Test** wizard is displayed.

3. If the .recsession file is compatible with multiple test types, select the type of test that you want to generate and click **Next**.

### Example

For example, select **HTTP Test** to generate an HTTP performance test.

4. On the **Select Location** page, select the project and folder where you want to create the test, type a name for the test, and click **Next**.

If necessary, click  **Create the parent folder** to create a new performance test project or a folder

5. If the .recsession file contains split points, on the **Options** page, select **Generate test without split points** if you want to regenerate the test as a single test.
6. Click **Finish**.

### Results


The test is regenerated and opened in the test editor.

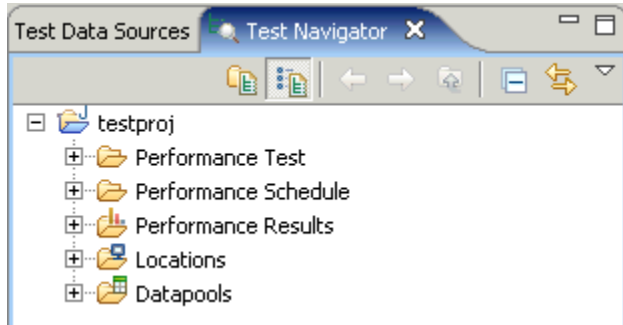
## Organizing test assets by type


By clicking an icon, you can view your test assets in a logical order, in separate folders for tests, schedules, results, locations, and datasets.

### About this task

In the Test Navigator view, you can click **Show Java Content** to see custom code that you created, click **Show Missing Resources** to view unresolved references, and click **Show File Extensions** to view file extensions of test assets.

1. On the Test Navigator toolbar, click the **Show the logical test navigator**  icon.  
To see the Test Navigator view, click **Windows > Show view** and click **Test Navigator**.
2. Your assets are now grouped logically. To see them, open the appropriate folder.



 **Note:** In the Logical view, only if the asset is available the appropriate folder is displayed. For example, if the Results folder is displayed only after you have executed a test.

## Editing tests

### Editing service tests

After you record a service test, you can edit the calls and message returns to include variable data (rather than the data that you recorded). You can add verification points (to confirm that the test runs as expected), transactions, conditional processing, and custom code.

### Web service test editor overview

With the test editor, you can inspect or customize a test that you recorded.

The test editor lists the web service call elements for a test, in sequential order.

There are two main areas in the test editor window. The area on the left, **Test Contents**, displays the chronological sequence of test elements in the test. The area on the right, **Test Element Details**, displays details about the currently selected item (test, call, message return, or verification point) in the test hierarchy.

Window events are the primary test elements in a Citrix test and represent graphic objects that are drawn by the Citrix server, such as actual window, dialog boxes, menus, or tooltips. A Window event is recorded each time a window is created, destroyed, moved, or resized. The first occurrence of a window, a create window event, is displayed in bold. Window objects are typically identified by their title. If there is no window title, for example on menus or tooltips, then the test editor uses the window ID number.

A service request node name can be updated automatically or you can use custom code or dataset to supply different names. To apply a dataset to a node name, in the test editor, select the node name. In the Request Details area of the test editor, clear the **Update node name automatically**, select the name and substitute it with dataset.

Web service calls can contain web service message return elements, which display the results of the web service call. The XML message content can be displayed either in Form, Tree or Source view. Each of these views displays the same message content in different forms:

- **Form** view provides a simplified view of the call elements focused on editing the values of the XML message content.
- **Tree** view provides a hierarchical view of the XML structure, including elements, namespaces, and the associated values. Tree view also allows you to manipulate XML fragments.
- **Source** view displays the XML contents of a web service or XML call or the plain text contents of a simple text message.

Message return elements can contain verification point elements that check that the actual return results match expected criteria.

Some actions contain data that is highlighted. This highlighting indicates that the data can be used as a dataset candidate or as a reference. See [Data correlation overview on page](#) for more information.

In service calls and message returns, you can use datasets and data correlation on values contained in the XML or on XML fragments. To use data correlation on XML fragments, switch to the Tree view, right-click the XML element and select **Create XML Fragment**.

To view or modify the color coding in web service tests, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Editor**, and then click the **Fonts and Colors** tab.

Click **Add** to add elements to the selected test element. Alternatively, you can right-click a test element and select an action from a menu.

The choices that you see depend on what you have selected. For example, inside a web service call, you can add a web service message return. The **Insert** button works similarly. Use it to insert an element before the selected element. The **Remove** button allows you to delete an item.

## Verifying application behavior

To check the expected behavior of the application during a service test, you can add verification points after a message return. During the run, verification points produce a pass, fail, error, or inconclusive status in the Web Service Verification Point report.

## Adding equal verification points

Equal verification points enable you to check that the contents returned by a service match exactly the contents specified in the verification point.

### About this task

When you add verification points, the results from a service response are compared with the expected data specified in the verification point test element. *Equal* or *contain* verification points enable you to directly compare the XML document that the service returns.

- Contain verification points return a Pass status when the response XML document contains the expected XML data.
- Equal verification points return a Pass status when the response XML document matches exactly the expected XML data.

Complex service requests or verification points might have empty XML elements that are not needed in a test script. When playing back the test, you can skip such empty XML elements. In **Window > Preferences > Test > Test editor > Service test** ensure that the **Display the 'Skip if empty' column in XML tree viewer** check box is selected. This option displays a **Skip if empty** column in the tree view of the request. You can then choose the XML elements to skip.

1. Open the test editor, and right click a response element and select **Add > Equal Verification Point**.
2. Select the verification point, and in the **Test Element Details** area of the test editor, type a name for the verification point.
3. Select the verification options:
  - Select **Test using XML namespaces** to perform the verification on the qualified structure of the XML document, including the namespace tagging, instead of the simple name. Disable this option to check only the simple name of the element and the final return value.
  - Select **Text XML text nodes** to include the content of text elements in the verification.
  - Select **Text XML attributes** to include the content of attributes in the verification.
4. On the Message page, select the **Form**, **Tree**, or **Source** view to specify the expected XML data.

For an equal verification point, the expected XML data contains the XML document from the response test element. If necessary, you can edit the expected XML data.

You can specify standard Java™ regular expressions in the **Tree** view. To do this, select the **Regular expression** column on the line of an attribute or text value and type the regular expression in the **Value** column. For example, the following regular expression checks for a correctly formatted email address: `/^[a-zA-Z0-9_\.\\-]+@[a-zA-Z0-9\\-]+\.[a-zA-Z0-9]{2,4}$/`

When using regular expressions, the number of XML nodes or XML fragments in the verification point must match the quantity of expected nodes.

### What to do next

You can enable or disable each verification point by right-clicking the verification point in the test editor and clicking **Enable** or **Disable**.

## Adding contain verification points

With contain verification points, you can check that one or several elements of the XML content returned by a service match the XML fragment that is specified in the verification point.

### About this task

When you add verification points, the results from a service response are compared with the expected content that is specified in the verification point test element. *Equal* or *contain* verification points enable you to directly compare the XML contents that the service returns.

- Contain verification points return a Pass status when the response XML contents contain the expected XML fragment.
- Equal verification points return a Pass status when the response XML contents match exactly the entire expected XML content.

Complex service requests or verification points might have empty XML elements that are not needed in a test script. When playing back the test, you can skip such empty XML elements. In **Window > Preferences > Test > Test editor > Service test** ensure that the **Display the 'Skip if empty' column in XML tree viewer** check box is selected. This option displays a **Skip if empty** column in the tree view of the request. You can then choose the XML elements to skip.

1. Open the test editor, and select a service response element.
2. In the **Test Element Details** area, click the **Message** tab and select the **Form** or **Tree** view.
3. Expand the envelope line, right click the element that you want to check, and then click **Create Contain Verification Point**. This action creates a contain verification point that includes the XML element from the recorded response.



**Note:** You can also create a contain verification point with the message response by selecting the message response in the **Test Contents** pane and clicking **Add > Contain Verification Point**. However, the result is effectively the same as an equal verification point because the verification point contains the entire XML content of the message response.

4. Select the verification point, and in the **Test Element Details** pane, type a name for the verification point.
5. Select the verification options:
  - Select the **Test using XML namespaces** check box to perform the verification on the qualified structure of the XML document, including the namespace tagging, instead of the simple name. Disable this option to check only the simple name of the element and the final return value.
  - Select the **Test XML text nodes** check box to include the content of text elements in the verification.
  - Select the **Test XML attributes** check box to include the content of attributes in the verification.
6. If necessary, select the **Form**, **Tree**, or **Source** views to edit the expected XML fragment.

For an equal verification point, the expected XML data contains the XML document from the response test element. If necessary, you can edit the expected XML data.

You can specify standard Java™ regular expressions in the **Tree** view. Select the **Regular expression** column on the line of an attribute or text value and type the regular expression in the **Value** column. For example, the following regular expression checks for a correctly formatted email address: `/^([a-zA-Z0-9_\.\\-])+@(([a-zA-Z0-9\\-])+\.)+([a-zA-Z0-9]{2,4})+$/`

When using regular expressions, the number of XML nodes or XML fragments in the verification point must match the number of expected nodes. The verification point returns a Pass status when all regular expressions in the XML fragment are matched.

## Example

You can use a contain verification point to check that the message response contains only a specific element with a specific value. For example, consider the following message response:

```
<s:Envelope
  xmlns:a="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing"
  xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Header>
    <a:Action
      s:mustUnderstand="1">http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/soap/fault</a:Action>
    <a:RelatesTo>uuid:ed9bc447-d739-452f-989d-cd48344d494a</a:RelatesTo>
  </s:Header>
  <s:Body>
    <s:Fault>
      <s:Code>
        <s:Value>s:Sender</s:Value>
        <s:Subcode>
          <s:Value
            xmlns:a="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2005/02/sc">a:BadContextToken</s:Value>
          </s:Subcode>
        </s:Code>
        <s:Reason>
          <s:Text
            xml:lang="en-US">The message could not be processed. This is most likely because the action
            &apos;http://Samples.ICalculator/Add&apos; is incorrect or because the message contains an invalid or
            expired security context token or because there is a mismatch between bindings. The security context
            token would be invalid if the service aborted the channel due to inactivity. To prevent the service
            from aborting idle sessions prematurely increase the Receive timeout on the service endpoint&apos;s
            binding.</s:Text>
          </s:Reason>
          <s:Node>http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink</s:Node>
          <s:Role>http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink</s:Role>
          <s:Detail
            xmlns:tns0="http://schemas.com/2003/10/Serialization/"
            xmlns:tns15="http://Samples.Windows"
            tns0:Id="id"
            tns0:Ref="idref">
            <tns15:GetCallerIdentityResponse>
              <tns15:GetCallerIdentityResult>str</tns15:GetCallerIdentityResult>
            </tns15:GetCallerIdentityResponse>
          </s:Detail>
        </s:Fault>
      </s:Body>
    </s:Envelope>
```

To check for the `Subcode` element, the expected content of the contain verification point is the following XML fragment:

```
<s:Subcode
  xmlns:a="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing"
  xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Value
    xmlns:a="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2005/02/sc">a:BadContextToken</s:Value>
</s:Subcode>
```

By default, the contain verification point checks whether an element named `Subcode` contains one element named `Value`. You can use the following options:

- **Test using XML namespaces:** With this option, the verification point checks whether an element named `"http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope":SubCode` contains one element named `"http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope":Value`.
- **Test XML text node:** With this option, the verification point also checks whether the element named `Value` contains the text `a:BadContextToken`.
- **Test XML attributes:** With this option, the verification point also checks that the attributes match the expected XML fragment. In this example, the **Test XML attributes** option is not necessary because the `Subcode` element does not have any attributes.

To check that the `Detail` element properly returns a specific value for `GetCallerIdentityResult`, the expected content of the contain verification point is the following XML fragment:

```
<s:Detail
  xmlns:a="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing"
  xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
  xmlns:tns0="http://schemas.com/2003/10/Serialization/"
  xmlns:tns15="http://Samples.Windows"
  tns0:Id="regular_expression"
  tns0:Ref="idref">
  <tns15:GetCallerIdentityResponse>
    <tns15:GetCallerIdentityResult>IdentityValue</tns15:GetCallerIdentityResult>
  </tns15:GetCallerIdentityResponse>
</s:Detail>
```

You can use the following options:

- **Test XML text node:** With this option, the verification point also checks whether the element named `GetCallerIdentityResult` contains the text `IdentityValue`.
- **Test XML attributes:** With this option, the verification point also checks that the attribute `Id` referred to by `tns0:Id` has the expected value. You can specify a regular expression for this value by using the **Regular expression** column in the **Tree** view of the verification point. For example, `tns0:Id="[a-zA-Z]"` checks that the value does not contain numbers.

### What to do next

You can enable or disable each verification point by right-clicking the verification point in the test editor and clicking **Enable** or **Disable**.

## Adding Xpath query verification points

With service query verification points, you can check that a response matches an XPath query.

### Before you begin

When you add verification points, the results from a service response are compared with the expected data that is specified in the verification point test element. With *query* verification points, you can check that the number of nodes returned by an XML Path language query matches the expected number of nodes specified in the verification point.

Refer to the XPath specification for details on expressing an XPath query: <http://www.w3.org/TR/xpath>.

You can use the test editor to create or edit verification points.

1. Open the test editor, and select a web service response element.
2. Click **Add**, and select **Query verification point**.
3. In the **Test Element Details** area of the test editor, type a name for the verification point.
4. Type a valid **XPath expression** or click **Build Expression** to open the **XPath Expression Builder**.  
The **XPath Expression Builder** helps you build and evaluate XPath expressions based on the recorded contents of the response.
5. Specify a **Comparison operator** (=, >, or <), and the expected number of nodes that the query should return.  
Click **Evaluate** to update the Expected Count with the actual result based on the recorded contents of the response.

### What to do next

You can enable or disable each verification point by right-clicking the verification point in the test editor and clicking **Enable** or **Disable**.



**Note:** Because XPath expressions require that the qualified name have a prefix, XPath expressions will return null for the default namespace declared with *xmlns*.

## Adding attachment verification points

Service attachment verification points enable you to check that the attachment of a service response matches the specified criteria.

### Before you begin

When you add verification points, the results from a service response are compared with the expected data that are specified in the verification point test element. *Attachment* verification points enable you to verify that an expected attachment is delivered with the response.

Attachment verification points return a Pass status when all the criteria of an attachment match the expected criteria specified in the verification point test element. If any of the criteria do not match, the verification point returns a Fail status.

You can use the test editor to create or edit verification points.

To add attachment verification points to a performance test:

1. Open the test editor and select a service response element.
2. Click **Add** and select **Attachment Verification Point**.
3. In the **Test Element Details** area of the test editor, type a name for the verification point, and specify the criteria to be verified. All criteria must match in order for the verification point to pass.



- a. In the case of multiple attachments, set the **Index of attachments** to the index number of the attachment to be checked. Type 1 if there is only one attachment in the response.
- b. Specify the expected size in bytes of the attachment.
- c. Specify the MIME type and encoding of the attachment.

### What to do next

You can enable or disable each verification point by clicking **Enable verification point** in the test editor.

## Adding Text verification points

To check the text content that is returned by the service response, you can add a text verification point in the service test. When you add the verification point, you can check whether the text matches equally with the response or whether the response contains the text.

1. Open the Test editor, right-click a response element and select **Add > Text Verification Point**.
2. In **Verification Point Name**, specify a name for the verification point.
3. In the **Operator** field, select the basis of comparison between the text to be verified and the response content.
4. To search between the offset values, select **From Offset** and **To Offset** check boxes and specify the offset values.
5. To search between two string values, select **From String** and **To String** check boxes and specify the strings. You must also specify the number where the strings occurred.

For example, if there are four occurrences of 'My Text' in the content and you want to verify the text that is between second and third occurrence, you should specify 2 and 3 in **From String** and **To String** respectively.

6. To do a case-sensitive match, select the **Case sensitive** check box.
7. To ignore carriage return/ line feed in the response, select the **Ignore CL/LF when matching** check box.
8. Save the test and run it.

### Results

The Service Verification Point Report shows the number of Text Verification Points that passed or failed.

## Adding properties verification points to a test response

You can add verification points for the properties in a service test so that these properties in the test response are verified and validated when you play back the test.

### Before you begin

You must have recorded or created a service test using the test editor.

### About this task

When you add verification points, results from a service response are compared with the expected data specified as the verification point test element. You can add the verification point for the properties to an existing test response when the test is manually created or recorded. After you add the verification point for the properties to a test response, you can verify the selected response properties during the test run.

1. Identify the service test from **Test Navigator** and double-click the service test to open it in the test editor.
2. Select a service response for a service request from the service test.
3. Right-click the service response, click **Add > Properties Verification Point**.


**Result**

The **Properties Verification Point** is added based on the existing properties of the service response.



**Note:** You can add multiple verification points for the properties, if required.

4. Perform any of the following on the verification points for the properties in the **Properties Verification Point Details** pane.

To Do...	Do This...
To add a new property and its value	Click <b>Add</b> .
To edit the value of an existing property	Click <b>Edit</b> .
To remove the property that you do not want to verify during the test run	Click <b>Remove</b> .   <b>Note:</b> You can remove multiple properties in a group at the same time.

5. Select or clear the **Apply And Operator** check box based on the requirement as follows:
  - To verify all the listed properties, select the **Apply And Operator** check box.
  - To verify one of the listed properties, clear the **Apply And Operator** check box.
6. Optionally, you can substitute the value of one or more properties in the verification point by using a test variable, data set, custom java code, or built-in variables.
7. Verify all the verification points for the properties that you entered, and then click **Save**.

**Results**

The verification points that you added for the response properties are added to the service test.

**What to do next**

You can run the test and after the test run, you can view and analyze the `properties verification point` details from the following page and reports:

- **Verdict List** pane in the **Test Log** page. Click any of the verification point from the list and view the details.
- **Response Properties Verification Points** tab in the **Service Verification Point Report**. Click the **Response Properties Verification Points** tab and view the verification point details.
- **Verification points verdicts** pane from the **Functional Test** report page. Click any of the verdict status to verify the expected value and actual value of the verification point for the properties.

---

Related reference

Web Service Verification Points report

## Adding XSD verification points

XSD verification points enable you to check that the XML content of a service response comply with the rules defined in an XML Schema Definition (XSD) file.

### Before you begin

When you add verification points, the results from a service response are compared with the expected data that are specified in the verification point test element. XSD verification points return a Pass status when the XML contents of the response are compliant with the associated XSD or a Web Service Description Language (WSDL) file that contains XSD information.

If you add multiple XSD files to the verification, then the XML content of the response must comply with all of the XSD files.

You can use the test editor to create or edit verification points.

To add an XSD verification point to a test:

1. Open the test editor and select a service response element.
2. Click **Add** and select **XSD Verification Point**.
3. In the **Test Element Details** area of the test editor, type a name for the verification point.
4. Click **Add XSD** to add a an XSD file to the validation list or **Add WSDL** to add a WSDL that contains XSD information.  
Click **Open** to display the XSD or WSDL contents.

### What to do next

You can enable or disable each verification point by right-clicking the verification point in the test editor and clicking **Enable** or **Disable**.

## Working with Server Name Indication (SNI) recordings

If you have recorded against a server that supports Server Name Indication (SNI), an extension of the TLS protocol, the recording session file displays `true` for the **SNI Extension** field. There might be a need for you to access both SNI and non-SNI applications from the same server. To run the same test without using the SNI extension, you can manually change the value to `false`.

### About this task

The screenshot displays the 'Packets' and 'Packet Details' panels. The 'Packets' panel shows a list of network events with columns for Packet, Start Time, and End Time. The 'Packet Details' panel shows the configuration for a 'Proxy Open Secured' connection, including Recorder, Connection Id, Parent Connection Id, Connection Type Id, Server Host, Server Port, Client Host, Client Port, Cipher Suites, SSL Protocols, HTTP Version Protocol, and SNI Extension. The 'SNI Extension' field is highlighted with a red box and set to 'true'.

Packet	Start Time	End Time
Proxy connection type 0	00:00.069	00:00.069
Local addresses	00:00.308	00:00.308
Proxy starts	00:00.310	00:00.310
Proxy initiates connection 1	00:06.271	00:06.271
Proxy opens connection 1	00:06.271	00:06.611
Proxy opens secured connection 2 based on 1	00:06.758	00:07.357
Proxy close connection 2	00:07.551	00:07.551
Proxy close connection 1	00:07.551	00:07.551
Proxy initiates connection 3	00:10.195	00:10.195
Proxy opens connection 3	00:10.195	00:10.259
Proxy opens secured connection 4 based on 3	00:10.268	00:10.408
Proxy close connection 4	00:10.703	00:10.703
Proxy close connection 3	00:10.703	00:10.703
Proxy initiates connection 5	00:10.788	00:10.788
Proxy opens connection 5	00:10.788	00:11.066

Field	Value
Recorder:	HTTP Proxy Recorder
Connection Id:	2
Parent Connection Id:	1
Connection Type Id:	0
Server Host:	tiles.services.mozilla.com
Server Port:	443
Client Host:	127.0.0.1
Client Port:	54790
Cipher Suites:	SSL_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256
SSL Protocols:	TLSv1.2
HTTP Version Protocol:	http/1.1
SNI Extension:	true

The **Server Access Configurations** resource of the test script also have SSL entries. Each SSL entry displays which TLS version and Cipher value was used. To edit multiple SSL entries, select them and in the Detail area, right-click the entries and click **Edit multiple SSLs**.

## Adding elements to a socket test

A socket test provides the flexibility to add close, send, and receive elements to the test.

## Adding a service request

You can use service request elements in tests to send a request to the service.

### About this task

Complex service requests or verification points might have empty XML elements that are not needed in a test script. When playing back the test, you can skip such empty XML elements. In **Window > Preferences > Test > Test editor > Service test** ensure that the **Display the 'Skip if empty' column in XML tree viewer** check box is selected. This option displays a **Skip if empty** column in the tree view of the request. You can then choose the XML elements to skip.

1. Open the test in the test editor, and select the first element in the test.
2. Click **Add** and select a service request.
3. If you selected WSDL service request, select one or several WSDL files in your workspace for the web service that you want to test and click **Next**.  
If necessary, you can import a WSDL file into the workspace with the **Add** button.
4. Select either **HTTP**, **JMS**, or **WebSphere MQ** depending on the transport protocol used by the web service, and provide the correct transport protocol configuration to perform the call.  
You can create a **New** transport configuration or reuse an existing one.
5. Click **Finish**.

### Result

This creates the web service request in the test editor.

6. On the **Message** page of the request, select the **Form**, **Tree**, or **Source** views to edit the service request contents.
7. If any resource files are to be attached to the request, select the **Attachment** tab. Use **Add**, **Remove**, or **Edit** to specify the resources that are to be attached to the request.
8. If the service uses encryption, signature or other security protocols, select the **Security for Request** and **Security for Response** pages to configure the security for this particular service request or to open the WSDL security editor.

### What to do next

After creating elements, you can use the test editor to edit service requests. You can create a service response element to test the performance and behavior of the service. You can also replace some content values with dataset variables or a references.

## Updating a service response from the service

While you are developing a service test, you can send a request from the test editor to record or update the response element.

### Before you begin

Service response elements are children of service request elements. Service tests use response elements to measure the response time between a call and the corresponding response. Response elements can also contain verification points.

You can click **Update Response** in the request element to complete one of the following actions:

- Record a response from the service: This method sends the request and records the actual response from the service. For services that use the IBM® WebSphere® MQ or JMS transport protocols, multiple responses can be recorded.
- Update the current response content: If a response exists, its contents are replaced. If multiple responses are received, the number and order of the responses are updated.



**Important:** After updating the response content, data correlation or verification points that referred to replaced content might no longer work.

You can use the test editor to create or edit response elements in a service test. There are three methods of adding a service response:

- Generate a response from Web Services Description Language (WSDL): If the service uses WSDL, then the response is created with the content structure that the WSDL specifies.
- Add a text response: In this response type, you specify free formatted content for the response.
- Record a response from the service: This method sends the request and records the actual response from the service.

WebSphere® MQ and JMS requests can contain multiple response elements.

To add a response element to a service test:

1. Open the test in the test editor, and select a service request element.
2. On the **Test Element Details** page, click **Update Response**.  
Alternatively, right-click the service request element, and click **Add > Response from Request**.  
**Result**  
This action performs the service request. If the request is valid, the **Update Response** window opens and displays the response data.
3. In the **Return Preview** window, review the content of the response to ensure that it is correct.  
For the WebSphere® MQ and JMS protocols, if multiple responses are received, then click the arrows to view each response.
  - a. Click the **Message** tab to view the contents of the response in the **Form**, **Tree** or **Source** view.
  - b. Click the **Attachment** tab to view any resource files that were attached to the response.
  - c. Click the **Response Properties** tab to view the properties of the response.
4. To use the received response in the test, click **Update Test**.  
This creates the response elements as a child of the request element or updates the existing response elements with the new data.

#### What to do next

After creating or updating response elements, you can create verification points on the response contents to test the behavior of the service.

---

#### Related information

[Manually adding a response element on page 334](#)

[Verifying application behavior on page 323](#)

## Manually adding a response element

You can add service response elements to specify the received content of a service request. You can use the test editor to create or edit response elements in an existing service test.

#### Before you begin

Service response elements are children of service request elements. Service tests use response elements to measure the response time between a call and the corresponding response. Response elements can also contain verification points. IBM® WebSphere® MQ and JMS requests can contain multiple response elements.

Depending on the type of request, you can manually create several types of response elements:

- Response from Web Services Description Language (WSDL): For web services, this response type uses the WSDL file to create the specified XML structure of the response.
- XML response: This response type creates an empty response element in which you must manually create the expected XML structure. You can use an XML Schema Definition (XSD) document from the XSD catalog to assist you.
- Text response: This response type creates an empty response element, which can contain freely formatted text.

Alternatively, you can automatically create and update response content by recording the actual response content that the service returns. See [Updating a service response from the service on page 333](#) for more information.

To add a response element to a service test:

1. Open the test in the test editor, and select a service request element.
2. Create one of these elements:

**Choose from:**

- For web service requests, click **Add > Response from WSDL**.
- If the expected response contains XML content, click **Add > XML Response**.
- If the expected response contains plain text, click **Add > Text Response**.

**Result**

This action creates the corresponding response element in the test. If the request uses the WebSphere® MQ or JMS format, then you can create multiple responses.

3. Edit the message content of the response element to reflect to actual content that the service returns.
  - a. Click the **Message** tab to view the contents of the response in the **Form**, **Tree** or **Source** view.
  - b. Click the **Attachment** tab to view any resource files that were attached to the response.
  - c. Click the **Response Properties** tab to view the properties of the response.

**What to do next**

After creating a message return, you can create verification points on the contents to test the behavior of the service.

---

Related information

[Updating a service response from the service on page 333](#)

[Verifying application behavior on page 323](#)

## Managing JMS/MQ connections in a service test

When you run a service test that includes JMS or MQ protocol, the socket connections are created and closed in the background. When you include multiple tests in a compound test or a schedule, in this context, is used to refer to VU Schedule and Rate Schedule, multiple connections are created and closed. Starting from 9.2, when you run service tests in a schedule, you can select a pooling strategy for these JMS/MQ connections so that when the connections are created, they do not close and are reused subsequently for the other JMS/MQ calls, if required.

### About this task

You can set the scope of JMS/MQ connections to a test, compound test, or schedule. When you set the scope to test, existing behavior comes into play wherein duplicate connections could be created and closed. When you set the scope to a compound test or a schedule, the connections are reused for JMS/MQ calls within a compound test or a schedule.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the schedule and double-click it. The schedule is displayed.
2. Select a schedule. In the VU Schedule Details area, click the **Advanced** tab and under **Protocol-specific options**, click **Edit Options**.
3. In **JMS/MQ connections scope**, select the scope of the connections.
4. Use the following options to control the underlying MQ Connection Manager to create only the specified number of connections. These options are generally used by the MQ expert:
  - a. In **Maximum quantity of connections**, specify a number to ensure that a certain number of connections are open at a time only for MQ Java.
  - b. In **Maximum quantity of unused connections**, specify the maximum number of connections that should be unused among the open connections.
  - c. In **Connection timeout (ms)**, specify a time after which there is no attempt to establish the connection.

### Results

When you run a schedule, the JMS/MQ connections are reused.

## Editing WSDL security profiles

To ensure that your service test uses the correct security protocols to access a SOAP-based service, you must specify a security profile for the (Web Service Description Language) WSDL file. After a security profile is set up, it can be reused in multiple web service calls.

## WSDL security editor overview

With the WSDL security editor you can create the SOAP algorithm stacks that are associated with a web service operation. Algorithm stacks contain digital certificate information and the security algorithms that are applied to messages to perform secure communication with a web service.

After you create an algorithm stack, you associate it with an operation that is specified in the Web Services Description Language (WSDL) file of the web service. Algorithm stacks remain available in the workspace and you can reuse them with other WSDL files. You can also edit a test to make the same web service call several times with different security configurations.

You use the **WSDL security editor** to create and edit security configurations. The WSDL security editor contains two pages that correspond to the steps of setting up a security configuration:

- Describing a security stack
- Associating a security stack with each WSDL operation



## Algorithm stacks

Algorithm stacks contain one or several algorithm blocks that are arranged in a sequence of steps. Each algorithm block modifies or transforms the message content. Algorithm blocks can add timestamps to, add tokens to, encrypt, or sign messages.

Use the **Algorithm Stacks** page of the WSDL security editor to create stacks for service requests and responses. When a message is sent or received, each algorithm block in the stack is executed in the specified order. For example, you can define a request stack for outgoing requests that adds a timestamp, signs, and then encrypts the message content, and you can define a response stack that decrypts incoming responses. You can create as many algorithms as your application requires.

You can edit algorithm blocks and move them up and down in the stack. Encryption and signature blocks can use keystores for digital certificates. Some algorithm blocks display messages that help you enter correct information. If the contents of the algorithm block are invalid, an error icon is displayed.

## Raw transaction data view

When a stack is associated with a service request or response, viewing the results of each transformation step that is applied to the XML message content can be useful. You can use the **Raw Transaction Data** view to look at the message content before and after each algorithm in the stack.

## Digital certificate keystores

You can add digital certificate keystores to a security stack to use with encryption or signature algorithms. Keystores must be declared with their associated passwords before the algorithms that use them. Digital certificates are contained in Java™ keystore files (KS, JKS, JCEKS, PKCS12, and PEM) that must be located in your workspace.

## Associating stacks with WSDL operations

Use the **Algorithms by WSDL operations** page of the WSDL security editor to associate a security algorithm stack with each web service call and message return in the WSDL file.

## Creating security profiles for WSDL files

You can create SOAP security profiles for the web service calls or message returns that require message encryption, signature or other advanced security algorithms.

### Before you begin

You must have a Web Services Description Language (WSDL) file in your workspace.

If the security profile uses digital certificates for encrypting or signing requests or responses, you must have the corresponding keystore files (KS, JKS, JKECS, PKCS12, or PEM) in your workspace.

### About this task

If the WSDL is simple and you want to check its security, in the **Request Stack** tab of the test editor, click **Override Stack > Tools > Analyze Security from Pasted Content**. Paste the SOAP XML message and click **Next**. The next page shows the different security algorithms used in the XML. Click **Finish** to add the security algorithms to the editor.



**Note:** When you add a secured SOAP XML message in **Message > Source** tab of the test editor, certain security related warnings are displayed in the **Error Message** view. If you are aware of the secured SOAP XML message and do not want to view the warnings, click **Window > Preferences > Generic Service Client > Message Edition** and select the **Analyze pasted SOAP content** check box.

If the WSDL uses WS-Policy, you must configure security as follows:

1. In the test navigator or project explorer, right-click the WSDL file and select **Edit WSDL Security**.

#### Result

The WSDL security editor is displayed.

2. Click the **Security Algorithms** tab.

Security profiles are described by adding elements to a stack. When a service request is sent or a response is received, each element in the stack is applied to the message in a specified order. If necessary, create one security profile for outgoing requests and one for incoming responses.

3. In the **Security Algorithms** area, click **Add** to create a new algorithm stack, and click **Rename** to change the default name.
4. In the **Algorithm Stack Details** area, click **Add** to add a new algorithm element to the stack.  
You can add time stamps, username tokens, encryption, or signatures.
5. Edit each element in the stack according to the requirements of the web service.

You can apply encryption and signature stack elements to portions of the web service call or message return document by specifying an Xpath query in **User Xpath part selection**. For example, you can encrypt one XML element with one encryption stack element, and another element with another stack element. You can use the **Web Service Protocol Data** view to help identify the correct Xpath query for this option.

You can check whether the security stack is valid by clicking **Tools > Validate Selected Algorithm**.

6. When all the stack elements are complete, ensure that the execution order is correct.  
If necessary, use the **Up** and **Down** buttons to change the order of elements in the stack.
7. Repeat steps 4 through 7 to create as many algorithms as are required for security profile.
8. Click the **Algorithms by WSDL Operations** tab.  
This page enables you to associate a security profile with each request or response operation in the WSDL.
9. In the **WSDL Contents** column, select a service request or response.
10. In the **Algorithm Stack** column, select a security profile from the list.  
If necessary, click **<<** to open the stack on the Security Algorithms page.

#### Results

After saving the security profile, the **Web Service Protocol Data** view displays the effect of the security profile on the XML data of the web service.

---

#### Related reference

[WSDL security editor reference on page 878](#)

#### Related information

[Using a security policy on page 339](#)

[Adding WS-Addressing to a security configuration on page 350](#)

[Implementing a custom security algorithm on page 348](#)

## Using a security policy

The WS-Policy specification enables web services to use XML to publish their security policies either as part of the Web Services Description Language (WSDL) file (compliant with the WS-PolicyAttachment specification) or as a separate XML document. With the WSDL Security Editor, you can create a security profile that uses a policy that complies with the WS-Policy specification.

### Before you begin

Before creating a security configuration, you must have a WSDL file in your workspace.

If the security policy uses digital certificates for encrypting or signing requests or responses, you must have the corresponding keystore files (KS, JKS, JKECS, PKCS12, or PEM) in your workspace.

When you import a WSDL that contains a policy (with WS-PolicyAttachment), a security profile is automatically generated for each operation in the WSDL security editor.

1. In the test navigator or project explorer, right-click the WSDL file, and select **Configure WSDL Security**.

#### Result

This opens the WSDL security editor.

2. Click the **Security Algorithms** tab.  
Security profiles are described by adding elements to a stack. When a service request is sent or a response is received, each element in the stack is applied to the message in the specified order.
3. In the **Security Algorithms** area, click **Add** to create a profile, and click **Rename** to change the default name.
4. In the **Algorithm Stack Details** area, click **Add > WS-Policy** to add the WS-Policy element to the stack.  
You can also add time stamps, user-name tokens, encryption, or signatures.
5. If the policy is included in the WSDL file, click **Use policy included in WSDL (WS-PolicyAttachment)**, and edit the WS-Policy settings as required:

#### Policy

If you are not using the WS-PolicyAttachment specification, specify the XML policy file. Click **Browse** to add a policy file from the workspace or to import a policy file.

#### Signature configuration

Select this option to specify a keystore for any signature that is specified in the policy. Click **Edit Security** to add a keystore from the workspace or to import a keystore.

### Encryption configuration

Select this option to specify a keystore for any encryption that is specified in the policy. Click **Edit Security** to add a keystore from the workspace or to import a keystore.

### Decryption configuration

Select this option to specify a keystore for any decryption that is specified in the policy. Click **Edit Security** to add a keystore from the workspace or to import a keystore.

### Retrieve token from security token server (WS-Trust and WS-SecureConversation)

Select this option, and click **Configure** to specify a Security Token Server (STS) to use with the policy.

### Additional properties

Use this table to specify settings for the advanced properties or specific implementations of the WS-Security specification. Click **Add** to add a property name and to set a value.

6. Check that the security profile is valid by clicking **Tools > Validate Selected Algorithm**.
7. Click the **Algorithms by WSDL Operations** tab.  
On this page, you can associate a security profile with each request or response operation in the WSDL.
8. In the **WSDL Contents** column, select a web service request or response operation.
9. In the **Algorithm Stack** column, select a security profile from the list.  
If necessary, click << to open the stack on the **Security Algorithms** page.

### What to do next

After saving the security profile, the **Web Service Protocol Data** view displays the result of the security profile on the XML data of the web service.

---

#### Related information

[Creating security profiles for WSDL files on page 337](#)

[Adding WS-Addressing to a security configuration on page 350](#)

[Implementing a custom security algorithm on page 348](#)

## Adding security stacks

To provide better WSDL security, you can make use of many security algorithms in the service test.

### About this task

1. From the Test Navigator view or from the Request Library section of Generic Service Client, right-click the WSDL file and select **Edit WSDL Security**.
2. In the **Security Algorithms** area of **Algorithm Stacks** tab, click **Add** to create a profile.
3. In the **Stack Contents** area, click **Add** and add any of the following security algorithms:

### Custom Security Algorithm

If you want to use a Java™ class as a custom security algorithm, then use this stack element to apply the custom algorithm to the service.

#### Java™ Project

If you have not implemented a custom Java™ class, select **Java Project**, type a name for the new project, and click **Generate** to create a new Java™ class with the default structure for custom security implementations.



**Note:** If you are using IBM® Security AppScan®, this field is not available.

#### Implementation class

Specify the name of the class that implements the custom security algorithm.  
Click **Browse Class** to select an existing Java™ class from the workspace.

#### Properties

Use this table to send any specific properties and associated values to the custom security algorithm.

### WS-Addressing Algorithm

Use this block if your service uses either WS-Addressing 2004/08 or the WS-Addressing 1.0 Core standard.

#### Namespace

Specify the namespace for either WS-Addressing 2004/08 or WS-Addressing 1.0 Core.

#### Action if request uses WS-Addressing

Select the action to complete if WS-Addressing is already in the request.

#### Replace anonymous address in Reply-to with:

Select this option to generate the specified address in the Reply-to header instead of an anonymous address.

#### Remove WS-Addressing from response

Select this option to strip any WS-Addressing headers from the response.

### Encrypted Key

This block defines an encrypted key that can be used in an XML signature or XML encryption block. The encrypted key block must be before a block that uses the encrypted key.

#### Actor / Role name

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

**Must understand**

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

**Key name**

Specify the name of the encrypted key.

**Identifier type**

Select the type of key identifier to be used for the key. The following key identifiers are available, as defined in the the Web Service Security (WSS) specification X509 profile and OASIS WSS 1.1 specification:

- ISSUER\_SERIAL
- BST\_DIRECT\_REFERENCE
- X509\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- THUMBPRINT\_IDENTIFIER
- SKI\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER

**Key size**

Specify the size of the key in bits.

**Key encoding algorithm name**

Specify the algorithm to be used for encoding the key.

**Keystore**

Select a keystore or click **Edit Security** to define a new keystore or to manage the existing keystores.

**Name**

Select a key contained in the specified keystore.

**Password**

Type the password for the selected key name.

**XML Signature**

The XML signature security algorithm specifies how the XML document is signed. For details on security algorithms, refer to the web service security specification.

**Actor / Role name**

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

**Must understand**

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

**Security token**

Select the type of key identifier to be used for the signature. The following key identifiers are available, as defined in the the Web Service Security (WSS) specification X509 profile and OASIS WSS 1.1 specification:

- ISSUER\_SERIAL
- BST\_DIRECT\_REFERENCE
- X509\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- SKI\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- KEY\_VALUE
- USER\_NAME\_TOKEN
- CUSTOM\_SYMM\_SIGNATURE

In addition, the following identifiers are available when the signature is based on a UsernameToken profile:

- USER\_NAME\_TOKEN
- CUSTOM\_SYMM\_SIGNATURE

**User XPath part selection**

Specify an XPath query that describes parts of the XML document that can be the subjects of the algorithm. By default, the body is the subject. Click the **XPath Helper** button to build the Xpath expression.

**Key**

Select the key used for the encryption. The details of each key vary.

- **x509 key**: This key specifies the name and password of the x509 key and the keystore where it is located.
- **User name token key**: This specifies a user name and password for the signature.
- **Encrypted key**: This specifies a reference to an encrypted key that was previously defined in the security stack. Click **Insert a new encrypted key** to create a new encrypted key definition block.

**Signature algorithm name**

Specify the signature method algorithm as described in the XML Signature Syntax and Processing specification.

**Canonicalization**

Specify the canonicalization method to be used as described in the XML Signature Syntax and Processing specification.

**Digest algorithm method**

Specify which digest method to be used based on the algorithm method used on the server side.

### Inclusive namespaces

Specify whether the canonicalization is exclusive as described in the Exclusive XML Canonicalization specification.

### XML Encryption

The XML encryption security algorithm specifies how the XML document is encrypted. For details on security algorithms, refer to the web service security specification.

#### Actor / Role name

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

#### Must understand

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

#### Identifier type

Select the type of key identifier to be used for the encryption. The following key identifiers are available, as defined in the Web Services Security (WSS) specification X509 profile and the OASIS WSS 1.1 specification:

- ISSUER\_SERIAL
- BST\_DIRECT\_REFERENCE
- X509\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- SKI\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- EMBEDDED\_KEYNAME
- THUMBPRINT\_IDENTIFIER
- ENCRYPTED\_KEY\_SHA1\_IDENTIFIER

#### User XPath part selection

This enables you to specify an XPath query that describes parts of the XML document that can be subjects of the algorithm. By default, the body is the subject.

#### Key

Select the key used for the encryption. The details of each key vary.

- **x509 key**: This specifies the name and password of the x509 key and the keystore where it is located.
- **Raw key**: This specifies the name and the byte value of your SecretKey in hexadecimal.
- **Encrypted key**: This specifies a reference to an encrypted key that was previously defined in the security stack. Click **Insert a new encrypted key** to create a new encrypted key definition block.

#### Encoding Algorithm Name

Specify the encryption method to be used as defined in the XML Encryption Syntax and Processing specification.



**Key Encoding Algorithm**

Specify the standard algorithm for encoding the key as defined in the XML Encryption Syntax and Processing specification.

**User name token**

The user name token security algorithm adds a user name token to the XML document in the message. For details on security algorithms, refer to the web service security specification.

**Actor / Role name**

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

**Must understand**

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

**Name**

Type the name of the user.

**Password**

Type the password of the user.

**Password type**

Specify the password type for the security algorithm as defined in the Web Services Security UsernameToken profile.

**Use nonce**

Select this check box to add the Nonce element to the User Name Token XML code. In most cases, the Nonce ID is required.

**Use created**

Select this check box to add current timestamp to the Created XML element in the User Name Token XML.

**Time Stamp**

The time stamp security algorithm adds time stamp information to the XML document in the response. For details on security algorithms, refer to the web service security specification.

**Actor / Role name**

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

**Must understand**

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

**Expiration delay**

Specify the delay after which the time stamp expires.

### **Millisecond precision**

Select this option to produce a time stamp that uses millisecond precision instead of the default (1/100th second).

### **SAML Assertion Block**

To use the self-signed SAML assertion security algorithm, add the SAML Assertion stack to the request or WSDL files.

### **User XPath part selection**

Specify an XPath query that describes parts of the XML document that can be the subjects of the algorithm. By default, the body is the subject. Click the **XPath Helper** button to build the Xpath expression.

### **Key**

Select the key used for the encryption. The details of each key vary.

- **x509 key:** This key specifies the name and password of the x509 key and the keystore where it is located.
- **User name token key:** This specifies a user name and password for the signature.
- **Encrypted key:** This specifies a reference to an encrypted key that was previously defined in the security stack. Click **Insert a new encrypted key** to create a new encrypted key definition block.

### **Signature algorithm name**

Specify the signature method algorithm as described in the XML Signature Syntax and Processing specification.

### **Canonicalization**

Specify the canonicalization method to be used as described in the XML Signature Syntax and Processing specification.

### **Digest algorithm method**

Specify which digest method to be used based on the algorithm method used on the server side.

### **Inclusive namespaces**

Specify whether the canonicalization is exclusive as described in the Exclusive XML Canonicalization specification.

### **Signed Assertion**

Select this check box to self-sign the SAML Assertion.

### **Issuer**

Specify the description of the issuer of the SAML Assertion or protocol message.

**Subject**

Specify the principal that is the subject of all of the statements in the assertion. It might contain an identifier or a series of one or more subject confirmations.

**Subject Qualifier**

Specify the Name Qualifier of the Subject

**Subject Format**

Specify the format used for the Subject.

**Subject Locality DNS**

Specify the DNS domain name for the system from which the assertion subject was authenticated.

**Subject Locality IP**

Specify the IP address for the system from which the assertion subject was authenticated.

**Statement Type**

Specify the authentication method to use for the assertion.

**Authentication:** The assertion subject was authenticated

**Attribute:** The specified subject is associated with the supplied attributes.

**Authorization decision:** Permission to allow a subject to access the specified resource.

**Requested Resource**

When **Authorization decision** option is used, specify the resource for which you need access.

**Action**

Specify what action to take to access the resource.

**Confirmation number**

Confirmation methods define the mechanism by which an entity provides evidence (proof) of the relationship between the subject and the claims of the SAML assertions.

**Sender vouches:** Select this option when a server needs to share the client identity with SOAP messages on behalf of the client. This method is similar to identity assertion, but it has the added flexibility of using SAML assertions to share not only the client identity, but also client attributes.

**Holder of key:** Select this option when the proof of the relationship between the subject and claims is established by signing part of the SOAP message with the key specified in the SAML assertion. Because there is key material associated with a holder-of-key token, this token can be used to provide a message-level protection (signing and encryption) of the SOAP message.

**Bearers:** Select this option when the proof of the relationship between the subject and claims is implicit. No specific steps are taken to establish the relationship. Because there is no key material associated with a bearer token, protection of the SOAP message, if required, must be performed using a transport-level mechanism or another security token, such as an X.509 or Kerberos token, for message level protection.

#### Version

Specify the SAML version used.

4. **Optional:** To verify simple SAML code, use the **Analyze Security from Pasted Content** option. For more information about that option, see [Creating security for WSDL profiles on page 337](#).

## Implementing a custom security algorithm

You can define your own security algorithms for SOAP security profiles by implementing custom security Java™ interfaces that can be used in the WSDL security editor. With custom security algorithms, you can implement proprietary security algorithms that transform the XML before sending and after receiving message content.

### Before you begin

The custom security interface and the JAR file that contains it are provided with the product in the `customsecuritydefinition` folder of the `com.ibm.rational.ttt.common.models.core` plugin. You need these interfaces to create your own algorithms. If you are using IBM® Rational® Performance Tester or IBM® Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality, see [Extending test execution with custom code on page](#) for more information about extending test capabilities with Java™ code.

1. In the test navigator or project explorer, create a new Java™ class in your web service test project folder.
2. Implement a security algorithm in Java™ using the following interface:

```
/**
 * *****
 * IBM Confidential
 *
 * (c) Copyright IBM Corporation. 2008. All Rights Reserved.
 *
 * The source code for this program is not published or otherwise
 * divested of its trade secrets, irrespective of what has been
 * deposited with the U.S. Copyright Office.
 * *****
 */

package com.ibm.rational.test.lt.models.wscore.datamodel.security.xmlsec;

import java.util.Properties;
import org.w3c.dom.Document;

public interface ICustomSecurityAlgorithm {
```

```

/**
 * The following methods can be used in both case:
 * Execution in the workbench and execution of the test.
 */

/**
 * Called to process de Document that is sent over a transport.
 * @param subject
 */
void process(Document subject);

/**
 * Called to un process a document that is received from a server.
 * @param subject
 */
void unProcess(Document subject);

/**
 * Properties defined in the UI of the CustomSecurityAlgorithm.
 * @param map
 */
void setProperties(Properties map);

/**
 * The following methods can only be used in terms of cast to test service interface,
 * or in terms of access to the previous XML information, when the jar containing
 * the custom security algorithm is deployed in the performance test project. In
 * this case you cannot use the algorithm directly from the workbench.
 */

/**
 * This object corresponds to the ITestExecutionService object.
 * This applies only to an algorithm that must link to the execution of the test.
 * If you plan to use this object you will need to deploy the jar containing the
 * implementation into your performance test project and not directly into the JRE.
 *
 * In case of a need of the previous xml document received from the execution you can
 * obtain the value using:
 * IDataArea area =
 * ((ITestExecutionService)executionObject).findDataArea(IDataArea.VIRTUALUSER);
 * String previousXML = (String) area.get("PREVIOUS_XML"); //$NON-NLS-1$
 *
 */
void setExecutionContext(Object executionObject);

```

The `process` method modifies the XML before it is sent to the server.

The `unprocess` method modifies the XML after it is received from the server.

The `setProperties` method retrieves any properties that are defined in the security editor for this custom security interface.

The `setExecutionContext` method is called during test with the object `ITestExecutionServices` that corresponds to the message using this custom security interface.

- The custom security interface can be used either in the **WSDL security editor** for web services or in XML call elements in the **Local XML security** tab.

**Choose from:**

- If you are testing a WSDL-based web service, right-click the WSDL file in the test navigator or project explorer to open the WSDL security editor, select the **Security Algorithms** page; then, under **Details of selected security algorithm stack**, click **Add > Custom Security Algorithm**.
  - If you are testing an XML call, open the XML call element in the test editor, select the **Local XML Security** tab, and then, click **Add > Custom Security Algorithm**
- In custom security, click **Browse Class** to select the class name of the custom security algorithm, for example: `ICustomSecurityAlgorithm`.
  - Type an **Algorithm name** for the custom security algorithm.
  - In the properties list, use **Add**, **Remove**, or **Edit** to specify any properties that are used by the `setPropertyies` method in your custom security algorithm.

### What to do next

After saving the security configuration or the call element, the **Web Service Protocol Data** view displays the effect of the security algorithm on the XML data of the web service.

---

#### Related reference

[WSDL security editor reference on page 878](#)


## Adding WS-Addressing to a security configuration

The WS-Addressing specification provides transport-neutral mechanisms that enable SOAP-based web services to communicate addressing information. You can use WSDL security algorithms to add WS-Addressing to your service tests.

### Before you begin

Before adding WS-Addressing to a security configuration, you must have a service test with requests and responses that are related to a valid WSDL.

To add WS-Addressing to a WSDL security algorithm:

- Open the test, select a service request, and in the **Raw Transaction Data** view, select **Enable the display of the XML document after the security processing**.
- On the **Request Stack** page, click **Edit WSDL Security** .



**Tip:** If you need to edit separate security or processing algorithms for incoming responses, click **Show Response Stack** to add a **Response Stack** page to the editor.

### Result

The **WSDL security editor** opens.

3. Select the **Algorithm Stacks** page of the WSDL security editor, and in the **Security Algorithm** list, select or create a security algorithm.
4. In the **Stack Contents** list, click **Add > WS-Addressing** and specify the settings that are implemented by the service.

#### **WS-Addressing Algorithm**

Use this block if your service uses either WS-Addressing 2004/08 or the WS-Addressing 1.0 Core standard.

##### **Namespace**

Specify the namespace for either WS-Addressing 2004/08 or WS-Addressing 1.0 Core.

##### **Action if request uses WS-Addressing**

Select the action to complete if WS-Addressing is already in the request.

##### **Replace anonymous address in Reply-to with:**

Select this option to generate the specified address in the Reply-to header instead of an anonymous address.

##### **Remove WS-Addressing from response**

Select this option to strip any WS-Addressing headers from the response.

5. Save the WSDL security algorithm, and select the test editor.

##### **Result**

The WS-Addressing namespace and header XML content is displayed in the **Raw Transaction Data** view.

---

Related reference

[WSDL security editor reference on page 878](#)

Related information

[Creating security profiles for WSDL files on page 337](#)

[Implementing a custom security algorithm on page 348](#)

## Testing asynchronous services

Use the asynchronous callback services for inter-object communications in a service test.

### Asynchronous service testing overview

Asynchronous services use a callback interaction pattern for inter-object communications. Asynchronous services can be used, for example, in publish-subscribe systems that are provided by message-oriented middleware vendors or in system and device management domains.

## WS-Notification services

Asynchronous services are standardized in the *WS-Notification* specifications:

- *WS-BaseNotification* defines the web services interfaces for *NotificationProducers* and *NotificationConsumers*. This specification includes standard message exchanges that are implemented by service providers that want to act in these roles, along with the associated operational requirements.
- *WS-BrokeredNotification* defines the web services interface for a *NotificationBroker*. A *NotificationBroker* is an intermediary which, among other things, enables entities that are not service providers themselves to publish messages. It includes standard message exchanges that are implemented by *NotificationBroker* service providers, along with the associated operational requirements of service providers and requestors that participate in brokered notifications.
- *WS-Topics* defines a mechanism to organize and categorize items of interest for subscription known as *topics*. These are used in conjunction with the notification mechanisms defined in *WS-BaseNotification* and *WS-BrokeredNotification*.

You can test web services and XML services that implement the *WS-Notification* specification by creating an asynchronous request inside a test. The asynchronous request contains the interfaces for the corresponding *WS-Notification* specification, along with a callback structure.

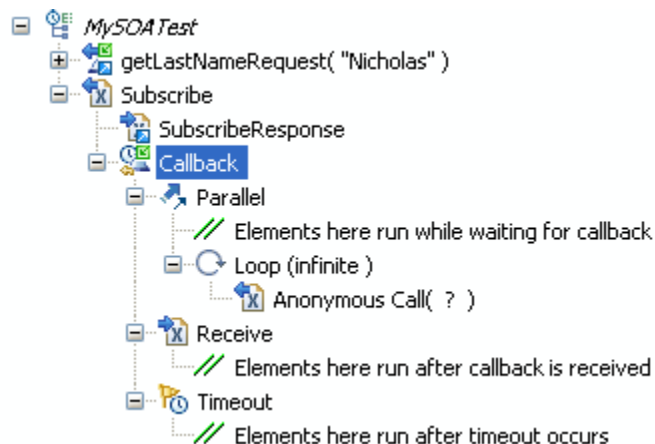
## Proprietary asynchronous services

You can test proprietary asynchronous services that do not implement *WS-Notification* specifications. To test these services, you manually create a service request that contains the interfaces for the service, and then, you can add the asynchronous callback structure to the request.

The XML data of the asynchronous request must contain an endpoint that specifies the URL of the callback receiver. During the test, this endpoint is used to redirect the callback to the tester instead of the real receiver.

## Callback structure

To test asynchronous services, you must create an asynchronous request structure in your test as shown in the following diagram:





A web service request or a plain XML request provides the subscription action and contains a callback element, which describes the behavior of the test in three states:

- *Parallel* contains test elements that are run after the subscription request and while waiting for the notification response.
- *Receive* contains test elements that are run when the notification response has been received from the service.
- *Timeout* contains test elements that are run if the notification response is not received after a delay that is specified in the callback element.

When everything contained in the parallel, receive, and timeout elements have finished running, the run continues with the next element in the test after the asynchronous request.

The method for generating the asynchronous callback structure in the test depends on whether the asynchronous service uses the WS-Notification specification:

- WS-Notification services: Create the asynchronous request in the test.
- Proprietary services: Manually create a web service request or XML request in the test, and then add the asynchronous callback structure to the request.

## Creating an asynchronous request structure

You can create an asynchronous request based on the *WS-Notification* specification, which contains an callback structure.

1. In the test editor, select the test, and click **Add**, and then click **Specification-based Structure**.

### Result

The **New Web Service Test** wizard opens.

2. On the **Web Services Specification Selection** page, Select **WS-Notification**, and click **Next**.
3. On the **WS-Notification Details** page, if the service has a Web Services Description Language (WSDL) file, click **Add** to associate it with the call.
4. Specify the **Subscription identifier**.  
You can select default identifiers for Websphere Application Server or Apache Muse; or if your service does not use a standard identifier, you can select **Custom**, and type the **Name** and **Namespace** of the identifier.
5. In the **Topic** area, replace the default **Name** and **Namespace** values with those of topic of your service.
6. Specify the **Subscription duration**.  
Because this is a test environment, the subscription expires after the specified delay to save server resources.
7. If this is a WS-BrokeredNotification service, which implements a notify call when the subscription is received, you can select **Add notify call**, and type the message to be sent.
8. Click **Next**.
9. On the **Configure Protocol** page, select a **Protocol configuration**, and specify the options of the configuration.  
Select **Generate SOAP 1.2 envelope** if you are testing a SOAP 1.2 web service.
10. Click **Finish**.

### Result

This action generates in the test editor a web service call or an XML request with a callback structure that contains a parallel, a receive, and a timeout element.

### What to do next

In the callback structure, add test elements to the parallel, receive, and timeout elements to specify the behavior of the test:

- *Parallel* contains test elements that are run after the asynchronous call has been sent.
- *Receive* specifies the message return of the callback and contains test elements that are run after the callback is received.
- *Timeout* contains test elements that are run if the callback is not received after a specified delay.

## Adding an asynchronous callback to a service request

To test a proprietary asynchronous service that does not implement the *WS-Notification* specification, you can add an asynchronous callback to a service request or XML request.

### Before you begin

Manually create a web service call or XML call that invokes the asynchronous service. The call must contain an endpoint that specifies the URL of the callback receiver. This endpoint is used to redirect the callback to the tester.

If the service implements the WS-Notification specification, create the asynchronous call structure with the **Create New WS-Notification Request and Callback** wizard instead. See [Creating an asynchronous request structure on page 353](#).

1. In the test editor, select a web service or XML request, click **Add**, and then click **Asynchronous Callback**.

### Result

The **Create New Asynchronous Callback** wizard opens.

2. On the **Select Callback Endpoint** page, select the XML element of the request where the endpoint URL of the callback is located.
3. If you have a web Services Description Language (WSDL) file for the web service, click **Next**. Otherwise, skip to step 5.
4. On the **Bind Message to WSDL Port** page, select a port from the WSDL file. If the WSDL file for the service is not listed, click **Add** to add a WSDL file from the workspace or to import a WSDL file.
5. Click **Finish**.

### Result

This generates a callback structure that contains a parallel, a receive, and a timeout element, in the test editor.

### What to do next

In the callback structure, you can add test elements to the parallel, receive, and timeout elements to specify the behavior of the test:

- *Parallel* contains test elements that are run after the asynchronous request has been sent.
- *Receive* specifies the message return of the callback and contains test elements that are run after the callback is received.
- *Timeout* contains test elements that are run if the callback is not received after a specified delay.

## Creating a reliable messaging call structure

You can create a test structure dedicated to testing service calls based on the *WS-ReliableMessaging* specification.

### Before you begin

The WS-ReliableMessaging specification provides for a series of SOAP messages to be delivered reliably between distributed applications in the presence of software component, system, or network failures. In the context of a service test, a reliable messaging call structure consists of a series of calls that conform to the specification. The structure can be created either as a sequential list of unique service calls or a loop that contains a call element and uses a dataset to identify the unique calls.

1. In the test editor, select the test, and click **Add**, and then click **Specification-based Structure**.

#### Result

The **New Web Service Test** wizard opens.

2. On the **Web Service Specification Selection** page, Select **WS-ReliableMessaging**, and click **Next**.
3. Select one or several Web Services Description Language (WSDL) files in your workspace for the web service that you want to test, and click **Next**.  
If necessary, you can import a WSDL file into the workspace with the **Import** push button.
4. On the **Configure Protocol** page, select an existing HTTP transport configuration, or click **New** to create a new configuration.
  - a. Specify the **URL** of the service, the HTTP **Method**, and **Version**.
  - b. In the **Header** table, click **Add** to specify any specific headers that need to be added to the call.
  - c. In the **Cookies** table, click **Add** to specify any specific cookies that need to be used by the call.
  - d. Click **Next**.
5. On the **Sequence Options** page, specify how the sequence structure will be created in the test.
  - a. In **Message count**, specify the number of calls in the list or the number loop iterations.
  - b. Select **Create service call list** to generate a list of calls with the number of messages or **Create loop with dataset** to generate a loop with a dataset.  
The dataset defines the call number for each call in the loop.
  - c. Select **Shuffle sequence** if you want the call numbers to be generated in a random order.

6. Click **Finish**.

#### Result

This action generates a reliable messaging service call structure in the test.

## Searching within tests

Search request data or response content by right-clicking in the data or content and selecting **Find**. To search for specific element types and to display the results in a table, click **Select**. For a still more powerful search and replace, use the **Test Search** function.

### About this task

You can use a number of different methods to search within a test.

- Use the **Find** option to search within the **Test Details** area and, optionally, to replace text.
- Use the **Select** button to search within the **Test Contents** area and display a table of like test elements.
- Use the powerful **Test Search** function to search within the **Test Contents** and the **Test Details** areas. For example, you can search for a type of verification point and also declare whether the result should include enabled verification points, disabled verification points, or verification points in both states. The specific data that you can search for and the search options are protocol-dependent.

## Locating specific types of test elements

A test script can include multiple requests and responses with many test elements and attributes. To locate elements of a specific type in the **Test Contents** area, click **Select**. The results are displayed in a table, and you can sort the table columns. This option is also useful for viewing attributes of test elements that are the same type.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test and double-click it.

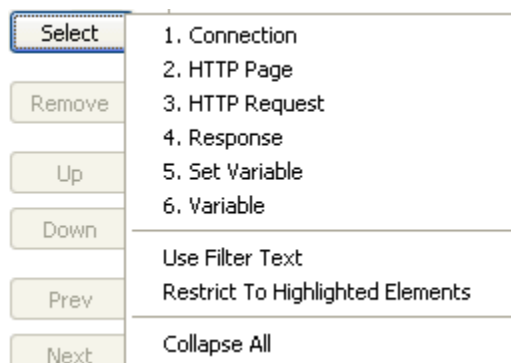
### Result

The test opens.

2. To restrict the search to specific instances of elements, select them in the test. For example, you might want to search for text in specific responses, rather than in all responses.
3. Click the test editor tree to give it focus, and then click **Select**.

### Result

A list of element types opens. This list is generated dynamically based on the contents of the test. For example, if a test does not contain verification points, they are not listed.



4. To include only the elements that you selected, select **Restrict To Highlighted Elements**.
5. To include only the elements that contain specific text from the **Test Contents** area, select **Use Filter Text**.
6. Select the type of test element to view from the list.

- If you selected **Use Filter Text**, enter the filter text in the prompt, and then click **OK**.

To use regular expressions in the filter text, click the **Search Options** icon to the right of the prompt, and then select **Regular expression**. By default, if **Regular expression** is not selected, the asterisk (\*) and question mark (?) are interpreted as wildcard characters. To search for a URL that contains an asterisk or question mark, type a backslash (\) before the asterisk or question mark.

## Results



The **Test Element Details** area displays the results under the heading **Multiple Items**.

## Example

The following example shows results for an HTTP request. Other protocols might display less detailed information. Double-click a table row to locate the element within the test.

### Test Element Details

Multiple Items

 URL	Delay	 Response	Size
GET www.ibm.com/	0 ms.	302 - Found	206
<b>GET www.ibm.com/us/</b>	<b>0 ms.</b>	200 - OK	31,458
GET www.ibm.com/common/v16/hp/js/h...	0 ms.	200 - OK	5,742
GET www.ibm.com/common/v16/css/all.css	0 ms.	200 - OK	138
GET www.ibm.com/common/v16/css/scr...	0 ms.	200 - OK	18,188
GET www.ibm.com/common/v16/css/scr...	156 ms.	200 - OK	99,371
GET www.ibm.com/common/v16/css/us/...	0 ms.	200 - OK	15,847

## Searching and replacing text in tests

With the **Test Search** function, you can search for text in a test or search within specific test elements and optionally replace the found text.

- In the **Test Navigator**, browse to the test and double-click it.

### Result

The test opens.

- Right-click the test name, and then select **Test Search**.
- In **Search for text**, type the text to locate.

You can leave this field blank, depending on your search strategy. For example, if you know that a string occurs in elements or element instances that you are not interested in, by using the options described in steps 4, 6, and 8, you can locate the elements or element instances of interest before entering the search text into this field.

- If you have selected pages or requests within the test, click **More Options**, and then select **Restrict search to elements highlighted in Test Contents**.

This restricts the search to the selected pages and requests.

- To perform a case-sensitive search, select **Case sensitive**. To search with regular expressions, select **Regular expression**.

In regular expression mode, press Ctrl and type a space in **Search for text** for content assistance. Content assistance lists the regular expression patterns and the content that they match.

6. To highlight found elements in the **Test Contents** area, click **More Options**, and then select **Highlight found elements in Test Contents**.

You can use this option with the option that is described in step 4 to designate the element instances of interest before specifying the text of interest.

7. To have the search include children of the selected element, click **More Options**, and then select **Recursive**. This option is selected by default. If **Recursive** is cleared, then only the selected element is searched.
8. To have the search locate both encoded and decoded versions of the specified text, click **More Options**, and then select **Match encoded and decoded values**.

This option is selected by default. The type of encoding that the search supports varies depending on the protocol.

#### **Example**

For example, when searching in HTTP data, `abc%123` and `abc%25123` match.

9. In the **Elements to search** list, select all test elements to search.

Selecting the check box in step 4 restricts the elements that you can select in this step to the instances that are selected in the **Test Contents** area. For example, if you select **HTTP Pages** here and only one page is selected in the **Test Contents** area, only that page is found. If the check box in step 4 is cleared, every test page is found.

10. **Optional:** Click selected elements to define how to search them.

A new area opens, where you can define how to search a selected element.

To locate items, continue to the next step. To replace found strings, click **Replace**, and go to step 12.

11. Click **Search**.

#### **Result**

The results of your search are displayed in two views

- The Search view, which lists the objects that contain matches
- The Test Search Match Preview view, which displays the matches that were found

12. In the Search view, complete any of these search actions:

- To preview a found string in the Test Search Match Preview, click the object.
- To open your test at the location where an instance is found, double-click the object.
- To perform a different search action (such as proceed to the next match or previous match, replace), right-click the object, and select your choice.

13. If you clicked **Replace** in step 9, the **Replace** window opens. In the **With** field, type the replacement text.

14. Select the replacement action by clicking the appropriate push button.

#### **Result**

If you are making selective replacements, found instances are displayed in the same order as in the **Test Search Match Preview** view. Click **Replace** or **Skip** until all found instances have been displayed.

## Exporting a test

To share the test scripts with manual testers or reviewers who do not have the workbench, export the test scripts to text files. You can export one file at a time.

1. In the Test Navigator view, double-click a test.
2. In the test editor, right-click the root node of the test and click **Export Contents to File**.
3. Select a project and specify the name of the file to export to.
4. To add a separator between two steps or lines, select the **Add line separators after each step** check box and click **Finish**.

### Results

The text file opens on another tab in the workbench and is saved in the directory it is exported to.

## Copying test assets with dependencies

You can export test assets, and then import them into another project or workspace without losing any dependencies. Test assets include projects, schedules, and tests. You can export and import test assets to collaborate with other testers.

### Before you begin

If you plan to export assets with dependencies, make sure that you have migrated the test assets to the current version of the product before you start to export.

### About this task

When you copy a test with dependencies, any datasets or custom code referred to by the test are also copied. When you copy a schedule with dependencies, any locations or tests referred to by the schedule are also copied. When you copy results, any schedules or tests referred to by the results are copied.

1. In the **Test Navigator** view, right-click the test assets to export, and then click **Export**.  
You can export projects, schedules, tests, and test results with dependencies.
2. In the **Export** window, expand the **Test** folder, and then click **Test Assets with Dependencies**.  
You can export test assets with dependencies if the test assets were created in the current version of the product. You cannot export test assets with dependencies if the test assets were created in a previous version of the product and the assets have not been migrated to the current version of the product.
3. Click **Next**.
4. Specify the path and name of the archive file into which you want to export the selected test assets.
5. Click **Finish**.  
The assets are exported to the archive file. You are prompted if the total size of the test assets is larger than 4 GB, or if any individual test asset file is larger than 4 GB. To copy test asset files that are larger than 4 GB, copy the files manually.
6. If the target workspace is on a different computer, transfer the archive file to a location that is accessible to that computer.
7. In the **Test Navigator** view, select the test project into which you want to import the test assets.

The target project must have the same name as the source project. Optionally, you can import test assets with dependencies into a workspace where no projects exist. If you import test assets with dependencies into a workspace where no projects exist, the Import wizard creates projects based on information from the archive file. To import test assets into a project with a different name, you must first import the test assets into a project with the same name, and then manually move the assets into the project with the different name.

8. Click **File > Import**.

9. In the **Import** window, expand the **Test** folder, and then click **Test Assets with Dependencies**.

10. Click **Next**.

11. In the **Import with dependencies** window, click **Browse**, and then select the archive file.

The test assets are displayed in the **File contents** list.

12. Click **Finish** to import the test assets with dependencies from the archive file into the target project.

If a file that you are attempting to import already exists in the target workspace, you will be prompted to choose whether to overwrite the file. You can also choose to overwrite all files that already exist in the target workspace, or not to overwrite any files that already exist in the workspace. If you choose to overwrite all files that already exist in the target workspace, you will be prompted again if the import process encounters a `.classpath` or `.project` file in the source archive file.

## Copying projects

You can export a test project from a workspace and import it into another workspace.

### About this task

If you export test assets to an archive file and then import them to another project, ensure that both project names are the same. Otherwise, you might not be able to locate your imported test assets.



**Note:** You can also export the test project with all the dependent assets in to an archive file. See [Copying test assets with dependencies on page 359](#) for the instructions.

1. Start Rational® Performance Tester, and select the source workspace.

2. Export the test project to an archive file.

For instructions, see [Exporting resources to an Archive file](#). Datasets can be located either in the same project as the tests that use them or in different projects. Be sure to export all the datasets that the exported tests require.

3. If the target workspace is on a different computer, transfer the archive file to a location that is accessible to that computer.

4. Start Rational® Performance Tester, and select the target workspace.

5. Click **File > Import**. Expand the **General** folder, and click the **Existing Projects into Workspace** icon; then click **Next**.

6. Click **Select archive file**, and then click **Browse** to select the archive file. Click **Finish** to import the source project from the archive file into the target workspace.

7. **Optional:** If the imported project contains custom code or tests that have been run, you might need to change the Java™ build path.



The following examples are cases that might require a change to the Java™ build path:

- The Java™ build path was manually changed in the project from which it was exported. In this case, the same changes need to be made in the imported project. While importing, you are asked whether to overwrite the class path file, which stores the Java™ build path for project. Answering **Yes** reduces the likelihood that the build path will need to be changed.
- The project was imported onto a different computer with a different Java™ installation configuration. In this case, missing libraries must be removed from the build path.
- The project was imported into a workspace on a different disk drive. When you are asked whether to replace the class path file, answering **No** reduces the likelihood that the build path will need to be changed.

For instructions on changing the build path, see the [Java™ Build Path page](#).

### What to do next

If you encounter errors after importing a test project or when using an existing workspace with a new version of the product, you might need to delete .java files from the `src` folder in the workspace:

1. Click **Window > Open Perspective > Resource** to open the Resource perspective.
2. In the **Navigator** window, expand the test project folder, and locate the `src` folder.
3. Delete all .java files in the `src` folder, except for those that contain custom code.
4. Return to your test perspective: Click **Window > Open Perspective**, and select **Performance Test** (or **Service Test**, if you are using Rational® Service Tester).

## Disabling portions of a test

When you disable portions of a test, you can still see the disabled portion, but it is not executed during a run. You can also disable portions of a schedule by using the following procedure.

### About this task

To disable secondary HTTP requests, see [Disabling and enabling secondary HTTP requests](#).

To disable an element:

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test, and double-click it.

#### Result

The test opens.

2. Right-click the element that you want to disable, and select **Disable**.

The element and the dependent child elements, which are disabled automatically, are shaded and preceded by two forward slashes (//) to remind you that they are disabled.



**Note:** To change the color or symbol that represents disabled elements, click **Windows > Preferences > Test > Test Editor**, and then click the **Colors and Fonts** tab.

### Result

Although a disabled test element does not run, you can still work with it. For example, you can insert a test into a disabled user group for later use.

- To enable a disabled element, right-click it, and select **Enable**. Select **Enable All** to enable all disabled elements.

### Example

Disabling an element affects other elements in the following ways:

Disabled element	Result
User group (percentage)	The percentages in the remaining user groups are recalculated. When you enable the user group again, remember to return all of the affected user groups to their original percentage.
User group (absolute)	The number of users in the remaining groups might not match the total number of users specified in the schedule. If so, new virtual users are redistributed among the remaining user groups so that the numbers will match. When you enable the user group again, remember to return all of the affected user groups to their original totals.
Request or step that contains a data correlation reference	Substitution in the remaining actions that depend on this request does not work.
Request or step that contains a data correlation substituter	Substitution does not occur because the entire action is omitted. The substituter that uses the disabled data source is also disabled. To re-enable the substituter, select an enabled data source for substitution.
HTTP request that contains a server connection	No effect. The connection is automatically created in the next request.
Portion of custom code	Custom code with disabled arguments is flagged. If the disabling causes an unexpected number of arguments passed to custom code elements, you receive an error at runtime. To fix this, modify the custom code to check the number of arguments.

Disabled element	Result
IF <i>data_source</i> construct	An IF construct is marked as invalid if it contains a disabled data source.
Test element and child are disabled	<p>If you disable a child element and then disable its parent (for example, a request and then a page), the disabled child element will have two prefixes: one created manually and one inherited. In the following example, the first request has inherited the disabled state. The second request has been manually disabled and has also inherited the disabled state:</p> <pre>//disabled page //request ///disabled request</pre> <p>Do one of the following to re-enable the second request:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Re-enable the request, and then re-enable the page.</li> <li>• Right-click the page and select <b>Enable All</b>.</li> </ul>
A data source or a range of text that will be replaced	The <b>Data</b> table displays this text in gray.

## Running test elements in random order

You can record multiple user scenarios in a test and then run each scenario in a random order. To do this, you put each scenario under a random selector and then select the proportion of time that the scenario should be run.

### About this task

For example, you can record a test that includes logging on to a system, browsing through items in the system, buying various items, and then totaling the order. In this case, you could run the logging in and the totaling scenarios once, but put the browsing and buying scenarios under a random selector.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test and double-click it.

#### Result

The test opens.

2. Click the test element that will be controlled by the random selector, and then click **Insert > Random Selector**. Use Shift+Click to select multiple elements.
3. You are asked whether you want to move the selected elements into a new random selector. Click **Yes**. Click **No** to insert an empty random selector into the test.



**Note:** To set whether or not elements are moved automatically, or whether you are prompted, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Editor**, and click the **General** tab.

4. Set the weight of the random selector. The weight determines the statistical probability that a specific element will be selected.
  - a. If you have added a number of test elements, the **Create weighted blocks** window is displayed. You can select adjacent elements and group them. Each element—whether in a group or by itself—must be weighted.
  - b. If you have added only one test element, the weighted block is displayed in the **Test Element Details** area with a default of 1.

### Example

When a selector contains many different weights, you can mathematically determine the likelihood that a block will be executed. To do this, add the weights together and divide the weight for each block by that total.

For example, assume a selector contains six blocks set to the following weight:

- two blocks set to a weight of 1
- one block set to a weight of 2
- two blocks set to a weight of 5
- one block set to a weight of 9

The total of the weights is:  $1 + 1 + 2 + 5 + 5 + 9 = 23$ . Therefore, the statistical likelihood of selection is:

Weight of block	Likelihood of block being selected
1 (two blocks)	$1/23 = 0.0435$ , or about 4.35% (for each block)
2	$2/23 = 0.0870$ , or about 8.70%
5 (two blocks)	$5/23 = 0.2174$ , or about 21.74% (for each block)
9	$9/23 = 0.3913$ , or about 39.13%

Note that a higher weight increases the likelihood, but does not guarantee, that a block will be executed. Some variation might occur. For example, if you run a test 23 times, you cannot predict that the first and second blocks will execute exactly once, the third block exactly twice, the fourth and fifth blocks exactly five times, and the sixth block exactly nine times. However, the more times that the blocks are executed, the more accurate this prediction is.

### Renaming test assets

As your test assets increase and become more complex, you might want to rename them. Use the Eclipse **Rename** function or save the assets under a different name.

Use either of the following steps to rename a test asset:

1. When you use the Eclipse **Rename** function, the new name is visible in the Test Navigator, but the underlying file system name is not changed. To use the Eclipse **Rename** function:
  - a. In the Test Navigator, right-click the test asset, and then select **Rename**
  - b. Type the new name, and then click **Enter**  
Be sure to click **Enter**, or the file will not be renamed.
2. When you rename a test asset by saving it under another name, the underlying file system name is changed, but you must perform manual cleanup. To save a test asset under another name:
  - a. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test and double-click it. The test asset opens.
  - b. Click **File > Save As**, and save the asset under a different name.
  - c. Delete the original asset.

### Example

The following table summarizes how renaming an asset affects the other assets in your workspace.

Renamed asset	Effect on other assets
Project	Do not rename a project. Renaming a project might result in lost or corrupted project assets.
Schedule	Renaming a schedule has no affect on other assets, but note that results cannot be renamed.
Test	<p>When you use <b>Rename</b>, schedules that contain the old test name will still run correctly. To avoid confusion, manually update the schedule to use the new test name.</p> <p>After you use <b>Save As</b>, manually update each schedule that uses the renamed test.</p>
Custom code	<p>If you rename the custom code class (.java file), then the reference to the class in the custom code action of the test will not work. Typically rename the custom code class in the Resource perspective or the Java™ perspective.</p> <p>If you change the name of the custom code class in the test editor that implements the custom code action, the modification does not change the corresponding .java file; instead the modification causes the custom code action to refer to a different (and possibly new) custom code class.</p>

Renamed asset	Effect on other assets
Dataset	<p>When you use <b>Rename</b> and open a test that contains the dataset, you are prompted to save the changes (in this case, the renamed dataset that the test now uses).</p> <p>After you use <b>Save As</b>, manually update each test that uses the dataset.</p>
Location	<p>When you use <b>Rename</b>, locations (agent computers) are automatically updated in the schedules that use them.</p> <p>When you use <b>Save As</b>, manually update each schedule that uses the test.</p>
Results	You cannot rename results.
Weighted block	Renaming a weighted block has no affect on other assets. To rename a weighted block, click the block in the test, and type the new name in the <b>Name</b> field.

## Deleting test assets

As your test assets grow and become more complicated, you might want to delete the assets that you no longer use.

In the Test Navigator, right-click the test asset, and then select **Delete**.

### Result

The following table summarizes how deleting an asset affects the other assets in your workspace.



**Note:** If you are deleting a test asset, you can choose to delete it from other test assets that refer it and you can choose to delete other test assets that are referenced only by the test asset that you are deleting.

For example, if you delete a dataset, the **Remove references to test asset name in other test assets** option lets you delete the dataset from all the test assets that uses it.

If you delete a test, the **Delete files that are referenced only by test asset name** option lets you delete all the test assets such as recession and dataset that are referenced only by the test that you are deleting. If the dataset is used by another test too, it will not be deleted. The **Preview** button lets you see the assets that are referenced by the test.

Deleted asset	Effect on other assets
Project	You are prompted whether to delete the project contents. If you click <b>Yes</b> , the contents are physically deleted. If you click <b>No</b> , you will not see the contents in the Test Navigator, but the project remains in your workspace, which

Deleted asset	Effect on other assets
	is, by default, C:\Documents and Settings\user-name\IBM\__SDP_FULL_SHORTNAME__n.n\workspace).
Schedule	Deleting a schedule has no effect on other assets.
Test	<p>If you delete the test in the Test Navigator, the test is physically deleted.</p> <p>If you open a schedule and delete a test, the test is deleted from the schedule, but the test remains available as a test asset.</p>
Custom code	<p>If you delete the custom code class (.java file), then the reference to the class in the custom code action of the test will not work. Typically you delete the custom code class from the Resource perspective or the Java™ perspective.</p> <p>If you delete the name of the custom code class that implements the custom code action, the deletion does not change the corresponding .java file.</p>
Dataset	<p>If you delete a dataset in the Test Navigator, the dataset is physically deleted. When you open a test that uses the dataset, you are prompted to take one of these actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Locate the dataset</li> <li>• Remove the dataset reference from the test</li> <li>• Leave the invalid reference in</li> </ul> <p>You must correct or delete the reference to run the test successfully.</p> <p>If you open a test and delete the dataset from the <b>Common Options</b> tab, only the reference to the dataset is deleted.</p>
Location	You are not asked to confirm the deletion, nor are you warned if a user group uses the location. The user group is marked with a red x when you open the schedule that contains it.

Deleted asset	Effect on other assets
Results	You are asked to confirm the deletion, and the results are physically deleted.

## Debugging custom code for tests and compound tests

If you have custom code added to a test or a compound test, you can debug the custom code for any errors by clicking the **Debug** button.

### Before you begin

This procedure can only be done when custom code is part of a test or compound test. If there are multiple custom code classes added to a test or compound test, the debug action debugs all the custom code classes.

You can use the debug option only in full Eclipse mode of the product. You cannot debug in the streamline mode.

1. Open a test or a compound test from the Test Navigator view.
2. Click the **Debug** button.

### Result

The Debug view opens. If there are any breakpoints in the custom code, the test run pauses at the breakpoint. Press F8 to resume the test run.

## Providing tests with variable data (datasets)

You can produce more realistic tests by changing them to use datasets. During execution, a test that uses a dataset replaces a value in the recorded test with variable test data that is stored in the dataset. This substitution allows each virtual user to generate a different request to the server.

### Dataset overview

Datasets provide tests with variable data during a run. When you record a test, you perform a sequence of steps that you expect a typical user to perform. After the recording, a test is generated that captures these interactions. When you run this test, it uses the same data that you used during recording. To vary the data in the test, you use a *dataset*, that contains variable data. At run time, this variable data is substituted for the data in the recorded test.

If you need to create a dataset with many records, you can initialize the dataset quickly by importing data from a comma-separated-value (CSV) file. Also, you can export test data from your dataset into a CSV file to enable you to maintain large volumes of test data as a spreadsheet for reuse. Earlier to 9.5, the dataset (formerly known as datapool) was in .datapool format and starting from the 9.5 release, the dataset is in the csv format.

You can copy the CSV file and paste into your project to import the data from a CSV file and create a dataset. Similarly, to export the dataset values as a CSV file, you must copy the dataset from your project and paste it into your local machine.





**Note:** Alternatively, you can use the **Import** option available in the **CSV editor** to import the data from a CSV file. For more information, see [Editing datasets on page 382](#).

Perform the following steps should you plan to create a test that searches the IBM® website for three items: IBM® Rational® Performance Tester, IBM® Rational® Functional Tester, and IBM® Rational® Manual Tester:

1. Record a test that searches for one item. For more information, see [Recording an HTTP test on page 212](#).
2. Create a dataset and associate it with the test. For more information, see [Creating a dataset associated with a test on page 369](#).
3. Associate a request in the test with a column in the dataset. For more information, see [Associating a test value with a dataset column on page 380](#).
4. Add a loop in the test to fetch the values from different rows of a dataset. A test without a loop fetches the value only from the first row of the dataset. For more information, see [Adding a loop to a test](#).

## Creating a dataset associated with a test

You can create a dataset that contains variable data for tests to use when they run. This is the preferred way to create a dataset because the dataset is automatically associated with a test. You can create anything from an empty dataset that contains one column, which you can edit later, to a fully functioning dataset.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test and double-click it.

### Result

The test opens.

2. In the **Test Contents** area, click the name of the test.
3. In the **Common Options** tab, click **Add Dataset**.

The options listed in the following table, enable you to create anything from a simple dataset that you can edit later to a complete dataset.

To create	Do this in the Test Editor - Add Dataset window
A one-column dataset with a default access mode.	In <b>Existing datasets in workspace</b> , select <i>New Dataset&lt;testname&gt;.csv</i> , and click <b>Finish</b> . You can optionally name the dataset column in this session, and you can add other columns and data later.
A one-column dataset and choose the access mode.	In <b>Existing datasets in workspace</b> , select <i>New Dataset&lt;testname&gt;.csv</i> , and click <b>Next</b> . You can optionally name the dataset column in this session and you are prompted for the access mode. You can add other columns and data later.
An association between the test and an existing dataset.	Select the dataset. The dataset is associated with the test, and you can optionally set the access mode in this session.


To create	Do this in the Test Editor - Add Dataset window
A new, fully functioning dataset.	Select a project and click <b>Use wizard to create new dataset</b> .

4. Select **Open mode** for the dataset. This mode determines the view that virtual users have of the dataset. Different tests can open the same dataset differently, and you can change the open mode later by opening the test and double-clicking the dataset title.

Option	Description
<p><b>Shared (per test execution) (default)</b></p>	<p>When you choose the Shared (per test execution) option, the virtual users running in the test share the dataset values in sequential order.</p> <p>For example, if your dataset has 10 rows, the dataset values are taken from row 1, row 2, row 3, and so on when you select this option.</p>
<p><b>Private</b></p>	<p>Each virtual user draws dataset values from a private view of the dataset, with dataset rows apportioned to each user in sequential order.</p> <p>This option ensures that each virtual user gets the same data from the dataset in the same order. Because each user starts with the first row of the dataset and accesses the rows in order, different virtual users will use the same row. The next row of the dataset is used only if you add the test that is using the dataset to a loop in the schedule with multiple iterations.</p>
<p><b>Shared (for all test executions)</b></p>	<p>When you choose the Shared (for all test executions) option, the virtual users running in multiple tests share the dataset values from the current row.</p> <p>For example, if your dataset has 10 rows and when you set the current row as row 5, the dataset values are taken from row 5 instead of row 1 when you select this option. If you had set the current row as row 1 and used the dataset values until row 5, the dataset values are retrieved from row 6 when you run the test next time.</p>

5. If you are setting how the test accesses the dataset during this session, select one of the following options:
- **Sequential:** Rows in the dataset are accessed in the order in which they are physically stored in the dataset file, beginning with the first row and ending with the last.
  - **Random:** Rows in the dataset are accessed in any order, and any given row can be accessed multiple times or not at all. Each row has an equal chance of being selected each time.
  - **Shuffled:** Before each dataset access, the order of the rows is changed that results in a different sequence. The rows are accessed randomly but all rows must be selected once before a row is selected again.
6. Select one of the following options.

Option	Description
<b>Wrap when the last row is reached</b>	<p>By default, when a test reaches the end of a dataset or dataset segment, it reuses the data from the beginning. To force a test to stop at the end of a dataset or segment, clear the <b>Wrap when the last row is reached</b> check box. Forcing a stop might be useful if, for example, a dataset contains 15 records, you run a test with 20 virtual users, and you do not want the last five users to reuse information. Although the test is marked Fail because of the forced stop, the performance data in the test is still valid. However, if reusing dataset data does not matter to your application, the default of wrapping is more convenient. With wrapping, you need not ensure that your dataset is large enough when you change the workload by adding more users or increasing the iteration count in a loop.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ With <b>Random</b> access order, <b>Wrap when the last row is reached</b> option is unavailable because you never reach the end of the row.</li> <li>◦ With <b>Shuffled</b> access order, if you select <b>Wrap when the last row is reached</b> option, you resume selecting from the beginning of the row with the same access order after each row has been selected once. No more se-</li> </ul>

Option	Description
	 ections are required if you clear the <b>Wrap when the last row is reached</b> option.
<b>Fetch only once per user</b>	By default, one row is retrieved from the dataset for executing each test, and the data in the dataset row is available to the test only for the duration of the test. Select <b>Fetch only once per user</b> to specify that every access of the dataset from any test being run by a particular virtual user will always return the same row.

**Example**

To illustrate how these options affect the rows that are returned, assume that a test contains a loop which accesses a dataset. The loop has 2 iterations. The following table shows the row that is accessed in each iteration:

Dataset option	Iteration 1	Iteration 2
<b>Sequential</b> and <b>Private</b>	row 1	row 2
<b>Shared</b> and <b>Shuffled</b>	row x	row y
<b>Fetch only once per user</b>	row x	row x

7. If you are creating a fully functioning dataset, you can optionally import the data from a CSV file during this session by copying the CSV file and pasting into your project. For more information on importing dataset, see [Editing datasets on page 382](#).

**What to do next**

After you have created a dataset and added data to it, the next step is to associate a value in the test with a column in the dataset, as discussed in [Associating a test value with a dataset column on page 380](#).

**Creating a dataset in a workspace**

You can create datasets in a workspace containing variable data that tests use when they run. You can use this method to create a dataset if you have not yet created the test that will use it.

1. Click **File > New > Dataset**.
2. In the **New Dataset** window, click the project that contains the dataset. The project is displayed in the **Enter, create, or select the parent folder** field.
3. In the **Name** field, type the name of the dataset, and then click **Next**.

4. In the window for describing the dataset, add a description.
5. In the **Dimensions** field, specify the number of rows and columns for the dataset that you want to create.
6. Click **Finish**.

## Results

The new dataset opens in a browser. For instructions on how to add data to or edit the dataset, see [Editing a dataset on page 382](#).

## What to do next

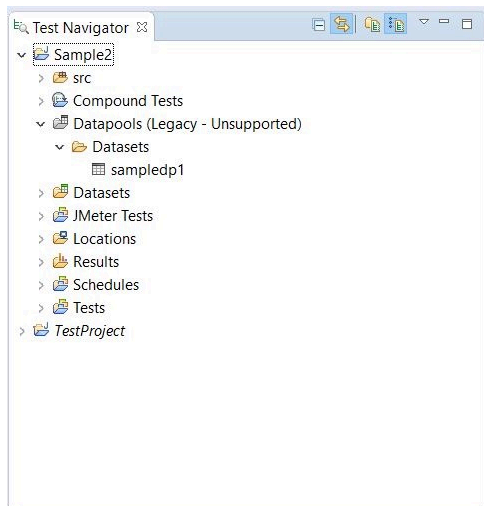
After you have created a dataset and added data to it, you must associate a value in the test with a column in the dataset.

## Converting an existing datapool to a dataset

Starting from 9.5 the dataset formerly known as datapool is in the CSV format. You can convert any existing datapool to a dataset.

### About this task

When you open the workspace earlier to 9.5 in IBM® Rational® Performance Tester 9.5, the existing datapools in the workspace are stored in the Datapools (Legacy-Unsupported) folder as shown in the following figure.



To convert the existing datapool to a dataset:

1. In the Test Navigator, browse and select the existing datapool.
2. Right-click and select **Convert to Dataset....** Verify that the name of the dataset is the name of the existing datapool and format is .csv.
3. Click **Finish**. The converted datapool opens in a CSV editor.

## What to do next

After you have created a dataset and added data to it, you must associate a value in the test with a column in the dataset.

## Creating datasets with multiple substitutions

Earlier to 9.2, you could substitute one dataset value at a time. Starting from 9.2, after the test is generated, you can view all the dataset candidates, add multiple candidates as dataset values, substitute values, and create a new dataset out of it. You can also substitute multiple dataset candidates for an existing dataset.

### About this task

When you substitute multiple dataset candidates to create a new dataset, the same number of columns are created in the dataset. The names of the candidates become the names of columns and values in the dataset. When you substitute multiple dataset candidates in an existing dataset, the column names in the dataset are retained. If the number of substitutions chosen was greater than the number of columns in the dataset, the extra number of substitutions are added as columns in the dataset. For instance, if a dataset has three columns and you substitute five dataset candidates, two new columns are created by using the names of the dataset candidates.

To create a dataset from multiple dataset candidates:

1. In the Test Editor, select the name of the test and from the Test Details section, select **Common Options** and click **Show Dataset Candidates**.

**Alternative:** After the test generation when you open the test, you are prompted that “Some test data may need to be correlated or substituted”. If you click **Yes**, you can see the list of dataset candidates.

2. Select the dataset candidates that you want to add as values to the dataset and click **Substitute multiple candidates**.

The **Add Dataset** dialog shows the list of datasets that are in the project but not associated with the test.


3. To associate an existing dataset with the test and assign the selected dataset candidates as values and substitutions, select a dataset and click **Next**. To associate a new dataset with the test, click the **Use wizard to create new Dataset** and click **Next**.
4. Select **Open mode** for the dataset. This mode determines the view that virtual users have of the dataset. Different tests can open the same dataset differently, and you can change the open mode later by opening the test and double-clicking the dataset title.

Option	Description
<p><b>Shared (per test execution) (default)</b></p>	<p>When you choose the Shared (per test execution) option, the virtual users running in the test share the dataset values in sequential order.</p> <p>For example, if your dataset has 10 rows, the dataset values are taken from row 1, row 2, row 3, and so on when you select this option.</p>

Option	Description
<b>Private</b>	<p>Each virtual user draws dataset values from a private view of the dataset, with dataset rows apportioned to each user in sequential order.</p> <p>This option ensures that each virtual user gets the same data from the dataset in the same order. Because each user starts with the first row of the dataset and accesses the rows in order, different virtual users will use the same row. The next row of the dataset is used only if you add the test that is using the dataset to a loop in the schedule with multiple iterations.</p>
<b>Shared (for all test executions)</b>	<p>When you choose the Shared (for all test executions) option, the virtual users running in multiple tests share the dataset values from the current row.</p> <p>For example, if your dataset has 10 rows and when you set the current row as row 5, the dataset values are taken from row 5 instead of row 1 when you select this option. If you had set the current row as row 1 and used the dataset values until row 5, the dataset values are retrieved from row 6 when you run the test next time.</p>

5. If you are setting how the test accesses the dataset during this session, select one of the following options:
- **Sequential:** Rows in the dataset are accessed in the order in which they are physically stored in the dataset file, beginning with the first row and ending with the last.
  - **Random:** Rows in the dataset are accessed in any order, and any given row can be accessed multiple times or not at all. Each row has an equal chance of being selected each time.
  - **Shuffled:** Before each dataset access, the order of the rows is changed that results in a different sequence. The rows are accessed randomly but all rows must be selected once before a row is selected again.
6. Select one of the following options.

Option	Description
<b>Wrap when the last row is reached</b>	<p>By default, when a test reaches the end of a dataset or dataset segment, it reuses the data from the beginning. To force a test to stop at the end of a</p>

Option	Description
	<p>dataset or segment, clear the <b>Wrap when the last row is reached</b> check box. Forcing a stop might be useful if, for example, a dataset contains 15 records, you run a test with 20 virtual users, and you do not want the last five users to reuse information. Although the test is marked Fail because of the forced stop, the performance data in the test is still valid. However, if reusing dataset data does not matter to your application, the default of wrapping is more convenient. With wrapping, you need not ensure that your dataset is large enough when you change the workload by adding more users or increasing the iteration count in a loop.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ With <b>Random</b> access order, <b>Wrap when the last row is reached</b> option is unavailable because you never reach the end of the row.</li> <li>◦ With <b>Shuffled</b> access order, if you select <b>Wrap when the last row is reached</b> option, you resume selecting from the beginning of the row with the same access order after each row has been selected once. No more selections are required if you clear the <b>Wrap when the last row is reached</b> option.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Fetch only once per user</b></p>	<p>By default, one row is retrieved from the dataset for executing each test, and the data in the dataset row is available to the test only for the duration of the test. Select <b>Fetch only once per user</b> to specify that every access of the dataset from any test being run by a particular virtual user will always return the same row.</p>

**Example**



To illustrate how these options affect the rows that are returned, assume that a test contains a loop which accesses a dataset. The loop has 2 iterations. The following table shows the row that is accessed in each iteration:

Dataset option	Iteration 1	Iteration 2
<b>Sequential and Private</b>	row 1	row 2
<b>Shared and Shuffled</b>	row x	row y
<b>Fetch only once per user</b>	row x	row x

7. Click **Finish**.

## How dataset options affect values that a virtual user retrieves

The Open, Access, and Wrap modes that you select for a dataset affect the values that a virtual user retrieves.

The following table lists the most common types of datasets and the options that you select to create them.

Dataset purpose	Access mode		
	Open mode selection	selection	Wrap mode selection
The virtual user retrieves the value from the current row of the dataset in a random order for every attempted transaction. Note that before accessing each row of the dataset the order of the rows is rearranged.	Shared (for all test executions)	Shuffled	Fetch only once per user
The virtual user retrieves the value from the current row of the dataset in sequential order for every attempted transaction.	Shared (for all test executions)	Sequential	Fetch only once per user
The virtual user retrieves the value from the beginning of the row of a dataset in a random order for every attempted transaction.	Shared (per test execution)	Random	Wrap when the last row is reached
The virtual user retrieves the value from the current row of a dataset in sequential order for every attempted transaction. When a test reaches the end of a dataset, it reuses the data from the current row selection of the dataset.	Shared (for all test executions)	Sequential	Wrap when the last row is reached

## Enabling a test to use a dataset

Before a test can use variable data from a dataset, you must update the test to include a reference to that dataset.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test and double-click it. The test opens.
2. Right-click the test name, and click **Add > Dataset**.

#### Result

The **Select Dataset File** window is displayed listing the datasets available to the test. If a test is already using a dataset, it does not appear in the list.

3. In the **Existing Dataset in workspace** list, click the name of the dataset that your test will use and click **Next**.
4. Select the **Open mode** for the dataset. This mode determines the view that virtual users have of the dataset. This option is useful when you do a parallel test run.

Option	Description
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Shared (per test execution) (default)</b></p>	<p>When you choose the Shared (per test execution) option, the virtual users running in the test share the dataset values in sequential order.</p> <p>For example, if your dataset has 10 rows, the dataset values are taken from row 1, row 2, row 3, and so on when you select this option.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Private</b></p>	<p>Each virtual user draws dataset values from a private view of the dataset, with dataset rows apportioned to each user in sequential order.</p> <p>This option ensures that each virtual user gets the same data from the dataset in the same order. Because each user starts with the first row of the dataset and accesses the rows in order, different virtual users will use the same row. The next row of the dataset is used only if you add the test that is using the dataset to a loop in the schedule with multiple iterations.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Shared (for all test executions)</b></p>	<p>When you choose the Shared (for all test executions) option, the virtual users running in multiple tests share the dataset values from the current row.</p> <p>For example, if your dataset has 10 rows and when you set the current row as row 5, the dataset values are taken from row 5 instead of row 1 when you select this option. If you had set the current row as row 1 and used the dataset values until row 5, the dataset</p>

Option	Description
	values are retrieved from row 6 when you run the test next time.

5. Select the **Access mode** for the dataset:

- **Sequential:** Rows in the dataset are accessed in the order in which they are physically stored in the dataset file, beginning with the first row and ending with the last.
- **Random:** Rows in the dataset are accessed in any order, and any given row can be accessed multiple times or not at all. Each row has an equal chance of being selected each time.
- **Shuffled:** Before each dataset access, the order of the rows is changed that results in a different sequence. The rows are accessed randomly but all rows must be selected once before a row is selected again.

6. Select whether the test will reuse data when it reaches the end of the dataset.

By default, when a test reaches the end of a dataset or dataset segment, it reuses the data from the beginning. To force a test to stop at the end of a dataset or segment, clear the **Wrap when the last row is reached** checkbox. Forcing a stop might be useful if, for example, a dataset contains 15 records, you run a test with 20 virtual users, and you do not want the last five users to reuse information. Although the test is marked Fail because of the forced stop, the performance data in the test is still valid. However, if reusing dataset data does not matter to your application, the default of wrapping is more convenient. With wrapping, you need not ensure that your dataset is large enough when you change the workload by adding more users or increasing the iteration count in a loop.

7. Select whether the test will make the data in the dataset record permanent for each virtual user.

By default, one row is retrieved from the dataset for executing each test, and the data in the dataset row is available to the test only for the duration of the test. Select **Fetch only once per user** to specify that every access of the dataset from any test being run by a particular virtual user will always return the same row.

To illustrate how these options affect the rows that are returned, assume that a test contains a loop which accesses a dataset. The loop has 2 iterations. The following table shows the row that is accessed in each iteration:

Dataset option	Iteration 1	Iteration 2
<b>Sequential and Private</b>	row 1	row 2
<b>Shared and Shuffled</b>	row x	row y
<b>Fetch only once per user</b>	row x	row x

8. Click **Finish**.

**Result**

A reference to the dataset is added to the test, and the **Test Details** area is updated with the dataset information.

9. Save the test.

### What to do next

Now that you have created a reference between the test and the dataset, the next step is to associate a value in the test with a column in the dataset.

## Associating a test value with a dataset column

After you have created a dataset and have enabled your test to use the dataset, you can associate a specific value in the test with a specific dataset column.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test and double-click it. The test opens.
2. Locate and click a request that contains a value to replace with variable data.

Clicking a test page displays a table that lists dataset candidates and correlated data on that page. (If correlated data is not displayed, right-click the table and verify that **Show References** is selected.) References are color coded in blue and dataset candidates are color coded in black.

### Test Data

Name	Value	Substituted with
searchFor	doe%2C+john	

If the contents of the Value column corresponds exactly with column data in your dataset, click the row, and then click **Substitute**. The **Select Data Source** window is displayed. Skip to step 6. You can ignore step 8 because the URL encoding is preselected.

Otherwise, double-click the row to navigate to the page request that contains the value to replace from a dataset, and continue to the next step.

The value to replace from a dataset might not be listed in any page table. In this case, manually locate the request string that includes the value.

3. If the value to replace from a dataset is part of a string that has been designated a dataset candidate, you must remove the light green highlight: right-click and select **Remove Substitution**.  
For example, if you searched for **doe, john** in your test, the dataset candidate in your test is displayed as **doe%2C+john**. Suppose that you do not want to associate this candidate with a single dataset column that contains data in the format **doe, john**. Instead, you want to associate **doe** and **john** with separate dataset columns. In this case, you must first remove the substitution.
4. Highlight the value: With the left button pressed, drag your mouse over the value.
5. Right-click the highlighted value, and select **Substitute > Select Data Source**.

**Result**

The **Select Data Source** window is displayed.



**Note:** To use a dataset that is not listed, click **Dataset**: the **Select dataset column** window is displayed.

6. Click the name of the dataset variable, or column, to associate with the test value.
7. Click **Select**.

**Result**

To indicate that the association has been set, the highlighting for the selected test value turns dark green, and the dataset table for this page is updated as shown in the example.

**Test Data**

Name	Value	Substituted with
doe%2C+	john	"firstname" variabl...
searchFor	doe	"lastname" variabl...

8. **Optional:** Encode variable data when it is substituted from a dataset.

If a test value contains special characters such as spaces or commas, click the row and select **URL Encode**. With this option, special characters are encoded when variable data is substituted from a dataset. For example, data that is space-separated in a dataset column might need to be encoded. When the URL encoding is enabled, **John Doe** is substituted as **John%20Doe**. If the URL encoding is not selected, the variable data that is substituted is literal. Do not enable URL encoding for datasets that contain data that is already encoded.

9. **Optional:** If you substitute an element of a page with a dataset column, to view the substitutions in the Page Elements report, in the Test Elements Details area of the request click the **Use the substituted URL in performance reports** check box.
10. Save the test.

---

Related information

Adding data source controller

## Viewing dataset candidates when you open a test

Dataset candidates are displayed automatically when you open a test for the first time. From the dataset candidates window you can view the dataset candidates in the test, bookmark locations of interest, and add or remove dataset references.

1. Record a test.

#### Result

When the test opens for the first time in the Test Navigator, the **Show Dataset Candidates** window is displayed. The **Show Dataset Candidates** window is displayed only if there are dataset candidates and if **Always display this dialog when a test is first opened** is selected. To prevent the **Show Dataset Candidates** from being displayed when a test opens, clear the **Always display this dialog when a test is first opened** check box in the **Show Dataset Candidates** window.

2. Do one of the following:

Option	Description
<p><b>To view details about the dataset candidates in a test</b></p>	<p>Navigate through the <b>Dataset Candidates</b> field to see them previewed in the <b>Preview</b> pane. Click the <b>Next</b> and <b>Previous</b> icons to move the selection down or up in the list of dataset candidates. Click the <b>Show as Tree</b> icon to toggle between tree format and list format. Click the <b>Sort</b> icon to sort the list of dataset candidates. Click the <b>Bookmark</b> icon to bookmark a location for later review.</p>
<p><b>To select a data source for a dataset candidate</b></p>	<p>Select the dataset candidate in the <b>Dataset Candidates</b> field, and then click <b>Substitute</b>. The <b>Select Data Source</b> window opens.</p>
<p><b>To find more values in the test that have the same value as the selected dataset candidate</b></p>	<p>Click <b>Find More and Substitute</b>. These values can be reviewed and substituted interactively as needed.</p>
<p><b>To remove a substitution</b></p>	<p>Select a substitution site, and then click <b>Remove Substitution</b>.</p>

3. Click **Close** to close the **Show Dataset Candidates** window and proceed to the test in the test editor.

To display the **Show Dataset Candidates** window again while in the test editor, click the root node of the test.

Then click the **Common Options** tab under **Test Element Details**, and then click **Show Dataset Candidates**.

## Editing datasets

You can add, modify, remove, import, or export data from a dataset by using the CSV Editor. The working principle of the CSV Editor is similar to that of a spreadsheet.

### Before you begin

You must have created a dataset. See [Creating a dataset in a workspace on page 372](#).

### About this task

In Rational® Performance Tester 9.5.0 or later, you can use the CSV Editor to view and edit data in the dataset. You can also view the datasets in other editors by right-clicking the dataset and selecting the **Open With** option.

You can perform basic tasks in the CSV Editor by right-clicking any row, column, or cell of the dataset to organize your data in a better way. For example, updating the data in a cell, inserting or deleting rows and columns, or renaming column names.

When you edit the dataset in a CSV Editor, you can use the following keyboard shortcuts to control the cursor selection in the CSV Editor:

- **Tab** - To move the cursor control to the next available option.
- **Shift-Tab** – To move the cursor control to the previous option.
- **Shift+F10** – To open the context menu from the dataset cell.



**Note:** You cannot resize the width of rows in the CSV Editor. When you have a large amount of data in a cell, you can right-click the cell and select **Copy** (or Ctrl+C), and then paste it into a text-editing program to view the content. Alternatively, you can hover the mouse over the cell to view the content.

When you have a CSV file that has data separated from a character, then you can import that CSV file into the dataset. You can select any of the following separator characters from the **Configure Dataset** window, and the selection can be the separator character that you used in the CSV file:

- Comma
- Semicolon
- Space
- Tab
- Other

Consider that you have the data in the CSV file in the following format:

Name;CCNum
John;1234 5678 1234 5678
Bob;1122 3344 5566 7788
Amy;2233 4455 6677 8899

When you import the CSV file in the dataset, and then select the separator value as **Semicolon**, the data in the dataset is displayed as follows:

	Name	CCNum
1	John	1234 5678 1234 5678
2	Bob	1122 3344 5566 7788
3	Amy	2233 4455 6677 8899

If you want the data in its original format, that is, a semicolon (;) character to separate the data, then you can choose any other separator value from the **Configure Dataset** window.





**Note:** The default separator value is **Comma**.

1. Double-click the dataset that you want to edit in the **Test Navigator**.









**Result**





The dataset opens in the CSV Editor in a browser.



2. Perform the following actions to use the options available in the CSV Editor:


Options	Actions
Find and Replace 	<p>To find:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Click the <b>Find and Replace</b> icon .</li> <li>b. Enter the content that you want to search in the <b>Find</b> field.</li> <li>c. Select any or all the following options to find the search content more effectively: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Select the <b>Case sensitive</b> check box to search the content that is the exact letter case of the content entered in the <b>Find</b> field.</li> <li>▪ Select the <b>Match entire cell contents</b> check box to search for cells that contain only the characters that you have entered in the <b>Find</b> field.</li> <li>▪ Select the <b>Search using regular expression</b> check box to search the pattern that matches strings.</li> </ul> <p>For example, to search a cell that contains any number between 0 to 9, do the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Enter <code>\d</code> in the <b>Find</b> field.</li> <li>ii. Select the <b>Search using regular expression</b> check box.</li> <li>iii. Click <b>Find</b>.</li> </ol> </li> <li>d. Click <b>Find</b>. If the text is found, the cell containing that text is selected.</li> <li>e. Click <b>Find</b> again to find further instances of the search text.</li> </ol> <p>To find and replace:</p>



Options	Actions
	<p>a. Click the <b>Find and Replace</b> icon  .</p> <p>b. Enter the content that you want to search in the <b>Find</b> field.</p> <p>c. Enter the content that you want to replace in the <b>Replace</b> field.</p> <p>d. Select any or all the following options to find and replace the content more effectively:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Select the <b>Case sensitive</b> check box to find the content that is the exact letter case of the content entered in the <b>Find</b> field.</li> <li>▪ Select the <b>Match entire cell contents</b> check box to find and replace for cells that contain only the characters that you have entered in the <b>Find</b> and <b>Replace</b> fields.</li> <li>▪ Select the <b>Search using regular expression</b> check box to find and replace the pattern that matches strings.</li> </ul> <p>e. Click <b>Replace</b> to replace the individual instances.</p> <p>f. Click <b>Replace All</b> to replace every instance of the content throughout the dataset.</p>
Undo 	<p>a. Click the <b>Undo</b> icon  .</p> <p>b. Select the recent changes from the list that you want to undo, and then click the list.</p> <p>The <b>Undo</b> option undoes anything you do in the dataset. The CSV Editor saves the unlimited undo-able action. You can perform the undo action even after you save your changes made to the dataset.</p>
Redo 	<p>a. Click the <b>Redo</b> icon  .</p> <p>b. Select the recent changes from the list that you want to redo, and then click the list.</p> <p>The CSV Editor saves the unlimited redo action.</p>
Import 	<p>a. Click the <b>Import</b> icon  .</p> <p>b. Click <b>Choose File</b> and select the CSV file that you want to import in the <b>Import File</b> dialog.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> If the CSV file contains test data with Unicode characters in it, you must save the CSV file in <b>UTF-8</b> format. You can then choose the CSV file and import the test data from the CSV file into the dataset.</p> <p>c. Optional. Click <b>Overwrite</b> to add the rows and columns from the selected CSV file from the beginning of the dataset.</p>

Options	Actions
	<p>d. Optional. Click <b>Append</b> to add rows and columns from the selected CSV file to the end of the dataset.</p> <p>e. Optional. Select the <b>First row contains headers</b> check box if your CSV file contains the header.</p>
Export 	Click the <b>Export</b> icon  to download the dataset as a CSV file.
Set as current row	<p>Right-click any cell in a row and select <b>Set as current row</b>.</p> <p><b>When rows are deleted:</b></p> <p>If you delete any row between row 1 to current row, the current row data is taken from the next row.</p> <p>For example, when you set the current row as 6, and then you delete any row between row 1 to row 6, the current row remains at row 6, but the content of row 7 is moved to row 6.</p> <p><b>When rows are inserted:</b></p> <p>If you insert any new row between row 1 to the current row, the current row data is taken from the previous row.</p> <p>For example, when you set the current row as 6, and then you insert any row between row 1 to row 6, the current row remains at row 6, but the content of row 5 is moved to row 6.</p>
Dataset configuration settings 	<p>In the <b>Configure Dataset</b> window, you can set the separator value, change the row and column settings, and configure the string values in the dataset.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click the <b>Menu</b> icon  , and then select the <b>Configure</b> option.</li> <li>Select any of the separator values that you used in the CSV file.                             <p>The available options are <b>Comma</b>, <b>Semicolon</b>, <b>Space</b>, <b>Tab</b>, and <b>Other</b>. In the CSV file, if you have any other separator characters other than the available options, then you can select the <b>Other</b> option, and then can specify a value.</p> <p>For example, if the data in the CSV file is separated by a character #, then select the <b>Other</b> option and enter # in the field.</p> </li> <li>Configure the following options to change the row and column settings:</li> </ol>

Options	Actions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Column header</b> - Use an up-down control button to increment or decrement the value of the column header.</li> <li>▪ <b>Data start point</b> - Use an up-down control button to increment or decrement the value of the data starting pointer.</li> <li>▪ <b>Current row</b> - Use an up-down control button to increment or decrement the value of the current row.</li> </ul> <p>d. Configure the following options to change the string values in the dataset:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Treat as null</b> - Enter a string value that is to be treated as null when running the test.</li> <li>▪ <b>Treat as empty</b> - Enter a string value that is to be treated as empty when running the test.</li> </ul> <p>For example, when you run the test and the data 123 in the dataset to be treated as empty, then you can specify 123 in the <b>Treat as empty</b> field.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Treat empty text as null</b> - Select this field when you want the dataset that contains any blank cells, and the value of those blank cells to be interpreted as null.</li> </ul> <p>e. Click <b>Update</b> to apply the changes.</p>
Discard 	Click the <b>Menu</b> icon  , and then select <b>Discard</b> to discard the changes made to the dataset.

3. Click the **Save** icon  to save the changes made to the dataset.

## Results

You have edited the dataset.

## Encrypted datasets overview

You can encrypt one or more columns in a dataset. If you want to encrypt confidential information such as a set of passwords or account numbers that are used during a test, you can use an encrypted dataset.

Dataset columns are encrypted using the RC4 private-key algorithm. You can use only one password to encrypt columns in any given dataset. Encrypted datasets are not supported on agent computers that are running the z/OS® or AIX® operating systems.



**Important:** If you forget the password to a dataset, there is no way to recover the password.

When you run a test that uses a dataset that contains encrypted variables, you are prompted for the dataset password. If the test uses multiple encrypted datasets, you must enter the password for every encrypted dataset that the test uses.

When you run a test that uses a dataset with an encrypted column, the value of the column is decrypted at a run time. The column value is sent as a cleartext string in the requests to the server. The actual values of the encrypted dataset variables are not displayed in the test log. The test log displays asterisks for the encrypted dataset variables.

To see the actual values of variables that are sent to the server at run time, you must use custom code. You can send the dataset column value to custom code that writes the value to a file other than the test log. If the custom code writes to the test log using `tes.getTestLogManager().reportMessage()`, then asterisks are displayed instead of the decrypted variables.

## Encrypting a dataset column

To secure test data, you must encrypt datasets. You can encrypt data in the columns of a dataset by using an encryption key. When you run a test that utilizes a dataset with encrypted variables, you must enter the encryption key for the encrypted column that the test uses.

### Before you begin

You must have created a dataset. See [Creating a dataset in a workspace on page 372](#).

1. Double-click the dataset in the Test Navigator.

#### Result

The dataset is displayed in a browser.

2. Right-click any cell in a column that you want to encrypt and select **Encrypt column data**.

#### Result

The **Encrypt Column** window is displayed.

3. Enter an encryption key in the **Encryption Key** field to encrypt the data in the column.



**Remember:** When you have already encrypted other columns in the dataset, you must enter the same encryption key that you used previously. You can use only one encryption key to encrypt columns in a dataset.



**Important:** The encryption keys you use to encrypt data in a dataset are not stored on the server nor can be retrieved from the server. Therefore, you must remember to store the encryption keys in a secure location. You must use the same encryption keys to view the encrypted values, to decrypt data, or enable the use of the encrypted dataset during test runs.

4. Click **Encrypt Column**.

**Result**

Asterisks are displayed instead of actual data for the encrypted column.

**Results**

The dataset column is encrypted.

## Decrypting a dataset column

To view the content of an encrypted dataset, you can decrypt the dataset. Removing encryption from a dataset revokes the protection offered to the test data.

**Before you begin**

You must have created a dataset with at least one encrypted column. See [Creating a dataset in a workspace on page 372](#) and [Encrypting a dataset column on page 388](#).

1. Double-click the dataset in the Test Navigator.

**Result**

The dataset is displayed in a browser.

2. Right-click encrypted cells that display the contents with asterisks, and then select **Decrypt column data**.

**Result**

The **Decrypt Column** window is displayed.

3. Enter the encryption key that you used to encrypt the data in the column in the **Encryption Key** field.
4. Click **Decrypt Column**.

**Result**

Asterisks are replaced with the actual data in the decrypted column.

**Results**

The encryption is now removed from the selected column in the dataset. When you run a test that uses a dataset that contains decrypted data, the variable data is substituted for the data in the recorded test without prompting for the encryption key.

## Using a digital certificate store with a dataset

You can associate the certificates in one or more certificate stores with a dataset to use multiple digital certificates during testing.

1. Open a test for editing. On the **Common Options** page, click **Add Dataset**.
2. Create a dataset with two columns that contains a list of the certificates in the certificate store and a list of passphrases for the certificates. To learn more about adding datasets, see [Creating a dataset in a workspace on page 372](#). You can use the supplied KeyTool program to generate a list of names of certificates in a certificate store. To learn more about KeyTool, see [Creating a digital certificate store on page 311](#).
3. Select **Fetch only once per user**.
4. Save the dataset.
5. On the **Security** page, under Digital Certificates, click **Add**.

6. Select a certificate from the certificate store that you created previously.
7. Type the passphrase for the selected certificate.
8. When prompted to dataset the digital certificate, click **Yes**.
9. In the **Select dataset column** wizard, choose the dataset that you added previously, and substitute the appropriate columns for the certificate name and passphrase.
10. Save the test, and then add the test to a schedule.


## Results

When you run this schedule, the certificates from the certificate store are submitted to the server.

## Navigating between a dataset and a test

After you have created a dataset or imported a comma-separated values (CSV) file into a dataset, you can navigate between the dataset and associated tests in the test editor. You can enlarge the test and the dataset, list the datasets that a test uses, navigate from a row in a dataset to the corresponding element in the test, see the data for a page or request, and add or remove dataset references.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test and double-click it. The test opens.
2. Do one of the following actions:

Option	Description
<p><b>Maximize the test window</b></p>	<p>Double-click the test tab (for example, ). Do not click the <b>x</b>, or you will close the test. To return to the default perspective, click <b>Window &gt; Reset Perspective</b>.</p>
<p><b>View the datasets that a test uses</b></p>	<p>In the <b>Test Contents</b> area, click the first line of the test, which is the test name.</p>
<p><b>Navigate from a row in a dataset to its corresponding element</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. In the <b>Test Contents</b> area, click the test name, which displays the dataset.</li> <li>b. Expand the dataset to display the rows.</li> <li>c. Double-click the row.</li> </ol>
<p><b>View the data for a page or request</b></p>	<p>In the <b>Test Contents</b> area, click the page or request.</p>
<p><b>To add a reference to a dataset</b></p>	<p>In the <b>Test Element Details</b> area, drag your cursor over the candidate, right-click, and select <b>Substitute &gt; Select Data Source</b>. The <b>Select Data Source</b> window opens. If you have not already added the dataset to the test, click <b>Dataset</b>, and then add the new dataset.</p>

Option	Description
<b>Remove a reference to a dataset</b>	In the <b>Test Element Details</b> area, drag your cursor over the reference, right-click, and select <b>Remove Substitution</b> .

3. Save the test, if you have made any changes.

## Test variables

A test variable is a user-defined, name-value pair that stores and refers to information throughout a test and between tests.

A variable is declared in the test variables section of the test. You can use it throughout the test as a reference for any field that can be substituted. Substituting data from a test variable is achieved using the **Test Variables** page of the Test Data Source view. You can do the following actions to a test variable:

- Provide a default value to the variable during declaration.
- Change the value of the variable using Set Variable statement. You can use the Add and Insert menus of the Test Editor to create Set Variable statements.
- Set hard-coded value or value retrieved from a data source, such as dataset or reference that appears before the Set statement to the variable.

If a variable is initialized at various places such as test, compound test, schedule, or user group, the product uses the following order to initialize the value of the variable when running the test. The variable set in the variable table of the compound test editor takes the highest precedence followed by others:

1. Compound test setting in the variable table UI
2. Compound test specified in a var file
3. User group setting in the variable table UI
4. User group specified in a var file
5. Schedule specified setting in the variable table UI
6. Schedule specified in a var file
7. Command line



**Note:** You must select **All tests for this user** from the **Visible in** drop-down list to take the precedence of variable initialization.

## Sharing variables among tests

In order to share variables between tests, all the tests must contain the variables with the same name. The variables must also have **Visible in** set to **All tests for this user**. When these conditions are met and multiple tests have been placed in a schedule, then variable in the dataset of one test can be used in the other test.

A common reason to share data between tests is to perform data correlation. With data correlation, a variable is set to a response that comes from a request in one test and is used in requests performed in a different test. Assume that you are testing an employee database. The Create Employee test creates an employee record and the Modify Employee test modifies an employee record. When a new record is created, it is assigned a record ID. Variables can be used to pass the record ID from a response in the Create Employee test to the Modify Employee test. A user-defined variable is not shared among different virtual users. The variable is shared only among the different tests of the same virtual user. If you set **Visible in to This test only**, then dataset from a test is not available to another even if both tests contain variables with the same name.

If you want to share variables between the different types of test scripts in your product, consider the following points:

- Declare the test variables with the same name across all the test scripts for the variables to communicate with each other. Set **Visible in to All tests for this user**.
- Include the required test scripts into a compound test.

Using test steps, you can share the default values of the variables to another test script. You can also assign new values to the variables and use the latest values in another test script.

If you want to share variables between the test scripts of different testing products such as Rational® Functional Tester, Rational® Performance Tester, or Rational® Integration Tester, you must consider the following points:

- If you are using Installation Manager, you must shell-share or install the products in the same package group.
- Declare the test variables with the same name across the Rational® Functional Tester and Rational® Performance Tester test scripts. Set **Visible in to All tests for this user**.
- Include the required test scripts into a compound test.
- If you are using Rational® Integration Tester test scripts, you must map your tags with the test variables of Rational® Functional Tester or Rational® Performance Tester.

### Using variables to access datasets

You can define variables so that they share data from a dataset throughout tests. This is achieved by having the value field of a Set Variable statement substituted from a dataset. By doing so, the first test which appears in the schedule can set the variable from a dataset and share it with the other test in a schedule.

Assume that you have two tests that log in to an application using a user ID from a dataset. The first test can set the value of a variable from the dataset, and both tests can use the variable, instead of directly using the dataset. In this case both use the same record from the dataset. This is similar to the fetch-only-once-per-user behavior of a dataset. However, fetching once means that during playback, a virtual user gets only one record from the dataset. The one-



record limit holds even if the tests are in a loop, and are run several times by the virtual user. By using the user-defined variables, the virtual user retrieves a new record each time through the loop, and both tests can use the same record.



**Note:** Assignment (set) operators can not only have a variable value substituted from a dataset, but also in the declaration of a variable. You can substitute the assignment operator and variable value from any data source, and thus that value can be shared between tests as well.

## Array variables

You create an array variable to add multiple values to a variable. If you create a secondary HTTP request, add complete paths of the requests in the array variable that can be used a custom code during playback.

## Declaring and assigning test variables

When you declare a variable, you can create a container for it, initialize it to a string or a dataset value, and set its scope. Then, within the test, you can reassign another value to the variable.

### About this task

If the data that you want to assign to a variable is only available after a specific test step, instead of initializing the variable, you need to add a variable assignment further down in the test, so that when the assignment occurs, the data that you need to use is available. Otherwise, when you try to initialize the variable (or do the assignment), the value that you want to use will not be available and will not show up as an option to select.

If a variable is initialized at various places such as test, compound test, schedule, or user group, the product uses the following order to initialize the value of the variable when running the test. The variable set in the variable table of the compound test editor takes the highest precedence followed by others:

1. Compound test setting in the variable table UI
2. Compound test specified in a var file
3. User group setting in the variable table UI
4. User group specified in a var file
5. Schedule specified setting in the variable table UI
6. Schedule specified in a var file
7. Command line



**Note:** You must select **All tests for this user** from the **Visible in** drop-down list to take the precedence of variable initialization.

To create, initialize, and assign a value to a test variable:

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test and double-click it.

### Result

The test opens.

2. To create a container for the test variables that you create in a test:

a. Open the test, and in the **Test Contents** area, click **Test Variables**.

b. Select **Add > Test Variable Container**.

**Result**

A container named **Test Variables** is created for the user-defined variables.

c. Select the container to rename it.

**Result**

The **Test Element Details** area opens for you to type a new name in the **Name** field.

3. To declare or define a test variable:

a. Open the test, and in the **Test Contents** section, click the user-defined container to contain the variable.

b. To create a variable, select **Add > Variable Declaration**. To create an array variable, select **Add > Array Variable Declaration**.

c. Type the name of the variable, and click **OK**.

**Result**

The variable is added as the last element in the container and the **Test Element Details** area opens.

d. In the **Test Element Details** area, set the scope and initial value for the variable.

**Visible in:** Select **This test only** to restrict data to the current test only. Even if another test has a variable with the same name, that variable will not change. Select **All tests for this user** to share the value of this variable when the test runs in a schedule. For the variable to be shared, both tests must have a variable with the same name and must have this option enabled.

**Check Value:** Select **When first used** to check whether or not a variable is initialized only after the test execution reaches the first request that uses a variable. Select **At test start** to check whether or not a variable is initialized when starting the execution of the test. If the variable is not initialized, then an error message is displayed, depending on the behavior set.

**If not initialized, set to:** Select **Text** to initialize the variable to a specific value whenever the test runs in the schedule. Select **Dataset value** and, in the **Select Data Source** window, select the dataset that will initialize the variable.

**Run-time error if variable not initialized:** Select the action for the run when it encounters an uninitialized test variable. If you select **Issue test log warning** or **Issue test log error**, verify that the **Test log** page in the schedule sets errors, failures, and warnings to **All**, which is the default setting. If you select **Exit the test**, the schedule continues to run although the virtual users that have the uninitialized variable stop. If you select **Do nothing**, the test continues to run.

4. To assign or initial a value to a test variable:

- a. Open the test, and in the **Test Contents** area, select a test element.
- b. Select **Insert > Variable Assignment**, which inserts the assignment before the selected element.

**Result**

The **Test Editor** window opens and lists the variables available to the test.

- c. Select the variable that you are assigning a value to and, in the **Set to** box in the **Test Element Details** area, set the value for the variable.

You can set the value to a text string, to any data source that exists in the test before the assignment statement, or to **Not initialized**.

**Result**

A `set` statement is added to the test, with the value you chose.

## Initializing variables from the command line

To initialize test variables from an XML file, you can run the test from the command-line interface using the `varfile` option.

### Before you begin

- You must read and familiar with command line parameters. See [Command-line parameters on page 442](#).
- You must have completed the following tasks:
  - Declared the variables using Rational® Performance Tester.
  - Created an XML file that contains the variables with values. The XML file would have a structure similar to the following image:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<inits>
  <variable_init value="9.999.99.999" name="hostname"/>
</inits>
```

### About this task

If a variable is initialized at various places such as test, compound test, schedule, or user group, the product uses the following order to initialize the value of the variable when running the test. The variable set in the variable table of the compound test editor takes the highest precedence followed by others:

1. Compound test setting in the variable table UI
2. Compound test specified in a var file
3. User group setting in the variable table UI
4. User group specified in a var file
5. Schedule specified setting in the variable table UI

6. Schedule specified in a var file
7. Command line



**Note:** You must select **All tests for this user** from the **Visible in** drop-down list to take the precedence of variable initialization.

1. Open the command prompt.
2. Run the following command to change the directory to the `cmdline` directory:

```
cd <cmdline_directory_path>
```

For example,

```
cd C:\Program Files\IBM\SDP\cmdline
```

Based on the operating system that you used to install Rational® Performance Tester, you can locate the `cmdline` directory as follows:

Operating system	The default path to the directory
Windows®	C:\Program Files\IBM\SDP\cmdline
Linux™	/opt/IBM/SDP/cmdline
Mac	/Application/IBM/SDP/cmdline

3. Run the following command to run the test:

```
cmdline -workspace workspace_full_path -project proj_rel_path -suite suite_name or suite_rel_path
```

For example,

```
cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "/myproj/proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite"
```

OR

```
cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "/myproj/proj123" -suite "Tests/test1.testsuite"
```



**Note:** You can add an additional parameter to the preceding command according to your testing requirements and then run the test.

## Result

The test run starts and the status is displayed on CLI.

---

## Related information

[Command-line parameters on page 442](#)

## Initializing variables from Engineering Test Management

If you want to run an IBM® Rational® Performance Tester test from IBM® Engineering Test Management, you can pass the execution variables defined in Engineering Test Management to the Rational® Performance Tester test.

### Before you begin

- Configure the Engineering Test Management adapter in Rational® Performance Tester. For more information, see the [Configuration on page 114](#) topic.
- Variable names must be the same in Engineering Test Management and Rational® Performance Tester.
- The **Visible in** value for the variable in the Rational® Performance Tester test must be set to **All tests for this user**.

### About this task

When you pass an execution variable to a Rational® Performance Tester test, the value initialized in the test is replaced by the value in the execution variable. If you modify the value that is initialized in the test, after the test is executed, the modified value is passed back to the execution variable in Engineering Test Management.

To initialize an execution variable value to a test, run the test from Engineering Test Management. For information about execution variables, see [Using execution variables in manual test](#).

## Correlating response and request data

For a test to run correctly, a request that is sent to a server might need to use a value that was returned by a previous request. By ensuring that this data is correlated accurately, you can produce better performance tests.

### Data correlation overview

A request can include data that was returned in the response to a previous request. Associating data in this manner is called *data correlation*.

Interactions with an application are typically related to each other. For example, consider the following interactions with a web-based application, in which each request depends on information returned from a previous response:

1. A payroll clerk types the web address for an application, which sends a login prompt. When the clerk logs in, the web server returns a page that indicates that login has succeeded and a unique session ID to the web browser that the clerk is using.
2. The clerk clicks a link on the returned page, which requests that the web server open the page for searching the employee database. The web browser includes the session ID when sending the request. Based on the session ID, the web server knows that the request comes from someone who is already logged on, and so opens the search form for the employee database. The clerk then searches for a specific employee. The web server returns a photograph of that employee and the employee's unique ID.
3. The clerk clicks a link that requests the web server to return the payroll record for the employee. With this request, the web browser sends two IDs:
  - The session ID, so that the web server knows that the request comes from someone who is logged on
  - The employee ID, so that the web server can locate and return the correct information

In this example, request 2 depends on request 1, and request 3 depends on requests 1 and 2.

If you record these interactions in a test, before running the test with multiple users, you would vary the test data. For example, you would replace the user name and password values, the employee name search values, or both, with values that datasets contain. When you run the test, each virtual user returns a different employee payroll record, based on the contents of the datasets.

In a generated test, where data in a request depends on data that is contained in the response to a previous request, the request data is substituted from the response data on which it depends. The term for this internal linking of response and request data is *data correlation*. When you run a test with multiple users and varied data, data correlation is required to ensure that the test runs correctly.

A *reference* is a value in a test (typically in a response) that can be used by a subsequent value in the test (typically in a request). When the test generator detects that a request value must be substituted from a previous value, it designates the earlier value as a reference and correlates the subsequent request value with the reference. This process is called *automated data correlation*. You can also manually correlate any two values in a test or unlink existing correlations.



**Note:** You can change or disable automated data correlation. To do so, click **Window > Preferences**, expand **Test**, and then click **Test Generation**.

By default, the empty strings are not correlated because it might increase the time taken to generate a test. However, sometimes empty strings such as spouse name or middle initial become important to correlate. To correlate the empty strings, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > HTTP Test Generation > Data Correlation** and select the **Create substitutions for empty strings** check box.

Generally, the HTML response content after the recording appears as `<input type="username" name="User" id="aaa" value="John"/>`. Some applications dynamically update the *name* attribute. Therefore, when you play back the test, the HTML response content appears as `<input type="username" name="idt020" id="aaa" value="John"/>`. Because the *name* attribute changes dynamically, data correlation does not occur and the playback fails. For data correlation to correlate the response content based on the *ID* attribute, ensure that you have selected **ON** in the **Prioritize correlation based on ID** option at **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > HTTP Test Generation > Data correlation**.

To help you work with correlated data, the test editor uses color coding and provides navigational aids:

- When you click a page, you see a Test Data table for that page. By default, related dataset candidates are shown in green text on a light green background, values that are already associated with a dataset are shown in white text on a green background, and references are shown in blue text.

**Test Data** Options ▾

Name	Value	Substituted with
action	shopping	
category	1	
action	getimage	= "action2" ("getimage" - Content)
inventoryID	V0001	= "inventoryID7" ("V0001" - Content)
action	getimage	= "action2" ("getimage" - Content)
inventoryID	V0005	= "inventoryID6" ("V0005" - Content)
action	getimage	= "action2" ("getimage" - Content)
inventoryID	V0003	= "inventoryID5" ("V0003" - Content)

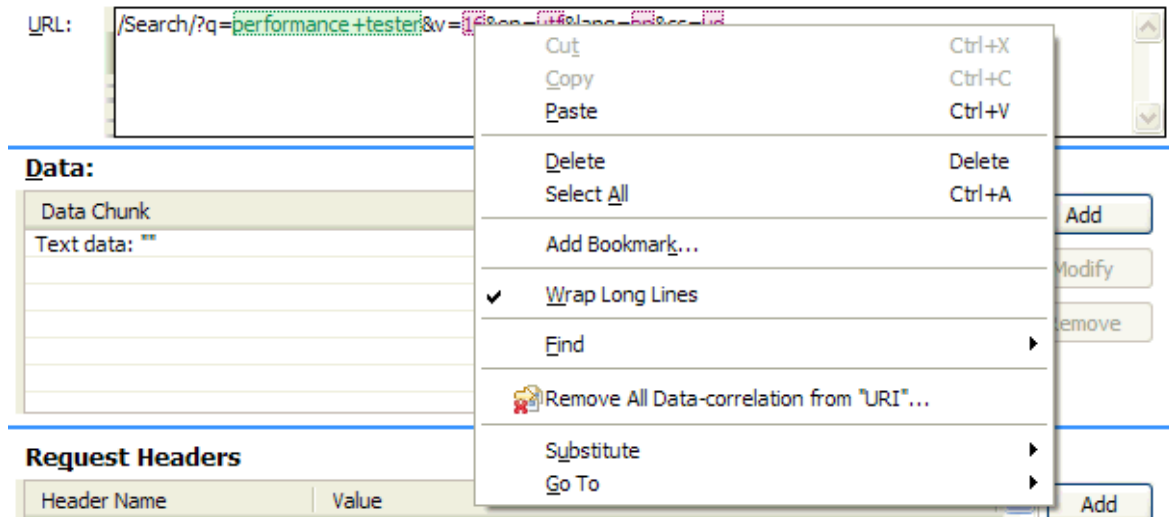
URL Encode   
    
    

- If correlated data is not displayed, right-click the table and verify that **Show References** is selected. To navigate directly to a page request containing correlated data, double-click a table row. To associate correlated data from this table with a dataset, click the row, click **Substitute**, and then click **Select Data Source** to open the **Select Data Source** window. You can also use the **Test Data Sources** view to make substitutions. In the test editor, right-click the **Test Data** table, and then select **Link with Test Data Sources View**. When you click a row in the **Test Data** table, the **Test Data Sources** view displays information about the selected substitution site.
- When you expand a page, green text indicates page requests that contain dataset data or candidates. Blue text indicates page requests that contain references.

IBM Search Results: performance tester

	<a href="http://www.ibm.com/Search/?q=performance+tester&amp;v=16&amp;en=utf&amp;lang=en&amp;cc=us">www.ibm.com/Search/?q=performance tester&amp;v=16&amp;en=utf&amp;lang=en&amp;cc=us</a>
	<a href="http://www.ibm.com/common/v16/css/search.css">www.ibm.com/common/v16/css/search.css</a>
	<a href="http://www.ibm.com/search/addons/search.js">www.ibm.com/search/addons/search.js</a>
	<a href="http://www.ibm.com/i/v16/buttons/short-btn.gif">www.ibm.com/i/v16/buttons/short-btn.gif</a>
	<a href="http://www.ibm.com/i/v11/thumbnails/sdamer_sports_car.jpg">www.ibm.com/i/v11/thumbnails/sdamer_sports_car.jpg</a>
	<a href="http://www.ibm.com/i/v14/icons/fw.gif">www.ibm.com/i/v14/icons/fw.gif</a>
	<a href="http://www.ibm.com/i/v11/thumbnails/stgsmb_app_perf.gif">www.ibm.com/i/v11/thumbnails/stgsmb_app_perf.gif</a>
	<a href="http://www.ibm.com/i/v11/thumbnails/u842131u02456y75.gif">www.ibm.com/i/v11/thumbnails/u842131u02456y75.gif</a>
	<a href="http://www.ibm.com/i/v16/t/container-gradient.gif">www.ibm.com/i/v16/t/container-gradient.gif</a>
	<a href="http://www.ibm.com/i/v16/icons/fw.gif">www.ibm.com/i/v16/icons/fw.gif</a>

- When you click a highlighted request, dataset candidates are highlighted in light green, data that is associated with a dataset is highlighted in dark green, and correlated data is highlighted in red. If you right-click a value for correlated data, as shown in the example, you can then click **Go To** to see its reference:



- References are highlighted in dark blue.

## Viewing data correlation

You can switch between viewing all test elements in the test editor and viewing only elements related to data correlation in the test editor. Viewing only data correlation elements makes it easier to add and remove substitutions.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test, and double-click it. The test opens.
2. In the **Test Contents** area, click **Options**.
3. Click **Show > Data Correlation**.

### Result

The test editor window displays only elements that are related to data correlation. Alternately, click **View** under **Test Contents** to switch between **Display all Test Contents** and **Show Substitutions**.

4. Select a single test element in the **Test Contents** area to see the current data source and to remove or change the substitution in the **Test Element Details** area. Select multiple elements in the **Test Contents** area to see the data in tabular form in the **Test Element Details** area. Different controls are available depending on the type and number of elements that you select in the **Test Contents** area.
5. **Optional:** In the Test Elements Details area, click **Substitute > Select Data Source** to open the **Select Data Source** window, where you can specify the data source for the selected substitution site.

### What to do next

To view all test elements, click **Options > Show > Data Correlation** again.



**Note:** If you select a test element while viewing all test contents, and then switch to viewing only data correlation elements, then the corresponding substituters and dataset candidates are selected. For example,





if you select an HTTP page in the test editor, and then switch to viewing only data correlation elements, then all substituters and dataset candidates for all requests from the HTTP page are selected.

## Data correlation rules overview

You can use the data correlation rules editor to customize how data is correlated. You can control how references and substitutions are generated in tests, and store these rules so that you do not have to manually correlate data in every test that you record against a particular application.

You create data correlation rule sets in the rules editor. Data correlation rule sets are also known as rules files. Each rule set can contain multiple rule passes, and each rule pass can contain multiple rules. When you re-correlate test data with data correlation rules, each rule set is applied in the order that you specify. Within each rule set, each rule pass is applied in order. Within each rule pass, each rule is applied in order.

You can use data correlation rules to do these tasks:

- Create a reference, substitution, variable, or dataset column
- Link a substitution to a reference
- Rename a reference or substitution
- Encode a substitution
- Unlink a substitution from a reference
- Remove a specific reference, substitution, or variable
- Remove all references or substitutions

Typically, you create a substitution and then link a reference to the substitution. References are located in the data that the server under test returns, while substitutions are in the data that is sent to the server. To create a substitution and then link a reference to the substitution in the rules editor, see [Example: Linking references to substitutions with rules on page 406](#).

Rule sets are hierarchical trees. You can insert child rules, which accept values generated by parent rules as input. To find a particular reference by name, first add a `Find a reference` rule, and then add a child `Reference name` rule. In the rules editor, you can also combine rules by using `And` and `Or` and `Not` rules.

## Creating data correlation rule sets

To use rules-based data correlation, you must create a data correlation rule set. Data correlation rule sets are also known as rules files.

1. Click **File > New > Data Correlation Rule Set**.

### Result

The **New Data Correlation Rule Set** wizard opens.

2. Select a parent folder, and then in **File name** provide a name.
3. Click **Finish**.

### Result

The data correlation rules editor opens.

## Results

An empty rule set is created. Data correlation rule sets are XML files with the `.dcrules` file extension. Typically, you use the rules editor to edit data correlation rule sets. You can also use any XML editor to edit a data correlation rule set file.

## Creating a reference using data correlation rules

You can create a data correlation rule that creates a reference from a regular expression when the rule is applied to test data.

1. Open a data correlation rule set in the rules editor.

A new rule set contains one empty rule pass.

2. Click **Insert**, and then select **Create a reference**.

### Result

An empty `Create a reference` rule is inserted in the rule pass.

3. Under **Details**, supply information for all fields that are marked with asterisks and shaded in red. For **Reference field**, click the down arrow to select the field in which to create the reference. Use the push buttons at the top of the window to select a protocol, and then select a field.

### Example

For example, to create a reference in the content field of an HTTP response, click the down arrow, and then click **HTTP > Content**. To create references in multiple fields, click the **Add field** push button to add another **Reference field**.

4. In **Regular expression**, type an expression to use to locate the reference. If only a part of the regular expression is required for a reference, enclose that part in parentheses.

- a. Open the test, and locate the response to create the reference in.
- b. Copy the text from the response to the clipboard.
- c. In the rules editor, click the **Toggle regular expression assistant** push button to open the regular expression assistant.
- d. Paste the text from the clipboard to the **Test regular expression** page of the regular expression assistant window.  
If the **Test regular expression** page is empty, the contents of the clipboard is automatically pasted in.
- e. Click the **Captured group** tab in the regular expression assistant.

### Result

The overall group is displayed, and the captured groups are displayed. If no groups are displayed, edit the regular expression accordingly.

### Example

To create more than one reference using the same regular expression, enclose each part in parentheses. For example, two references can be created from this regular expression: `name=(\S+)\svalue=(. +?)`.

5. In **Reference names**, provide names for the references.

The names that you specify are available to child rules. To use the references as arguments in child rules, enclose the reference name in percent signs.

**Example**

For example, if you specify a reference name of `name`, you can use `%name%` as an argument in a child rule.

6. If an attribute contains multiple matches for the regular expression, in **Occurrence**, type or select the occurrence to use to create the reference.
7. Under **Create reference only if used**, select **true** to create a reference only if a substitution site uses the reference. Select **false** to create the reference regardless of whether a corresponding substitution site is found.
8. Under **Overlapping site action**, select the action to take when a new reference overlaps with existing references.

Option	Description
<b>Always remove existing</b>	If the new reference overlaps with other references, the other references are removed.
<b>Keep existing</b>	If the new reference overlaps with other references, the other references are not removed.
<b>Keep existing only if used</b>	If the new reference overlaps with other references, the other references are removed only if the references are unused.

9. Under **Create reference even if overlapping**, select **true** to create a reference even if the new reference overlaps with existing references.
10. In **Log level**, select the level of error data to be written to the error log. With logs, you can see which rules worked and which did not. When you are debugging data correlation rules, use the **Action** log level. If the **Action** log level does not provide enough data for troubleshooting, use the **Detail** log level. The **Detail** log level products a significantly higher number of log entries. Typically, when you are sure that the data correlation rules that you have written work correctly, use the **None** or **Summary** log levels to reduce memory and disk-space consumption and unrequired entries in the error log.

Option	Description
<b>None</b>	Nothing is logged.
<b>Warning</b>	A message is logged when there are potential problems that are detected when the rule is applied.
<b>Summary</b>	One message is logged for the rule, no matter how many times the rule is applied.
<b>Important</b>	A message is logged every time the rule is applied in a manner that is not typical. This is the default log level.

Option	Description
<b>Action</b>	A message is logged every time the rule is applied.
<b>Detail</b>	A detailed message is logged every time the rule is applied.

11. In **Label**, type a label for the rule. If you do not type a label name, the rule is given a default name. The default name is the base name with the regular expression appended.
12. In **Description**, describe the rule. Descriptions can be useful if you share rule set files with other testers.

## Creating a substitution with data correlation rules

You can create a data correlation rule that creates a substitution from a regular expression that is applied to test data.

1. Open a data correlation rule set in the rules editor.  
A new rule set contains one empty rule pass.
2. Click **Insert**, and then select **Create a substitution**.

### Result

An empty **Create a substitution** rule is inserted in the rule pass.

3. Under **Details**, supply information for all fields that are marked with asterisks and shaded in red. For **Field**, click the down arrow to select the field for which to create a substitution. Use the push buttons at the top of the window to select a protocol, and then select a field. To create a substitution in the data field of an HTTP request, click the down arrow, and then select **HTTP > Data**.
4. In **Regular expression**, type a regular expression to use to locate the substitution. If only a part of the regular expression is required for a substitution, enclose that part in parentheses.
  - a. Open the test, and locate the request to create the substitution in.
  - b. Copy the text from the request to the clipboard.
  - c. In the rules editor, click the **Toggle regular expression assistant** push button to open the regular expression assistant.
  - d. Paste the text from the clipboard to the **Test regular expression** page of the regular expression assistant window.  
If the **Test regular expression** page is empty, the contents of the clipboard is automatically pasted in.
  - e. Click the **Captured group** tab in the regular expression assistant.

### Result

The overall group is displayed, and the captured groups are displayed. If no groups are displayed, edit the regular expression accordingly.

To create more than one substitution site using the same regular expression, enclose each part in parentheses. For example, two substitution sites can be created from this regular expression: `(.+?)=(.+?)`.

### Example

To use values that were created in a parent `Create a reference` rule as arguments in the regular expression, enclose the reference names in percent signs. For example, if a parent rule created a `name` reference and a `value` reference, you could use them in this regular expression: `\:{%name%, %value%\}`. When the rule is run, `%name%` and `%value%` are substituted with the values extracted by the parent rule, and then the resulting regular expression is evaluated. Two substitutions are created, each linked to the corresponding reference.

5. In **Substitution names**, type names for the substitutions.
6. Under **Decode the field**, select **true** to decode the specified attribute before searching for a matching reference. Select **false** to search for a matching reference without decoding the attribute. The type of encoding depends on the selected protocol and attribute. For example, HTTP data can be URL-encoded.
7. Under **Create substitution only if used**, select **true** to create a substitution only when a matching data source is found. Select **false** to create the substitution regardless of whether a matching data source is found.
8. Under **Conflict action**, select the action to take when a new substitution overlaps with existing substitutions.

Option	Description
<b>Always replace existing</b>	If the new substitution overlaps with other substitutions, the other substitutions are removed.
<b>Replace existing if dataset candidate</b>	If the new substitution overlaps with other substitutions, and all the other substitutions are dataset candidates, other substitutions are removed. If at least one current substitution site that overlaps with the new substitution site is associated with a reference, then no current substitution is changed, and the new substitution is not created.
<b>Replace existing if enclosed in the new site</b>	If the new substitution overlaps with other substitutions that are all completely enclosed in the new substitution, other substitutions are removed. If at least one current substitution overlaps with the new substitution without being completely enclosed by the new substitution, then no current substitution is changed, and the new substitution is not created.
<b>Replace existing if dataset candidate or enclosed</b>	If the new substitution overlaps with other substitutions, and each of the other substitutions is either a dataset candidate or is completely enclosed in the new substitutions, other substitutions are removed. If at least one current substitution overlaps with the new substitution without being completely enclosed by the new substitution, or if at least one current substitution site that overlaps with the new substitution site is actually associated with a reference, then no

Option	Description
	current substitution is changed, and the new substitution is not created.
<b>Keep existing</b>	If the new substitution overlaps with other substitutions, the other substitutions are not removed. The new substitution is not created.

9. In **Log level**, select the level of error data to be written to the error log. With logs, you can see which rules worked and which did not. When you are debugging data correlation rules, use the **Action** log level. If the **Action** log level does not provide enough data for troubleshooting, use the **Detail** log level. The **Detail** log level produces a significantly higher number of log entries. Typically, when you are sure that the data correlation rules that you have written work correctly, use the **None** or **Summary** log levels to reduce memory and disk-space consumption and unrequired entries in the error log.

Option	Description
<b>None</b>	Nothing is logged.
<b>Warning</b>	A message is logged when potential problems are detected when the rule is applied.
<b>Summary</b>	One message is logged for the rule, no matter how many times the rule is applied.
<b>Important</b>	A message is logged every time that the rule is applied in a manner that is not typical. This is the default log level.
<b>Action</b>	A message is logged every time the rule is applied.
<b>Detail</b>	A detailed message is logged every time the rule is applied.

10. In **Label**, type a label for the rule. If you do not type a label name, the rule is given a default name. The default name is the base name with the regular expression appended.
11. In **Description**, describe the rule. Descriptions can be useful if you share rule set files with other testers.

## Example: Linking references to substitutions with rules

You can create data correlation rules to link references to substitutions.

### About this task

If you know which field in a request or in POST data must be correlated, write a `Create a substitution` rule for that field, and then insert a `Create a reference` rule as a child of the `Create a substitution` rule.

1. Open a data correlation rule set in the rules editor.  
A new rule set contains one empty rule pass.
2. Create a `Create a substitution` rule. See [Creating a substitution with data correlation rules on page 404](#) to learn more about creating a `Create a substitution` rule.
3. Right-click the **Create a substitution** rule, and then click **Insert Item > Find data source for substitution**.
4. Right-click the **Find data source for substitution** rule, and then click **Insert Item > Create a reference**. If the reference exists, select **Find a reference** instead of **Create a reference**.  
A `Create a reference` or `Find a reference` rule is inserted as a child of the `Find data source for substitution` rule. To use the value of the substitution extracted by the parent rule, type `%subname%` for the `Regular expression`, where `subname` is the name of the substitution that is created by the parent rule. See [Creating a reference using data correlation rules on page 402](#) to learn more about creating a `Create a reference` rule.

## Results

When you recorrelate test data using this rule set, the references and substitutions that you defined are created and linked.

## Example

Assume that a URI in your test is `http://host:port/RPThelp/index.jsp?topic=datacorrelation.html`. Assume that some of the response data from a previous request includes `...<id=2 docHelpName=recordtest> <id=23 docHelpName=datacorrelation> <id=24 docHelpName=rules>...` Write a rule that creates a substitution site in the URI for `datacorrelation` and sets the substitution name to `helpname`. Then, add rules that create a reference as a child of the substitution rule. The regular expression for the reference rule is `docHelpName=%helpname%`. Thus, the regular expression in the reference rule evaluates to `docHelpName=datacorrelation>`. This regular expression ensures that the correct reference is linked to the substitution site.

## Example: Linking substitutions to references with rules

You can create data correlation rules to link substitutions to references.

### About this task

If you are familiar with the application under test and know the exact location of the reference in the response data, write a `Create a reference` rule that uses a regular expression to locate the reference data, and then insert a `Create a substitution` rule as a child of the `Create a reference` rule.

1. Open a data correlation rule set in the rules editor.  
A new rule set contains one empty rule pass.
2. Create a `Create a reference` rule. See [Creating a reference using data correlation rules on page 402](#) to learn more about creating a `Create a reference` rule.
3. Right-click the **Create a reference** rule, and then click **Insert Item > Link with substitutions**.
4. Right-click the **Link with substitutions** rule, and then click **Insert Item > Create a substitution**. To use the value of the reference that is extracted by the parent rule, type `%refname%` for the **Regular expression**, where

*refname* is the name of the reference that is created by the parent rule. See [Creating a substitution with data correlation rules on page 404](#) to learn more about creating a `Create substitution` rule.

A `Create a substitution` rule is inserted as a child of the `Link with substitutions` rule.

### Results

When you recorrelate test data with this rule set, the references and substitutions that you defined are created and linked.

### Example

Assume that a response in your test data contains an ID that is present in URIs and in POST data throughout the test. For example, the response includes `...<NeededID=ID123 docHelpName=rules>...`. Assume that a URI in the test is `http://host:port/RPTHelpID123/index.jsp?topic=datacorrelation.html` and the POST data includes `...nameID123=ID123...`. Because you know the exact location of the ID in the response, you can write a rule that creates a reference for the ID. Specify the **Reference name** as `ID`. Then, add rules for two substitutions as children of the reference rule. Add one substitution with a URI attribute and one with a data attribute. Specify `%id%` in **Regular expression** for both substitution rules. Thus, the regular expression in the substitution rule becomes the `ID123` value when the rules run. This regular expression creates substitution sites in every location where the `ID123` value is found in URIs and in POST data. In this example, three substitution sites would be created: `RPTHelpID123`, `nameID123`, and `nameID123=ID123`.

## Example: Linking substitutions to built-in data sources with rules

You can create data correlation rules to link substitutions to built-in data sources. Built-in data sources include the dynamically calculated variables such as **Current Date**, **Random Number**, and **Timestamp**.

1. Open a data correlation rule set in the rules editor.  
A new rule set contains one empty rule pass.
2. Create a `Create a built in data source` rule.
3. Right-click the `Create a built in data source` rule, and then click **Insert Item > Link with substitutions**.
4. Right-click the **Link with substitutions** rule, and then click **Insert Item > Create a substitution**. See [Creating a substitution with data correlation rules on page 404](#) to learn more about creating a `Create substitution` rule.

A `Create a substitution` rule is inserted as a child of the `Link with substitutions` rule.

### Results

When you recorrelate test data with this rule set, the built-in data sources and substitutions that you defined are created and linked.

## Recorrelating data with rules

After you have created a data correlation rule set, you can recorrelate data in tests.

### Before you begin

Record a test, and create a data correlation rule set.



1. Open a test for editing. To recorrelate data in tests that are not open in the editor, select multiple tests in the **Test Navigator** window.
2. To recorrelate a test that is open in the test editor, click **Edit > Re-correlate test and transform data**. To recorrelate multiple tests, right-click the selected tests in the **Test Navigator** window, and then select **Apply data correlation rules**.

#### Result

The **Data Correlation and Transformation** window opens.

3. Select **Do rule-based data correlation**.
4. **Optional:** To remove data correlation from the test data, select **Clear existing data correlation**. Select **Do automatic data correlation** to recorrelate the test data by using the automatic data correlation. You can control automatic data correlation in the preferences. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation**. Click **HTTP Test Generation**, and then click the **Data Correlation** tab for additional controls over automatic HTTP data correlation.
5. Click **Add**.

#### Result

The **Rules File Selection** window opens.

6. Expand the list of resources to locate the data correlation rules file to add.
7. Select the data correlation rules file to add, and then click **OK**.

Data correlation rules files have the `.dcrules` extension by default.

#### Result

The rules file is added to the list under **Rules Files**.

8. **Optional:** Click **Add** to add more rules files. Use the **Up** and **Down** push buttons to move rules files in the list. The data correlation rules are applied in the order in which the files are listed.
9. Click **Finish**.

#### Result

The test data is recorrelated.

## Results

If you recorrelate test data in multiple tests that are not open in the test editor, the original tests are backed up. The backup copies are displayed in the list in the **Test Navigator** window. To restore the original version of the test, right-click the backup copy in the **Test Navigator** window, and then select **Restore test**.

## Recording tests with data correlation rules

After you have created a data correlation rule set, you can record a test that uses those rules.

### Before you begin

Create a data correlation rule set.

1. In the **Performance Test** perspective, click the **New Test From Recording** toolbar button or click **File > New > Test From Recording**.
2. In the **New Test From Recording** wizard, click **Create a test from a new recording**, select the type of test to create, and click **Next**.

3. On the **Select Location** page, select the project and folder to create the test in, type a name for the test, select **Customize automatic data correlation**, and click **Next**.

4. Continue recording a test.

**Result**

After you have recorded the test, the **Data Correlation** window opens.

5. Select **Do rule-based data correlation**.
6. **Optional:** Select **Do automatic data correlation** to correlate the test data using the automatic data correlation. You can control automatic data correlation in the preferences. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation**. Click **HTTP Test Generation**, and then click the **Data Correlation** tab for additional controls over automatic HTTP data correlation. For example, when recording an HTTP test with data correlation rules, you might select **Automatically correlate host and port data**, **Automatically correlate URL pathname if redirected by response**, and **Automatically correlate Referers**, and then clear **Enable all other data correlation**.
7. Click **Add**.

**Result**

The **Rules File Selection** window opens.

8. Expand the list of resources to locate the data correlation rules file to add.
9. Select the data correlation rules file to add, and then click **OK**.

Data correlation rules files have the `.dcrules` extension by default.

**Result**

The rules file is added to the list under **Rules Files**.

10. **Optional:** Click **Add** to add more rules files. Use the **Up** and **Down** push buttons to move rules files in the list. The data correlation rules are applied in the order in which the files are listed.
11. Click **Finish**.

**Result**

The recorded test data is correlated.

## Generate data correlation rules in the test editor

Instead of writing rules in the rules editor, you can generate rules automatically based on data correlation adjustments that you make while editing tests.

To see what data correlation looks like in rule form, generate rules while you edit tests, and then examine the rules in the rules editor. To generate a rule set file that you can use to correlate data on multiple tests that run against the same application, save all manual correlations in a rule set file.

## Generating rules while you edit

You can generate rules automatically as you make changes to data correlation in the test editor. With this feature, you can see what a typical data correlation action looks like in rule form.

### Before you begin

Record a test.

1. Rules accumulation is enabled by default. To enable rules accumulation, right-click in the **Test Contents** window, and then select **Data Correlation > Allow rules accumulation**.
2. Adjust data correlation as you typically would in the test editor. For example, create or delete references, substitution sites, datasets, or variables.  
To learn more about adjusting data correlation, see [Guidelines for adjusting data correlation on page 429](#).
3. Right-click in the **Test Contents** window, and then select **Data Correlation > Show accumulated rules**.

#### Result

The **Save Data Correlation Rule Set** wizard opens. The data correlation rules that are generated while you manually edited the test are displayed.

4. Clear the check boxes of any rules that you do not want to save, and then click **Next**.
5. Type a file name, and then click **Save**.

#### What to do next

Examine the data correlation rules in the rules editor. To learn more about the types of data correlation rules available, see [Data correlation rules](#).

## Saving manual data correlation in a rule set file

You can generate data correlation rules based on the data correlation changes made to a performance test. This feature analyzes the data correlation adjustments that you have made to a test and saves those adjustments as a data correlation rule set file. You can use the rule set file to automatically correlate the data for other tests that run against the same application.

#### Before you begin

Create a performance test. Adjust the data correlation so that the test runs correctly. To learn more about adjusting data correlation, see [Guidelines for adjusting data correlation on page 429](#).

1. Open a performance test for editing.
2. Adjust data correlation as you typically would in the test editor. For example, create or delete references, substitution sites, datasets, or variables.
3. Right-click in the **Test Contents** window, and then select **Data Correlation > Save All Manual Correlation in Ruleset file**.

#### Result

The test is analyzed to determine the set of data correlation rules that represents the adjustments that you have made to data correlation. The **Save Data Correlation Rule Set** wizard opens. The data correlation rules are displayed.

4. Clear the check boxes of any rules that you do not want to save, and then click **Next**.  
Typically, when saving manual data correlation, you save all the generated rules, because the generated rules represent the data correlation required for the test to run correctly.
5. Type a file name, and then click **Save**.

#### What to do next

You can use the generated rules file to perform data correlation on other tests that run against the same application. To learn more about applying data correlation rules to existing tests, see [Recorrelating data with rules on page 408](#).

## Viewing data correlation rule usage


To see a record of all the elements that changed when data correlation rules are applied, open the data correlation rules log. You can use the data correlation rules log to determine which rules worked and which did not.

### About this task

The **Data Correlation Rules Log** view opens automatically when you apply data correlation rules to a test.

1. In the **Data Correlation Rules Log** view, consider the following options:

#### Choose from:

- You can apply data correlation rules when you record a test, or you can recorrelate existing test data. To learn more about recorrelating test data, see [Recorrelating data with rules on page 408](#).
  - You can specify the logging level in the data correlation rules file, or on the **Data Correlation and Transformation** wizard page.
  - You can use the **Action** log level to debug data correlation rules. If the **Action** log level does not provide enough data for troubleshooting, use the **Detail** log level.
  - You can view the data correlation actions in the chronological order. Click the **Chronological log view** icon  to view test elements that are created or removed by the data correlation rules.
  - When you are sure that the data correlation rules that you wrote work correctly, use the **None** or **Summary** log levels to reduce memory, disk-space consumption, and unnecessary entries in the error log.
2. Expand the first element of the log, and navigate to the detail that you want to see. Use the icons in the upper-right corner of the view to navigate through the log. For example, to navigate to the corresponding element in the test editor, select a log entry, and then click **Go to test element**.

## Test data sources overview

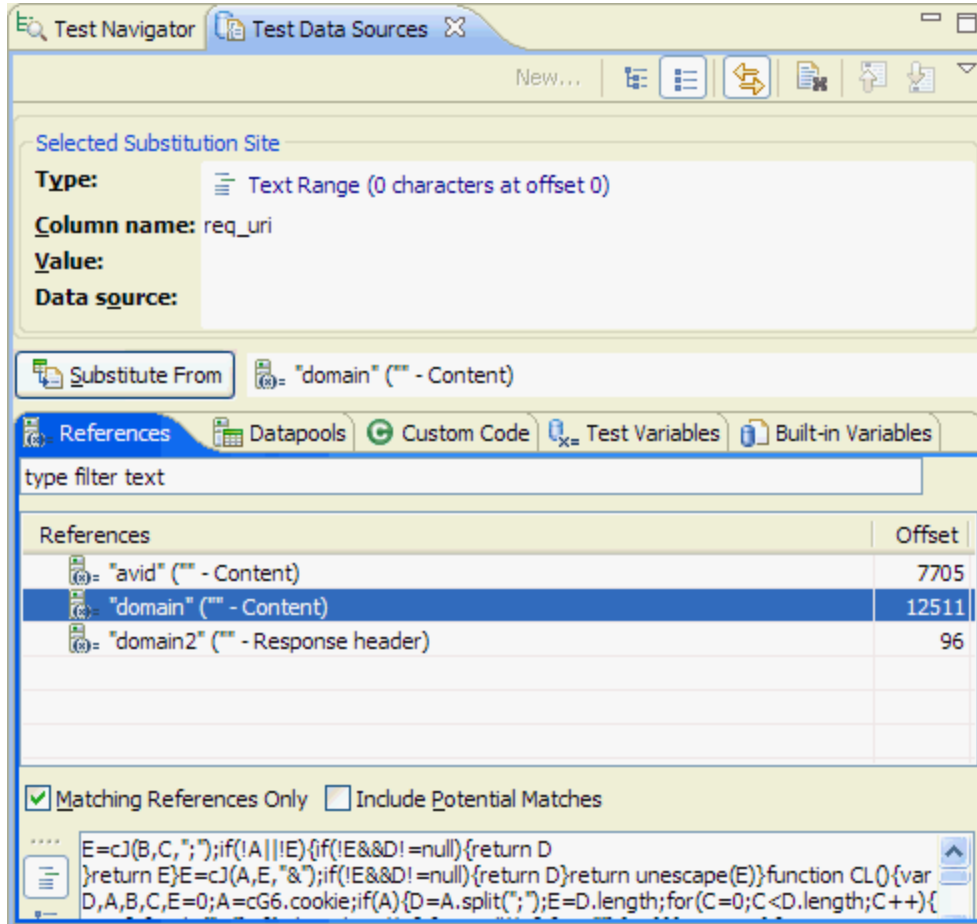
Use the **Test Data Sources** window to add or change data correlation for any supported test element.

The test generator attempts to perform automated data correlation. You can also manually correlate request values with other test data. The **Test Data Sources** window displays the following types of test data that you can substitute from:

- References
- Datasets
- Custom code
- Test variables
- Built-in datasources

You can right-click references, custom code, and built-in data sources to display a menu that contains commonly used commands. In addition, you can use the toolbar and menu at the top of the **Test Data Sources** window to

complete common operations, such as creating a dataset or switching from tree view to list view. The **Substitute From** push button is enabled when you select a substitution site in the test editor and a data source from one of the five categories in the **Test Data Sources** window. Click **Substitute From** to correlate the data source and the substitution site.



## References

The data sources that have been created in the test and the potential matches that are available for a selected substitution site. For example, text that is found in a response and used in a subsequent request is automatically created as a reference. Clear the **Matching References Only** check box to see all the references that occur before the substitution site in the test. Select **Include Potential Matches** to see a list of locations that might match the substitution site. Replace the `type filter text` string with keywords to filter the list of references. Select a reference in the **References** table to display the reference in the pane at the bottom of the window. Use the controls to the left of the preview pane to switch between inline view and tree view.

## Datasets

The datasets that have been added to the test. To add a new dataset, click the **Add new Dataset** icon



### Custom Code

The custom code that is available as data sources for this substitution site, if you have written Test Execution Services (TES) custom code.

### Test Variables

The test variables and their types that are available as data sources for this substitution site. Replace the `type filter text` string with keywords to filter the list of test variables.

### Built-in Datasources

The dynamically calculated data sources, such as **Current Date**, **Random Number**, **Sequential Number** and **Timestamp**, that are available as data sources for this substitution site. To create a built-in data source, right-click inside the **Built-in Datasources** page, and select **New**, or click the **New** push button at the top of the window.

To assign a unique value for every substitution, when creating the built-in data sources, select the **Get New Value Each Time Used** check box.

### Detaching the Test Data Sources window

The **Test Data Sources** window is detachable. To detach the **Test Data Sources** window, right-click the **Test Data Sources** tab, and then select **Detached**. When detached, the **Test Data Sources** window is always displayed in front of the other windows that make up the workbench.

### Correlating a request value with test data

If a test runs without error but does not generate the results that you expect, you might need to correlate a value in a request with other test data.

#### About this task

You can correlate a request value with the following types of test data:

- References
- Datasets
- Custom code
- Test variables
- Built-in datasources

For example, if you recorded a test and searched on a date, you might want to substitute the built-in data source *Current Date* so that the test will search on the playback date, not on the recorded date. For information on the different types of test data, see [Test data sources overview on page 412](#).

1. In the **Test Navigator**, browse to the test, and double-click it. The test opens in the test editor.
2. Locate the value that the other test data will replace.
3. Highlight the value: Press and hold the left mouse button and drag your mouse over the value.

4. In the **Test Data Sources** window, click the appropriate tab: **References**, **Datasets**, **Custom Code**, **Test Variables**, or **Built-in Datasources**. To see all references, clear the **Matching Only** check box.
5. In the **Test Data Sources** window, select the test data to use. For references and custom code, you can double-click the entry in the **Test Data Sources** window to find the data source in the test editor.
6. Click **Substitute From**.

#### Result

The value is shown in purple text to indicate that it has been correlated and the correlation is added to the Test Data table, which contains the substitution sites for the page.

## Substituting request content with file contents

You can substitute the content portion of a protocol request with the contents of a file. This feature is only supported in certain sections of a test, depending on the protocol. For example, HTTP tests support file content substitution only in the POST data section of a request. SOA tests support file content substitution for MIME and DIME attachments, XML node values and fragments, and text content. File content substitution works in the same manner as other substitutions. All standard test data sources such as test variables, datasets, and references can be used. The data from the source is treated as a full path to a file. The file is opened, its contents are read, and then those contents are used in the substitution.

#### Before you begin

You must copy the files that contain the substitution content to the agent computers. You must record a test with locations for substitution from a file. For example, record an HTTP test that contains multipart MIME data in a POST request.

1. Create a data source that contains the full path to the file from which you want to substitute content. Specify an absolute path to the file. Use path separator characters appropriate to the operating system of the agent computer running the test. Optionally, specify a character set to use in reading the file. The existence of the file is not validated. If the file cannot be opened when the test runs, a message is written to the test log. If you use path separator characters that are not appropriate for the operating system of the agent computer, the substitution cannot be completed. For example, if you use a path of `D:\DataFiles\file1` on an agent computer running Linux™, the substitution cannot be completed, because Linux™ uses forward slashes as path separator characters.
2. In the test editor, navigate to the request where you want to substitute content, and then select the request data that you want to substitute.
3. Right-click, and then select **Substitute > Select Data Source**.
4. Select the data source that contains the path to the file from which you want to substitute.
5. Right-click the substitution site, and then select **File Contents Substituter**.

#### Results

When the test runs, the content in the protocol request is substituted with the specified file contents.

HTTP POST data is displayed in the test editor in chunks. You can create a file contents substitution in the POST data of an HTTP POST request by selecting the data chunk that you want to correlate, and then clicking **Substitute**. The test data source that you select is automatically treated as a file contents substituter. The entire data chunk

is replaced with the contents of the file when the test runs, even if only a portion of the text in a text data chunk is selected by the substituter.

## Built-in Datasources

You can use built-in data sources instead of creating custom data sources to substitute the recorded values. The Built-in Datasources in the **Test Details** section displays the data sources that have been used and unused. You can also modify their properties from a location.

The built-in data sources are Current Date, Random Number, Sequential Number, and Timestamp. The values of these data sources are dynamically calculated and submitted to the test.

## Creating a Random Number datasource

You can create a random number datasource in Rational® Performance Tester to assign unique random numbers to all the virtual users in a test. This datasource can generate unique integers or floating-point numbers for the virtual users in the `schedule`. You can choose to distribute the numbers of the virtual users or clients in a uniform, normal, or negative exponential way.

### Before you begin

You must have created a test.

1. Open the test from the **Test Navigator** pane, and then select the name of the test in **Test Contents**.
2. Select **Built-in Datasources** from the **Category** drop-down list in **Test Details**.
3. Select **Random Number**, and then click **Add Built-in datasource**.

#### Result

The **Built-in-Datasource Selection Wizard** is displayed.

4. Enter a name for the datasource in the **Name** field.
5. Select one of the following options to apply the distribution method for the random numbers from the **Distribution** section:

#### Choose from:

- **Uniform:** Click this option to generate the random numbers with a uniform distribution. You can specify the minimum and maximum values for the generated numbers.

The default minimum and maximum values are 0 and 100.

- **Normal:** Click this option to generate the random numbers with a normal or Gaussian distribution. You can specify the average and the standard deviation for the generated numbers.

The default average and standard deviation values are 1.0.

- **Negative Exponential:** Click this option to generate the random numbers with an exponential distribution. You can specify the average for the generated numbers.

The default average value is 1.0.






6. Select one of the following options to apply the format for the random numbers from the **Formatting Options** section:

**Choose from:**

- **Common:** Select this option to format the random number in decimal, hexadecimal, octal, or scientific notations.

The **Common** option has the following fields to apply the format for the random numbers:

Fields	Description
<b>Floating point</b>	You can select this checkbox to generate the random number with a decimal point.
<b>Precision</b>	<p>You can enter a number in this field to show the smallest change in the random number.</p> <p>For example, if you entered 3 as the value in the <b>Precision</b> field, then the generated random number is in the following format:</p> <p>42.000</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <b>Precision</b> field is enabled only when you select the <b>Floating point</b> checkbox.</p>
<b>Format as</b>	<p>You can choose an option from the <b>Format as</b> drop-down list to apply the selected format for the random number.</p> <p>When you select the <b>Floating point</b> checkbox, then the <b>Format as</b> field lists the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Decimal</li> <li>▪ Scientific Notation</li> <li>▪ Scientific Notation Uppercase</li> </ul> <p>When you clear the <b>Floating point</b> field, then the <b>Format as</b> field lists the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Decimal</li> <li>▪ Hexadecimal</li> <li>▪ Hexadecimal Uppercase</li> <li>▪ Octal</li> </ul>

Fields	Description
<b>Enable width control</b>	You can select this checkbox to control the width of the generated random number.
<b>Fixed width</b>	<p>You can enter a number in this field to have a specified number of digits in the random number.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <b>Fixed width</b> field is enabled only when you select the <b>Enable width control</b> checkbox.</p>
<b>Zero-padded</b>	<p>You can select this checkbox to fill the unused digits in the random number with zero.</p> <p>For example, if you selected the value as <i>Hexadecimal</i> for the <b>Format as</b> field, entered <i>4</i> as a value in the <b>Fixed width</b> field, and selected the <b>Zero-padded</b> checkbox, then the generated random number is displayed in the following format:</p> <p>004c</p>
<b>Left-justified</b>	<p>You can select this checkbox to align the random number from the left side.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <b>Zero-padded</b> field is disabled when you select the <b>Left-justified</b> field.</p> <p>For example, if you selected the value as <i>Hexadecimal</i> for the <b>Format as</b> field, entered <i>4</i> as a value in the <b>Fixed width</b> field, and selected the <b>Left-justified</b> checkbox, then the generated random number is displayed in the following format:</p> <p>4c</p>

- **Custom:** Select this option to specify the custom format for the random number.

The **Custom** option has the following field:

**Format mask:** You can enter a standard Java formatting syntax in this field to apply the format for the random number.



**Note:** You can preview the changes in the **Formatted output** field based on your selection of the fields.

7. Select the **Get new value each time used** checkbox to substitute the built-in datasource every time with a new random number for the requests.
8. Click **Finish**.

### Results

You have created the random number datasource for the test.

### What to do next

You can assign random numbers to virtual users in the `schedule` by using an environmental variable. See [Assigning random numbers to virtual users on page 419](#).

## Assigning random numbers to virtual users

When a recorded value in the test contains variable data, and you want to substitute that value with a random number during the `schedule` run, you can assign random numbers by using a **Random Number** built-in datasource.

### Before you begin

You must have performed the following tasks:

- Created a test and added a random number datasource to it. See [Creating a Random Number datasource on page 416](#).
- Created a schedule and added a User Group to it. See [Adding a user group to VU Schedule](#).
- Added a location for the User Group.

### About this task

The default configuration uses the same seed for the generation of random number to provide predictable results from one `schedule` run to another. You can introduce variability from one `schedule` run to another by setting a new seed for each `schedule` run by using the `rptSeed` System Property.

You can use the System Property called `rptSeed` to initialize the random number seed for each virtual user. The default value of `rptSeed` is `1`. You can override the default value by adding the System Property `rptSeed` to the General Property called `RPT_VMARGS` in Rational® Performance Tester.

You can provide unique values for `rptSeed` for each `schedule` run only when you need variability in the random number generation. Otherwise, you can use the default value.

1. Expand the **Location** directory from the **Test Navigator** pane.
2. Double-click the location from the list.
3. Click the **General Properties** tab.

4. Click **Add**.
5. Enter `RPT_VMARGS` in the **Property Name** field.
6. Assign a value to `rptSeed` that you want to use in your `schedule` run in the **Property Value** field.

For example, `RPT_VMARGS=-DrptSeed=123`

The value `123` results in different random numbers for a given virtual user in the `schedule` as compared to results when using the default value of `1`. If you want different random numbers to be generated for your subsequent `schedule` runs, you must change the value of `rptSeed` before you start the next `schedule` run.

7. Click **OK**.

## Results

You have assigned the desired value to the random number generator seeds.

## What to do next

You can run the `schedule` and verify in the test log that you are getting the random number variability as desired.

## Creating a Sequential Number datasource

You can create a sequential number datasource in Rational® Performance Tester to assign unique sequential numbers to all the virtual users in a test. This datasource can generate unique integers or floating point numbers for the users.

### Before you begin

You can use the sequential built-in datasource option wherever data correlation substitutions are permitted, such as Transactions or Delays.

### About this task

You define an initial value that should be assigned to the first virtual user and a step value that is a number by which the current value increments after each retrieval by a virtual user. If initial value is 1 and step value is 5, the workbench generates numbers in the sequence of 1, 5, 10, 15, and so on and each number is mapped to a virtual user. If a test is run on multiple agent machines, the workbench assigns a sequential value to all the users in all the agent machines.

You can also assign a full sequence of numbers of one virtual user. The sequence number increments in the request for each time the request in the multi-request generator is executed.

1. In the Test Contents area of the test, click an element in the test where data correlation substitution is permitted, such as a transaction name or delays.
2. In the Test Element Details area, right-click the name of the element and click **Substitutue > Built-in Datasources**.
3. In **Built-in Datasource Selection Wizard**, click **Sequential Number** and click **Next**.
4. Assign a name for the datasource.
5. In **Initial Value**, type a number to be assigned to the first virtual user.
6. In **Step Value**, type a number.
7. In **Formatting Options**, you can format the number in the manner you want to use.

8. **Optional:** To assign a full sequence of numbers to one virtual user, select the **Execute for individual user** check box.
9. **Optional:** To substitute the built-in datasource every time with a new value for the requests, select the **Get new value each time used** check box.
10. Click **Finish**.
11. Save and run the test.

## Results

After you add the test to a schedule and run the schedule, the test log displays each element name where the datasource is applied with the unique sequential number assigned to the virtual user.

## Viewing references

You can use the **Test References** window to view, modify, or verify references in a test.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test, and double-click the test name. The test opens.
2. **Optional:** To view references in only part of a test, select test elements in **Test Contents** before continuing.
3. In the **Test Contents** area, click **Options**.
4. Select **Display References**.

### Result

The **Test References** window opens. All references in the test or the selected test elements are displayed in tabular format.

5. Do one of these tasks:

Option	Description
<b>To view details about the references in a test</b>	Navigate through the <b>References</b> table to preview the references in the <b>Preview</b> area. Click the <b>Next</b> and <b>Previous</b> icons to move the selection down or up in the list of references. Click the <b>Show as Tree</b> icon to toggle between tree format and list format. Click the <b>Show Usage</b> icon to view the substitution sites that are associated with each reference. Click the <b>Bookmark</b> icon to bookmark a location for later review.
<b>To verify regular expressions that are associated with references</b>	Select the check box next to each reference to verify, and then click <b>Verify Checked</b> . The verification procedure completes this procedure: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Checks that the regular expression finds the correct content. Regular expressions can stop working if you modify a test.</li> <li>b. Checks that there are no references with duplicate names. Troubleshooting data corre-</li> </ol>

Option	Description
	lation problems is easier if references have unique names. c. Checks that there are no overlapping correlations.
<b>To find more locations in the test that have the same value as the selected reference</b>	Select a reference, and then click <b>Find and Substitute</b> . These locations can be reviewed and substituted interactively as needed.
<b>To modify a reference</b>	Select a reference, and then click <b>Properties</b> .
<b>To use the regular expression assistant to edit the regular expression used to locate a reference</b>	a. Select a reference, and then click <b>Properties</b> . b. Click the <b>Toggle regular expression assistant</b> push button on the <b>Properties</b> window. The regular expression assistant opens. The response data that is matched by the current reference is automatically copied into the <b>Test regular expression</b> window. c. Click the <b>Captured group</b> tab in the regular expression assistant. The regular expression assistant displays the response content that is matched by the regular expression and the groups that are captured by the regular expression. If no groups are displayed, edit the regular expression accordingly.
<b>To remove a reference</b>	Select a reference, and then click the <b>Clear Reference</b> icon. The reference is removed from the test when you close the <b>Test References</b> window.

6. Click **Close** to close the **Test References** window and return to the test in the test editor.

When you close or save a test, you are prompted if any changes that you made to the test might affect the integrity of references in the test.

## Reference or Field Reference overview

A **Reference**, which is in response data, points to a specific value that you want to use in a subsequent test location, generally a request. Whereas a **Field Reference** points to an entire block of test data.

You can substitute a request value with a **Reference**. This method of substitution is called data correlation. You can also use the **Reference** as an input to an IF-THEN condition in a test or as an input to custom Java™ code that your test calls.

The entire HTTP response can be designated as a **Field Reference**. You can then use the **Field Reference** as an input to custom Java™ code that your test calls.

For **Reference**, the value is highlighted in light blue to indicate that it is an unused **Reference**. When you use the **Reference**, then the highlighted value changes to dark blue. A name is given to the **Reference** as soon as you create it. You can right-click the **Reference** value and select **Properties** to view the name of the **Reference**.

For **Field Reference**, the entire field is highlighted in yellow to indicate that it is a **Field Reference**. A name is not given to the **Field Reference**. You can right-click the **Field Reference** value and select **Properties** to name the **Field Reference**.

To learn more about creating and selecting a **Reference** or a **Field Reference** for the response, refer to the following topics.

## Creating a Reference or a Field Reference

You can create a **Reference** or a **Field Reference** to designate a test value or to designate a set of test data. You can then use that data at different places in the test.

### Before you begin

You must have recorded a test.

1. Identify a test from **Test Navigator** and double-click it.
2. Locate the value or set of data to designate the test value as a **Reference** or **Field Reference**.

Different protocols support different references. For HTTP tests, you can create **Reference** and **Field Reference** for the following fields:

- The response header value in the **Value** column of a **Response Headers** table
- The response content in the **Content** field

For HTTP responses, you can create a **Field Reference** for the following fields:

- The Status field
- The Reason field

If an HTTP response is JSON, you can create a **Reference** of that JSON value and use the JSON expression.

3. Perform one of the following steps based on your requirement:
  - a. Highlight a value, if you are creating a **Reference** for the response content.
  - b. Select a row in the **Response Headers** table, and then click **Modify**. You must then highlight a value if you are creating a **Reference** for the response header.
  - c. Do not highlight a value if you want to create a **Field Reference**.
4. Right-click, and then click **Create Reference** or **Create Field Reference**.

### Result

The **Reference** dialog is displayed.

- Click **Apply and Close** to apply the default values for the properties of the **Reference** or **Field Reference**.

## Results

You have created the **Reference** or **Field Reference**.

## What to do next

You can select the **Reference** value for the response. See [Selecting a Reference in a response on page 424](#).

## Selecting a Reference in a response

When a response contains multiple matches for the regular expression that defines a **Reference**, you can select the match to be used subsequently as the data source. You can specify a particular occurrence, or you can specify a random occurrence.

## About this task

An application under test might return responses that contain multiple matches for a regular expression that defines a **Reference**. For example, a response might contain multiple links to rows of data, where each row represents a different user. You can control the occurrence of the regular expression that is used as the data source in subsequent data correlation.

When you edit the **Regular Expression** that is associated with a **Reference**, you can click **Verify** to validate the regular expression. The new regular expression still connects to the highlighted string in the preview window and also the **Specific occurrence number** is updated automatically, overwriting any changes.

- Browse to the test from **Test Navigator** and double-click it.
- Locate the response that contains the **Reference** that you want to specify.
- Right-click the **Reference** value in the **Content** field under the **Test Element Details** area, and then select **Properties**.

## Result


The **Reference** dialog is displayed.

- Perform the following actions to edit the properties of the **Reference** value.

Options	Actions
Enabled	Clear the checkbox to disable the <b>Reference</b> that you created within the test.
Name	Enter a name of your choice to edit the default name of the <b>Reference</b> .  Click <b>Check</b> to verify that the name that you entered is unique throughout the test.
Always log details	Select the checkbox to always log the details about the <b>Reference</b> .



Options	Actions
	 <b>Note:</b> When you selected the <b>Always log details</b> checkbox, the details are logged irrespective of the log level set for a schedule. You must use this option only for debugging purposes.
Regular Expression	<p>Enter the regular expression or JSON expression to edit the default expression that was used to locate the <b>Reference</b>. You must click <b>Verify</b> to ensure that your edit is valid.</p> <p>If an HTTP response is JSON, then the <b>Regular Expression</b> field displays the JSON expression instead of the regular expression.</p> <p>Based on the JSON Path expression that you entered in the <b>Regular Expression</b> field, you can extract the <b>Reference</b> value. You can also use Jayway JsonPath Evaluator to examine your JSON path expressions.</p> <p>Consider you have a JSON data as follows:</p> <pre> {   "employees": [     {       "details": {         "id": "1234",         "firstName": "pt",         "lastName": "test1",         "email": "pttest1@test.org"       }     },     {       "details": {         "id": "1234",         "firstName": "pt1",         "lastName": "test2",         "email": "pt1@test.org"       }     },     {       "details": {         "id": "1234",         "firstName": "pt",         "lastName": "test3",         "email": "pt1@test.org"       }     },     {       "details": {         "id": "1234",         "firstName": "pt1",         "lastName": "test4",         "email": "pt1@test.org"       }     }   ] } </pre>

Options	Actions
	<pre> } }, {   "details":{     "id":"1234",     "firstName":"pt1",     "lastName":"test4",     "email":"pt1@test.org"   } } ] } </pre> <p>Then you can enter the JSON expression in the <b>Regular Expression</b> field to extract the last name of the employee whose email id is <i>pttest1@test.org</i> as follows:</p> <pre> regex: \$.employees[?(@.details.email=='pttest1@test.org')].details.lastName: </pre> <p>You can click the <b>Toggle regular expression assistant</b> icon  to display the response content matched by the regular expression and the groups captured by the regular expression.</p>
<p>Occurrence</p>	<p>Use the <b>Occurrence</b> option to run the regular or JSON expression specified number of times. The first occurrence of a match for the <b>Regular Expression</b> is used as the default data source. The default selection for <b>Occurrence</b> is a <b>Specific occurrence number</b>.</p> <p>The <b>Occurrence</b> option has the following choices:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>Specific occurrence number</b>: Select this option to use a value specified and to run the regular or JSON expression "x" number of times. For example, enter 4 to specify the fourth match of the regular expression in the response.</li> <li>◦ <b>Random occurrence</b>: Select this option if you know how many times you want to run the regular or JSON expression, and then use one of the random values. You can use the <b>From</b> and <b>To</b> fields to match it for a range of random values.</li> <li>◦ <b>Last occurrence</b>: Select this option to use the last value that you can extract by running the specified regular or JSON expression.</li> <li>◦ <b>All occurrences</b>: Select this option to match the regular or JSON expression with all the occurrences of the selected <b>Reference</b>. You can use the <b>From</b> and <b>To</b> fields to match it for a range of consecutive occurrences.</li> </ul>

Options	Actions
	The occurrence that you specified is used as the data source for data correlation when you run the test.

- Click **Apply and Close** to apply the changes made to the properties of the **Reference** value.

## Results

You have selected the **Reference** value in the response.

## What to do next

You can run the test and analyze test results.

## Correlating multiple fields in a test

Some tests are structured in such a way that you must correlate data for multiple fields. For example, assume that you plan to dataset an item that a virtual user is buying. For the test flow to be correct, you must also dataset all occurrences of that item in the test. You can find and correlate all instances of that item in one procedure. Typically, you use **Find More and Substitute** in the **Show Dataset Candidates** window to correlate data for multiple fields. See [Viewing dataset candidates when you open a test on page 381](#). Alternatively, you can use the **Test Search** page to correlate data for multiple fields.

To find all instances of a field in a test and correlate some or all of the instances with a data source, such as a dataset:

- In the Test Navigator, browse to the test, and double-click the test. The test opens.
- Locate the item or the substitution site to change or create a reference for. If the item is plain text, select the item. If the item is an existing reference, click the highlighted area.
- Right-click, and then click **Find > More Substitution Sites**.
- Click **OK**.
- On the **Test Search** page, select **Case sensitive** to perform a case-sensitive search or **Regular expression** to perform a search using regular expressions. In regular expression mode, press Ctrl+spacebar key in **Search for text** for content assistance. Content assistance lists the regular expression patterns and the content that they match.
- Click **More Options**, and then select the appropriate options:

### **Restrict to elements highlighted in Test Contents**

Search only in elements that are selected in the **Test Contents** area.

### **Highlight found elements in Test Contents**

Highlight found elements in the **Test Contents** area.

### **Recursive**

Searches the child test elements in addition to the element. For example, if you search an HTTP page, select this option to search the requests and responses within the page.

**Match encoded and decoded values (protocol-specific)**

When selected, searches for matches of the unencoded and URL-encoded versions of the specified text. For example, when searching in HTTP data, `abc%123` and `abc%25123` match.

**Include matches with overlapping data correlation**

Include sites that are contained in, or overlap with, an existing substitution site. If you decide to substitute, the conflicting substitutions are automatically removed.

**Include matching substituters**


Click to return elements that originally matched the search string but have since been substituted. Clear to skip existing substitution sites when results are returned.

7. Click **Close**.
8. Click **Search**. The search results are displayed in the **Search** view.
9. In the **Search** view, select the matches to substitute, and then right-click the selection.
10. Optional: To select all matches, right-click the test name.
11. Click **Substitute in DataSource View**.

**Result**

This action sends the selected matches to the **Test Data Sources** window.

12. In the **Test Data Sources** window, click the tab that corresponds to the type of data source to use:

Option	Description
<b>References</b>	The data sources that have already been created in the test and the possible matches that are available as data sources for the selected substitution site. For example, text that is found in a response and used in a subsequent request is automatically created as a reference. Clear the <b>Matching References Only</b> check box to see all the references that occur before the substitution site in the test.
<b>Datasets</b>	The datasets that have been added to the test. To add a new dataset, click the <b>Add new Dataset</b> icon (  ).
<b>Custom Code</b>	If you have written test execution services (TES) custom code, the custom code that is available as data sources for this substitution site.
<b>Test Variables</b>	The test variables and their types that are available as data sources for this substitution site.
<b>Built-in Datasources</b>	The dynamically calculated data sources ( <b>Current Date</b> , <b>Random Number</b> , <b>Sequential Number</b> , and

Option	Description
	<b>Timestamp</b> ) that are available for this substitution site. To create a new built-in data source, right-click inside the <b>Built-in Datasources</b> page, and select <b>New</b> .

13. Select the data source, and click **Substitute From**.

#### Result

The **Substitute Multiple Items** window is displayed, showing information about the data source and substitutions sites that you selected.

14. For each site with a selected check box, click **Substitute Checked** to substitute the data source or clear the check box to skip the site.

Click **Always Prompt** to examine every substitution site one at a time. Click **Prompt on overlapping data correlations** to examine a site only if the site you are substituting into is contained in, or overlaps with, an another substitution site. If you decide to substitute, the conflicting substitutions are automatically removed.

#### Results

The selected instances of the field are correlated with the data from the data source.

## Guidelines for adjusting data correlation

When you run a test, you might notice that the server is not under the expected load or that your database is not being updated as expected. Incomplete or incorrect data correlation can cause these problems.

To identify data correlation problems:

1. Use the **Potential Correlation Errors** view to find missing or incorrect data correlations. See [Finding data correlation errors on page 432](#) for more information.
2. Run a test individually or in a schedule with the **Log Level** for errors, failures, and warnings set to **All**.
3. After the run, open the test log as explained in [Viewing the test logs on page 574](#).

The data correlation algorithms that are used during test generation are based on well known best practices. However, because these practices continually evolve, various types of errors can occur during automated data correlation:

- **Insufficient correlation:** Test values that must be correlated are not. Some possible causes follow:
  - Two parameters that must be correlated have different names.
  - A value must be correlated with a previous value that does not occur in the expected location.
  - A parameter or value must be correlated with a previous parameter or value that does not occur in the test because it is a computed value.
- **Superfluous correlation:** Unrelated test values are correlated.
- **Incorrect correlation:** Test values that must be correlated are correlated incorrectly.

### Insufficient correlation: Parameters have different names or occur in unexpected locations

When two parameters that must be correlated have different names, automated data correlation does not recognize that the two parameters are related. For example, consider this request: `http://www.example.com?id=12345`. Suppose that this request must be correlated with the server response that contains `customer_ID=12345`, not `ID=12345`. In this case, the `ID` parameter must be correlated with `customer_ID`.

Data correlation typically links a response value that was returned from the server with a subsequent request value. The automated correlation algorithms search in the URL and the POST data for potential matches; however, other schemes for returning parameters are possible. For example, consider this request: `http://www.example.com?id=12345`. Suppose that this request must be correlated with the server response that contains the name and entity pair `href name="customer_ID" entity="12345"`, not `ID=12345`. In this case, the `ID` parameter must be correlated with `name="customer_ID"` and value `12345` must be correlated with `entity="12345"`.

Here are some additional causes of insufficient correlation:

- Siebel uses the star array format. Standard correlation algorithms can neither retrieve from this format nor substitute into this format.
- SOAP designates correlation parameters in external XML files. The correlation algorithms cannot correlate parameters in the external file with parameters in the test.

To manually correlate data in these cases:

1. In the test editor, use search or browse to locate the two parameters for correlation.
2. Navigate to the parameter that occurs later in the test, and select the parameter. This is the substitution site.
3. In the **Test Data Sources** window, click the **References** tab.
4. Select the data source to use as a reference, and then click **Substitute From**.

### Insufficient correlation: One parameter is unnamed

Sometimes a parameter or value must be correlated with a previous parameter or value that is not named in the test, because it is computed, for example, by a JavaScript™ program. In this case, in order to correctly correlate the data, you must understand how and where the parameter or value is computed, and then use a custom code block. See [Extending test execution with custom code on page 503](#) for more information about custom code.

For example, consider the web address `http://www.example.com?login_stamp=12345_Apr_11_07`, where the value for `login_timestamp` is the concatenation of the login ID and the current date. In this case, you must generate a custom code that concatenates the login ID and the date.

For another example, suppose that the server returned the login ID and date as separate entities: `href "customer_id=12345" Date="Apr_11_07"`. In this case, you can put these parameters in separate references and, in subsequent requests that use customer ID and date, substitute them separately.

## Superfluous correlation

Automated data correlation is based on pattern matching: A parameter or parameter value is correlated with a subsequent parameter or parameter value with an exact or similar name. But sometimes parameters with exact or similar names are in fact unrelated. In the best case, unneeded correlation is either harmless or adds a slight load that is inappropriate. In the worst case, the application does not expect a correlation and fails during playback.

To remove a superfluous data correlation:

1. In the test editor, search or browse to locate the substitution site that must not be correlated. By default, purple letters indicate correlated data.
2. Right-click the substitution site.
3. Click **Remove Substitution**.

## Incorrect correlation

A parameter that requires data correlation might occur many times throughout a test. For example, a session ID parameter that is used initially when a user logs in might also be used in every subsequent request. If multiple instances of a parameter in a test are not same, the correlation algorithms might use the wrong instance.

With the HTTP Test Generation preferences, you can optimize automatic data correlation for accuracy or for efficiency.

- **Accuracy:** Each occurrence of a parameter is correlated with the nearest previous occurrence. This is the default setting.
- **Efficiency:** Each occurrence of a parameter is correlated with a single previous occurrence.



**Note:** If you do not manually apply a correlation in the Referer field in an HTTP request header, then the Referer field is automatically correlated as needed. If you manually apply a correlation in the Referer field in an HTTP request header, then no automatic correlation is performed.

Incorrect correlations are more likely to happen when **Optimize automatic data correlation for execution** is set to **Efficiency**. To fix an incorrect correlation:

1. In the test editor, search or browse to locate the value that is incorrectly correlated.
2. Right-click the substitution site.
3. Click **Remove Substitution**.
4. Right-click the substitution site again.
5. Click **Substitute**, and select the correct parameter.

Generally, the HTML response content after the recording would look like `<input type="username" name="User" id="aaa" value="John"/>`. Some applications dynamically update the name attribute. So, when you play back the test the HTML response content would look like `<input type="username" name="idt020" id="aaa" value="John"/>`. Because the name attribute is changing dynamically, data correlation would not occur and the playback would fail.

Such correlations are the result of the tool using the *name* attribute as the basis for correlating other attributes in the response code instead of the *ID*. To correlate the responses based on ID, select **ON** in **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > HTTP Test Generation > Data correlation types > Prioritize correlation based on ID**.

## Finding data correlation errors

You can use the **Potential Correlation Errors** view to find missing or incorrect data correlations.

### Before you begin

Run a test or a single-user schedule. The **Potential Correlation Errors** view does not support multiple-user schedules. If verification points fail while you are running a test, you are prompted to open the **Potential Correlation Errors** view when the test run is complete.

To find data correlation errors:

1. In the **Test Navigator**, select the result of the test run where you want to find correlation errors.
2. Right-click the result, and then select **Find Data Correlation Errors**. You can choose **Missing Correlation**, **Incorrect Correlation**, or **All**.
3. The **Potential Correlation Errors** view opens.  
After the test log is processed, the view is populated. Depending on the size of the test log, it can take significant time to populate the view. The potential missing or incorrect data correlations are displayed, in descending order of the likelihood that the correlation is incorrect. Selecting an item in the **Potential Correlation Errors** view automatically selects the corresponding element in the test editor, so that you can fix the potential error.
4. Use the **Compare with Test Log** toolbar button in the upper-right corner of the view to compare the request or response in the test with the same object in the test log.
5. For missing correlations, use the **Suggest Fix** toolbar button in the upper-right corner of the view to search for other instances of the value in all responses in the test. If a matching value occurs in an earlier response in the test, create a reference in that response.

## Disabling data correlation

You can disable a data correlation source or a substitution site. When you disable a data source, none of the substitution sites that use the source will be correlated when you run tests. When you disable a substitution site, only that specific substitution site is disabled. Other substitution sites that use the same reference will be correlated when you run tests. You can also disable data correlation entirely for subsequent tests that you record.

To disable a data correlation source or substitution site:

1. In the **Test Navigator**, browse to the test and double-click it. The test displays in the test editor.
2. In the **Test Contents** area, click a request.
3. In the **Test Element Details** area, locate the data correlation source or substitution site.
4. Right-click the data value and select **Disable** from the menu.  
To re-enable a disabled data source or substitution site, right-click the data value and select **Enable** from the menu.



## Results

The data correlation source or substitution site is disabled.



**Note:** To disable data correlation for the entire workspace, click **Window > Preferences > Test Generation**, and clear **Enable automatic data correlation**. Subsequent tests that you record or regenerate will not include data correlation.

## Recorrelating test data

If you disabled automatic data correlation before recording a test, you can regenerate the test with automatic data correlation enabled.

1. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation**.

### Result

The **Test Generation** preferences window opens.

2. Click the **Data Correlation** tab.
3. Select the types of data correlation to enable, and then click **OK**.
4. In the **Test Navigator**, browse to the test and double-click it. The test displays in the test editor.
5. Click **Edit > Re-correlate test data**.

## Results

The test is regenerated with the types of automatic data correlation that you selected.

## Running tests

### Running a local schedule or test

You can run a test locally or a schedule, in this context, is used to refer to VU Schedule and Rate Schedule on remote locations with a default launch configuration.

#### Before you begin

To play back tests against the applications that require client authentication such as Digital Certificates or Kerberos, you must provide the appropriate authentication before playing back the test.

- To play back a test with a digital certificate, see [Playing back a test with a digital certificate on page 313](#).
- To play back a test that require Kerberos authentication, see [Generating tests that use Kerberos on page 318](#).

#### About this task

When you run a schedule or test in this way, IBM® Rational® Performance Tester automatically sets up a simple launch configuration. A test runs on the local computer, with one user. A schedule runs with the user groups or Rate Runner groups and the locations that you have set. However, the execution results have a default name (the same as the schedule or test, with a suffix) and are stored in a default location.

The Rate Schedule can be run only on agent locations. The Rate Schedule can be run on agents that were installed only with PVU-based licenses.

When you run a schedule with multiple agents, an agent might be lost, especially during the long load test run. Losing an agent is not common and occurs during some extreme cases such as when computer's memory is exhausted. When an agent is lost, by default, the schedule is stopped. When the schedule is stopped in this manner, you must fix the reason of agent loss or add more agents before running the schedule. To continue to run the schedule without the lost agent, in the Schedule editor, click the **Advanced** tab and clear the **Loss of an agent halts execution** check box.

Typically, the agents divide the load among themselves. So, running a schedule without the lost agent might give unpredictable results. If you use a segmented dataset and if you run a schedule without the lost agent, the data is not redistributed among the surviving agents. Also, if the schedule has multiple stages, by default, the load is distributed among the surviving agents at the next stage. But, if the **Replace lost users in current stage** check box is selected, then the load is distributed evenly among the surviving agents in the current stage. If the check box is cleared and a percentage of users or clients are allowed to exit during stage execution, the load is distributed among the surviving agents in the next stage. Loss of an agent in a schedule run is logged in the Performance Report.

To stop a test gracefully without causing incomplete page hits, select the **Active actions are allowed to complete if stop requested** check box at **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Execution**.

To receive email notification for the status of the run, specify the email properties in **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Execution**.

1. In the Test Navigator, expand the project until you locate the schedule or test.
2. Right-click the schedule or test, and then click **Run As > Performance Schedule** or **Run As > Test**.



**Note:** If you run an HTTP schedule on a remote Macintosh computer, the test fails. The cipher suite that is used for recording must be available in Oracle JDK on the Macintosh computer. For example, you can use `TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA` on Macintosh.

## Results

After you run a test or a schedule, the Performance Test Runs view opens. In this view, you can add comments about the selected result and view the settings that were used to run the schedule. To add comments, in the lower-left panel of the Performance Test Runs view, click **User Comments**. The comments that you enter are displayed on the Summary page of performance reports. To view the settings that were used for a schedule run, click **Schedule Settings**. The Performance Test Runs View Schedule Settings page displays and shows the statistics and test log settings that were used for the run.



**Note:** When you record a test that includes a file download, the file is not physically saved to disk. However, you can confirm that the file was retrieved from the server by looking in the response of the request that



asked for the file. One method to locate the request for large downloaded files is to look for a request with a large response size.

### What to do next

You can configure a schedule or test. A typical reason for setting up a configuration is to control where the execution results are stored. For more information, see [Setting a launch configuration on page 435](#).

## Setting a launch configuration

Instead of using the default launch configuration, you can specify the file name for the execution results, the name of the folder for the execution results, and, for a test, the number of users.

### About this task

You generally run a schedule, in this context, is used to refer to VU Schedule and Rate Schedule by right-clicking it and selecting **Run > Run VU Schedule** or **Run > Run Rate Schedule**. However, you should set a launch configuration when:

- You want to specify a name for the execution results, or you want them in a separate folder.
- You plan to run a test outside of a schedule, in this context, is used to refer to VU Schedule and Rate Schedule, and you want to run the test with more than one user.
- You want the launch configuration to appear in your toolbar menu.
- You want the launch configuration to be available to other users.

To set a launch configuration:

1. In the Test Navigator, expand the project until you locate the schedule or test.
2. Right-click the schedule or test, and then click **Run As > Run configuration**.  
If the Perspectives page is displayed, keep the defaults.
3. In the **Configurations** area on the left, click **VU Schedule** or Rate Schedule, and then click **New**.

### Result

A test configuration, initially named `New_configuration`, is created. Typically, you supply a configuration name that is similar to the schedule name.

At this point, you can run the schedule if you click **Run**. However, you will not have created a meaningful configuration.

4. Click the **Test Logs** tab and check the default settings. To change the default settings, clear the **Use defaults** check box and type a file name for the execution results. The product appends a time stamp to this name. To overwrite the file each time that you run the configuration, select the **Override existing test log** check box.
5. Click the **Common** tab to inspect or modify your run preferences.
6. In **Save as**, select one of the following options:

Option	Description
<b>Local</b>	This launch configuration is stored in your work-space, and it is not visible to other users.

Option	Description
<b>Shared</b>	Other users have access to the launch configuration; you are asked where to store it.

7. For **Display in favorites menu**, select one or more of the following options:

Option	Description
<b>Run</b>	The configuration is displayed in your <b>Run</b> toolbar menu. If you select a toolbar menu at all, this is the logical choice for a schedule or test.
<b>Debug</b>	The launch configuration is displayed in your <b>Debug</b> toolbar menu.
<b>Profile</b>	The configuration is displayed in your <b>Profile</b> toolbar menu.

8. Verify that **Launch in background** is selected. If you do not run the configuration in the background, you cannot do anything in Eclipse until it finishes running the configuration.

9. Click **Apply**, and then click **Run** to run the configured schedule or test, or click **Close** to save the configuration and run it later.

## Running a configured schedule

If you do not use the default launch configuration, you can configure the schedule and then run it.

### Before you begin

You must configure the schedule before you run it. For more information, see [Setting a launch configuration on page 435](#).

1. In the Test Navigator, expand the project until you locate the schedule.
2. Right-click the schedule, and then click **Run > Run**.
3. In the Configurations area on the left, click **Test Schedule**, and then click the name of the schedule to run.
4. Click **Run**.

### Results

While the schedule is running, the reports are updated in real time, and you can see the changes.

## Configuring multiple host names for a location

You can run several locations on the same computer by configuring multiple host names for a location. This configuration affects all tests running at that location; all tests will run with the configured port.

To configure multiple host names for a location:

1. Open the hosts file, which maps IP addresses to hosts, with an ASCII editor.  
On Windows™, the hosts file is in C:\Windows\system32\drivers\etc\hosts. On Linux™, the hosts file is in /etc/hosts
2. At the end of the hosts file, add your IP mappings. Use one IP address, but map it to two (or more) logical host names.

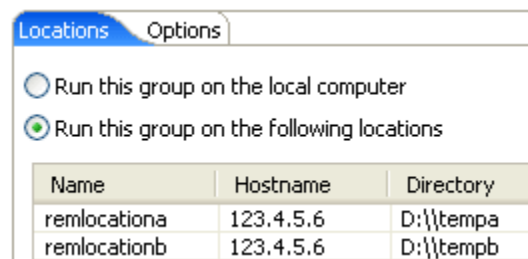
**Example**

For example, you could add map the IP address 123.4.5.6. to two logical hosts, as show in the bottom two lines:

**Result**

```
# Copyright (c) 1993-1999 Microsoft Corp.
#
# This is a sample HOSTS file used by Microsoft TCP/IP for Windows.
#
# This file contains the mappings of IP addresses to host names. Each
# entry should be kept on an individual line. The IP address should
# be placed in the first column followed by the corresponding host name.
# The IP address and the host name should be separated by at least one
# space.
#
# Additionally, comments (such as these) may be inserted on individual
# lines or following the machine name denoted by a '#' symbol.
#
# For example:
#
#       102.54.94.97       rhino.acme.com           # source server
#       38.25.63.10      x.acme.com                # x client host
127.0.0.1       localhost
123.4.5.6       remlocationa
123.4.5.6       remlocationb
```

3. Create two deployment locations that have names identical to the names you added in the hosts file:
  - a. Open the schedule that contains the user group that you want to run on multiple hosts.
  - b. Open the user group, and click the **Location** tab.
  - c. Click **Add > Add New**, and enter the location data. Make sure the locations have different directories (in this example, they are tempa and tempb).

**Example****Result**

- d. Click **Finish**.

## Automating tests

You can run a schedule from the command line. You can also set preferences to export results after the run completes from the command line or from the workbench. Together, these features let you run tests and analyze results without opening the workbench. You can even write scripts to process the exported results.

## Creating a command-line config file

You can create a command-line config file from Rational® Performance Tester which you can use while running tests or schedules from the Command-line interface (CLI) and Maven.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Created tests in Rational® Performance Tester. See [Recording HTTP tests on page 208](#).
- Installed Maven if you are running tests from the Maven build. For more information, refer to [Apache Maven Documentation](#).

### About this task

You can create a command-line config file from Rational® Performance Tester by right-clicking the test asset. The required parameters are automatically assigned, and you can specify any optional parameters, while creating the config file. You can use the config file to run the tests or schedules from the command-line interface and Maven plug-in that is provided with Rational® Performance Tester.

1. Open Rational® Performance Tester.
2. Browse and select the test or schedule from the **Test Navigator** pane.
3. Right-click the selected test or schedule, and then click **Create command line config file**.
4. Enter a name for the new configuration file in the **File name** field, and then click **Next**.
5. Perform the following steps in the **Command Line Arguments** window:
  - a. Select the format of the config file from the following options:
    - **Regular** – Select this format to run tests or schedules from CLI.
    - **Maven** – Select this format to run tests or schedules from the Maven build.
  - b. Specify the values in the fields from the available configuration options, if you want to add more parameters to the config file.
6. Click **Finish**.

### Result

The **Config file created** dialog displays with the location of the config file.

### Results

You have created the command line config file.

### What to do next

You can run the tests either from the Maven build or CLI. See [Running a test or schedule from a command line on page 463](#) or [Testing with Maven on page 189](#).

## Activating secure storage of dataset passwords

You can store the encrypted dataset passwords in the Eclipse secure storage location, so that when you run the tests from the command line, Rational® Performance Tester automatically uses the password and completes the test run.

### Before you begin

You must have created an encrypted dataset. See [Encrypting a dataset column on page 388](#).

1. Open Rational® Performance Tester.
2. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Execution > Automation Security**.
3. Select the **Activate Secure Storage Support for Encrypted Datasets** check box.

The password is storing in the Eclipse secure storage. You must not share the computer's login credentials with others.

4. Click **Add**, and then select the encrypted dataset from the project.
5. Click **OK**.

### Result

The **Enter Password** dialog is displayed.

6. Enter the password that you used while encrypting the dataset, and then click **OK**.

### Results

You have added the password of the encrypted dataset in Rational® Performance Tester.

### What to do next

You can run the tests from CLI. See [Running a test or schedule from a command line on page 463](#).


When you run the tests from the command line, the test runs completes without the need to specify the password. If another user runs the same tests with encrypted datasets, the dataset password must be entered for the tests to run successfully.

## Configuring to export report counters automatically


When you run a test or schedule from the Command-line interface (CLI), you can configure Rational® Performance Tester to export reports automatically.

1. Open Rational® Performance Tester.
2. Click **Windows > Preferences > Test > Performance Test Reports > Export Reports**.
3. Perform the following actions in the **Export Reports** window:

Options	Actions
<b>Command Line</b>	Select this checkbox to export the report after the test run is complete when you run the test or schedule from the command-line interface. The report is stored in the Ex-

Options	Actions
	<p><b>ported Results Data</b> directory. You can access this report from the <b>Test Navigator</b> pane.</p> <p>The report is also saved in the <b>Results</b> directory. You can access the <b>Results</b> directory by navigating to the location of your workspace.</p> <p>For example, <code>C:\Users\username\IBM\rationalsdp\workspace_name\project_name\Results</code></p> <p>If you select the <b>Command Line</b> option, you can also select the <b>Print simple CSV reports to command line</b> option. When you select these two options, then you can display the exported data on the command-line interface, if you used the <b>-stdout</b> parameter. Otherwise, the report information is printed in the <code>CommandLineLog.txt</code> file. You can access this file from the following path:</p> <p><code>C:\Users\username\AppData\Local\Temp\CommandLineLog.txt</code></p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The command line preferences take the precedence over preferences set in Rational® Performance Tester.</p> <p>Consider that you selected the <b>Command Line</b> and <b>Print simple CSV reports to command line</b> options. You then run the test or schedule from the command-line interface by using the <b>-exportstats</b> or <b>-exportstatsformat</b> parameter. In this scenario, the report is exported to the path mentioned for the <b>-exportstats</b> parameter.</p>
<p><b>Workbench</b></p>	<p>Select this checkbox to export report after the test run is complete when you run the test or schedule from Rational® Performance Tester. The report is stored in the <b>Exported Results Data</b> directory. You can access this report from the <b>Test Navigator</b> pane.</p> <p>The report is also saved in the <b>Results</b> directory. You can access the <b>Results</b> directory by navigating to the location of your workspace.</p> <p>For example, <code>C:\Users\username\IBM\rationalsdp\workspace_name\project_name\Results</code></p>
<p><b>Simple (one value per counter and per time range)</b></p>	<p>Select this checkbox and choose the format of the report from the drop-down list to export a simple report.</p> <p>You can choose either <code>CSV</code> or <code>JSON</code> from the drop-down list.</p>



Options	Actions
<b>List All Time Ranges</b>	Select this checkbox to include data from all the time ranges. The default time range that is included is <code>Entire Run</code> .
<b>Full (one value per counter and per sample interval)</b>	<p>Select this checkbox and choose the format of the report from the drop-down list to export a comprehensive report that includes the result name, node name, and time ranges. Generally, you do not include these details unless you export the customized reports that include counters from specific test runs.</p> <p>You can choose either <code>CSV</code> or <code>JSON</code> from the drop-down list.</p>
<b>Split output if counters number exceeds</b>	Select this checkbox and specify a value to create multiple CSV or JSON files if the number of counters in the exported file exceed the specified value.
<b>Include per instance counters</b>	Select this checkbox to include detailed data of counters for each page.
<b>Export each agent separately</b>	Select this checkbox to group the data in the exported CSV or JSON file by agent that is used during test run.
<b>One file per agent</b>	<p>Select this checkbox to group the data by agent as a separate CSV or JSON files.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <b>One file per agent</b> option is available only when you select the <b>Export each agent separately</b> option.</p>
<b>File name format</b>	<p>Select a format for the file name of the exported file from the drop-down list. You can select one of the following options from the drop-down list:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>Pre-9.0 release:</b> Select this option to save the exported report file name as <code>[REPORT_NAME][AGENT_NAME][SPLIT_INDEX]</code>.</li> <li>◦ <b>9.0 release:</b> Select this option to save the exported report file name as <code>[TEST_NAME][AGENT_NAME][SPLIT_INDEX]_[TIME_STAMP]_[REPORT_ID]_[EXPORT_TYPE]</code>.</li> <li>◦ <b>Custom pattern:</b> Select this option and specify a pattern that you would like to save the exported report file.</li> </ul>
<b>HTML report</b>	Select this checkbox to export full report data in a HTML format.

Options	Actions
<b>Executive Summary report</b>	<p>Select this checkbox to export the executive summary report in a HTML format. The report that you selected from the drop-down list summarizes the state of the test or schedule run and displays the report on only one HTML page. You can print this report.</p> <p>The <b>Executive Summary report</b> is saved in the <b>Results</b> directory. You can access the <b>Results</b> directory by navigating to the location of your workspace.</p> <p>For example, <code>C:\Users\username\IBM\rational_sdp\workspace_name\project_name\Results</code></p>
<b>Select reports to export</b>	<p>Select the required reports checkbox from the list to export reports into CSV, JSON, or HTML formats.</p> <p>If you select one or more reports, then each report is exported to a separate CSV or JSON file in the <b>Exported Results Data</b> directory. You can access these reports from the <b>Test Navigator</b> pane.</p> <p>Select the <b>Show Report Ids</b> checkbox to view the ID of each report. The IDs are used when you export the specific reports from the command-line interface.</p>

4. Click **Apply and Close**.

## Results

You have configured Rational® Performance Tester to export test reports automatically into the CSV or JSON file.

## Command-line parameters

You can find the information about parameters that you can use while running tests from the command-line interface (CLI).

Rational® Performance Tester supports the usage of CLI to run tests. Based on the operating system where you installed Rational® Performance Tester, you can go to the following directory to use CLI:

Operating system	The default path to the directory
Windows®	C:\Program Files\IBM\SDP\cmdline
Linux™	/opt/IBM/SDP/cmdline
Mac	/Application/IBM/SDP/cmdline

After navigating to the directory, you can run the test by using CLI. The CLI supports various parameters. Based on your requirements, you can use those parameters while running tests. You can enter `cmdline -help` in CLI to view all the supported parameters.

The workspace is locked after you run the tests from CLI. To check the progress of the `test` or `schedule` during the run, you can invoke another workspace and open the project through that workspace.

The CLI does not provide a way to specify the secure storage password for encrypted datasets. You must provide the password in Rational® Performance Tester and ensure that it is stored and persisted in the test before you run the test that is associated with an encrypted dataset from CLI. See [Activating secure storage of dataset passwords on page 439](#).

You must provide the values for certain parameters to run tests from CLI. The minimum parameters that you need to provide are **-workspace**, **-project**, and **-suite** or **-schedule**, or **-configfile**. The remaining parameters are optional. For example, if you provide a complete path of a configuration file for the **-configfile** parameter that contains the values of the parameters for a `test` or `schedule` run, then you need not provide values for the **-workspace**, **-project**, and **-suite** or **-schedule** parameters.



**Note:** If Rational® Performance Tester is not installed in default location, then you must provide the value for **-eclipsehome** and **-plugins** parameters along with other mandatory parameters.

You can refer to the following tables to know the required and optional parameters and its description:

**Table 1. Required parameters for CLI**

Parameters	Description
<b>-workspace</b>	Enter the complete path of the Eclipse workspace.  For example, <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalSDP/workspace"</pre>
<b>-project</b>	Enter the path including the file name of the project relative to the workspace.  For example, <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalSDP/workspace" -project "proj123"</pre> OR <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalSDP/workspace" -project "/myproj/proj123"</pre>
<b>-suite</b>	Enter the path including the file name of the performance test relative to the project.  For example, <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalSDP/workspace" -project "/myproj/proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite"</pre> OR

**Table 1. Required parameters for CLI (continued)**



Parameters	Description
	<pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalSDP/workspace" -project "/myproj/proj123" -suite "Tests/test1.testsuite"</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> You must not use both the <b>-suite</b> and <b>-schedule</b> parameters simultaneously in a single command.</p> <p>You can specify multiple tests separated by a colon character (:) to run multiple tests simultaneously.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalSDP/workspace" -project "/myproj/proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite:test2.testsuite:test3.testsuite"</pre>
<b>-schedule</b>	<p>Enter the path including the file name of the schedule relative to the project.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalSDP/workspace" -project "/myproj/proj123" -schedule "sch1"</pre> <p>OR</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalSDP/workspace" -project "/myproj/proj123" -schedule "Schedules/sch1"</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> You must not use both the <b>-schedule</b> and <b>-suite</b> parameters simultaneously in a single command.</p> <p>You can specify multiple schedules separated by a colon character (:) to run schedules simultaneously.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalSDP/workspace" -project "/myproj/proj123" -schedule "sch1:sch2:sch3"</pre>
<b>-configfile</b>	<p>Enter the complete path to a configuration file that contains the parameters for a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule run</code>.</p> <p>For more information about creating a command line config file from Rational® Performance Tester, see the <b>Related information</b> section.</p>

Table 1. Required parameters for CLI (continued)



Parameters	Description
	<p> <b>Note:</b> If you provide a complete path of a configuration file for the <code>-configfile</code> parameter, then you need not provide values for the <code>-workspace</code>, <code>-project</code>, and <code>-suite</code> parameters.</p> <p>The contents of a default configuration file are as follows:</p> <pre>eclipsehome=C:/Program Files/IBM/SDP/ plugins=C:\Program Files\IBM\IBMIMShared\plugins workspace=C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace project=proj1 suite=Tests/test1.testsuite exportlogmillis=false overwrite=false</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> If you are creating a config file manually, the file must be in the UTF-8 format. You must not use double quotation marks (") in the file even for values that contain spaces.</p>

Table 2. Optional parameters for CLI

Parameters	Description
<code>-compare</code>	<p>Use this parameter along with <code>-exportstatshtml</code> to export the result in compare mode.</p> <p>The value can be paths to the runs and are relative to the workspace. You must separate the paths by a comma.</p>
<code>-duration</code>	<p>Use this parameter to change the duration of the stages in the rate schedule.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -rate "Rate Runner Group 1=1/s, 3/m" -duration "Stage1=10s; Stage2=5m"</pre> <p>The stage number specified must exist in the rate schedule.</p> <p>You can specify multiple stages separated by semicolon (;). The time units that you can specify for the duration are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ms (millisecond)</li> <li>• s (second)</li> </ul>

**Table 2. Optional parameters for CLI (continued)**


Parameters	Description								
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• m (minute)</li> <li>• h (hour)</li> <li>• d (day)</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <b>-duration</b> parameter creates a new copy of the rate schedule that contains the specified number of duration.</p>								
<p><b>-eclipsehome</b></p>	<p>Use this parameter to provide the complete path to the directory that contains <code>eclipse.exe</code>, if Rational® Performance Tester is not installed in the default location.</p> <p>The default location of <code>eclipse.exe</code> is as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Operating system</th> <th>The default path to the directory</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Windows®</td> <td>C:\Program Files\IBM\SDP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Linux™</td> <td>/opt/IBM/SDP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mac</td> <td>/Application/IBM/SDP</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "/myproj/proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -eclipsehome D:\Testtool\IBM\SDP</pre>	Operating system	The default path to the directory	Windows®	C:\Program Files\IBM\SDP	Linux™	/opt/IBM/SDP	Mac	/Application/IBM/SDP
Operating system	The default path to the directory								
Windows®	C:\Program Files\IBM\SDP								
Linux™	/opt/IBM/SDP								
Mac	/Application/IBM/SDP								
<p><b>-execsummary</b></p>	<p>Use this parameter to export all of the reports for the test run in a printable format, also known as an executive summary, to the local computer.</p> <p>You must specify the path to store the executive summary.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -execsummary "C:/Users/Tets/summary"</pre>								
<p><b>-execsummaryreport</b></p>	<p>Use this parameter to export a specific report as an executive summary for the test run to the local computer.</p> <p>You must specify the ID of the report to export. You must use this parameter along with the <b>-execsummary</b> parameter.</p> <p>For example, you can specify <code>http</code> to export the executive summary of an HTTP performance report.</p>								

Table 2. Optional parameters for CLI (continued)


Parameters	Description
	<pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -execsummary "C:/Users/Tets/summary" -execsummaryreport "http"</pre>
<b>-exportlog</b>	<p>Use this parameter to specify the file directory path to store the exported HTTP test log.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -exportlog "C:/Users/logs/logexport.txt"</pre> <p>In the <b>-exportlog</b> parameter, you can provide multiple values when running multiple tests. You must use colon (:) to separate the entries of the parameter value.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite:test2.testsuite" -exportlog "C:/Users/logs/logexport.txt:C:/Users/logs/logexport2.txt"</pre> <p>If there are multiple values for the <b>-suite</b> parameter and a single value for the <b>-exportlog</b> parameter, then the <b>-exportlog</b> parameter generates the appropriate number of test logs by appending 0, 1, 2, and so on.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite:test2.testsuite:test3.testsuite" -exportlog "C:/Users/logs/logexport.txt"</pre> <p>The preceding command generates the following test logs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• logexport_0.txt</li> <li>• logexport_1.txt</li> <li>• logexport.txt</li> </ul> <p>The last test log generated has the same name as that of value of <b>-exportlog</b> parameter.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> If there are multiple values for the <b>-suite</b> and <b>-exportlog</b> parameters, then the number of <b>-suite</b> values must match with the number of <b>-exportlog</b> values. Otherwise, the following error message is displayed:</p>

Table 2. Optional parameters for CLI (continued)


Parameters	Description
	 Error, number of <code>-suite</code> and <code>-exportlog</code> entries do not match.
<b>-exportlogmillis</b>	<p>Use this parameter if you want to view the timestamp of the test logs in milliseconds.</p> <p>The default value for the <b>-exportlogmillis</b> is set to <code>false</code>. Therefore, the timestamp in the test logs does not contain milliseconds.</p>
<b>-exportstatreportlist</b>	<p>Use this parameter to specify the IDs of reports that you want to export in place of the default report.</p> <p>You can provide multiple report IDs separated by a comma. You can navigate to the Preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b>), and then you can select <b>Show Report IDs</b> checkbox to view the report IDs.</p> <p>You must use the <b>-exportstatreportlist</b> parameter along with the <b>-exportstats</b> or <b>-exportstatshtml</b> parameter.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -exportstats "C:/Users/stats" -exportstatreportlist "http"</pre>
<b>-exportstats</b>	<p>Use this parameter to provide the complete path to a directory that you can use to store the exported report in a comma-separated values (CSV) format.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -exportstats "C:/Users/stats"</pre>
<b>-exportstatsformat</b>	<p>Use this parameter to specify a format for the result that you want to export along with the <b>-exportstats</b> parameter.</p> <p>You must use at least one of the following arguments with the <b>-exportstats-format</b> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• simple.csv</li> <li>• full.csv</li> <li>• simple.json</li> <li>• full.json</li> </ul>



Table 2. Optional parameters for CLI (continued)


Parameters	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• csv</li> <li>• json</li> </ul> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -exportstats "C:/Users/stats" -exportstatsformat "simple.json"</pre> <p>You can add multiple arguments separated by a comma.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -exportstats "C:/Users/stats" -exportstatsformat "simple.json,full.csv"</pre> <p>When you want to export both simple and full type of test results in a <code>json</code> or <code>csv</code> format, you can specify <code>json</code> or <code>csv</code> as the arguments in the command. When the test run completes, the test result exports to <code>simple.json</code> and <code>full.json</code> files.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -exportstats "C:/Users/stats" -exportstatsformat "json"</pre> <p>You can select the <b>Command Line</b> checkbox from the product Preferences (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b>) when you want to automatically export test results to one of the selected formats after the test run completes.</p> <p> <b>Remember:</b> When you run the test from CLI, and if you use the <code>-exportstats</code> parameter, then CLI preferences take precedence over the Preferences set in the product. Therefore, the default format of the exported test result is CSV.</p> <p>For example, when you select the <b>Command Line</b> option and <b>Report format</b> to <code>json</code> in the product Preferences, and run the test from CLI</p>

Table 2. Optional parameters for CLI (continued)




Parameters	Description
	 by using the <b>-exportstats</b> parameter, then the result is exported to a csv file after the test run is complete.
<b>-exportstatshhtml</b>	<p>Use this parameter to provide the complete path to a directory that you can use to export web analytic results.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -exportstatshhtml "C:/Users/reports"</pre> <p>The results are exported to the specified directory. You can analyze the results on a web browser without using Rational® Performance Tester.</p>
<b>-history</b>	<p>Use this parameter when you want to view a record of all events that occurred during a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</p> <p>You can use any of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>jaeger</b>: To send test logs to the Jaeger UI during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> You must set the <code>JAEGER_AGENT_HOST</code> property as an environment variable by using the command line before you use the <b>jaeger</b> option to send test logs to the Jaeger UI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>testlog</b>: To send test logs as traditional test logs in Rational® Performance Tester during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</li> <li>• <b>null</b>: To send no test logs either to the Jaeger UI or Rational® Performance Tester during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</li> </ul> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -history "jaeger"</pre> <p>You can add multiple arguments separated by a comma to send test logs during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run to Rational® Performance Tester and the Jaeger UI.</p> <p>For example,</p>

Table 2. Optional parameters for CLI (continued)

Parameters	Description
	<pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -history "jaeger,testlog"</pre> <p>For more information about how to view test logs in the Jaeger UI and Rational® Performance Tester, see the <b>Related information</b> section.</p>
<b>ignoreunhealthytranscations</b>	<p>Use this parameter if you do not want to record the elapsed time for the unhealthy transactions during the test run.</p> <p>The default value for the <b>ignoreunhealthytranscations</b> parameter is set to <code>false</code>. Therefore, the elapsed time is recorded for unhealthy transactions.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The value provided in the <b>ignoreunhealthytranscations</b> parameter always take precedence over the <b>Discard time measurements for unhealthy transactions</b> option set in the product preferences (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Test Execution</b>).</p>
<b>-import</b>	<p>Use this parameter to import the project from your local computer to a workspace and then run the test from the command-line interface.</p> <p>When you want to run tests that are in a source control system such as Git, you can clone the project resources from the remote repository to your computer. You must use the <b>-import</b> parameter along with the <b>-workspace</b> parameter and use an empty workspace to import test assets.</p> <p>You can use the <b>-import</b> parameter when you do not want to use your existing workspace or the workspace that you cloned from a remote repository.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace_new" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -import "D:/Performance/Project1"</pre>
<b>-importzip</b>	<p>Use this parameter to import the project as test assets with dependencies into your workspace.</p> <p>You can run test assets from the imported zip file, but you must specify the <b>-importzip</b> parameter along with the <b>-schedule</b> or <b>-suite</b> parameters.</p> <p>For example,</p>

**Table 2. Optional parameters for CLI (continued)**

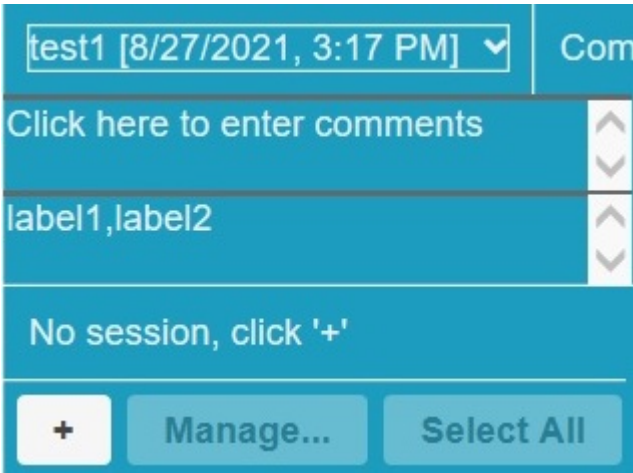
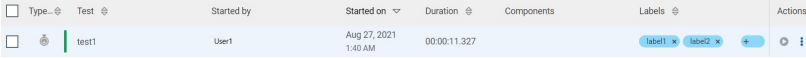

Parameters	Description
	<pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "proj123" -importzip "C:\User\Desktop\test1.zip" -suite "test1.testsuite"</pre>
<p><b>-labels</b></p>	<p>Use this parameter to add labels to test results when you run test assets from CLI.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -publish "https://localhost:5443/#project.name=test&amp;teamspace.name=ts1" -labels "label1,label2"</pre> <p>You can also use the <b>-labels</b> parameter along with the <b>-publish</b> parameter to add labels to a test result when you want to publish test results to Rational® Test Automation Server.</p> <p>You can add multiple labels to a test result separated by a comma. When you run test assets, then the labels that you added are displayed on the Performance Report in Rational® Performance Tester.</p>  <p>The <b>Results</b> page of Rational® Test Automation Server displays the label that you added, in the specific test asset in the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When you set <b>Publish result after execution</b> as <b>Always</b> or <b>Prompt</b> in the Preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>WindowsPreferencesTestRational Test Automation Server</b>).</li> <li>• When you use the <b>labels</b> parameter along with the <b>publish</b> parameter.</li> </ul>

Table 2. Optional parameters for CLI (continued)

Parameters	Description
	 <p> <b>Note:</b> If the value of the <b>-labels</b> parameter contains double quotation marks (""), for example, "100" users, then CLI does not accept values for the parameter.</p> <p>To work around this problem, you must create a command-line config file, and then run the test by using the <b>-configfile</b> parameter. You can also use the <code>CommandLine.exe</code> file to run the command and add labels in a language that might not support Unicode characters on the Windows® operating system.</p> <p>You can locate the <code>CommandLine.exe</code> file in the following location:</p> <pre>&lt;installation_directory&gt;\IBM\IBMIMShared\plug-ins\com.ibm.rational.test.lt.cmdlineexecute&lt;time_stamp&gt;</pre>
<p><b>- overriderm1labels</b></p>	<p>Use this parameter to perform any of the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable the <b>Resource Monitoring from Service</b> option for a performance schedule if the <b>Resource Monitoring from Service</b> option is not enabled from the schedule editor in Rational® Performance Tester.</li> <li>• Ignore Resource Monitoring sources that were set in the performance schedule and to change for a label matching mode.</li> <li>• Replace an existing set of Resource Monitoring labels that were set in the performance schedule and run the schedule with a new set of Resource Monitoring labels.</li> </ul> <p>You must have added the Resource Monitoring labels to the Resource Monitoring sources on the <b>Resource Monitoring</b> page in your Rational® Test Automation Server project. You can then use those labels to collect data from the source while running the <code>schedule</code> from CLI.</p> <p>For example, if you have added a label in Rational® Test Automation Server for a Resource Monitoring source as <code>rm1</code>, then you can run the following command to collect data from the source:</p>

**Table 2. Optional parameters for CLI (continued)**

Parameters	Description				
	<pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "/myproj/proj123" -schedule "sch1" -overriderm1labels "rm1"</pre> <p>You can add multiple labels to a schedule separated by a comma to collect data from multiple sources during the <code>schedule</code> run.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "/myproj/proj123" -schedule "sch1" -overriderm1labels "rm1,rm2"</pre> <p>If your label for resource monitoring contains a comma (,) then you must replace the single comma with the double comma in the <b>-overriderm1labels</b> parameter.</p> <p>For example, if you have added a label to a Resource Monitoring source as <code>rm1,test</code>, then you must run the following command to collect data from source as follows:</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "/myproj/proj123" -schedule "sch1" -overriderm1labels "rm1,,test"</pre>				
<b>-overwrite</b>	<p>Use this parameter to determine whether a result file with the same name is overwritten or not.</p> <p>The default value is <code>false</code>. If the value is set to <code>true</code>, the file is overwritten and retains the same file name.</p> <p>You must use double quotation marks (") for values <code>true</code> or <code>false</code>.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -overwrite "true"</pre>				
<b>-plugins</b>	<p>Use this parameter to provide the complete path to the directory that contains the <code>plugins</code> directory, if Rational® Performance Tester is not installed in the default location.</p> <p>The default location of the <code>plugins</code> directory is as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Operating system</th> <th>The default path to the directory</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Windows®</td> <td>C:\Program Files\IBM\IB-MIMShared\plugins</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Operating system	The default path to the directory	Windows®	C:\Program Files\IBM\IB-MIMShared\plugins
Operating system	The default path to the directory				
Windows®	C:\Program Files\IBM\IB-MIMShared\plugins				

Table 2. Optional parameters for CLI (continued)


Parameters	Description	
	<b>Operating system</b>	<b>The default path to the directory</b>
	Linux™	/opt/IBM/IBMIMShared/plugins
	Mac	/Application/IBM/IBMIMShared/plugins
	<p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "/myproj/proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -eclipsehome "D:\Testtool\IBM\SDP" -plugins "D:\Testtool\IBM\IBMIMShared\plugins"</pre>	
<b>-publish</b>	<p>Use this parameter to publish test results to Rational® Test Automation Server.</p> <p> <b>Remember:</b> Before you use the <b>publish</b> parameter, you must provide the offline user token of Rational® Test Automation Server by using any of the following methods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set the value of the <b>RTCP_OFFLINE_TOKEN</b> environment variable to the offline user token of Rational® Test Automation Server by using the command-line interface.</li> <li>• Provide the offline user token of Rational® Test Automation Server in the preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Rational Test Automation Server</b>)</li> </ul> <p>You can use the following arguments along with the <b>-publish</b> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>no:</b> Use this argument if you do not want to publish test results after the run.</li> </ul> <p>This argument is useful if the product preferences are set to publish the results, but you do not want to publish them.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• You can use any of the following arguments to specify the project name:</li> </ul>	

Table 2. Optional parameters for CLI (continued)


Parameters	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <code>serverURL #project.name=projectName&amp;team-space.name=name_of_the_teamspace</code></li> <li>◦ <code>serverURL #project.name=projectName&amp;team-space.alias=name_of_the_teamspace_alias</code></li> </ul> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -publish "https://localhost:5443/#project.name=testproj"</pre> <p>Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <code>https://localhost:5443</code> is the URL of Rational® Test Automation Server.</li> <li>◦ <code>testproj</code> is the name of the project in Rational® Test Automation Server.</li> </ul> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -publish "https://localhost:5443/#project.name=test&amp;team-space.name=ts1"</pre> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ If you have a project with the same name in different team spaces, then you must append either the <b>&amp;team-space.name=name_of_the_teamspace</b> or <b>&amp;team-space.alias=name_of_the_teamspace_alias</b> options.</li> <li>◦ If the name of the project or team space contains a special character, then you must replace it with <code>%&lt;Hexvalue_of_special_character&gt;</code>.</li> </ul> <p>For example, if the name of the team space is <i>Initial Team Space</i>, then you must provide it as <i>Initial%20Team%20Space</i>.</p> <p>Where <code>%20</code> is the Hex value of <code>Space</code> character.</p>



Table 2. Optional parameters for CLI (continued)



Parameters	Description
	<div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: top; margin-bottom: 10px;">  </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ The values provided in the <b>publish</b> parameter always take precedence over the <b>Results</b> options set in the product preferences (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Rational Test Automation Server &gt; Results</b>).</li> </ul> <p>The <b>Reports information</b> section on the <code>Log</code> file displays the names of the report along with its corresponding URLs in the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When you configured the URL of Rational® Test Automation Server in Preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Rational Test Automation Server</b>).</li> <li>• When you set <b>Publish result after execution</b> as <b>Always</b> or <b>Prompt</b> in the Preferences of Rational® Performance Tester (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Rational Test Automation Server &gt; Results</b>).</li> <li>• When you used <b>publish</b> parameter or <b>publish</b> parameter along with <b>publishreports</b> parameter.</li> </ul> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: top; margin-bottom: 10px;">  </div> <p><b>Remember:</b> If you provide Rational® Test Automation Server and the project details in the product Preferences (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Rational Test Automation Server</b>) and if you use the <b>-publish</b> parameter, the server details in CLI take precedence over the product preferences.</p>
<b>-publish_for</b>	<p>Use this parameter to publish the test results based on the completion status of the tests:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ALL</b> - This is the default option. Use this argument to publish test results for any text execution verdict.</li> <li>• <b>PASS</b> - Use this argument to publish test results for the tests that have passed.</li> <li>• <b>FAIL</b> - Use this argument to publish test results for the tests that have failed.</li> <li>• <b>ERROR</b> - Use this argument to publish test results for the tests that included errors.</li> <li>• <b>INCONCLUSIVE</b> - Use this argument to publish test results for the inconclusive tests.</li> </ul>

Table 2. Optional parameters for CLI (continued)

Parameters	Description
	<p>You must use the <b>-publish_for</b> parameter along with the <b>-publish</b> parameter. You can add multiple arguments for the <b>-publish_for</b> parameter separated by a comma.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -publish "https://localhost:5443/#project.name=test&amp;teamspace.name=ts1" -publish_for "PASS,ERROR"</pre>
<b>-publishreports</b>	<p>Use this parameter to publish specific test results to Rational® Test Automation Server.</p> <p>The arguments that you can use with the <b>-publishreports</b> parameter are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• STATS</li> <li>• TESTLOG</li> </ul> <p>You must use the <b>-publishreports</b> parameter along with the <b>-publish</b> parameter.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -publish "https://localhost:5443/#project.name=testproj" -publishreports "STATS"</pre> <p>You can prefix the <b>-publishreports</b> arguments with <b>!"</b> to publish all the reports except the specified one.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -publish "https://localhost:5443/#project.name=testproj" -publishreports "!"TESTLOG"</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> When you run service tests, you cannot publish the functional report directly from the CLI to Rational® Test Automation Server.</p>

Table 2. Optional parameters for CLI (continued)



Parameters	Description
	 You must publish the functional report by using Rational® Performance Tester. For more information about generating and publishing the functional report, see the <b>Related information</b> section.
<b>-quiet</b>	<p>Use this parameter when you do not want to display the values and acceptance status of the parameters on the command-line interface.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -quiet</pre>
<b>-rate</b>	<p>Use this parameter to specify a rate that you want to achieve for a workload in the Rate Runner group.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -rate "Rate Runner Group 1=1/s, 3/m"</pre> <p>Where, <code>Rate Runner Group1</code> is the name of the rate runner group that has two stages. The desired rate for the first stage is one iteration per second and the rate for the second stage is three iterations per minute.</p> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The name of the Rate Runner group must match with the name in the rate schedule.</li> <li>• The <b>-rate</b> parameter creates a new copy of the rate schedule that contains the specified number of rate.</li> </ul> <p>You can specify multiple Rate Runner groups separated by the semicolon (;). The time units that you can specify for the rate are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• s (second)</li> <li>• m (minute)</li> <li>• h (hour)</li> <li>• d (day)</li> </ul>
<b>-results</b>	Use this parameter to specify the name of the results file.

Table 2. Optional parameters for CLI (continued)

Parameters	Description
	<p>The default name of the result file is the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> name with a time-stamp appended. You must specify a folder name that is relative to the project to store the test results.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -results "Results/testresults1"</pre>
<b>-stdout</b>	<p>Use this parameter to display the information about the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> on CLI.</p> <p>After you run the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> from CLI, the following outputs are displayed to give you the overall information of the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>--VERDICT</code>: The verdict of the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code>.</li> <li>• <code>--REMOTE_RESULT</code>: The URL of the result published to Rational® Test Automation Server.</li> <li>• <code>--REMOTE_RESULT_UI</code>: The URL of the result published to Rational® Test Automation Server and can be opened in a browser to analyze the result.</li> <li>• <code>--LOCAL_RESULT</code>: The path of the result saved locally.</li> </ul> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -publish "https://localhost:5443/#project.name=testproj" -stdout</pre>
<b>-swapdatasets</b>	<p>Use this parameter to replace the dataset values during a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</p> <p>If the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> is associated with the dataset, you can replace the dataset at run time while initiating the run from CLI.</p> <p>You must ensure that both original and new datasets are in the same workspace and have the same column names. You must also include the path to the dataset when you use the <b>-swapdatasets</b> parameter. You must provide the values for the <b>-swapdatasets</b> parameter in the following format:</p> <pre>/project_name/ds_path/original_ds.csv:/project_name/ds_ path/new_ds.csv</pre> <p>For example,</p>

Table 2. Optional parameters for CLI (continued)



Parameters	Description
	<pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalSDP/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -swapdatasets "/proj1023/Datasets/ds1.csv;/proj1023/Datasets/new_ds1.csv"</pre> <p>You can swap multiple datasets that are saved in a different project by adding multiple paths to the dataset separated by a semicolon (;).</p>
<b>-timerange</b>	<p>Use this parameter along with <b>-exportstats</b> and <b>-exportstatshtml</b> to export test results within one or more time ranges.</p> <p>The value of the <b>-timerange</b> parameter is the time range that you specify in the schedule.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalSDP/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -exportstats "C:/Users/stats" -timerange "10 Users"</pre> <p>You must separate time ranges with a comma and use double quotation marks (") when there is space in a time range.</p>
<b>-usercomments</b>	<p>Use this parameter to add text that you want to display in the user comments row of the report.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalSDP/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -exportstats "C:/Users/stats" -usercomments="test run with dataset"</pre> <p>  <b>Note:</b> If the value of the <b>-usercomments</b> parameter contains double quotation marks ("), for example, <code>test run with "dataset"</code>, then CLI does not accept values for the parameter.</p> <p>To work around this problem, you must create a command-line configuration file by using Rational® Performance Tester, and then run the test by using the <b>-configfile</b> parameter. You can also use the <code>CommandLine.exe</code> file to run the command and to add comments in a language that might not support Unicode characters on the Windows® operating system.</p> <p>You can locate the <code>CommandLine.exe</code> file in the following location:</p>

Table 2. Optional parameters for CLI (continued)

Parameters	Description
	 <pre>&lt;installation_directory&gt;\IBM\IBMIMShared\plug-ins\com.ibm.rational.test.lt.cmdlineexecute&lt;time_stamp&gt;</pre>
<b>-users</b>	<p>Use this parameter to override the default number of virtual users in the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule run</code>.</p> <p>For a schedule, the default is the number of users specified in the schedule editor and for a test, the default is one user.</p> <p>The <b>-users</b> parameter creates a new copy of the <code>schedule</code> that contains the specified number of users.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -users 50</pre>
<b>-varfile</b>	<p>Use this parameter to specify the complete path to the XML file that contains the variable initialization.</p>
<b>-vmargs</b>	<p>Use this parameter to specify the Java maximum heap size for the Java process that controls the command line playback.</p> <p>You must use the <b>-vmargs</b> parameter with the <b>-Xmx</b> argument.</p> <p>For example, when you use <b>-vmargs -Xmx4096m</b>, specifies the maximum heap size as 4Gb.</p> <p>This method is similar to specifying <b>-Xmx4096m</b> in the <code>eclipse.ini</code> file for Rational® Performance Tester when playing back the test from the user interface.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -vmargs "-Xmx4096m"</pre>

---

#### Related information

[Creating a command-line config file on page 438](#)

[Viewing test logs in Jaeger on page 160](#)

[Viewing test logs on page 574](#)

[Generating offline user tokens](#)

[Generating functional reports on page 540](#)

[Publishing functional reports to the server on page 542](#)

## Running a test or schedule from a command line

You can run a test or schedule without opening Rational® Performance Tester by using the command-line interface (CLI).

### Before you begin

- You must have read and been familiar with command line parameters. See [Command-line parameters on page 442](#).
- You must have completed the following tasks:
  - Recorded the tests in Rational® Performance Tester.
  - Set the **Web Reports** preferences in Rational® Performance Tester to view the reports remotely. See [Accessing reports remotely on page 576](#).
  - **Optional:** Created a configuration file to use the **-configfile** parameter. See [Creating a command-line config file on page 438](#).
  - **Optional:** Added password of encrypted datasets to secure storage. See [Activating secure storage of dataset passwords on page 439](#).
  - Closed Rational® Performance Tester.

### About this task

The command-line syntax with the supported parameters is as follows:

```
cmdline -workspace <workspace_full_path> -project <proj_name or proj_relative_path> -eclipsehome
<eclipse_full_path> -plugins <plugin_full_path> -schedule <sched_name or sched_rel_path> -suite <suite_name
or suite_relative_path> -importzip <full_path_to_zip_file> -varfile <variable_file_full_path> -configfile
<file_full_path> -results <result_file> -overwrite <"true" | "false"> -quiet -users <number_of_users> -vmargs
<JVM_args> -rate <RateRunnerGroupName=iterationNumber1/duration, iterationNumber2/duration> -duration
<Stage1=durationOfStage; Stage2=durationOfStage> -execsummaryreport <id_of_report> -stdout -publish
<serverURL>#project.name=<projectName>&teamspace.name=<name_of_the_teamspace> -publish_for
<ALL,PASS,FAIL,ERROR, INCONCLUSIVE> -labels <labelname1, labelname2> -exportlog <log_full_path> -exportstats
<local_dir_path> -exportstatshhtml <local_dir_path> -exportstatsformat <name of the file format> -compare
<"result_path1, result_path2"> -exportstatreportlist <stats_list> -usercomments <"any user comment"> -publishreports
<"STATS, TESTLOG"> -swapdatsets <existing_dataset_file_path:new_dataset_file_path> -timerange <"all, 5 Users, 10
```

```
Users"> -history <jaeger,testlog,null> -overridermlabels <"rmlabelname1,rmlabelname2"> -ignoreunhealthytranscations
<"true" | "false"> -execsummary <path_to_local_dir>
```

1. Open the command prompt.
2. Run the following command to change the directory to the `cmdline` directory:

```
cd <cmdline_directory_path>
```

For example,

```
cd C:\Program Files\IBM\SDP\cmdline
```

Based on the operating system that you used to install Rational® Performance Tester, you can locate the `cmdline` directory as follows:

Operating system	The default path to the directory
Windows®	C:\Program Files\IBM\SDP\cmdline
Linux™	/opt/IBM/SDP/cmdline
Mac	/Application/IBM/SDP/cmdline

3. Run the following command to run the test:

```
cmdline -workspace workspace_full_path -project proj_rel_path -suite suite_name or suite_rel_path
```

For example,

```
cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "/myproj/proj123" -suite
"test1.testsuite"
```

OR

```
cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -project "/myproj/proj123" -suite
"Tests/test1.testsuite"
```



**Note:** You can add an additional parameter to the preceding command according to your testing requirements and then run the test.

### Result

The test run starts and the status is displayed on CLI.

### Results

You have run the test from CLI.

### What to do next

You can analyze the test results from Rational® Performance Tester. See [Evaluating results in web analytic reports on page 538](#).

If you have published test results to Rational® Test Automation Server, then refer to the [Rational® Test Automation Server](#) documentation.



## Stopping the test run from a command line

After you run the test from the command-line interface (CLI), you can stop the test run to use additional parameters in your test run.

### Before you begin

You must have initiated a test run from CLI. See [Running a test or schedule from a command line on page 463](#).

1. Open the command prompt.
2. Run the following command to change the directory to the `cmdline` directory:

```
cd <cmdline_directory_path>
```

For example,

```
cd C:\Program Files\IBM\SDP\cmdline
```

Based on the operating system that you used to install Rational® Performance Tester, you can locate the `cmdline` directory as follows:

Operating system	The default path to the directory
Windows®	C:\Program Files\IBM\SDP\cmdline
Linux™	/opt/IBM/SDP/cmdline
Mac	/Application/IBM/SDP/cmdline

3. Run the following command to stop the test run after a while:

```
cmdline -workspace workspace_full_path -stoprun
```

For example,

```
cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -stoprun
```

### Result

The test run stops after a few seconds of execution of the command and the status is displayed on CLI. The test log is generated and you can view it from Rational® Performance Tester.



**Note:** If you have used the `-exportlog` parameter when running the test, the test logs are stored in the specified location and also in Rational® Performance Tester.

4. Run the following command to stop the test run immediately:

```
cmdline -workspace workspace_full_path -abandonrun
```

For example,

```
cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/rationalsdp/workspace" -abandonrun
```

### Result

The test run stops immediately and the status is displayed on CLI. However, the test log is not generated.

## Results

You have stopped the test run from CLI.

---

Related information

[Viewing test logs on page 574](#)

## Controlling cache sizes

If you use an infinite loop and the number of cached responses in a test increases exponentially, you can set a limit to cache for a user group in the schedule.

### About this task

When the cache limit is reached, the least-recently accessed cached entry is released to accommodate a new entry. Also, when a test follows another test in the schedule, you can clear the cache before a test starts.

1. To clear the cache before a test starts, from the Test Navigator, open a test.
2. Click the **HTTP Options** tab and select the **Clear page cache when the test starts** check box.
3. To set a limit to the number of cache entries, in the Test Navigator, navigate to a schedule and double-click it to open it.
4. Click the user group for which you want set the cache limit.
5. Click the **Options** tab and then click **Edit Options**.
6. Select the **Set cache size limit** check box and, in the **Maximum cache size** field, type a numeric value.  
This value indicates the number of entries allowed for a user.
7. Click **OK** and save the schedule.

## Increasing memory allocation

The virtual users that access your web server require memory to prepare requests, send requests, and receive responses. Because the amount of memory is not automatically set on remote computers, you might receive an out-of-memory error. To correct this situation, increase the memory allocation for that computer.

### About this task


If you receive an out-of-memory error when you run a test or schedule, override the default amount of memory that is allocated for that computer. To do this, set the RPT\_VMARGS property, which overrides RPT\_DEFAULT\_MEMORY\_SIZE. After the first successful execution, IBM® Rational® Performance Tester automatically sets value for RPT\_DEFAULT\_MEMORY\_SIZE, which represents the maximum heap that will be specified by Rational® Performance Tester in subsequent executions.



**Note:** Ensure there is at least one successful execution after all locations are created so RPT\_DEFAULT\_MEMORY\_SIZE exists.



**Tip:**

 If you see out-of-memory issues, it is a good practice to first check the `javacore*` file. You can also look at the results and verify that the server is responding correctly because many times errors can lead to excessive resource consumption. You can also monitor memory usage with Task Manager or other tools at varying user load levels such as 10, 50, 100, 500 or 1000 users and use that data to make an estimate of the memory needs per virtual user and then project memory requirements for larger user loads. In some cases the best solution is to add another agent.

Rational® Performance Tester sets heap size for `RPT_DEFAULT_MEMORY_SIZE` based on the bit-type of the JRE:

- For 32-bit Java Runtime Environment (JREs), Rational® Performance Tester sets 70% of the size of physical memory to `RPT_DEFAULT_MEMORY_SIZE`. Typically, the maximum limit is set to 1200m.
- For 64-bit JREs, some workloads might perform better with a lesser heap size than 70% of physical memory up to a maximum of 12000m.

To increase the memory allocation on a remote computer:

1. In the Test Navigator (from your local computer), expand the project until you find the deployment location that you want to change.

Deployment locations are represented by the  icon.

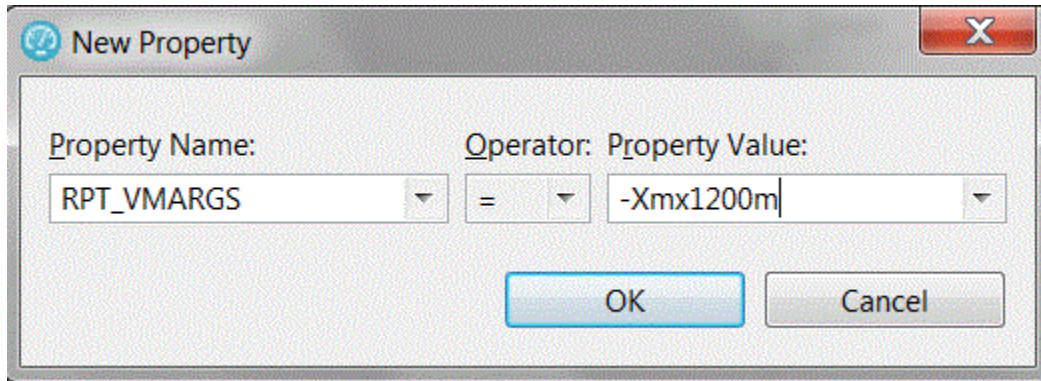
2. Right-click the deployment location, and then click **Open**.
3. Under **Property Groups**, click the **General Properties** link, and then click **Add**.
4. In the New Property window:
  - a. In the **Property Name** field, type `RPT_VMARGS`.
  - b. In the **Operator** field, confirm that the operator is `=`.
  - c. In the **Property Value** field, type `-Xmxnnnm`, where `nnnn` is the amount of memory, in megabytes, and then click **OK**.

#### Example

If you need to set multiple `RPT_VMARGS` values for a location, place them in the same property entry and separate them with a space. Do not use multiple property entries to set multiple `RPT_VMARGS` values for a location.

#### Result

The following **New Property** window sets maximum heap to 1200 megabytes:



**i Tip:** It is a good practice is to monitor memory usage with Task Manager or other tools at varying user load levels such as 10, 50, 100, 500 or 1000 users and use that data to make an estimate of the memory needs per virtual user and then project memory requirements for larger user loads. In some cases the best solution is to add another agent.

### What to do next

If you have increased the available memory and you still receive out-of-memory errors, add more remote computers for your user groups. For information about how to do this, see [Running a user group at a remote location](#).

## Controlling cache sizes

If you use an infinite loop and the number of cached responses in a test increases exponentially, you can set a limit to cache for a user group in the schedule.

### About this task

When the cache limit is reached, the least-recently accessed cached entry is released to accommodate a new entry. Also, when a test follows another test in the schedule, you can clear the cache before a test starts.

1. To clear the cache before a test starts, from the Test Navigator, open a test.
2. Click the **HTTP Options** tab and select the **Clear page cache when the test starts** check box.
3. To set a limit to the number of cache entries, in the Test Navigator, navigate to a schedule and double-click it to open it.
4. Click the user group for which you want set the cache limit.
5. Click the **Options** tab and then click **Edit Options**.
6. Select the **Set cache size limit** check box and, in the **Maximum cache size** field, type a numeric value.  
This value indicates the number of entries allowed for a user.
7. Click **OK** and save the schedule.

## Increasing memory allocation

The virtual users that access your web server require memory to prepare requests, send requests, and receive responses. Because the amount of memory is not automatically set on remote computers, you might receive an out-of-memory error. To correct this situation, increase the memory allocation for that computer.

### About this task

If you receive an out-of-memory error when you run a test or schedule, override the default amount of memory that is allocated for that computer. To do this, set the `RPT_VMARGS` property, which overrides `RPT_DEFAULT_MEMORY_SIZE`. After the first successful execution, IBM® Rational® Performance Tester automatically sets value for `RPT_DEFAULT_MEMORY_SIZE`, which represents the maximum heap that will be specified by Rational® Performance Tester in subsequent executions.



**Note:** Ensure there is at least one successful execution after all locations are created so `RPT_DEFAULT_MEMORY_SIZE` exists.



#### Tip:


If you see out-of-memory issues, it is a good practice to first check the `javacore*` file. You can also look at the results and verify that the server is responding correctly because many times errors can lead to excessive resource consumption. You can also monitor memory usage with Task Manager or other tools at varying user load levels such as 10, 50, 100, 500 or 1000 users and use that data to make an estimate of the memory needs per virtual user and then project memory requirements for larger user loads. In some cases the best solution is to add another agent.

Rational® Performance Tester sets heap size for `RPT_DEFAULT_MEMORY_SIZE` based on the bit-type of the JRE:

- For 32-bit Java Runtime Environment (JREs), Rational® Performance Tester sets 70% of the size of physical memory to `RPT_DEFAULT_MEMORY_SIZE`. Typically, the maximum limit is set to 1200m.
- For 64-bit JREs, some workloads might perform better with a lesser heap size than 70% of physical memory up to a maximum of 12000m.

To increase the memory allocation on a remote computer:

1. In the Test Navigator (from your local computer), expand the project until you find the deployment location that you want to change.

Deployment locations are represented by the  icon.

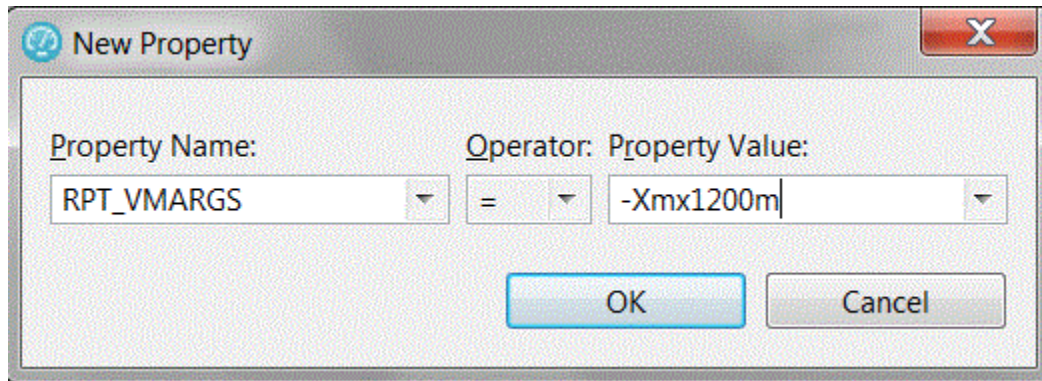
2. Right-click the deployment location, and then click **Open**.
3. Under **Property Groups**, click the **General Properties** link, and then click **Add**.
4. In the New Property window:
  - a. In the **Property Name** field, type `RPT_VMARGS`.
  - b. In the **Operator** field, confirm that the operator is `=`.
  - c. In the **Property Value** field, type `-Xmxnnnm`, where `nnnn` is the amount of memory, in megabytes, and then click **OK**.

#### Example

If you need to set multiple `RPT_VMARGS` values for a location, place them in the same property entry and separate them with a space. Do not use multiple property entries to set multiple `RPT_VMARGS` values for a location.

### Result

The following **New Property** window sets maximum heap to 1200 megabytes:



**i** **Tip:** It is a good practice is to monitor memory usage with Task Manager or other tools at varying user load levels such as 10, 50, 100, 500 or 1000 users and use that data to make an estimate of the memory needs per virtual user and then project memory requirements for larger user loads. In some cases the best solution is to add another agent.

### What to do next

If you have increased the available memory and you still receive out-of-memory errors, add more remote computers for your user groups. For information about how to do this, see [Running a user group at a remote location](#).

## Simulating services with stubs

Service stubs enable you to simulate the behavior of an actual service for a wide variety testing or integration purposes.

### Service stub overview

Service stubs are simulations of an actual service, which can be used to functionally replace the service in a test environment. A stub server replaces the actual application server.

From the point of view of the client application, the service stub looks identical to the actual service that it simulates. To use a service stub in replacement of the actual service, you must be able to replace the URL of the original service in the client application with the URL of the stub server.

**!** **Important:** For version 8.7 and later, you cannot use the schedule option of IBM® Rational® Performance Tester to deploy stub servers remotely. If you have already deployed stub servers remotely, you must install



IBM® Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality or Rational® Performance Tester on those computers and then deploy the stub servers locally.

## Use case examples

There are several cases where it can be useful to deploy a stub services instead of using the actual services for your tests:

- If you are testing a local service that uses data from another remote service, you might need to inject specific content to the service under test from the remote service. You can simulate the remote service with a service stub to ensure that the local service responds properly to some specific input.
- Some commercial services charge users for each call. If you are testing such a service, you can develop and debug your test against a stub service, which is based on the WSDL of the actual service, without being charged by the commercial service.
- During integration of a large application involving multiple clients and services, some services might not yet be operational, although their WSDL specifications are available. You can simulate the missing services with service stubs, which will allow you to proceed with the integration work.

## Service stub architecture

You create a service stub by providing an existing WSDL specification. The service stub is generated with the exact same ports and bindings as the original service so that it can be addressed with exactly the same interface. Each operation in the service returns a default response of the type defined by the WSDL.

You can edit the service stub in the stub editor to change the default response or to create conditional responses that simulate the actual responses of the original service.

When you have finished editing the service stub, you can deploy it on a local stub server, which runs in the workbench. The stub server simulates an actual application server and can host multiple service stubs. You control the stub server from the stub monitor view.

Finally, to use the service stub instead of the original service, you change the URL used by the client application to point to the local stub server instead of the original application server. This URL, as well as the WSDL of the service stub, is provided in the stub monitor view.

## Creating a service stub


You can use a WSDL (Web Service Description Language) specification file to generate a service stub that can simulate the behavior of the original service and uses the exact same interface.

### Before you begin

Service stubs are stored in test projects. If your workspace does not contain a test project, the test creation wizard creates one, enabling you to change its name. To store a service stub in a specific project, verify that the project exists before you create the stub.

If you are using Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) authentication, ensure that you have any required key files in your workspace.

The wizard can import WSDL files from the workspace, the file system, a remote repository, or from a URL. Ensure that the WSDL files use the correct syntax for the test environment. Service stub generation might not work with some Web Services Description Language (WSDL) files.

1. In the workbench, click **File > New > Other > Test > Test Assets > Service Test** or click the **New Service Stub**  toolbar button.
2. Select the WSDL of the service that you want to simulate. If necessary, you can import the WSDL from the file system, a URL, or a WSRR or UDDI repository.
3. Click **Next**.
4. Select a project location and a name for the new service stub. Click **Finish**.

## Results

The wizard generates a working service stub that reproduces the interface of the original service as defined in the WSDL specification. Each operation is reproduced with a default response. You can edit the service stub with the stub editor to change the default response or to create conditional responses.

## Editing a service stub

Service stubs are generated with a single default response for each operation in the WSDL specification. You can edit the service stub to change the default responses or to add conditional responses that can simulate the actual service.

To edit the behavior of a service stub:

1. In the test navigator, double-click the stub to open the stub editor.  
Each operation simulated by the stub is represented by an operation element, which contains **Case** elements that describe a condition. Each case contains a response element. Case elements are similar to test verification points and use the same presentation.
2. To change the default response of an operation:
  - a. Expand the operation and the **Case : Default** element, and then select the response element.  
The Case : Default element describes the response of the service stub when no other case condition is met.
  - b. Edit the **Message** content to specify the XML content returned by the service stub.
3. To add a conditional response case:
  - a. Right-click the operation and select **Add > Equals Case, Contains Case, or Query Case**.  
These conditional case types are similar to the *Equals*, *Contain* and *Query* verification points in service tests.



- Use **Equal Case** to specify a response that is returned by the stub when the entire incoming message content fully matches the specified message content.
- Use **Contains Case** to specify a response that is returned by the service stub when a portion of the incoming message content matches the specified message content.
- Use **Query Case** to specify a response that is returned by the service stub when an XPath query meets the specified criteria.

You can add as many case elements as necessary to simulate the behavior of the original service. Use the **Up** and **Down** buttons to change the order in which the case conditions are evaluated. Only the first matching condition is executed.

The default case cannot be removed and is always the last case element in the operation.

- b. Select the response element and edit the **Message** content to specify the XML content returned by the service stub. Use the **Form**, **Tree**, and **Source** views to change the XML content display mode.

4. Select **File > Save** or click the **Save** toolbar button.

### What to do next

When you have finished editing the service stub, you can deploy the stub to a stub server.

## Deploying service stubs

You deploy and run service stubs on a stub server, which is a small application server dedicated to running service stubs. The client application, or test, addresses the stub server instead of the actual application of the original service.

### Before you begin


The local stub server runs in the workbench on the local computer. Service stubs can be accessed locally. The local stub server is automatically stopped when you close the workbench.

To use a service stub instead of the original service, you must be able to change the endpoint of the client application or service test to replace the URL of the original application with the URL of the stub server.

1. In the stub editor, click the **Deploy** button.  
Alternatively, you can right-click the stub in the test navigator and select **Deploy On > Local stub server**

#### Result

This opens the **Stub Monitor** view.

2. In the **Stub Monitor** view, click  **Run**.  
If you make any changes to the service stub, the stub is redeployed to the stub server after saving.
3. To add more service stubs to the stub server, click **Add** and select a service stub from the workspace.
4. Copy the URL of the service stub from the **Stub Monitor** view and paste it into the configuration of the client application.  
You can also directly access the WSDL specification of the service stub, which is a copy of the original WSDL with replaced URL endpoints.

**What to do next**

You can validate that the service stub is responding correctly by using the generic service client to invoke a call.

**Recording service stub activity in a log file**

With service stub logging, you can monitor the interactions between an application and the stub server. When the option is enabled, one log file is created for each deployed stub. The log files are presented as a formatted HTML report.

**Before you begin**

You must have created one or several service stubs.

To log service stub activity:

1. Add the following virtual machine (VM) argument to the `eclipse.ini` file: `-DSTUB_LOG_LEVEL=log_level`.

Use one of the following values for the `log_level` variable:

- 0: Disable the log.
- 1: Log stub activity without details.
- 2: Log stub activity including content of sent and received messages.
- 3: Same as level 2 with HTTP headers of received messages.
- 4: Same as level 3 with attached files.

You can also add the following optional arguments:


- `-DSTUB_LOG_KEEP_PREVIOUS=true`: This option creates a separate log file each time the service stub is redeployed. If the value is not `true` or if the option is not present, the log file is erased if the service stub is redeployed or when the stub server is stopped.
- `-DSTUB_LOG_SERIALIZE_XML=true`: This option displays the XML content (with log levels 2, 3, and 4) without formatting or indentation. If the value is not `true` or if the option is not present, the XML content is formatted and indented in the log.


The `eclipse.ini` file is located in the same directory as the `eclipse.exe` launcher binary file that is used to run the product.

**Example**

For example, to enable logging with basic content, add the following line to the end of the `eclipse.ini` file:

```
-DSTUB_LOG_LEVEL=2.
```

2. Restart the workbench, and in the **Stub Monitor** window, click the **Run** icon  to restart the stub servers.
3. If the server was launched by a schedule in the performance testing application, then corresponding logs are automatically created in the workspace. If not, complete the following steps to retrieve the log files from the stub server:

 **Important:** The stub server must be running.

- a. After running your tests, to view the service stub log files, open the **Stub Monitor**, and click the tab for the stub server.
- b. Click the **Synchronize** toolbar button for the selected server.

**Result**

An HTML log file is created and displayed for each deployed service stub.

**Result**

The stub log reports are located in a folder named `stubLogs`, which is in the same folder as the corresponding service stub.

## Setting log level for service stubs


While recording a service test, you can set the level of the log details that you want to collect for debugging purposes.

**Before you begin**

You must stop the stub server.

**About this task**

The log level that you set in this way takes precedence over the log level setting that you specify in the [eclipse.ini on page 474](#) file.

1. In the **Stub Monitor** view, in the Service Stubs section, click the **Edit log options** icon .
2. Select one of the log level options and click **OK**.

**What to do next**

Start the server again for the changes to take effect.

## Sending service requests with the generic service client

The generic service client enables you to send requests to services for which you do not have a convenient client and to view the responses returned by the service.

### Creating transport protocol configurations

Read these topics to configure various transport protocols.


### Creating an HTTP transport configuration

You can create an HTTP transport configuration that describes the transport settings for a service request. Transport and security settings can be associated with any service request.

**Before you begin**


If you are using Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) authentication, ensure that you have valid key files in your workspace.

If you are using SOAP security, ensure that you have configured the environment with the correct libraries and configuration files.

1. Click the **Generic service client**  toolbar button to open the generic service client and click the **Transport** tab.

#### **Result**

This opens the **Transport Configurations** page.

2. On the **Transport Configurations** page, click **Create an HTTP configuration**  to create a new HTTP transport configuration.
3. Type a **Name** for the new transport configuration.
4. Specify the following options for the HTTP transport:

#### **HTTP/2**



**Note:** Testing HTTP/2 service is in the Beta mode. For more information, see [Preparing to record a HTTP/2 service on page 281](#).

To test a service that uses the HTTP/2 protocol, select the **Activate** check box. This check box is automatically selected when you record a service by using a browser. If you use the Generic Service Client component to create a HTTP/2 test, you have to manually select the check box.

#### **HTTP/2 client connection timeout**

Specifies the time limit for the HTTP/2 client to connect to the HTTP/2 server.

#### **Time out for the HTTP/2 session creations**

Specifies the time limit to create the HTTP/2 session. This time starts after the connection is established.

#### **Enable HTTP/2 Push**

The Push functionality of HTTP/2 automatically identifies and passes the related objects or requests to the client when a request is sent to the server. Clear the check box to not use the functionality.

#### **Initial session window**

Specifies the buffer size on the sessions.

#### **Initial stream window**

Specifies the window size for buffer on each stream after the connection is established.

#### **HTTP/2 Client Input Buffer Size**

Specifies the buffer size that is used to read the network traffic.

**Maximum Quantity of Messages that can be queued**

Specifies the maximum number of messages that can be queued for the HTTP/2 client on a thread.

**Maximum Quantity of HTTP/2 thread pool**

Specifies the maximum number of thread pools that will be used by the HTTP/2 client to distribute the workload.

**Minimum Quantity of HTTP/2 thread pool**

Specifies the minimum number of thread pools that will be used by the HTTP/2 client to distribute the workload.

**HTTP/2 client bytearray pool size**

Specifies the buffer size to receive the unciphered values.

**Server Name Indication**

**Note:** Not applicable for HTTP/2.

Clear this check box if you do not want to connect to the host computer by using the Server Name Indication protocol. If the host computer is already configured with Server Name Indication protocol, you should keep this check box selected.

**Use HTTP Keep Alive**

Select this option to keep the HTTP connection open after the request. This option is not available if you are using IBM® Rational® AppScan®.

**Use SSL**

Select this option to use an SSL configuration. Click **Configure SSL** to create an SSL configuration or select an existing configuration.

**Platform Authentication**

In this section, specify the type of authentication that is required to access the service. Select **None** if no authentication is required.

**Basic HTTP authentication**

Select this option to specify the **User Name** and **Password** that are used for basic authentication.

**NTLM authentication**

**Note:** Not applicable for HTTP/2.

Select this option to use the Microsoft™ NT LAN Manager (NTLM) authentication protocol. NTLM uses challenge-response authentication. This view lists what

is negotiated (supported by the client and requested of the server) and what is authenticated (the client reply to the challenge from the server).

#### Kerberos authentication



**Note:** Not applicable for HTTP/2.

Select this option to use the Kerberos authentication protocol between the client and server.

#### Connect through proxy server



**Note:** Not applicable for HTTP/2.

If the HTTP connection needs to go through a proxy server or a corporate firewall, specify the **Address** and **Port** of the proxy server. If the proxy requires authentication, select either **Basic proxy authentication** or **NTLM proxy authentication**.

#### Proxy authentication

In this section, specify the type of authentication that is required to access the proxy. Select **None** if no authentication is required.

##### Basic proxy authentication

Select this option to specify the **User Name** and **Password** that are used for basic authentication.

##### NTLM proxy authentication

Select this option to use the Microsoft™ NT LAN Manager (NTLM) authentication protocol. NTLM uses challenge-response authentication. This view lists what is negotiated (supported by the client and requested of the server) and what is authenticated (the client reply to the challenge from the server).

#### Custom class



**Note:** Not applicable for HTTP/2.

Select this option if the communication protocol requires complex, low-level processing with a custom Java™ code to transform incoming or outgoing messages. Click **Browse** to select a Java™ class that uses the corresponding API. This option is not available in IBM® Security AppScan®.

See [Creating SSL configurations on page 486](#) for more information about SSL authentication.

5. Click **OK** to create the new configuration.

#### What to do next

Once created, you can use your new configuration with any service request that uses the HTTP transport protocol. You can use the **Configurations** list in the generic service client to edit existing configurations or to create duplicate configurations.

## Configuring the workbench for NTLMv2 authentication

NTLMv2 authentication requires access to a third-party library. To record and execute a test that contains NTLMv2 authentication, you must download the library and place it at the right location.

### Before you begin

Before you can test SOAP-based services that use security algorithms, you must obtain and install a third-party library file.

### About this task

By default, the HTTP test generation does not enable NTLMv2 authentication, even if it was part of the recording. To automatically enable the correct NTLM version from the recording, set the **Generated NTLM Version** setting to **Guess from recorded data** in the HTTP Test Generation preferences.

To configure the workbench to enable NTLMv2 authentication

1. Download the `jcifs-1.3.19.zip` file from <https://www.jcifs.org/src/>.
2. Unarchive the zip file and copy the JAR file to the installation directory: `InstallationDirectory\plugins\com.ibm.rational.test.lt.provider_<version>`
3. To automatically enable the correct NTLM version from the recording, in the workbench, click **Window > Preferences > Test > HTTP Test Generation** and set the **Generated NTLM Version** setting to **Guess from recorded data**.

### Results


When a test was recorded with NTLMv2, the **Generated NTLM Version** setting is selected in the test editor, under **NTLM Authentication**.

## Creating a JMS transport configuration

You can create an JMS transport configuration that describes the transport settings for a service request that uses the Java™ Message Service (JMS) protocol, including JBoss and IBM® WebSphere® JMS. Transport and security settings can be associated with any service request.

### Before you begin

If you are using SOAP security, ensure that you have configured the environment with the correct libraries and configuration files.

1. Click the **Generic service client**  toolbar button to open the generic service client and click the **Transport** tab.

### Result

This opens the **Transport Configurations** page.

2. On the **Transport Configurations** page, click one of the following buttons:

**Choose from:**

- **Create a basic JMS configuration** (JMS) to create a new generic JMS transport configuration.
  - **Create a JBoss JMS configuration** (JMS) to create a JMS configuration preconfigured for JBoss.
  - **Create a WebSphere JMS configuration** (JMS) to create a JMS configuration preconfigured for WebSphere® JMS.
3. Type a **Name** for the new transport configuration and select whether the service is a **queue** or a **topic** destination.
  4. Type the address of the JMS end point.
  5. Select **Use temporary object** to provide the address of the reception point to the service as a temporary object. If you disable this setting, you must manually specify the reception point address.
  6. If the service requires authentication, select **Basic Authentication** and type the user name and password to access the service.
  7. If the service requires a custom Java™ Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI) adapter, you can provide your own Java™ class that extends the Apache Axis class. In this case, select Custom Adapter and specify the name of the custom Java™ class. See [Extending test execution with custom code on page](#) for more information about custom code.
  8. Specify whether the message type is **Text** or **Binary**.
  9. If necessary, click **Add** or **Edit** to specify the **Context factory properties** or **Connector properties** required to access the service.
  10. Click **OK** to create the new configuration.

### What to do next

Once created, you can use your new configuration with any service request that uses the JMS transport protocol.

You can use the **Configurations** list in the generic service client to edit existing configurations or to create duplicate configurations.

## Creating a WebSphere® MQ protocol configuration

When you want to send requests to a service that uses WebSphere MQ transport protocol, you can create a protocol configuration to describe the transport settings for a service request.

### Before you begin


If you are using SOAP security, ensure that you have configured the environment with the correct libraries and configuration files.

### About this task

By default, messages are sent in bytes. Starting from 10.1.0, you can select message type as Text Message. After you create the protocol configuration, you can change the message format by selecting the **Text Message** check box in the **Message Structure**.



Transport and security settings can be associated with any service request. You can edit the existing configuration or duplicate the default configuration. You must have configured the environment with the correct libraries and configuration files when you use SOAP security.

1. Click the **Generic service client**  toolbar button, and then click the **Transport** tab.
2. From the **Protocol** list, right-click **MQ**, and then click **New MQ protocol configuration**.
3. Enter a name for the new transport configuration in the **Name** field.
4. Enter a name for the queue manager that receives the call in the **Queue Manager Name** field.
5. Enter a name for the queue managed by the queue manager in the **Send Queue Name** field.
6. Select the **Authentication** check box and specify the user name and password to authenticate with the MQ server.

Alternatively, add or update the login credentials in the **Protocol Configuration** tab of a service test.

7. Select the **Use Local Queue Manager** check box when the WebSphere MQ server is running on the local computer.
8. Perform the following steps if the MQ server is installed on a remote computer:
  - a. Clear the **Use Local Queue Manager** check box.
  - b. Enter the remote WebSphere MQ server details in the following fields:
    - The IP address or host name in the **Address** field.
    - Listener port number in the **Port** field.
    - Server connection mode channel name in the **Client Channel** field.
9. Select the **Use Temporary Queue for Response** check box if you want the server to create a temporary queue for receiving messages.
10. Perform the following steps to specify the queue that receives the response messages from the queue manager:
  - a. Clear the **Use Temporary Queue for Response** check box.
  - b. Enter a name for a queue in the **Receive Queue Name** field.
11. **Optional:** Specify the name of the target service in the **Target service** field when you are using the Microsoft .NET framework with SOAP over MQ.
12. **Optional:** Select **Use RFH2 header** when you are using SOAP over MQ. Otherwise, specify the **Message Descriptor** and **Encoding** options for the message header.
13. **Optional:** Click **Configure SSL** to select an existing SSL configuration or to create a new one when the service requires SSL authentication.
14. Click **OK** to create the protocol configuration.

## Results

You have created a configuration for the WebSphere MQ transport protocol.

## What to do next

- You can use the protocol configuration for the WebSphere MQ with any service request.
- You can change the message format by selecting the **Text Message** check box in the Message Structure.

---

Related information


[Creating SSL configurations on page 486](#)

## Creating a WebSphere® Java MQ transport configuration

You can create a transport configuration that describes the transport settings for a service request that uses the IBM® WebSphere® Java MQ protocol. Transport and security settings can be associated with any service request.

### About this task

This topic has instructions to specify the MQ server settings. If you have a single MQ server, you can choose to use the **Default Java MQ protocol configuration** option. If, for a new request, you must point to another MQ server, you can use the instructions in this topic to create a new transport configuration.

1. Click **Generic service client**  and click the **Transport** tab.
2. To create a new Java MQ transport configuration, in **Configurations**, select **Java MQ**.
3. In **Create Java MQ protocol configuration**, specify a name for the transport configuration.
4. Complete the following steps in the **Settings** tab:
  - a. **Host:** Specify the host name or IP address of the MQ server.
  - b. **Port:** Specify the port number that is used on the MQ server.
  - c. **Channel:** Name of the MQ communication channel that is used for sending and receiving messages and specified on the server. This field is case-sensitive.
  - d. **Queue Manager:** Name of the MQ queue manager as specified on the server.
  - e. **Optional: Use credential:** To access the secure server, specify the login credentials that is needed by the connection.
5. **Optional:** If necessary, complete the following steps in the **SSL** tab:



#### Learn more about the UI elements in the SSL tab:


- Select the **Use MQ SSL** check box when the connection to the Queue manager uses SSL.
- **Peer Name:** Distinguished Name (DN) of the queue manager to be used by SSL. The Distinguished Name is available in the SSL certificate. In MQ, a DN pattern is specified by using the **sslPeerName** variable of **MQEnvironment**. Connections succeed only if Peer Name matches the pattern that is specified.
- **Cipher Suites:** Select one of the available cipher suites to use for encrypting the transport communications.
- **Fips Required:** This option specifies whether the requested cipher suite must use FIPS-certified cryptography in WebSphere MQ.
- **KeyResetCount:** The total number of non-encrypted bytes that can be sent and received within an SSL conversation before the secret key is renegotiated. If left blank or set to zero (default),



the secret key is never renegotiated. This value is ignored if no cipher suite is specified. Valid values are integers 0 - 999,999,999.

- **SSL Configuration:** Select a SSL setting for the connection or click **Configure SSL** to create a new SSL configuration. See [Creating SSL configurations on page 486](#).

6. **Optional:** Use the **Options** tab to configure actions such as read, write, and browse on the selected MQ

Queues. Click  to select the configuration options.

7. **Optional:** Use the **Advanced** tab to specify the number of queue manager connections for reading messages, temporary destination settings, and to associate a reply with a request.

8. To test the connection, click **Test Transport** and then click **OK**.

#### Result

You have created a new transport configuration to point to a MQ server.

#### What to do next

You can now send the Java MQ requests to the configured server. See [Sending WebSphere Java MQ endpoint requests on page 495](#).

## Creating Microsoft™ .NET transport configurations

You can manually create a Microsoft™ .NET transport configuration to describe the transport settings for service requests that use the Windows™ Communication Foundation (WCF) protocol.

#### Before you begin

If you are using SOAP security, ensure that the environment is configured with the correct libraries and configuration files.

Certificates and libraries required by the Microsoft™ client proxy must be installed on the computer, including Microsoft™ .NET libraries.

You must link a modified version of the Microsoft™ client proxy configuration file of the WCF service (by default `client.exe.config`) to the Microsoft™ .NET transport configuration. You must rename the file to `soaclient.exe.config` and edit it as described in the following procedure.



**Tip:** You can create a Microsoft™ .NET transport configuration automatically by importing the Microsoft™ .NET WSDL file. In this case, you must still manually edit the Microsoft™ .NET transport configuration to point to the modified `soaclient.exe.config` file as described in the following procedure. For more information, see [Sending service requests with WSDL files on page 488](#)

#### About this task

The product supports testing WCF services that use the following bindings:

- BasicHttpBinding
- WsHttpBinding

- NetMsMqBinding for 1-way calls only
- WSFederationHttpBinding
- WS2007FederationHttpBinding
- NetTcpBinding
- Custom bindings that do not integrate custom extensions in the channel, serialization of the message, transport, and security



**Note:** The following WCF services are not supported:

- Transaction and scopes
- Duplex mode requests, such as callbacks or 2-way services based on the Microsoft™ Message Queuing (MS-MQ) transport



**Only for IBM AppScan users:** To use Generic Service Client with IBM Appscan to test a WCF application, add the following code to the WCF configuration file:

```
<system.diagnostics> <trace autoflush="true" />
  <sources> <source name="System.Net"
maxdatasize="1048576"><listeners><add
name="System.Net"/></listeners></source> <source
name="System.Net.Cache"><listeners><add
name="System.Net"/></listeners></source> <source
name="System.Net.Http"><listeners><add name="System.Net
"/></listeners></source> <source
name="System.Net.Sockets"><listeners><add
name="System.Net"/></listeners></source> <source
name="System.Net.WebSockets"><listeners><add
name="System.Net"/></listeners></source> </sources>
<sharedListeners> <add
name="System.Net"
type="IBM.ServiceModel.Soa.Extension.tools.TrafficTraceListener,
Soa-Behavior-Library"
initializeData="" />
</sharedListeners> <switches> <add name="System.Net"
value="All"/> <add name="System.Net.Cache"
value="All"/> <add name="System.Net.Http"
value="All"/> <add name="System.Net.Sockets"
value="All"/> <add name="System.Net.WebSockets"
value="All"/> </switches></system.diagnostics>
```

IBM Appscan expects only HTTP requests in WCF. The following HTTP bindings are supported:

- BasicHttpBinding
- Custombinding above standard httpTransport
- WsHttpBinding
- WsFederationHttpBinding
- WS2007FederationHttpBinding



Also, the following patterns are supported:

- Action value ( mandatory )
- Reply Action value ( mandatory )
- Protection level

1. Create a modified `soaclient.exe.config` file by completing the following steps:

a. Create a copy of `client.exe.config` (or `proxy_client_name.config`) file from the Microsoft™ .NET project and rename the copy to `soaclient.exe.config`.

b. Edit the `soaclient.exe.config` file to use the version of Microsoft™ .NET that the product supports, as specified on the following line:

```
<supportedRuntime version="v4.0" sku=".NETFramework,Version=v4.0"/>
```


c. Edit the `soaclient.exe.config` file so that the endpoints in the configuration file point to the client contract of the product, as specified on the following line:

```
contract="IBM.ServiceModel.Soa.Extension.Stub.IStubTest"
```

d. Import the modified `soaclient.exe.config` file into the workspace.

### Result

After you create the `soaclient.exe.config` file, you can skip the following steps and import the WSDL file to automatically create a Microsoft™ .NET transport configuration based on the information provided by the WSDL. For more information, see [Sending service requests with WSDL files on page 488](#).

2. Click the **Generic service client** toolbar button () to open the generic service client and click the **Transport** tab.
3. On the **Transport Configurations** page, click **Create a Microsoft .NET configuration**.
4. Type a name for the new transport configuration and specify the following options:

#### Location of soaclient.exe.config

Specify the location of the `soaclient.exe.config` file. You must create this file manually by copying and editing the `client.exe.config` file from the Microsoft™ .NET service.

#### User authentication

If the service requires authentication, select **User Authentication** and type the user name and password to access the service.

#### Endpoint protection

By default, the transport configuration uses the endpoint protection level that is described in the `soaclient.exe.config` file. Use this setting to specify a different **Protection level**:

- **Signature**: Select this option to digitally sign requests.
- **Encryption and Signature**: Select this option to digitally sign and encrypt requests.

### Advanced properties

Use this table to list the request and response actions by order of the methods in the WSDL file. Click **Add** to specify the name and value of request and response actions that are required by the service. This table is generated automatically when you import a Microsoft™ .NET WSDL file.

5. Click **OK** to create the transport configuration.

### What to do next

After you create the configuration, you can use it with any service call that uses the Microsoft™ .NET transport protocol. You can use the **Configurations** list in the generic service client to edit existing configurations or to create duplicate configurations.

## Creating SSL configurations

You can create a Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) configuration that describes the settings for a service request that uses SSL certification mechanisms. SSL configurations can be associated with any service request that uses the HTTP or IBM® WebSphere® MQ transport protocols.


### Before you begin


If you are using SSL, ensure that you have valid certificate keystore files in your workspace.


If you are using SOAP security, ensure that you have configured the environment with the correct libraries and configuration files. See [Configuring the environment for SOAP security on page 274](#) for more information.

### About this task

If you have to use different mutual SSL authentications for virtual testers in a test, you can create a dataset that stores all of the trust aliases names. In the test editor, in the **SSL Configuration** tab, you add a SSL configuration and associate it with the dataset. When a schedule is run, the SSL configuration is applied to each virtual tester.

1. Click the **Generic service client**  toolbar push button to open the generic service client, and click the **Transport** tab.
2. Either open an existing HTTP or WebSphere® MQ transport configuration, or create a new one, and then click **Configure SSL**.

3. Click **Rename** 

to rename the default SSL configuration or **New**  to create one.

4. Specify the following settings for the SSL configuration.

### Server Authentication

This section describes how the client trusts the server.

**Always trust server**

Select this option if no authentication is required or to ignore server certificates so that all servers are trusted. If you are using single authentication and you want to accept trusted servers only, then disable this option and specify a truststore that contains the trusted server certificates.

**Client truststore**

When you are using single authentication, the client truststore contains the certificates of all trusted servers. Click **Browse** to specify a KS, JKS, or JCEKS file containing valid certificates of the trusted servers.

**Password**

If the client truststore file is encrypted, type the password required to access the file.

**Mutual Authentication**

This section describes how the server trusts the client in addition to server authentication.

**Use client-side certificate**

If you are using double authentication, select this option to specify a keystore containing the client certificate. This certificate allows the server to authenticate the client.

**Client certificate keystore**

Click **Browse** to specify a KS, JKS, or JCEKS file containing a valid certificate that authenticates the client.

**Password**

If the client truststore file is encrypted, type the password required to access the file.

**Select trust alias for Mutual Authentication**

Select an alias to be used for the SSL configuration. There could be multiple aliases in a keystore for different security certificates. Choose an appropriate alias for a user. You can also use dataset to store aliases that you can apply to virtual users at run time.



**Note:** You can copy the contents from an SSL configuration into another SSL configuration by using

**Copy**  and **Paste**  in the SSL editor.

5. Click **OK** to create the configuration, and close the SSL editor.

**What to do next**

When the SSL configuration is created, you can use the SSL configuration with any service request that uses SSL certification. You can use the SSL editor to edit existing configurations.

## Sending service requests with WSDL files

You can send requests to services based on SOAP, Java Messaging Service (JMS), WebSphere® MQ, and Microsoft™ .NET that use a Web Service Description Language (WSDL) file to specify the contents of the service request.

### Before you begin

Ensure that you have a valid WSDL file, which is accessible either on the file system, in the workspace, at a specific URL, or in an IBM® WebSphere® Service Registry and Repository or a Universal Description Discovery and Integration (UDDI) repository.

Ensure that the WSDL files use the correct syntax for the test environment. The generic service client might not work with some WSDL files.

If the service uses Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) authentication, create an SSL configuration before sending the request. For more information, see [Creating SSL configurations on page 486](#).

If the service uses SOAP security for encryption, signature, or other security algorithms, you must first configure the environment with the correct libraries and configuration files, and then create a WSDL security profile. For more information, see [Configuring the environment for SOAP security on page 274](#) and [Creating security profiles for WSDL files on page 337](#).

To import a WSDL file from a secured site that requires mutual authentication, you must have the Keystore file in the workspace.



### About this task

When you create a call from a WSDL file, the call is configured automatically with any SOAP, JMS, WebSphere® MQ, or Microsoft™ .NET endpoints that are available in the WSDL file. Select the corresponding transport configuration on the **Transport** page of the request.



**Note:** For the specific requirements related to Microsoft™ .NET support, see [Creating Microsoft .NET transport configurations on page 483](#).




To send a service request based on a WSDL file:

1. Click the **Open the Generic Service Client** toolbar button  and select the **Requests** page.
2. Click **Add**  and select the method to add a WSDL file or click the corresponding shortcut button on the main page.

#### Choose from:

- Click **Add WSDL from Workspace** to add a WSDL file from the local workspace.
- Click **Add WSDL from File System** to add a WSDL file from the file system.
- Click **Add WSDL from URL** to download and import an online WSDL from the web.



- Click **Add WSDL from WSRR** to add a WSDL from WebSphere® Service Registry and Repository. Enter the URL of the WebSphere® Service Registry and Repository and click **Connect**. You can click **Search**  to browse the contents of the repository.
- Click **Add WSDL from UDDI** to add a WSDL from a Universal Description Discovery and Integration (UDDI) repository. Enter the URL of the UDDI and click **Connect**. You can click **Filter**  and **Search**  to browse the contents of the repository.



**Note:** If you are importing the WSDL file from a secured site that requires certificate authentication, click **Import Properties** and, for **Keystore**, select the keystore file that contains the certificate to be provided to the server, and for the **Keystore password**, type the password.

3. Click **OK**.

#### Result

The WSDL file is added to the **Request Library**.

4. In the **Request Library**, expand the WSDL file, binding, and operation, and then select the call element.

#### Result

The generic service client shows three steps: **Edit Data**, **Invoke** and **View Response**. The details for the call are displayed under the **Edit Data** step.

5. On the **Message** page, use the Form, Tree, or Source views to edit the contents of the request. Each view shows a different format of the same data. To add or remove XML elements in the Form or Tree view, click **Schema > Validate and Assist** to comply with an XML Schema Definition (XSD) specified in the schema catalog.
6. On the **Transport** page, specify the transport configuration for the request. The transport information from the WSDL file is imported automatically into the transport configuration.

For Microsoft™ .NET, select the corresponding transport configuration and specify the location of the `soaclient.exe.config` file. You must create this file manually. For details, see [Creating Microsoft .NET transport configurations on page 483](#).



**Note:** If you are using IBM® Security AppScan®, only the HTTP and .Net transport protocols are available.

7. On the **Request Stack** page, specify whether to override the security or processing algorithms that are applied to the outgoing request for the WSDL file.

Click **Show Response Stack** to add a **Response Stack** page to edit the security or processing algorithms for incoming responses.




**Note:** These settings apply only to the current request. If you want to edit the request or response stack for all requests that use the current WSDL file, click **Edit WSDL Security** to open the **WSDL Security Editor**.

8. When you are ready to send the service request, click **Invoke**.

### Result

The generic service client sends the request and displays the message return under the **View Response** step.

### What to do next

Successful requests are recorded and added to the **Request History** list. If you are using IBM® Rational® Performance Tester or IBM® Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality, you can create a service test by clicking the **Generate Test Suite** button ()

## Sending HTTP endpoint requests



You can send requests to services that use an HTTP endpoint.

### Before you begin

If the service uses Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) authentication, create an SSL configuration before sending the request. For more information, see [Creating SSL configurations on page 486](#).

If the service uses SOAP security for encryption, signature, or other security algorithms, you must first configure the environment with the correct libraries and configuration files, and then create a security profile for the WSDL file. For more information, see [Configuring the environment for SOAP security on page 274](#) and [Creating security profiles for WSDL files on page 337](#)

To send a request to an HTTP service:

1. Click the **Open the Generic Service Client** toolbar button  and select the **Requests** page.
2. Click the **Add** icon  and click a type of request that you want to send or in Request Library, right-click **EndPoints** and select a type of request that you want to send.
3. In the **Configure Protocol** window, select **HTTP** and specify the HTTP transport configuration. If necessary, click **New** to create an HTTP transport configuration for the call.

To send the HTTP/2 requests, in the **Create HTTP Protocol configuration** window, click the **Activate** check box. Before capturing the HTTP/2 traffic, configure the computer. See [Preparing to record a test for the HTTP/2 service on page 281](#) for instructions.

4. Type the URL of the call, the HTTP method and version, and specify any header or cookie properties. Click the **Rest mode** check box to split the URL into resource and parameters.
5. Click **Next**.
6. On the **Select Root Element** page, if the service uses a specific XML Schema Definition (XSD), select one from the list or click **Browse** to import the XSD file, and then, select the root element for the request. If no XSD is available for the service, select **No Schema**.
7. Click **Finish**.

### Result

The request is added to the **Endpoints** section of the **Request Library**.

8. In the **Request Library**, select the request element.

### Result

The generic service client shows three steps: **Edit Request**, **Invoke**, and **View Response**. The details for the request are displayed under the **Edit Request** step.

9. Based on the request selected in Step 2, on the **Message** page, use the **Form**, **Tree**, or **Source** views to edit the contents of the request.

Each view shows a different format of the same data. To add or remove XML elements in the **Form** or **Tree** view, click **Schema > Validate and Assist** to comply with an XSD specified in the schema catalog.

10. On the **Attachments** page, specify any file attachments to send with the request.  
To add an attachment, click **Add** and follow the wizard to attach a file with the request.
11. On the **Transport** page, if necessary, change the transport configuration to be used by the request.  
To create and edit transport and security configurations, use the **Transport** tab.
12. If you selected SOAP XML request in step 2, on the **Request Stack** page, specify whether you want to override the security or processing algorithms that are applied to the outgoing request for the WSDL file.  
To add a **Response Stack** page to edit the security or processing algorithms for incoming responses, click **Show Response Stack**.




**Note:** These settings apply only to the current request. To edit the request or response stack for all requests that use the current WSDL file, click **Edit WSDL Security** to open the **WSDL Security Editor**.

13. When you are ready, click **Invoke** to send the service request.

#### Result

The generic service client sends the request and displays the message return under the **View Response** step.

#### What to do next

Successful requests are recorded and added to the **Request History** list. If you are using IBM® Rational® Performance Tester or IBM® Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality, you can create a service test by clicking the **Generate Test Suite** button ()



## Sending a JMS endpoint request

You can send requests to services that use a Java™ Messaging Service (JMS) endpoint.

#### Before you begin

If the service uses Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) authentication, create an SSL configuration before sending the request. For more information, see [Creating SSL configurations on page 486](#).

To send a request to a JMS service:

1. Click the **Open the Generic Service Client** toolbar button () and select the **Requests** page.
2. Click **Add** () and click a type of request that you want to send or in Request Library, right-click **EndPoints** and select a type of request that you want to send.
3. In the **Configure Protocol** window, select **JMS** and specify the JMS transport configuration.  
If necessary, click **New** to create an JMS transport configuration for the call.
4. Click **Add** to specify any properties that are to be sent with the call.

5. Click **Next**.
6. On the **Select Root Element** page, if the service uses a specific XML Schema Definition (XSD), select one from the list or click **Browse** to import the XSD file, and then, select the root element for the call.  
If no XSD is available for the service, select **No Schema**.
7. Click **Finish**.

**Result**

The request is added to the **Endpoints** section of the **Request Library**.

8. In the **Request Library**, select the request element.

**Result**

The generic service client shows three steps: **Edit Request**, **Invoke**, and **View Response**. The details for the request are displayed under the **Edit Request** step.

9. Based on the request selected in Step 2, on the **Message** page, use the **Form**, **Tree**, or **Source** views to edit the contents of the request.

Each view shows a different format of the same data. To add or remove XML elements in the **Form** or **Tree** view, click **Schema > Validate and Assist** to comply with an XSD specified in the schema catalog.

10. On the **Transport** page, if necessary, change the transport configuration to be used by the request.  
To create and edit transport and security configurations, use the **Transport** tab.
11. If you selected SOAP XML request in step 2, on the **Request Stack** page, specify whether you want to override the security or processing algorithms that are applied to the outgoing request for the WSDL file.  
To add a **Response Stack** page to edit the security or processing algorithms for incoming responses, click **Show Response Stack**.




**Note:** These settings apply only to the current request. To edit the request or response stack for all requests that use the current WSDL file, click **Edit WSDL Security** to open the **WSDL Security Editor**.

12. When you are ready, click **Invoke** to send the service request.

**Result**

The generic service client sends the request and displays the message return under the **View Response** step.

**What to do next**

Successful requests are recorded and added to the **Request History** list. If you are using IBM® Rational® Performance Tester or IBM® Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality, you can create a service test by clicking the **Generate Test Suite** button .

## Sending a WebSphere® MQ endpoint request


You can invoke calls to services that use a WebSphere® MQ endpoint.

**Before you begin**

If the service uses Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) authentication, create an SSL configuration before sending the request. For more information, see [Creating SSL configurations on page 486](#).

If the service uses SOAP security for encryption, signature, or other security algorithms, you must first configure the environment with the correct libraries and configuration files, and then create a security profile for the WSDL file. For more information, see [Configuring the environment for SOAP security on page 274](#) and [Creating security profiles for WSDL files on page 337](#).

To send a request to an WebSphere® MQ service:

1. Click the **Open the Generic Service Client** toolbar button () and select the **Requests** page.
2. Click **Add** (+) and click a type of request that you want to send or in Request Library, right-click **EndPoints** and select a type of request that you want to send
3. In the **Configure Protocol** window, select **WebSphere MQ** and specify the WebSphere® MQ transport configuration.  
If necessary, click **New** to create an WebSphere® MQ transport configuration for the call. For more information about creating a new WebSphere MQ transport configuration, see [Creating a WebSphere MQ transport configuration on page 480](#).
4. Specify the SOAP action.  
If the service requires that you override the header specified in the WebSphere® MQ transport configuration, select **Override MQ protocol configuration values** and specify the correct details.
5. Click **Next**.
6. On the **Select Root Element** page, if the service uses a specific XML Schema Definition (XSD), select one from the list or click **Browse** to import the XSD file, and then, select the root element for the request.  
If no XSD is available for the service, select **No Schema**.
7. Click **Finish**.

#### Result

The request is added to the **Endpoints** section of the **Request Library**.

8. In the **Request Library**, select the request element.

#### Result

The generic service client shows three steps: **Edit Request**, **Invoke**, and **View Response**. The details for the request are displayed under the **Edit Request** step.

9. Based on the request selected in Step 2, on the **Message** page, use the **Form**, **Tree**, or **Source** views to edit the contents of the request.  
Each view shows a different format of the same data. To add or remove XML elements in the **Form** or **Tree** view, click **Schema > Validate and Assist** to comply with an XSD specified in the schema catalog.
10. On the **Transport** page, if necessary, change the transport configuration to be used by the request.  
To create and edit transport and security configurations, use the **Transport** tab.
11. If you selected SOAP XML request in step 2, on the **Request Stack** page, specify whether you want to override the security or processing algorithms that are applied to the outgoing request for the WSDL file.  
To add a **Response Stack** page to edit the security or processing algorithms for incoming responses, click **Show Response Stack**.




**Note:** These settings apply only to the current request. To edit the request or response stack for all requests that use the current WSDL file, click **Edit WSDL Security** to open the **WSDL Security Editor**.

12. When you are ready, click **Invoke** to send the service request.

#### **Result**

The generic service client sends the request and displays the message return under the **View Response** step.

#### **What to do next**

Successful requests are recorded and added to the **Request History** list. If you are using IBM® Rational® Performance Tester or IBM® Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality, you can create a service test by clicking the **Generate Test Suite** button (.

## Sending OData endpoint batch requests

To test services that use OData protocol, you can send requests in a batch. The request contains HTTP operations such as GET, POST, and PUT to manage data in the service.



#### **Before you begin**

You must have sent individual requests through Generic Service Client (GSC).

#### **About this task**

When you send requests in a batch, you can group a set of operations into one HTTP request. You can start a batch request from GSC or from a service test. To initiate a batch request from a service test in the Test editor, select multiple requests to include in a batch, right-click and select **\$batch odata requests**.

To initiate a batch request from GSC, complete the following steps:

1. Click the **Open the Generic Service Client** toolbar button  and select the **Requests** page.
2. Click the **Add** icon  and click a type of request that you want to send or in Request Library, right-click **EndPoints** and select **Send a Batch Request**.
3. In the **ODATA batch information** page, select the OData version that your application supports.
4. To set HTTP headers, ensure that the **Set ODATA batch request http headers** radio button is selected.

If needed, you can change the headers on the next page of the wizard.

5. To group appropriate requests into change sets, select the **ODATA batch with changesets** radio button.
6. In **Selection of calls to batch**, select the requests to include in the batch.  
If you initiated the batch request from the service test, the requests are already selected.
7. Click **Next**.
8. In the **Configure Protocol** window, select **HTTP** and specify the HTTP transport configuration.  
If necessary, click **New** to create an HTTP transport configuration for the call.

To send the HTTP/2 requests, in the **Create HTTP Protocol configuration** window, click the **Activate** check box. Before capturing the HTTP/2 traffic, configure the computer. See [Preparing to record a test for the HTTP/2 service on page 281](#) for instructions.

9. Click **Finish**.

**Result**

The request is added to the **Endpoints** section of the **Request Library**.

10. In the **Request Library**, select the request element.

**Result**

The generic service client shows three steps: **Edit Request**, **Invoke**, and **View Response**. The details for the request are displayed under the **Edit Request** step.

11. On the **Transport** page, if necessary, change the transport configuration to be used by the request.

To create and edit transport and security configurations, use the **Transport** tab.

12. When you are ready, click **Invoke** to send the service request.

**Result**

The generic service client sends the request and displays the message return under the **View Response** step.



## Sending WebSphere Java MQ endpoint requests

You can send requests to services that use a WebSphere Java MQ endpoint.

### Before you begin

If the service uses Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) authentication, create an SSL configuration before sending the request. For more information, see [Creating SSL configurations on page 486](#).

To send a request to a Java MQ service:

1. Click **Open the Generic Service Client**  and select the **Requests** page.
2. Click **Add**  or in Request Library, right-click **EndPoints** and select a type of request to send.
3. In the Configure Protocol window, select **WebSphere Java MQ** and specify the transport configuration. If necessary, create the transport configuration for the call by clicking **New** (see [Creating a WebSphere Java MQ transport configuration on page 482](#)).
4. Complete the following information in the **General** tab:



**Learn more about the UI elements in the General tab:**

**Queue**

Name of the queue as defined on the WebSphere MQ server.

**Message type**

The types of messages are these:

- *Datagram* means that the message does not require a reply.
- *Request* means that the message requires a reply.



- *Reply* means that the message is a reply to an earlier request message.
- *Report* means that the message is reporting on some expected or unexpected occurrence, usually related to some other message. An example is a request message that contained data that was not valid.

### Message Persistence

This value indicates whether the message is persistent or not. If the message is persistent, it survives the system failures and restarts of the queue manager. If the message is not persistent, it survives a restart if it is present on a queue having the NPMCLASS(HIGH) attribute. However, even with the NPMCLASS(HIGH) attribute a message does not survive a QMGR class. Nonpersistent messages on queues having the NPMCLASS(NORMAL) attribute are discarded at queue manager restart, even if the message is found on the auxiliary storage during the restart procedure.

### Dynamic Reply

Select this check box for the WebSphere MQ server to dynamically create a temporary queue as a reply. If this check box is not selected, the message in Reply Queue is used.

### Reply Queue

This is the name of the message queue to which the application that issued the get request for the message should send the reply and report messages.

### Reply Manager

This is the name of the queue manager on which the reply-to queue is defined.

### Additional properties

Specify the additional properties for the queues.

5. **Optional:** If necessary, complete the following information on the **Config** tab:



### Learn more about the UI elements in the Config tab:

#### Message Priority

This is the priority of the message. The lowest priority is 0.

#### Encoding

This is the numeric encoding of numeric data in the message. This value does not apply to numeric data in the MQMD structure itself.

#### Expiry Interval

This is the period of time, in tenths of a second, after which the message becomes eligible to be discarded if it has not already been removed from the target queue. The expiry interval is set by the application that put the message.



**Character set**

This is the character set identifier of the character data in the application message data.

6. **Optional:** In the **Report** tab, select the report messages to receive.
7. **Optional:** If necessary, complete the following information in the **Context** tab:

**Learn more about the UI elements in the Context tab:****Application Identity Data**

This information is defined by the application suite. Use it to provide information about the message or its originator.

**Application Origin Data**

This information is defined by the application suite. Use it to provide additional information about the origin of the message.

**Accounting Token**

This information is needed by the application to appropriately charge for the work that is done as a result of the message.

**User ID**

This is the user identifier of the application that originated the message.

8. **Optional:** In the **Identifiers** tab, for the messages that require binary input, specify the ID in the string format in the second column. The first column is filled automatically in the hexadecimal format.
9. **Optional:** In the **Segmentation** tab, select the segment of the message and click **Next**.
10. This step is not applicable for a Text request. On the Select Root Element page, if the service uses a specific XML Schema Definition (XSD), select one from the list. If the XSD element is not listed, click **Browse** to import the XSD file, and select the root element for the request. If no XSD is available for the service, select **No Schema**.
11. Click **Finish**. The request is added to the **Endpoints** section of the Request Library.
12. In the **Request Library**, select the request element.

**Result**

The generic service client shows three steps: **Edit Request**, **Invoke**, and **View Response**. The details for the request are displayed under the **Edit Request** step.

13. Based on the request selected in Step 2, on the **Message** page, use the **Form**, **Tree**, or **Source** views to edit the contents of the request.  
Each view shows a different format of the same data. To add or remove XML elements in the **Form** or **Tree** view, click **Schema > Validate and Assist** to comply with an XSD specified in the schema catalog.
14. On the **Transport** page, if necessary, change the transport configuration to be used by the request.

To create and edit transport and security configurations, use the **Transport** tab.

15. If you selected SOAP XML request in step 2, on the **Request Stack** page, specify whether you want to override the security or processing algorithms that are applied to the outgoing request for the WSDL file.

To add a **Response Stack** page to edit the security or processing algorithms for incoming responses, click **Show Response Stack**.



**Note:** These settings apply only to the current request. To edit the request or response stack for all requests that use the current WSDL file, click **Edit WSDL Security** to open the **WSDL Security Editor**.

16. When you are ready, click **Invoke** to send the service request.

#### Result

The generic service client sends the request and displays the message return under the **View Response** step.

#### What to do next

Successful requests are recorded and added to the **Request History** list. If you are using IBM® Rational® Performance Tester or IBM® Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality, you can create a service test by clicking the **Generate Test Suite** button ().

## Testing all operations in a WSDL file

You can use the generic service client to rapidly send requests to a service using all the operations in a Web Services Description Language (WSDL) file. The calls are generated with default values based on the type of data.

#### Before you begin

Ensure that you have a valid WSDL file. Ensure that the WSDL files use the correct syntax for the test environment. The generic service client might not work with some Web Services Description Language (WSDL) files.

If the service uses Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) authentication, create an SSL configuration before invoking the call. See [Creating SSL configurations on page 486](#) for details.




If the service uses SOAP security for encryption, signature, or other security algorithms, you must first configure the environment with the correct libraries and configuration files, and then create a security profile for the WSDL. See [Configuring the environment for SOAP security on page 274](#) and [Creating security profiles for WSDL files on page 337](#) for details.

Calls will be generated for each operation in the WSDL file using the default values for each type. For example, strings will use the default value `str`. You can change the default values in the **XML Default Values** preferences.

1. Open the generic service client and click the **Requests** tab, and then, click **Add a WSDL file**.
2. In the Add WSDL Files window, select an existing WSDL or import a WSDL with one of the following methods:

#### Choose from:

- Click **Import from File** to import a WSDL file from the file system.
- Click **Import from URL** to download and import an online WSDL from the web.

- Click **Import from WSRR** to import a WSDL from an IBM® WebSphere® Service Registry and Repository (WSRR). Enter the URL of the WSRR and click **Connect**. You can click  **Search** to browse the contents of the repository.
  - Click **Import from UDDI** to import a WSDL from a Universal Description Discovery and Integration (UDDI) repository. Enter the URL of the UDDI and click **Connect**. You can click  **Filter** and  **Search** to browse the contents of the repository.
3. Click **OK**.


**Result**

The WSDL is added to the **Call Library**.

4. In the Call Library, right-click the WSDL and select **Test WSDL Methods**.

The call is automatically configured with any SOAP or JMS endpoints that are available in the WSDL.

**What to do next**

Successful calls are recorded and added to the **Request History** list. If you are using IBM® Rational® Performance Tester or IBM® Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality, you can click the **Generate Test Suite** () button to create a service test.

## Viewing message content

The **Raw Transaction Data** view displays the raw XML, text, or binary content of any service request or response that is selected in the generic service client.

**About this task**

The **Raw Transaction Data** view displays plain text, XML, or binary data, depending on the type of the message content.

To view text, XML, or binary message content:

1. In the generic service client, click the **View** menu, and select **Raw Transaction Data**.  
If you are using IBM® Rational® Performance Tester or IBM® Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality, click **Window > Show View > Other > Generic Service Client > Raw Transaction Data**
2. Select a service request or response.  
If you are using Rational® Performance Tester or Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality, this view is also linked to the selected request or response in service tests, service stubs, or in the test log.
3. Depending on the nature of the message content, the following actions are available:

**Text mode**

When a plain text element is displayed, you can select and copy text. Click **Colorize Text** to enable or disable text colorization for HTML.

### XML mode

When an XML element is displayed, you can select and copy text. Click **Colorize Text** to enable or disable text colorization for XML. Click **Enable XML Pretty Serialization** to improve readability by adding line breaks and indentation to the XML content.

If the XML content is modified by a request or response stack or by the WSDL security editor, the **Stack Contents** pane displays the list of steps in the stack. You can select each step to view the changes to the XML content. You can also select one or two steps and click **Compare Steps** to open a comparison window.

### Binary mode

When a binary element is displayed, you can switch between **Binary** and **Raw-ASCII** views. Right-click the binary view to perform the following actions:

- **Select**: Opens the **Select** window, where you can select binary data by string or by specifying the number of characters to select. When a portion of binary data is selected, you can copy it to the clipboard.
- **Go to Offset**: Opens the **Go to Offset** window, where you can move to bytes at a particular offset.
- **Find**: Opens the **Find** window, where you can search for and replace binary data in a number of formats.
- **Encodings**: Select the encoding to use for displaying binary data in the text column.

## Synchronizing a remote WSDL file

For web services that make their Web Services Description Language (WSDL) file available from a URL, you might have to ensure that the WSDL that you work with is always up to date. By synchronizing the WSDL, you ensure that the local copy of the WSDL in your workspace is regularly synchronized with the remote WSDL.


### Before you begin

Ensure that you have a valid WSDL file. Ensure that the WSDLs use the correct syntax for the test environment. The product might not work with some WSDL files.

WSDL synchronization only works with remote WSDLs that are imported from a URL.

The WSDL synchronization runs either when the workbench is started or after a specified period. If the remote WSDL changes, the local copy of the WSDL is updated. Depending on the changes, a merge is performed and any service requests that use the WSDL are updated. If the changes to the WSDL cannot be automatically applied to the service requests, for example if an operation is removed or renamed or if the XML structure of the service request is changed, the test is marked with a error.

To import a synchronized remote WSDL:

1. Open the generic service client, click the **Requests** tab, and then, click **Add a WSDL file** .
2. In the **Add WSDL Files** window, click **Import from URL** to download and import a remote WSDL from the web.
3. On the **Import WSDL from URL** page, type the URL of the remote WSDL.  
If you are connecting through a proxy or a corporate firewall, click **Proxy properties** to specify your network settings.
4. In the **Synchronization policy** area, specify whether and when to synchronize WSDLs:  
**Choose from:**
  - Select **Never** if you do not want the remote WSDL to be updated.
  - Select **On session launch** to synchronize the WSDL each time you start the workbench.
  - Select **Every** to specify a synchronization period in days.
5. Click **OK**.

**Result**

The WSDL is added to the **Call Library**.

**What to do next**

After the WSDL is imported, you can change the synchronization settings by right-clicking the WSDL in the generic service client **Call Library** or in the test navigator. Then select **WSDL Synchronization**. The **WSDL Synchronization** window also displays the date of the latest synchronization.

---

**Related information**

[Sending service requests with WSDL files on page 488](#)

[Testing all operations in a WSDL file on page 498](#)

## Synchronizing a local WSDL file with GSC

If you edit a local WSDL source file, the Generic Service Client (GSC) should display the changes in the UI. You must keep the GSC up-to-date with the WSDL changes to ensure that you test the latest service request.

**About this task**

When you set GSC to automatically pick the WSDL changes, the GSC calls are fully re-created. This means that when you make some changes to WSDL, there might be some content that you did not change, however, was dependent on the changed content. Therefore, when you use this preference, the whole structure of the GSC calls is re-created.

The Request History view in GSC shows the changes occurred to the WSDL file.

To apply the local WSDL changes in GSC:

1. Click **Window > Preferences > Generic Service Client**.
2. Select the **Apply WSDL changes to GSC** check box.

## Adding static XML headers to a service request

You can add static XML headers to service requests to ensure compliance with WS-Addressing, WS-ReliableMessaging, and WS-Coordination specifications as well as other predefined standards.

### About this task

Static XML headers are compliant with the web service specifications for service-oriented architecture (SOA). Checks are performed to ensure that the XML headers are valid.

To add a static XML header to a request:

1. Open a service request in the generic service client. The location of the XML header depends on the product that you are using:

#### Choose from:

- For IBM® Security AppScan®, click the **Request Stack** tab and in the algorithm stack for the request, click **Add > Static XML Headers**.
- For IBM® Rational® Performance Tester, IBM® Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality, or other products, click the **Message** tab and click **Form**.

2. On the **Header** bar, click **Add (+)** to open the menu.
3. Select the web service specification for the request to be comply with, or click **More** to open a detailed list of specifications.

#### Result

The XML structure of the header is created.

4. Edit the header as required.  
Some elements require completion or content to be specified. XML elements that are invalid or require attention are marked with a warning or an error symbol.

---

#### Related information

[Editing WSDL security profiles on page 336](#)

[Adding WS-Addressing to a security configuration on page 350](#)

## Opening file attachments

When a service sends a file attachment with the response, you must import it as a resource to open the attachment.

### Before you begin

Ensure that you have specified an editor to view the attachment type in. Click **Window > Preferences > General > Editors > File associations**, and specify the editor.

1. Open the message return, and click the **Attachment** tab.  
File attachments are listed with a default name, a MIME type, and a contents ID.
2. Select the line for the attachment that you want to open, and click **Open**.

3. In the **Create Resource** window, type a name for the resource, and select a location where it will be imported, and click **OK**.  
Ensure that the name of the resource includes a file extension that is compatible with the MIME type of the attachment.

#### What to do next

After the attachment has been imported, you can click on **Open** again to open the file in the corresponding editor.

## Extending test execution with custom code

You can extend how you run your tests by writing custom Java™ code and calling the code from the test. You can also specify that results from the tests that are affected by your custom code be included in reports.

### Creating custom Java™ code

Custom code uses references in the test as input and returns modified values to the test. Use the `ICustomCode2` interface to create custom code and the `ITestExecutionServices` interface to extend test execution. These interfaces are contained in the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services` package.

#### About this task



**Note:** When you use the `ITestExecutionServices` interface in your custom code to report test results, the results for the custom code are displayed in the test log. If you log custom verification point verdicts, these are reflected in the overall schedule verdict.

Custom code input values can be located in references or field references. You can also pass a text string as an argument to custom code. References that are used as input to custom code must be included in the same test as the custom code. In the test, the reference must precede the code that it affects. Verify that the test contains the references that are required for customized inputs to your code. For details about creating references and field references, see [Creating a Reference or a Field Reference on page 423](#).

If your custom code uses external JAR files, you might need to change the Java™ build path. In some cases, you can avoid changing the build path manually by running the test before adding your custom code to it. The first time a test runs, classes and libraries that are required for compilation are added to the build path. For example, you can import Test and Performance Tools Platform (TPTP) classes that are required to create custom events in the test log if the test, to which you have added your custom code, has run previously. However, if the test has never been run, import errors occur because the classes are not named in the build path for the project until the test has run.

If your code uses external resources, for example, an SQL database or a product that manages customer relationships, you must configure the custom code to work on every computer on which your test runs.

Custom code is saved in the `src` folder of the project that contains the test that calls the code. By default, custom code is located in a package named `test` in the `src` folder.

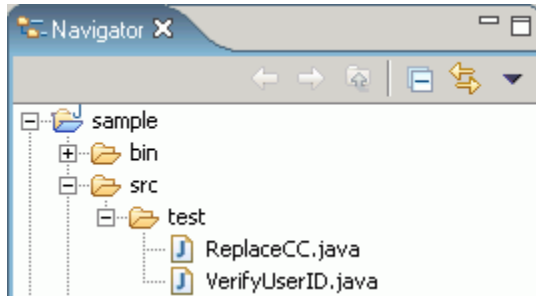
You can reuse a custom code package for tests that are located in multiple projects. The projects must be in one workspace. To reuse custom code across projects, use the project name before the custom code package. For

#### Test Element Details

Class name:

example,

The following example shows the standard Navigator view of two custom code classes. (The Test Navigator does not display Java™ source files.)



When you add the `ReplaceCC.java` and `VerifyYUserID.java` custom code classes to the test and return a value to the test, **Substitute** lists these two classes.

The test package also contains the generated Java™ code for tests in the project.

You can put custom code in a different package (for example, `custom`). Separate custom code from generated code, especially if you use a source-control system.

To add custom code:

1. Open the test, and select a test element.
2. Click **Add** or **Insert**, and select **Custom Code**.

**Add** appends the custom code to the bottom of the selected test element. **Insert** adds the custom code above the selected test element.



**Note:** After you add or insert custom code, the Problems view displays an error stating that the new custom code element has no Java™ file. This error message remains until you click **View Code** or **Generate Code**, to remind you that the custom code test element is not yet associated with any Java™ code.

3. Inspect the **Class name** field, and complete one of these steps:
  - If the code to call already exists, change the class name to match its name. Click **View Code** to open the code in the Java™ editor.
  - If the code does not exist, change the class name to describe the purpose of the code. Click **Generate Code** to generate a template class for logging results and to open it in the Java™ editor. If a class with this name exists, you are warned that it will be overwritten.



4. In the **Arguments** field, click **Add**.
5. In the **Custom Code** window, select all inputs that your code requires.  
The **Custom Code** window lists all values in the test that can be used as inputs to your code (references or field references in the test that precede the code).
6. Click **OK**.

**Result**

The window closes, the selected references are added to the **Arguments** field.

7. To add text strings as inputs to your custom code, click **Text**, and then type the text string to use.
8. In the test, after your custom code, locate a value that your code returns to the test.
9. Highlight the value.
10. Right-click the highlighted value, click **Substitute**, and select the class name of your custom code.

**Result**

The custom code classes that you have added are listed. After you have made your selection, the value to be returned to the test is highlighted in orange, and the **Used by** table is updated with this information.

**What to do next**

Custom code is not displayed in the **Test Navigator** view. To view custom code, open the **Package Explorer** view and use the Java™ tools to identify the custom code that you added.

## Test execution services interfaces and classes

You use the test execution services interfaces and classes to customize how you run tests. These interfaces and classes are located in the `com.ibm.rational.test.it.kernel` package. Each interface and class is described briefly in this topic and in detail in the Javadoc information.

The custom code does not run on the mobile device, but from the generated Java code that is available in the test workbench. So, if you initiate the test run from the mobile device and the test script includes custom code, the custom code is not executed. To execute the custom code that is available in a mobile test script, you must initiate the run from test workbench. If you want to integrate custom code between two mobile instructions, you must split the test script. See [Splitting a test](#).

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > IBM Rational Performance Tester API Reference**.

Interface	Description
ICustom-Code2	Defines customized Java™ code for test execution services. Use this interface to create all custom code.
ITestExecution-Services	Provides information for adding custom test execution features to tests. Replaces the IKLog interface. All the methods that were available in IKLog are contained in ITestExecutionServices, along with several newly exposed objects and interfaces. This interface is the primary interface for execution services. ITestExecutionServices contains the following interfaces:

Interface	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IDataArea</li> <li>• IARM</li> <li>• IDatasetController</li> <li>• ILoopControl</li> <li>• IPDLogManager</li> <li>• IStatisticsManager2</li> <li>• ITestLogManager</li> <li>• ITime</li> <li>• ITransaction</li> <li>• String</li> </ul>
IDataArea	<p>Defines methods for storing and accessing objects in data areas. A data area is a container that holds objects. The elements of a data area are similar to program variables and are scoped to the owning container. To use objects specific to a protocol, you should use objects provided by that protocol that are stored in the protocol-specific data area.</p>
IARM	<p>Provides information about defining ARM (Application Response Measurement) specifications. You use this interface if your virtual users are being sampled for ARM processing.</p>
ILoopControl	<p>Provides control over loops in a test or schedule. For example, you can use this interface to break loops at specific points in a test. The loop that is affected is the nearest containing loop found in either the test or the schedule.</p>
IPDLogManager	<p>Provides logging information such as problem severity, location levels, and error messages.</p>
IStatisticsManager	<p>Provides access to performance counters in the ICustomCode2 interface (used for defining custom code). Performance counters are stored in a hierarchy of counters. Periodically, all the counter values in the hierarchy are reported to the testing workbench and collected into test run results, where they are available for use in reports and graphs. Each counter in the hierarchy has a type (defined in class <code>StatType</code>). The operations that are available on a counter depend on the counter's type.</p>
ITestLogManager	<p>Logs messages and verification points to the test log. Use this interface for handling error conditions, anomalies in expected data or other abstract conditions that need to be reported to users, or for comparisons or verifications whose outcome is reported to the test log. ITestLogManager can also convey informational or status messages after the completion of a test.</p>

Interface	Description
ITime	Defines basic time services, such as the current system time in milliseconds (adjusted so that all systems are synchronized with the schedule controller), the time the test begins, and the elapsed time from the beginning of the test.
ITransaction	Provides support for transactions. A collection of named transactions is maintained for each virtual user. Transactions created in custom code can be started and stopped wherever custom code can be used. These transactions can span several tests. Performance counters are kept for custom code transactions and appear in reports. An example of how you could use ITransaction is to create transactions for one virtual user but not another, to help verify responses from tests.
IEngineInfo	Provides information about the testing execution engine; for example, the number of virtual users running in this engine, the number of virtual users that have completed, the local directory in which test assets are deployed, and the host name of the computer on which the engine runs.
ITestInfo	Provides information about the test that is running; for example, the test name and information about the current problem determination log level for this test.
IVirtualUserInfo	Provides information about virtual users; for example, the virtual user's name, problem determination log level, TestLog level, globally unique ID, and user group name.
IScalar	Provides methods for simple integer performance counters. It is used for counters of <code>SCALAR</code> and <code>STATIC</code> types. Use this interface to decrement and increment counters.
IStat	Defines observational performance counters. It defines the method for submitting a data point to performance counters of type <code>RATE</code> , <code>AVERAGE</code> , and <code>RANGE</code> .
IStatistics	Retrieves the performance counter tree associated with the current statistics processor. Stops the delivery of performance counters. Changes the priority of the statistics delivery thread.
IStatTree	Provides methods that can retrieve child counters, create the XML fragments that define counters, and set the description field of counters.
IText	Contains text-based performance counters. Performance counters that do not fit any of the other counter types can be created as type <code>TEXT</code> . <code>TEXT</code> counters are not assigned definitions, but they are collected in the test results.

Class	Description
<code>DataAreaLockException</code>	Throws an exception whenever an attempt is made to modify a locked DataArea key.

Class	Description
OutOfScopeException	Indicates that an object created by ITestExecutionServices has been referenced outside of its intended scope.
TransactionException	Throws an exception when a transaction is misused. The following conditions lead to a TransactionException exception: attempting to start a transaction that has already been started, attempting to stop a transaction that has not been started, and getting the start time or the elapsed time of a transaction that has not been started. Any operation (except abort()) on a transaction that has been aborted will throw a TransactionException exception.
StatType	Provides a list of valid performance counter types. The performance counter types are: AVERAGE, iAVERAGE, iRANGE, iRATE, iSCALAR, iSTATIC, iSTRUCTURE, iTEXT, RANGE, RATE, SCALAR, STATIC, STRUCTURE, and TEXT.

## Reducing the performance impact of custom code

If custom code runs inside a page, it can affect that page's response time.

HTTP pages are containers of HTTP requests. On a given HTTP page, requests run in parallel across all of the connections between the agent computer and the system under test.

*Page response time* is the interval between *page start* and *page end*, which are defined as follows: Page start is the first timestamp associated with the client-server interaction. This interaction is either the first byte sent or the first connect of the first HTTP request. Page end is the last timestamp associated with the client-server interaction. This interaction is the last byte received of the last HTTP request to complete. Because of parallelism, the last HTTP request to complete might not be the last one listed for the page.

Typically, you should not insert custom code inside a page. While custom code that runs for only a few milliseconds should have little effect on page response time, the best practice is to place custom code outside a page. Custom code placed outside a page has no effect on page response time, and its execution time can overlap with think time delays.

Do not use custom code for data correlation if you can instead use the data correlation features built into the product. The built-in data correlation code takes advantage of requests running in parallel, whereas custom code actions do not begin until all earlier actions are completed.

You might need to place custom code inside a page to correlate a string from the response of a request inside that page to another request inside the same page. Even in this case, if you split the page into two pages, you can use the built-in data correlation features instead of custom code.

If you still want to run tests with custom code inside HTTP pages, use the Page Element report to evaluate performance. The Page Element report shows the response time and throughput for individual HTTP requests. Custom code does not affect the response time measurement of individual HTTP requests.

---

Related information

[Performance testing tips on page](#)

## Custom code examples

Custom code enables you to perform such tasks as managing loops, retrieving virtual user information, running external programs from tests, and customizing data correlation.

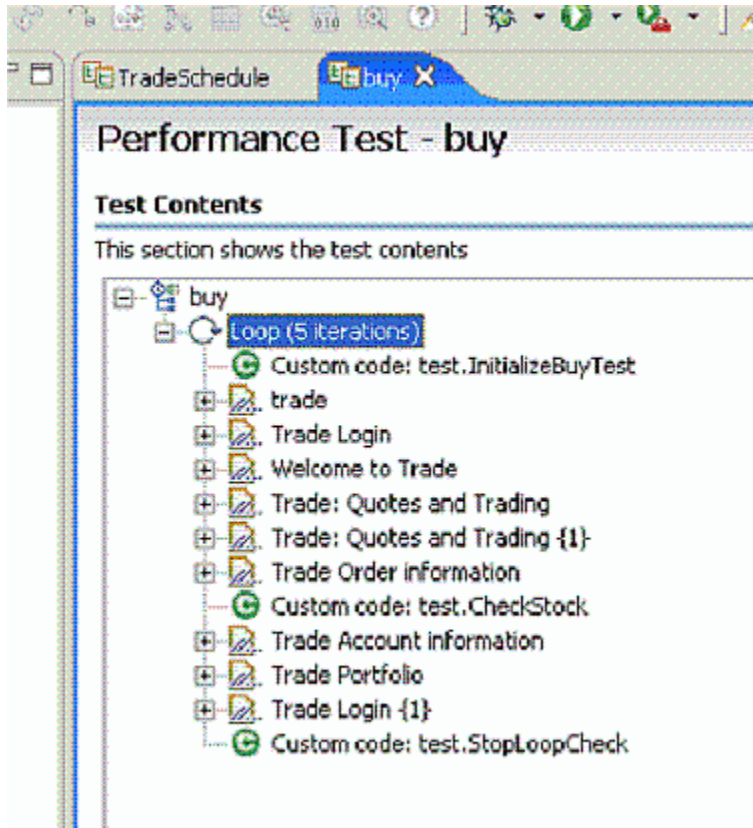
## Controlling loops

This example demonstrates extending test execution by using custom code to control loops. It provides sample code that shows how you can manipulate the behavior of loops within a test to better analyze and verify test results.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > IBM Rational Performance Tester API Reference**.

This example uses a recording of a stock purchase transaction using the Trade application. The concepts shown here can be used in tests of other applications.

The test begins with a recording of a stock purchase transaction, using dataset substitution for the login IDs. The pages are wrapped in a five-iteration loop, as shown in the following figure:



Notice that among the various pages of the test, three items of custom code exist (indicated by the green circles with "C"s in them). This example explores these items of custom code.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > IBM Rational Performance Tester API Reference**.

The first piece of custom code, `InitializeBuyTest`, is mentioned here:

```
package customcode;

import java.util.Random;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.IDataArea;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.IVirtualUserInfo;

/**
 * @author unknown
 */
public class InitializeBuyTest implements
    com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

    /**
     * Instances of this will be created using the no-arg constructor.
     */
    public InitializeBuyTest() {
```

```

}

/**
 * For description of ICustomCode2 and ITestExecutionServices interfaces,
 * see the Javadoc.. */
public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
    // Get the test's data area and set a flag indicating that nothing
    // has failed yet. This flag will be used later to break out
    // of the schedule loop as soon as a failure is encountered.
    IDataArea dataArea = tes.findDataArea(IDataArea.TEST);
    dataArea.put("failedYet", "false");

    // Get the virtual users's data area
    IDataArea vda = tes.findDataArea(IDataArea.VIRTUALUSER);

    // Randomly select a stock to purchase from the set of s:0 to s:499.
    IVirtualUserInfo vuInfo = (IVirtualUserInfo) vda.get(IVirtualUserInfo.KEY);
    Random rand = vuInfo.getRandom();
    String stock = "s:" + Integer.toString(rand.nextInt(499));

    // Persist the name of the stock in the virtual user's data area.
    vda.put("myStock", stock);

    return stock;
}

```

This custom code is located in the method `exec()`.

First, the data area for the test is acquired to store a flag value, in this case a string of text, to be used later to stop the test loop when an error is discovered. Data stored in this way can be persisted across tests.

Then a randomly generated stock string is created. The value is stored as the variable `stock`, and is passed back as the return value for the method. This return value is used as a substitute in a request later, as shown in the following figure:

The screenshot shows a test execution tool interface. On the left, a tree view displays a test plan for 'buy' with 5 iterations. The tree includes several steps: 'Custom code: test.InitializeBuyTest', 'trade', 'Trade Login', 'Welcome to Trade', 'Trade: Quotes and Trading', 'Trade: Quotes and Trading {1}', 'Trade Order information', 'quad2003/trade/app?action=buy&symbol=s:716&quantity=20' (highlighted in blue), 'Custom code: test.CheckStock', 'Trade Account information', 'Trade Portfolio', 'Trade Login {1}', and 'Custom code: test.StopLoopCheck'. In the center, there are control buttons: 'Add', 'Insert', 'Remove', 'Up', and 'Down'. On the right, the 'Request Attributes' panel is visible, showing 'Version: 1.1', 'Method: GET', 'Host: quad2003', and 'URL: /trade/app?action=buy&symbol=s:716&quantity=20'. The 'Data:' field is empty.

The highlighted item uses a substitution (`s:716`), which is the value returned by the `InitializeBuyTest` custom code item. We are using custom code to drive the direction of our test.

The next lines of code in `InitializeBuyTest` use the Virtual User data area to store the name of the stock for later reference. Again, data stored in this way can persist across tests.

The second piece of custom code is called `checkStock`. Its contents are as follows (listing only the `exec()` method this time):

```
public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {

    // Get the actual and requested stock purchased.
    String actualStock = args[0].replaceAll("<B>", "");
    actualStock = actualStock.substring(0, actualStock.indexOf("<"));
    String requestedStock = args[1];

    // Set the log level to ALL.
    IDataArea dataArea = tes.findDataArea(IDataArea.TEST);
    ITestInfo testInfo = (ITestInfo)dataArea.get(ITestInfo.KEY);
    testInfo.setTestLogLevel(ITestLogManager.ALL);

    // If the log level is set to ALL, report the actual and requested stock
    // purchased.
    ITestLogManager testLogManager = tes.getTestLogManager();
    if (testLogManager.wouldReport(ITestLogManager.ALL)) {
        testLogManager.reportMessage("Actual stock purchased: "
            + actualStock + ". Requested stock: " + requestedStock
            + ".");
    }

    // If the actual and requested stock don't match, submit a FAIL verdict.
    if (testLogManager.wouldReport(ITestLogManager.ALL)) {
        if (!actualStock.equalsIgnoreCase(requestedStock)) {
            testLogManager.reportVerdict(
                "Actual and requested purchase stock do not match.",
                VerdictEvent.VERDICT_FAIL);

            // Use the test's data area to record the fact that an error has
            // occurred.
            dataArea.put("failedYet", "true");
        }
    }
    return null;
}
```

This code begins by extracting two arguments that have been passed to the code. A part of the response in the original recording is highlighted and used as a reference, as shown in the following figure.



The screenshot shows a test execution interface. On the left is a tree view of test items, including 'Trade: Quotes and Trading', 'Trade Order information', and a custom code 'test.CheckStock'. The selected item is 'quad2003/trade/app?action=buy&symbol=s:716&quantit'. To the right is a table with headers: Date, Server, Keep-Alive, Connection, and Transfer-Encoding. Below the table is a 'Content:' area displaying HTML code for a table row.

Date	Fri, 11 Nov 2005 00:47:13 GMT
Server	IBM_HTTP_SERVER/1.3.26.2 Apache/1.3.26 (...)
Keep-Alive	timeout=45, max=24989
Connection	Keep-Alive
Transfer-Encoding	chunked

Content:

```
<TR>
  <TD align="left"><FONT
color="#cc0000"><B><BR>
    Order 6664145</B> to <B>buy
20.0</B> shares of <B>s:716</B> has been submitted for
processing. </FONT><BR>
  <BR>
```

Some string manipulation is needed to acquire the text of interest; in this case, the name of the stock that was actually purchased. This newly created reference is then passed into `CheckStock` as an argument, as shown in the following figure:

The screenshot shows the test execution interface with the 'Arguments' panel open. The tree view on the left shows the 'Custom code: test.CheckStock' item selected. The 'Arguments' panel contains two entries: a reference to the content from the previous screenshot and the custom code 'test.InitializeBuyTest'.

Arguments

- "<B>s:716</B> has been submitted" - Content
- Custom code: test.InitializeBuyTest

Note that the return value of `InitializeBuyTest` is passed in as an argument as well.

The `CheckStock` custom code item uses these values to verify that the randomly chosen stock generated by `InitializeBuyTest` is actually purchased during the execution of the test.

`CheckStock` then sets the test log level, reports the actual and requested stock purchase, and raises a FAIL verdict if they do not match. `CheckStock` also stores a `true` value associated with the tag `failedYet` in the test's data area.

The third piece of custom code (`exec()` method only) is mentioned here:

```
public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {

    // Get the test log manager.
    ITestLogManager testLogManager = tes.getTestLogManager();

    // Get the test's data area and get a flag indicating to
    // see if anything has failed yet. If so, stop the loop.
    IDataArea dataArea = tes.findDataArea(IDataArea.TEST);
    String failedYet = (String) dataArea.get("failedYet");

    // Break out of the loop if an error has been encountered.
```

```

if (failedYet.equalsIgnoreCase("true")) {
    tes.getLoopControl().breakLoop();

    if (testLogManager.wouldReport(ITestLogManager.ALL)) {
        testLogManager.reportMessage("Loop stopped.");
    }
}

return null;
}

```

This code uses the test's data area to determine the user-defined value associated with the tag `failedYet`. If `failedYet` is `true`, `StopLoopCheck` breaks out of the test loop.

## Retrieving the IP address of a virtual user

This example shows how to retrieve the local IP address of a virtual user. Retrieving IP addresses is particularly useful when virtual users are using IP aliases.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > IBM Rational Performance Tester API Reference**.

The following custom code retrieves the IP address that was assigned to a virtual user:

```

import java.net.InetAddress;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.IDataArea;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestLogManager;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.IVirtualUserInfo;

public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
    IVirtualUserInfo vui = (IVirtualUserInfo)
        tes.findDataArea(IDataArea.VIRTUALUSER).get(IVirtualUserInfo.KEY);
    ITestLogManager tlm = tes.getTestLogManager();

    if (vui != null) {
        String localAddr = null;
        InetAddress ipAddr = vui.getIPAddress();
        if (ipAddr != null)
            localAddr = ipAddr.toString();
        tlm.reportMessage("IPAlias address is " + (localAddr != null ? localAddr : "not set"));
        return localAddr;
    }
    else
        return ("Virtual User Info not found");
}

```

## Printing input arguments to a file

The `PrintArgs` class prints its input arguments to the file `C:\arguments.out`. This class could be used, for example, to print a response returned by the server.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > IBM Rational Performance Tester API Reference**.

**Example**

```

package customcode;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;

import java.io.*;

/**
 * The PrintArgs class prints its input arguments to the file
 * C:\arguments.out. This example could be used to print a response
 * returned by the server.
 */

/**
 * @author IBM Custom Code Samples
 */

public class PrintArgs implements
    com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

    /**
     * Instances of this will be created using the no-arg constructor.
     */
    public PrintArgs() {
    }

    public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
        try {
            FileWriter outFile = new FileWriter("C:\\arguments.out");
            for (int i = 0; i < args.length; i++)
                outFile.write("Argument " + i + " is: " + args[i] + "\n");
            outFile.close();
        } catch (IOException e) {
            tes.getTestLogManager().reportMessage(
                "Unable to write to C:\\arguments.out");
        }
        return null;
    }
}

```

**Counting the number of times that code is executed**

The CountAllIterations class counts the number of times code is executed by all virtual users. The CountUserIterations class counts the number of times code is executed by an individual virtual user.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > IBM Rational Performance Tester API Reference**.

**Example**

The CountAllIterations class counts the number of times it is executed by all virtual users running in a particular JVM and returns this count as a string.

```

package customcode;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;

/**
 * The CountAllIterations class counts the number of times it is executed
 * by all virtual users running in a particular JVM and returns this count
 * as a string.  If all virtual users on an agent are running in the same
 * JVM (as would typically be the case), this class will count the number of
 * times it is run on the agent.
 */

/**
 * @author IBM Custom Code Samples
 */

public class CountAllIterations implements
    com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {
    private static int numJVMLoops = 0;

    /**
     * Instances of this will be created using the no-arg constructor.
     */
    public CountAllIterations() {
    }

    public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
        return Integer.toString(++numJVMLoops);
    }
}

```

## Example

The CountUserIterations class counts the number of times code is executed by an individual virtual user.

```

package customcode;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.IDataArea;

/**
 * The CountUserIterations class counts the number of times it is executed
 * by an individual virtual user and returns this count as a string.
 */

/**
 * @author IBM Custom Code Samples
 */

public class CountUserIterations implements
    com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

    /**
     * Instances of this will be created using the no-arg constructor.
     */
    public CountUserIterations() {
    }
}

```

```

public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
    IDataArea userDataArea = tes.findDataArea(IDataArea.VIRTUALUSER);
    final String KEY = "NumberIterationsPerUser";

    Number numPerUser = (Number)userDataArea.get(KEY);
    if (numPerUser == null) {
        numPerUser = new Number();
        userDataArea.put(KEY, numPerUser);
    }

    numPerUser.value++;
    return Integer.toString(numPerUser.value);
}

private class Number {
    public int value = 0;
}
}

```

## Setting and clearing cookies for a virtual user

The `SetCookieFixedValue` class sets a Cookie for a virtual user, and the `ClearCookies` class clears all cookies for a virtual user.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > IBM Rational Performance Tester API Reference**.

### Exemple

The `SetCookieFixedValue` class sets a Cookie, defined in the `newCookie` variable, for a virtual user just as if the server had returned a Set-Cookie.

```

package customcode;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.http.cookie.IHTTPVirtualUserInfo;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.IDataArea;

import java.text.ParseException;

/**
 * The SetCookieFixedValue class sets a Cookie, defined in the newCookie
 * variable, for a virtual user just as if the server had returned a Set-Cookie.
 */

/**
 * @author IBM Custom Code Samples
 */

public class SetCookieFixedValue implements
    com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

    /**
     * Instances of this will be created using the no-arg constructor.
     */
}

```

```

public SetCookieFixedValue() {
}

public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
    String newCookie = "MyCookie=CookieValue;path=/;domain=.ibm.com";
    IDataArea dataArea = tes.findDataArea(IDataArea.VIRTUALUSER);
    IHTTPVirtualUserInfo httpInfo =
        (IHTTPVirtualUserInfo)dataArea.get(IHTTPVirtualUserInfo.KEY);

    try {
        httpInfo.getCookieCache().setCookie(newCookie);
    } catch (ParseException e) {
        tes.getTestLogManager().reportMessage("Unable to parse Cookie " +
            newCookie);
    }

    return null;
}
}

```

The ClearCookies class clears all Cookies for a virtual user. For information on how cookies are treated in tests and schedules, see How loops affect the state of virtual users.

```

package customcode;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.http.util.CookieCacheUtil;

/**
 * The ClearCookies class clears all Cookies for a virtual user.
 */

/**
 * @author IBM Custom Code Samples
 */

public class ClearCookies implements
    com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

    /**
     * Instances of this will be created using the no-arg constructor.
     */
    public ClearCookies() {
    }

    public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
        CookieCacheUtil.clearCookieCache(tes);
        return null;
    }
}

```

## Determining where a test is running

The ComputerSpecific class determines where a test is running

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > IBM Rational Performance Tester API Reference**.

### Exemple

```
package customcode;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;

import java.net.InetAddress;
import java.net.UnknownHostException;

/**
 * The ComputerSpecific class determined the hostname on which the test is
 * running, prints the hostname and IP address as a message in the test log,
 * and returns different strings based on the hostname.
 */

/**
 * @author IBM Custom Code Samples
 */

public class ComputerSpecific implements
    com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

    /**
     * Instances of this will be created using the no-arg constructor.
     */
    public ComputerSpecific() {
    }

    public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
        String hostName = "Unknown";
        String hostAddress = "Unknown";

        try {
            hostName = InetAddress.getLocalHost().getHostName();
            hostAddress = InetAddress.getLocalHost().getHostAddress();
        } catch (UnknownHostException e) {
            tes.getTestLogManager().reportMessage(
                "Not able to obtain host information");

            return null;
        }
        tes.getTestLogManager().reportMessage("The hostname is " + hostName +
            "; IP address is " + hostAddress);

        if (hostName.equals("host-1234"))
            return "Special";
        else
            return "Normal";
    }
}
```

### Storing and retrieving variable values

You can use the `getValue()` and `setValue()` methods to store and retrieve values in variables. Depending on the storage location that you specify, variables can be shared among tests, or stored locally in the current test.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > IBM Rational Performance Tester API Reference**.

### Exemple

You can use the `getValue()` and `setValue()` methods to store multiple values in variables in one custom code call. You can then create substitutions from variables instead of from multiple custom code elements.

For example, assume that a response contains three values: `id`, `book title`, and `price`. You can read all three values from the response, and then use custom code to set the variables `id`, `title`, and `price`. You can then substitute the values from the three variables as needed in the test, instead of having to write custom code for each variable.



**Note:** The storage location passed to the method must match the storage location used when declaring the variable.

```
package customcode;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.IDataArea;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;

/**
 * For Javadoc information on the ICustomCode2 and ITestExecutionServices interfaces,
 * see the 'Extending test execution with custom code' help topic.
 */

/**
 * @author IBM Custom Code Samples
 */

public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {

    tes.getValue("myVar", tes.STORAGE_USER); // This retrieves a value from a test for the variable
    called myVar. The storage area is shared between tests.
    tes.getValue("myLocalVar", tes.STORAGE_LOCAL); // This variable is stored locally, per test.

    tes.setValue("myVar", tes.STORAGE_USER, "myNewValue"); // Change the value of the variable
    myVar, which is shared between tests, to myNewValue.
    tes.setValue("myLocalVar", tes.STORAGE_LOCAL, "myLocalNewVar"); // Change the value of the
    local variable to myLocalNewVar.
    return null;
}
```

### Extracting a string or token from its input argument

The `ParseResponse` class extracts a string from its input argument. The `ExtractToken` class extracts a particular token (string) from its input argument. Both classes can be useful for handling certain types of dynamic data correlation.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > IBM Rational Performance Tester API Reference**.



**Example**

The ParseResponse class extracts a string from its input argument, using a regular expression for pattern matching.

```

package customcode;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;

import java.util.regex.*;

/**
 * The ParseResponse class demonstrates using Custom Code to extract a
 * string from its input argument using a regular expression for pattern
 * matching.
 *
 * In this sample, the args[0] input string is assumed to be the full
 * response from a previous request. This response contains the day's
 * headlines in a format such as:
 *
 * <a class=f href=r/d2>In the News</a><small class=m>&nbsp;<span id=nw>
 * </span></small></h2>
 * <div class=ct>
 * &#149;&nbsp;<a href=s/213231>Cooler weather moving into eastern
 * U.S.</a> * <br>&#149;&nbsp;<a href=s/262502>Digital camera shipments
 * up</a><br> *
 * Given the above response, the extracted string would be:
 *     Cooler weather moving into eastern U.S.
 */

/**
 * @author IBM Custom Code Samples
 */

public class ParseResponse implements
    com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

    /**
     * Instances of this will be created using the no-arg constructor.
     */
    public ParseResponse() {}

    public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
        String HeadlineStr = "No Headline Available";
        String RegExpStr = ".*In the News[^;]*;[^;]*;[^;]*;<a
href=([>]*)>([<]*)<";
        Pattern pattern =
Pattern.compile(RegExpStr, Pattern.DOTALL);
        Matcher matcher =
pattern.matcher(args[0]);
        if (matcher.lookingAt())
            HeadlineStr = matcher.group(2);
        else
            tes.getTestLogManager().reportMessage("Input does not match
pattern.");
        return HeadlineStr;
    }
}

```

The ExtractToken class extracts a particular string from its input argument.

```

package customcode;

```

```

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;

/**
 * The ExtractToken class demonstrates using Custom Code to extract a particular
 * token (string) from its input argument. This can be useful for handling
 * certain types of dynamic data correlation.
 *
 * In this sample, the args[0] input string is assumed to be comma-delimited
 * and the token of interest is the next-to-last token. For example, if
 * args[0] is:
 * javascript:parent.selectItem('1010','[Negative]1010','1010','','IBM',
 * '30181','Rational','1','null','1','1','6fd8e261','RPT')
 * the class will return the string 6fd8e261.
 */

/**
 * @author IBM Custom Code Samples
 */

public class ExtractToken implements
    com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

    public ExtractToken() {
    }

    public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
        String ArgStr;
        String NextToLastStr;
        String[] Tokens = args[0].split(",");

        if (Tokens.length > 2) {
            ArgStr = Tokens[Tokens.length - 2];           // Extract next-to-last token

            // Remove enclosing ''
            NextToLastStr = ArgStr.substring(1, ArgStr.length() - 1);
        } else {
            tes.getTestLogManager().reportMessage("Could not extract value");
            NextToLastStr = null;
        }
        return NextToLastStr;
    }
}

```

## Retrieving the maximum JVM heap size

The JVM\_Info class retrieves the maximum heap size of the JVM.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > IBM Rational Performance Tester API Reference**.

### Exemple

```

package customcode;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;

```

```

import java.net.*;

/**
 * The JVM_Info class retrieves the maximum heap size of the JVM.
 * It writes a message in the test log with the hostname where the
 * JVM is running and the JVM's maximum heap size in megabytes.
 */

/**
 * @author IBM Custom Code Samples
 */

public class JVM_Info implements
    com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

    public JVM_Info() {
    }

    public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
        Runtime rt = Runtime.getRuntime();
        long maxMB = rt.maxMemory()/(1024*1024); // maxMemory() size is in bytes
        String hostName = "Unknown";

        try {
            hostName = InetAddress.getLocalHost().getHostName();
        } catch (UnknownHostException e1) {
            tes.getTestLogManager().reportMessage("Can't get hostname");
            return null;
        }

        tes.getTestLogManager().reportMessage("JVM maximum heap size for host "
            + hostName + " is " + maxMB + " MB");

        return null;
    }
}

```

## Running an external program from a test

The ExecTest class runs a program, defined in the execName variable, on the system where the test is running.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > IBM Rational Performance Tester API Reference**.

### Example

```

package customcode;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestLogManager;
import org.eclipse.hyades.test.common.event.VerdictEvent;

import java.io.IOException;

/**
 * The ExecTest class runs a program, defined in the execName variable,
 * on the system where the test is running.

```

```

* The test verdict is set to PASS if the program return code is 0.
* The test verdict is set to FAIL if the program doesn't execute or
* if the program return code is non-zero
* In this sample, the program is perl.exe.
*/

/**
 * @author IBM Custom Code Samples
 */

public class ExecTest implements
    com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

    /**
     * Instances of this will be created using the no-arg constructor.
     */
    public ExecTest() {
    }

    public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
        ITestLogManager logger = tes.getTestLogManager();
        int rtnval = 1;
        Process p = null;
        String execName = "C:/Windows/System32/perl.exe C:/Perl/true.pl";

        Runtime rt = Runtime.getRuntime();
        // Execute test
        try {
            p = rt.exec(execName);
        } catch (IOException e) {
            logger.reportMessage("Unable to run = " + execName);
            logger.reportVerdict("Execution of " + execName + " failed",
                VerdictEvent.VERDICT_FAIL);

            return null;
        }

        // Wait for the test to complete
        try {
            rtnval = p.waitFor();
            logger.reportMessage("Process return value is " +
                String.valueOf(rtnval));
        } catch (InterruptedException e1) {
            logger.reportMessage("Unable to wait for " + execName);
            logger.reportVerdict("WaitFor on " + execName + " failed",
                VerdictEvent.VERDICT_FAIL);

            return null;
        }

        // Check the test return code and set the test verdict appropriately
        if (rtnval != 0)
        {
            logger.reportVerdict("Execution failed", VerdictEvent.VERDICT_FAIL);
        } else {
            logger.reportVerdict("Execution passed", VerdictEvent.VERDICT_PASS);
        }

        return null;
    }
}

```

```

    }
}

```

## Adding custom counters to reports

When you want to monitor the specific requirement, you can add custom counters to performance report by using the custom code. After running tests, the results from the custom counters are automatically aggregated in the same way that the default performance testing counters.

Starting from 10.1.0, you can view and monitor the counter information generated by the custom code on a graph when the custom code starts in the test run.

After running tests, you can view the custom counter in the report. You can also view the custom counter information on a different page by creating a custom report. For more information about customizing the report, see related links.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > IBM Rational Performance Tester API Reference**.

You can add the following custom code in your test to create a custom counter in a report.

```

package test;

import org.eclipse.hyades.test.common.event.VerdictEvent;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.stats.CountAggregationLevel;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.stats.CounterUnits;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.stats.ICounterFolder;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.stats.ICounterRegistry;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.stats.IStatisticsManager2;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.stats.IValueCounter;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.stats.ValueAggregationLevel;

import database.DatabaseAccess;
import database.TransactionResult;

public class DatabaseStats implements com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

    private static boolean registerDone;

    /**
     * This method declares the counters that will be produced during execution.
     * Declaring counters is optional, but it allows to customize some of their
     * attributes, such as the label and unit, and what level of statistical information
     * will be available in reports.
     */
    private static synchronized void registerCounters(ICounterRegistry registry) {
        if (registerDone) return;
        registry.path("Database", "Transaction", "Attempts")
            .count()
            .aggregationLevel(CountAggregationLevel.RATE_RANGE)
            .label("Started Transactions")
            .unit("transactions")
            .register();
    }
}

```

```

registry.path("Database", "Transaction", "Commits")
    .verificationPoint()
    .label("Transaction Commits VP")
    .register();

registry.path("Database", "Transaction", "Response Time", "Network")
    .value()
    .aggregationLevel(ValueAggregationLevel.RANGE)
    .unit(CounterUnits.MILLISECONDS)
    .register();

registry.path("Database", "Transaction", "Response Time", "Commit")
    .value()
    .aggregationLevel(ValueAggregationLevel.DISTRIBUTION)
    .unit(CounterUnits.MILLISECONDS)
    .register();

registry.path("Database", "Error")
    .text()
    .label("Database Error Message")
    .register();
registerDone = true;
}

private DatabaseAccess database = DatabaseAccess.INSTANCE;

/**
 * This custom code adds a record in database. It produces a couple of counters,
 * such as the database transaction attempts, successes/failures, and response time.
 */
public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
    String product = args.length > 0 ? args[0] : "Default";
    IStatisticsManager2 mgr = tes.getStatisticsManager2();
    registerCounters(mgr.registry());

    database.startTransaction();
    mgr.getCountCounter("Database", "Transaction", "Attempts").increment();

    database.executeQuery("INSERT INTO TABLE Purchases VALUES('" + product + "', 1000)");
    TransactionResult result = database.commit();

    mgr.getVerificationPointCounter("Database", "Transaction", "Commits")
        .increment(result.isSuccess() ? VerdictEvent.VERDICT_PASS : VerdictEvent.VERDICT_FAIL);
    if (!result.isSuccess()) {
        mgr.getTextCounter("Database", "Error").addMeasurement(result.getErrorMessage());
    }

    ICounterFolder times = mgr.getFolder("Database", "Transaction", "Response Time");
    times.getValueCounter("Network").addMeasurement(result.getNetworkTime());
    times.getValueCounter("Commit").addMeasurement(result.getCommitTime());

    IValueCounter value = tes.getStatisticsManager2().getValueCounter("MyStats", "Value");
    value.addMeasurement(System.nanoTime() % 2000);

    return null;
}

```

```
}

```

#### Related information

[Creating custom Java code on page 503](#)

[Creating custom reports on page 547](#)

## Using transactions and statistics

You can use custom code to start transactions, gather additional statistics during a transaction, and stop a transaction.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > IBM Rational Performance Tester API Reference**.

The following code shows how to start a transaction. Transactions that are generated by test execution services automatically create and manage statistics.

```
package customcode;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITransaction;

/**
 * @author IBM Custom Code Samples
 */
public class BeginTransaction implements
    com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

    /**
     * Instances of this will be created using the no-arg constructor.
     */
    public BeginTransaction() {
    }

    /**
     * For Javadoc information on the ICustomCode2 and ITestExecutionServices interfaces,
     * see the 'Test execution services interfaces and classes' help topic.
     */
    public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
        // the name of the transaction could have been passed in via data correlation mechanism.
        ITransaction foo = tes.getTransaction("foo");
        foo.start();
        return null;
    }
}

```

The following code shows how to gather additional statistics during a transaction.

```
package customcode;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.ITime;

```

```

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.statistics.IScalar;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.statistics.IStat;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.statistics.IStatTree;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.statistics.impl.StatType;

/**
 * @author IBM Custom Code Samples
 */
public class BodyTransaction implements
    com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

    /**
     * Instances of this will be created using the no-arg constructor.
     */
    public BodyTransaction() {
    }

    /**
     * For Javadoc information on the ICustomCode2 and ITestExecutionServices interfaces,
     * see the 'Test execution services interfaces and classes' help topic.
     */
    public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
        IStatTree tranStat;
        IStatTree timeStat;
        IStatTree countStat;

        IStat timeDataStat = null; // counter for the time RANGE
        IScalar countDataStat = null; // counter for the count SCALAR

        ITime timer = tes.getTime();

        IStatTree rootStat = tes.getStatisticsManager().getStatTree();
        if (rootStat != null) {
            // these counters set up the hierarchy
            tranStat = rootStat.getStat("Transactions", StatType.STRUCTURE);
            timeStat = tranStat.getStat("Body Time", StatType.STRUCTURE);
            countStat = tranStat.getStat("Bocy Count", StatType.STRUCTURE);

            // the name of the counters could have been passed in via data correlation mechanism
            timeDataStat = (IStat) timeStat.getStat("foo", StatType.RANGE);
            countDataStat = (IScalar) countStat.getStat("foo", StatType.SCALAR);
        }

        // get the start time
        long startTime = timer.timeInTest();

        // do the work
        // whatever that work might be

        // get the end time
        long endTime = timer.timeInTest();

        // update timeDataStat with the elapsed time
        if (timeDataStat != null)
            timeDataStat.submitDataPoint(endTime - startTime);
    }
}

```



```

        // update the countDataStat
        if (countDataStat != null)
            countDataStat.increment();

        return null;
    }
}

```

The following code shows how to stop a transaction.

```

package customcode;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITransaction;

/**
 * @author IBM Custom Code Samples
 */
public class EndTransaction implements
    com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

    /**
     * Instances of this will be created using the no-arg constructor.
     */
    public EndTransaction() {
    }

    /**
     * For Javadoc information on the ICustomCode2 and ITestExecutionServices interfaces,
     * see the 'Test execution services interfaces and classes' help topic.
     */
    public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
        // the name of the transaction could have been passed in via data correlation mechanism.
        ITransaction foo = tes.getTransaction("foo");
        foo.stop();
        return null;
    }
}

```

## Reporting custom verification point failures

You can use custom code to report a custom verification point failure.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > IBM Rational Performance Tester API Reference**.

The following code shows how to report a custom verification point failure.

```

package customcode;

import org.eclipse.hyades.test.common.event.VerdictEvent;
import org.eclipse.hyades.test.common.runner.model.util.Verdict;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.core.IVerificationPoint;

```

```

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;

/**
 * @author IBM Custom Code Samples
 */
public class Class implements
    com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

    /**
     * Instances of this will be created using the no-arg constructor.
     */
    public Class() {
    }

    /**
     * For javadoc of ICustomCode2 and ITestExecutionServices interfaces, select 'Help Contents' in the
     * Help menu and select 'Extending
        Rational® Performance
        Tester functionality' -> 'Extending test execution with custom code'
     */
    public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
        tes.getTestLogManager().reportVerificationPoint("CustomVP", VerdictEvent.VERDICT_FAIL);
        return null;
    }
}

```

## Debugging custom code

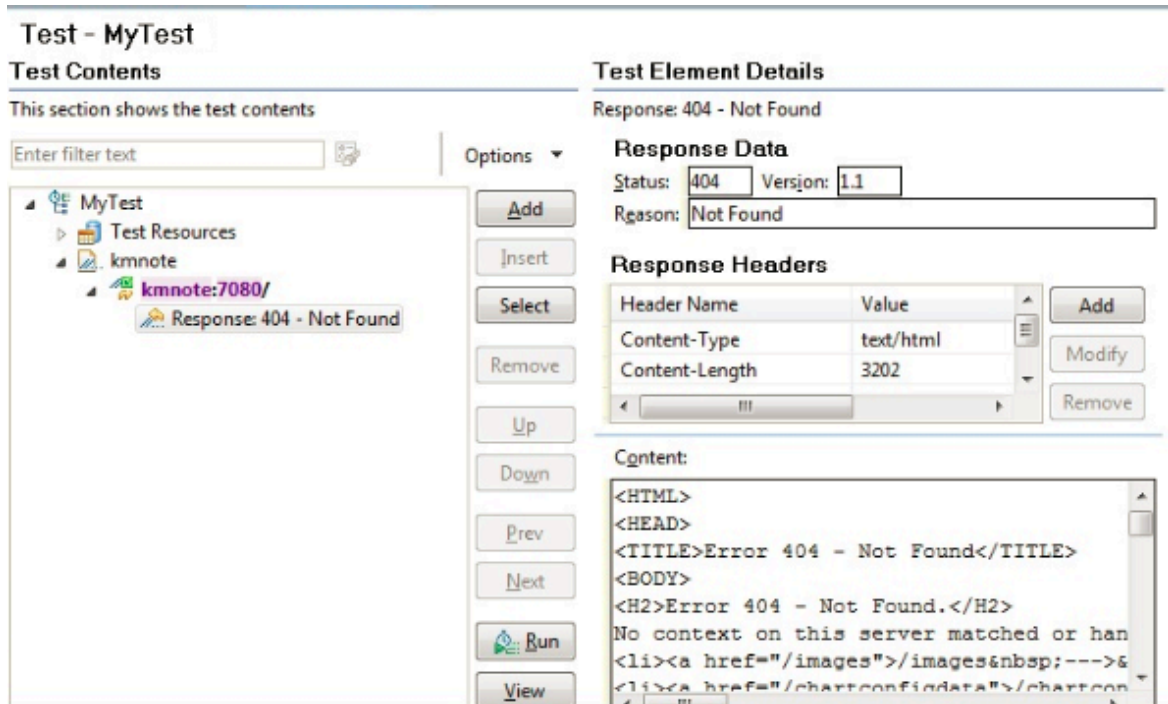
This example demonstrates debugging custom code by adding a breakpoint. It provides sample code to add a breakpoint. This way of debugging custom code is applicable only for a schedule.

1. Start IBM® Rational® Performance Tester and create a performance test project `MyProject`.
2. Create an HTTP test, **MyTest**, by recording a visit to `http://<hostname>:7080/`.



**Note:** Before accessing the URL, ensure that Rational® Performance Tester is running. The URL returns an HTTP 404 error, which is expected.

### Result



3. Expand the first request and click the response element.
4. In the Test Element Details section, right-click in the **Content** field and click **Create Field Reference**.
5. Type the reference name and click **OK**.
6. Click the first page, and then click **Add > Custom Code**.
7. In the **Arguments** section of Test Element Details, click **Add**.
8. Expand the data source for the search results page, select the reference name that you created in step 5, and click **Select**.
9. Click **Generate Code**.

#### Result

A new tab with the generated code is displayed.

10. Insert the following the code into the `exec()` method:

```
ITestLogManager history = tes.getTestLogManager();
if (args.length > 0) {
    if (args[0].indexOf("Investor Relations") != -1) {
        history.reportMessage("First page failed. Bail loop!");
        tes.getLoopControl().continueLoop();
    }
}
```

#### ! Important:

- Fix the double quotation marks, if any, so they are straight and the compiler no longer gives warning.
- To resolve compiler warnings related to importing a class, press **Ctrl + Shift + O**.

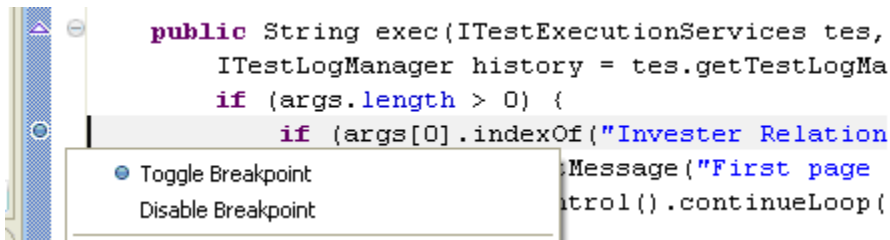
The code will look like this:

```

public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
    ITestLogManager history = tes.getTestLogManager();
    if (args.length > 0) {
        if (args[0].indexOf("Investor Relations") != -1) {
            history.reportMessage("First page failed. Bail loop!");
            tes.getLoopControl().continueLoop();
        }
    }
    return null;
}

```

11. To set a breakpoint, click anywhere on the `args[0].indexOf` line. Move the pointer to the left-most portion of the text editor window and double-click with the pointer horizontally on the same line. A blue button is displayed in this left-most portion of the window indicating the breakpoint is set.



12. Save the custom code and then the test.

13. Create a new schedule, Schtest.

- a. In Schtest, set the number of users to run to 1.
- b. Click **User Group 1** and click **Add > Test**. Select the MyTest test and click **OK**.
- c. Click **User Group 1** and click the **Run this group on the following locations** button.
- d. Click **Add > Add New**.
- e. In the **New Location** window, type the following information:
  - i. In **Host name**, type localhost.
  - ii. In **Name**, type debuglocation.
  - iii. In **Deployment directory**, type C:\mydeploy.
  - iv. Click **Finish**.
- f. Save the schedule.

14. In the Test Navigator, right-click **debuglocation** and click **Open**.

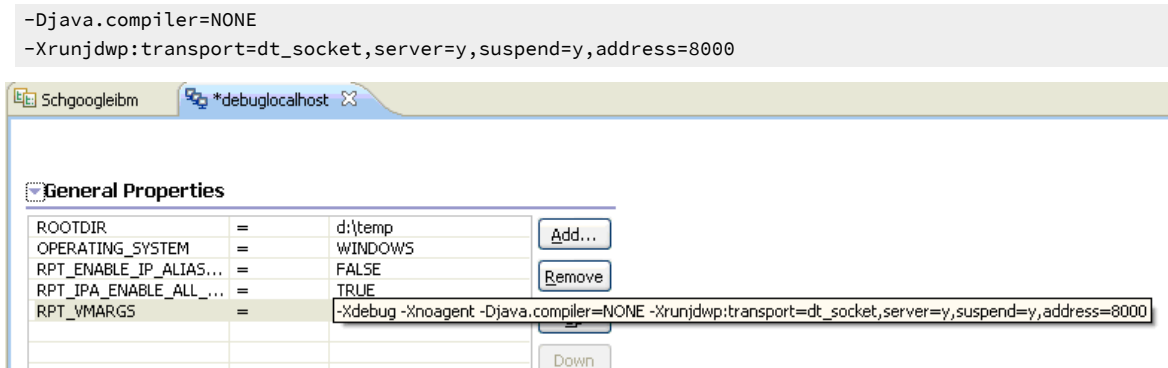
15. Click the **General Properties** tab and click **Add**.

16. In the **Property name** field, type `RPT_VMARGS` and in the **Property value** field, add the following values each separated by a space.

```

-Xdebug
-Xnoagent

```



17. Save the location.

18. Attach the debugger to the schedule execution process.

a. Run the schedule.

Because the schedule is using **debuglocation**, it will pause at the beginning to let you attach the debugger to the execute process.

b. Click **Window > Open Perspective > Other > Debug**.

c. Click **Run > Debug Configurations**.

d. In the **Debug Configurations** window, right-click **Remote Java Application** and click **New**.

e. Click **Debug**.

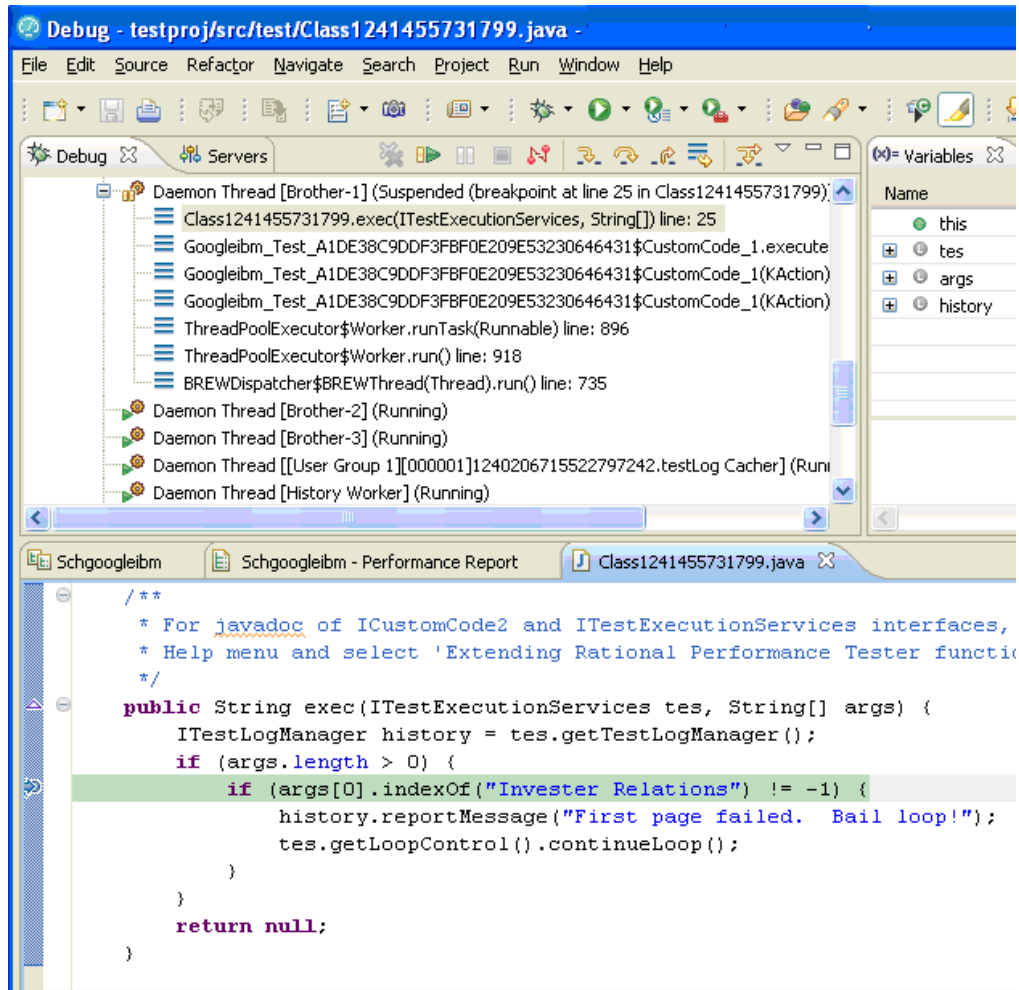
A list of running threads are displayed in the Debug window and the schedule execution pauses at the debug breakpoint.

f. If you are doing it for the first time, you might need to provide the source location to see the custom Java code. You do this by taking the following steps:

i. Click **Edit Source Lookup Path** and click **Add**.

ii. Click **Workspace Folder > OK**.

- iii. Now, expand MyProject, select the src folder, and click **OK**. The schedule run stops at the specified breakpoint.



## Accessing the actual schedule name from the custom code

When there are any special characters in the name of the schedule, you can write the actual name of the schedule in the test log by using the appropriate interface in the custom code.

### Example

The following sample custom code shows how to write the name of the schedule in the test log:

```
package customcode;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.engine.impl.Engine;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;

/**
 * @author Custom Code Samples
 */
public class GetActualScheduleName implements com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {
```

```

/**
Instances of this will be created using the no-arg constructor.
*/
    public GetActualScheduleName() {
        }
/**

For javadoc of ICustomCode2 and ITestExecutionServices interfaces, select 'Help Contents' in the
Help menu and select 'Extending Rational Performance Tester functionality' -> 'Extending test execution
with custom code'
*/
    public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
        String schName = Engine.getInstance().getSchedule().getScheduleName();
        tes.getTestLogManager().reportMessage("Schedule Name is "+schName);
        return null; }
}

```

## Reading and writing data from a dataset

When a test is associated with a dataset, you can extend the test either by reading or writing the dataset values from the custom code.

The data that you write into the dataset is saved only when you set **Open mode** to **Shared (for all test executions)** in the **Edit Dataset** window. In other open modes, the modified data is used only for the test run.

The following sample custom code reads and writes the data from the dataset:

```

package datasets;

import java.awt.List;

/**
 * @author IBM Custom Code Samples
 */

public class myds implements com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

    public myds() {
    }

    public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
// the name of the dataset is the same as what is shown in the test. The dataset must be added to the
// test in order
// to get a controller for it.
        IDatasetController control = tes.getDataSetController("/testproj/myds.csv");
        try {
// once you have the controller you can get a row
            DataSetRow row = control.getNextRow();
// returns a string representation of the row
            row.getEntireRow();
// alternatively you can get individual values by the column name
            row.getValue("Column1");

// you can also write a new row to the dataset
// -1 means append to the end

```

```

    // alternatively you can specify a row number and whether to overwrite that row or to insert a
    new row at the spot
    control.writeRow(-1, Arrays.asList("a", "b", "c"), false);
  } catch (Exception e) {
    tes.getTestLogManager().alwaysReportMessage( e.toString());
    // TODO Auto-generated catch block
    e.printStackTrace();
  }
  return null;
  // or whatever you want to return here
}

```

## Getting the properties of a dataset

When a test asset is associated with a dataset, you can get the properties of a dataset through a custom code. You can also insert a new row into the dataset.

### Exemple

The properties that you can get through a custom code are as follows:

- Total number of rows
- Total number of columns
- Name of the columns
- The value that is set for the **Open mode** option
- The value that is set for the **Access mode** option

After the test run is complete, you can view the properties of the dataset in test logs. See [Viewing test logs on page 574](#).

The following sample custom code provides the properties of the dataset in test logs:

```

package datasets;

import java.awt.list;

/**
 * @author IBM Custom Code Samples
 */

public class myds implements com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

    public myds() {
    }

    public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
        // the name of the dataset is the same as what is shown in the test.
        //The dataset must be added to the test in order to get a controller for it.
        IDatasetController control = tes.getDataSetController("/testproj/myds.csv");
        try
        {

```



```

        tes.getTestLogManager().alwaysReportMessage(" Total Rows in DS
"+(Integer.toString(control.getTotalRows())));
        control.getAccessMode();
        tes.getTestLogManager().reportMessage(" DS Access Mode is "+(control.getAccessMode()));
        tes.getTestLogManager().reportMessage("DS Open Mode is "+(control.getOpenMode()));
        tes.getTestLogManager().alwaysReportMessage("Column headers in DS
"+control.getColumnHeaders().toString());
        control.writeRow(-1, Arrays.asList("a","b","c"), false);
        tes.getTestLogManager().alwaysReportMessage("Total Rows after adding new row in DS
"+Integer.toString(control.getTotalRows()));
    }

    catch (Exception e)
    {
        tes.getTestLogManager().alwaysReportMessage( e.toString());
// TODO Auto-generated catch block
e.printStackTrace();
}

```

## Migrating custom code from previous versions

You can run scripts that contain custom code from previous releases and edit tests to make new calls to old or new custom code classes.

### About this task

You can perform the following tasks without any additional steps:

- Run a script that contains custom code that was created in a previous release.
- Edit a test to make a new call to an old custom code class.
- Add new custom code to a test that contains old custom code.

To edit a class in existing custom code so that it can call new `TestExecutionServices` methods, type cast the `IKlog` argument in the old custom code to the `ITestExecutionServices` interface.

When you migrate the custom code from the previous versions, you must use `getStatisticsManager2()` as `getStatisticsManager()` API is deprecated from 10.1.0.

# Chapter 7. Test Manager Guide

This guide describes how to keep track of the performance of the application by evaluating the test results. This guide is intended for test managers.

After the test or schedule run completes, the performance data is displayed in the results. The results include various reports. You can customize the reports based on your needs.

## Evaluating results in web analytic reports

After the test run, evaluate the results in the web analytic reports. Web analytics collect data using new technologies thereby providing better user experience.

### Comparing results among runs

To analyze the difference between two or more reports, you can compare them. For example, to analyze the performance of the application at different time slots or different milestone builds, you can compare two runs.

#### About this task

You can compare the test runs from the Test Navigator view or from the web analytics report itself. To compare test runs from the Test Navigator view, select the runs, right-click, and click **Compare Results**.


You can compare the test runs that are in the same project or in the different projects. When comparing multiple runs, you cannot compare multiple time-ranges or stages.

To compare runs from the web analytics report:

1. Open the run or report to serve as the basis for comparison.

2. Click the name of the run next to the **Menu** option



3. Click **Add**  and navigate to the run to compare with.

Multiple runs are displayed in the report.

4. **Optional:** To add, remove, or move the position of the runs, click **Manage**



---

Related information



[Comparing schedule stages on page 538](#)

### Comparing schedule stages

When you are running a schedule, in this context, is used to refer to VU Schedule and Rate Schedule that contains stages, time ranges are automatically created for each stage. You can view a report that compares these stages, and you also can set preferences to display the report automatically at the end of a staged run.

**About this task**

In addition to comparing stages, you can add time ranges and compare them. To view the compare report automatically at the completion of a run, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Performance Test Reports**, and select **Launch Compare report when staged run completes**.

1. Open the run that consists of stages.  
By default, reports are displayed for the entire run.
2. Click the **Entire Run** menu  and select the stages to compare.  
Both the running and completed stages show up in the list.
3. To add a new time range, click **Add**  in the **Entire run** menu.
4. In the **Time Range** dialog, specify a name, start time, and end time of the run and click **Apply**.



**Note:** When you compare stages in a run, you cannot compare data from various geographies at the same time.

## Comparing results from various regions or agent locations

When you run a schedule that includes agents from different regions, use the Web Analytic reports to compare the performance data from these regions.

**Before you begin**

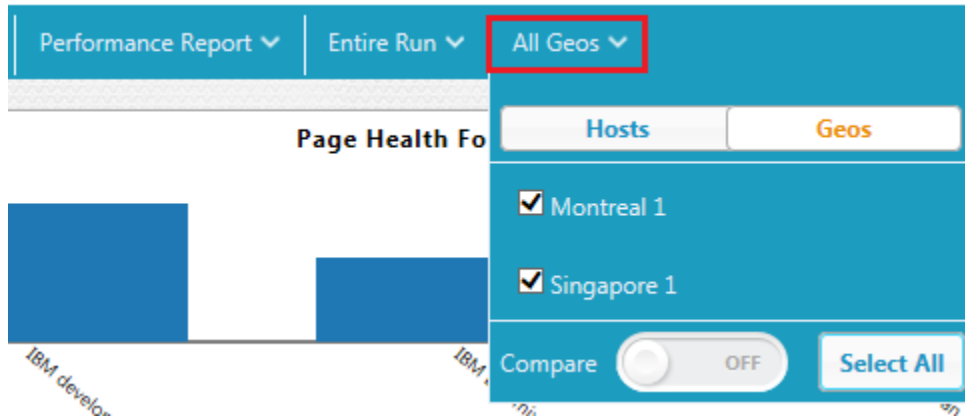
Run a schedule with on premise agents on different geographic regions. See Running schedules.

**About this task**

When comparing agents, open the Location asset and in the **General Properties** tab, add an `RPT_GEO` property with any value. This value is then displayed in the **All Geos** menu of the report.

To compare performance data:

1. From the Test Navigator view, open the schedule run that includes remote agents. The name of the run corresponds with the name of the schedule and has a timestamp.
2. On the report toolbar, click **All Geos**.

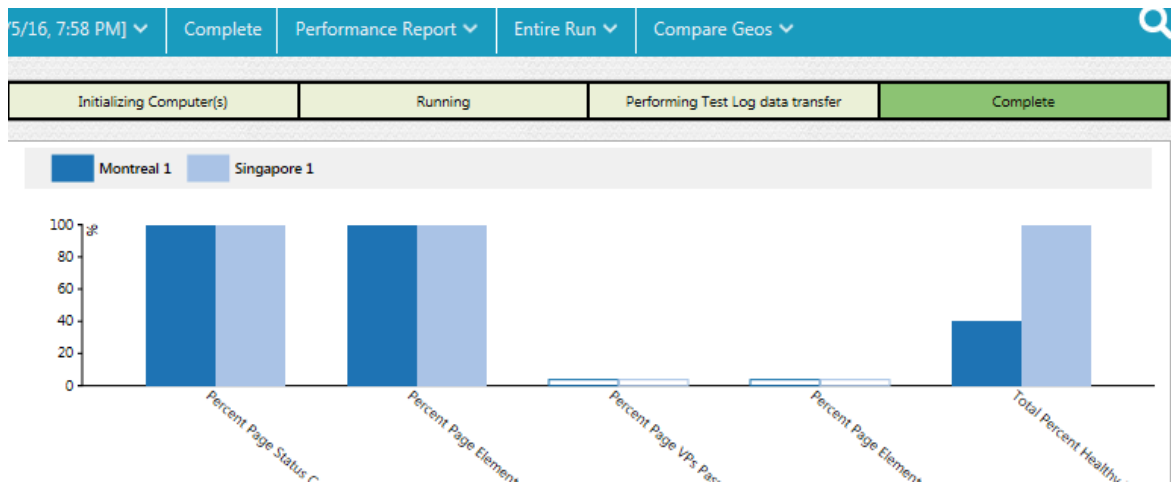


3. Select the regions that you want to compare and click **Compare**.



**Note:** When you compare data from various regions, you cannot compare stages in a run at the same time.

The report shows the data in the compare mode.



## Generating functional reports

You can generate functional reports of your tests, which summarize the pass or fail verdicts of elements in the test log. Functional reports are generated from the test run as HTML files that use predefined report designs.

### Before you begin

Before you can generate a functional report, you must successfully run a test or schedule and produce a test run.

The following report types are available:

- Extensible Stylesheet Language Transformation (XSLT) reports: These reports are faster to generate, but do not contain graphs.
- Business Intelligence and Reporting Tools (BIRT) report: These reports contain graphs but are slower to generate. You can customize and create your own BIRT report designs in the Report Design perspective of the workbench. BIRT report generation is not supported when the workbench is running in a VMWare Windows™ image.



**Note:** If you use your own XSLT style sheets, verify that the style sheets contain this line: `<xsl:param`

```
name="languagePack" select="'default'"/>
```

1. In the **Test Navigator**, select a test run or runs.  
You can use the Ctrl key to select multiple test runs or schedule runs. You cannot generate a functional report that contains more than 5000 calls or objects.

2. In the **Test Runs** view, right-click the test runs and select **Generate Functional Report**.

#### Result

This opens the **Generate HTML Functional Report** wizard.

3. Select the location in the workspace where you want to generate the functional report, and type the **Functional report base name**. A time stamp and the type of report is appended to this base name when the report is generated.

If you want to keep the temporary XML file that is created to generate the report for debugging purposes, select **Keep intermediate XML data**.

4. Click **Next**.
5. Select a predefined report designs or click **Add** to add a custom BIRT report design or an XSLT style sheet.

#### Choose from:

- **Common Functional Report:** This produces a generic functional report for all test protocols.
- **SAP Functional Report:** This produces a functional report for SAP tests.
- **Services - Failed events:** This produces a functional report for web service tests. The report contains only failed events. Events with other verdicts are not shown in the report.
- **Services - Failed tests:** This produces a functional report for web service tests. The report contains only failed tests. Tests with other verdicts or other event types are not shown in the report.
- **Services - Full:** This produces a functional report for web service tests. The report contains detailed information on all events.
- **Services - Summary:** This produces a brief summary functional report for web service tests.
- **Services - Truncated:** This produces a functional report for web service tests. The report contains detailed information on all events, but truncates XML contents after 500 characters.

One functional report is generated for each selected report design. Report designs marked with **(xslt)** use XSLT style sheets and are more suitable for larger reports.

6. Click **Finish**.

## Results

The functional reports are generated as HTML files in the specified location in the workspace.

## Publishing functional reports to the server

If you have generated functional reports for your test results, you can associate functional reports to test results and then publish them to IBM® Rational® Test Automation Server so that others can view them from the web browser.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Accessed Rational® Test Automation Server.
- Created an offline user token to connect to Rational® Test Automation Server from Rational® Performance Tester. For more information, refer to [Managing access to the server](#).
- Created or joined a project in Rational® Test Automation Server.
- Upgraded legacy reports to the Web Analytics report format.



**Note:** You can right-click the report and select **Upgrade** to upgrade the legacy report to the Web Analytics report.

- Generated functional reports in Rational® Performance Tester. See [Generating functional reports on page 540](#).

1. Open Rational® Performance Tester, and then go to **Functional Reports** in the **Test Navigator**.
2. Select the functional report that you want to publish to Rational® Test Automation Server.
3. Right-click the selected report, and then click **Publish Report**.
4. Expand the project folder, and then select the test result to associate with the functional report.

For example, if you have generated a functional report for the test result `test1`, then you must select the `test1` to associate the test result with functional report.

5. Click **OK**.
6. Click **New Server** and specify the URL of Rational® Test Automation Server.



**Note:** If you had added the URL of Rational® Test Automation Server in the product **Preferences**, then the **Server** field auto-populates the URL of Rational® Test Automation Server.

7. Enter an offline user token that you created on Rational® Test Automation Server.
8. Select a project from the **Project Name** drop-down list.

The **Project Name** drop-down list displays all the projects on Rational® Test Automation Server. The name of the team space for the project is displayed within parenthesis. You can select the appropriate project when there are identical project names in different team spaces.

You cannot create a project from the desktop client. If there are no projects or if you are not a member of any project or team space, then you must create a project or become a member of a project or team space on the server.

9. Enter the name of the label in the **Labels** field to add labels to the test result.



**Note:** If you run the test assets by using the **-labels** parameter from the Command-line interface (CLI), then the **Labels** field contains the name of the labels that you provided during the run time and labels that you added to the performance report.

10. Select the **Functional Report** checkbox from the **Reports** field.

11. Click **Publish**.

### Results

You have published the functional report to Rational® Test Automation Server.

### What to do next

You can log in to Rational® Test Automation Server and analyze the test results. For more information refer to [Test results and reports overview](#).

## Publishing test results to the server

The test results indicate the quality of the application under test. Different stakeholders might want to check the quality of the application but do not have the desktop client installed. As a desktop client user, you can publish test results to IBM® Rational® Test Automation Server so that others can view them from the web browser.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Accessed Rational® Test Automation Server.
- Created an offline user token to connect to Rational® Test Automation Server from Rational® Performance Tester. For more information, refer to [Managing access to the server](#).
- Created or joined a project in Rational® Test Automation Server.
- Upgraded legacy reports to the Web Analytics report format.



**Note:** You can right-click the report and select **Upgrade** to upgrade the legacy report to the Web Analytics report.

- Configured the firewall so that Rational® Test Automation Server enables connection on port number 443.

### About this task

You can publish both performance and functional reports. You can set the publish parameters in the **Preference** page so that you do not have to do it after every run or you can set the parameters every time for the specific result that you want to publish. Based on the parameters, the test result is published to Rational® Test Automation Server after the test run is complete.

If you select **Prompt** from the drop-down list for the **Publish result after execution** option, after each test run, the **Publish Result** dialog is displayed to publish test results to Rational® Test Automation Server. You can modify the following options before publishing the results:

- If you want to publish reports to other than the default server added in the **Preferences** window, you can change the URL of Rational® Test Automation Server.



**Note:** If you change the server URL, you must enter an offline token to enable the publishing of test results.

- The default value for the **Result Name** field is the test result that you selected. You can provide a different name that you want to use.
- To identify specific test results, you can enter a name in the **Labels** field to associate it with the test result.



**Note:** The **Results** page of Rational® Test Automation Server displays the labels that you added in the **Labels** field.

- You can change the project name if you want to publish reports to a different project.



**Note:** The **Project Name** drop-down list displays all the projects on Rational® Test Automation Server. The name of the team space for the project is displayed within parenthesis. You can select the appropriate project when there are identical project names in different team spaces.

If there are no projects or if you are not a member of any project or team space, then you must create a project or become a member of a project or team space on the server.

You can publish large test results from Rational® Performance Tester to Rational® Test Automation Server. When you publish large test results then the report publishes to Rational® Test Automation Server in chunks of predefined size.

1. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Rational Test Automation Server**.
2. Specify the URL of the server and click **Test Connection**.
3. Enter the offline user token that you generated on the server and click **OK**.
4. **Optional:** Click **Manage Offline Tokens** to view and remove the tokens that are associated with the desktop client, and click **Apply and Close**.



For example, if there is one instance of the desktop client for multiple testers to publish reports, each tester must remove the token created by other testers and add a new token.

5. Click the **Results** page from the navigation to apply settings for publishing reports.
6. Clear the **Use default Rational Test Automation Server URL** checkbox if the URL of the server is different than that is specified at **Window > Preferences > Test > Rational Test Automation Server**.

The format of the URL is `https://fully-qualified-domain-name:443`.

7. In **Publish result after execution** field, select when to publish test result.  
In the initial stage when you are debugging a test, you might not want to publish the test result. Select one of the following options based on the requirement:
  - Select **Never** to never publish the test results to the server.
  - Select **Prompt** to prompt you to publish the test results after every test run.



#### Notes:

- A command-line interface always publishes test results to the server even if the product preference is set to **Prompt**.
  - After each test run, the **Publish Result** dialog is displayed to publish reports to Rational® Test Automation Server.
- Select **Always** to publish test results after every test execution.
  8. In **Publish to project** field, select a project that you are a member of on the server.

The **Publish to project** drop-down list displays all the projects on Rational® Test Automation Server. The name of the team space for the project is displayed within parenthesis. You can select the appropriate project when there are identical project names in different team spaces.

You cannot create a project from the desktop client. If there are no projects or if you are not a member of any project or team space, then you must create a project or become a member of a project or team space on the server.

9. In **Reports**, select the reports that you want to publish to the server.
10. Click **Apply and Close**.

## Results

Test results are published to the Rational® Test Automation Server, depending on the parameters that you have set.

## What to do next

You can log in to Rational® Test Automation Server and analyze the test results. For more information refer to [Test results and reports overview](#).

---

Related information

[Publishing specific results to the server on page 546](#)

## Publishing specific results to the server

If you have a single test result or multiple test results that are not published to IBM® Rational® Test Automation Server, you can publish a single or all of them simultaneously.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Accessed Rational® Test Automation Server.
- Created an offline user token to connect to Rational® Test Automation Server from Rational® Performance Tester. For more information, refer to [Managing access to the server](#).
- Created or joined a project in Rational® Test Automation Server.
- Upgraded legacy reports to the Web Analytics report format.



**Note:** You can right-click the report and select **Upgrade** to upgrade the legacy report to the Web Analytics report.

- Configured the firewall so that Rational® Test Automation Server enables connection on port number 443.

### About this task

You can publish the statistical reports to Rational® Test Automation Server at this moment.

You can publish large test results from Rational® Performance Tester to Rational® Test Automation Server. When you publish large test results then the report publishes to Rational® Test Automation Server in chunks of predefined size.

1. Open Rational® Performance Tester, and then go to **File > Export**.
2. Expand the **Test** folder, and then select **Execution Result to Rational Test Automation Server**.
3. Click **Next**.
4. Expand the project, and then select one or more test results that you want to publish.

Alternatively, you can right-click on all the test results that you want to publish from **Test Navigator**, and then select **Publish Results**.



**Tip:** You can press the Ctrl key to select the results from across projects.

5. Click **New Server** and specify the URL of Rational® Test Automation Server.



**Note:** If you had added the URL of Rational® Test Automation Server in the product **Preferences**, then the **Server** field auto-populates the URL of Rational® Test Automation Server.

6. Enter an offline user token that you created on Rational® Test Automation Server.
7. Select a project from the **Project Name** drop-down list.

The **Project Name** drop-down list displays all the projects on Rational® Test Automation Server. The name of the team space for the project is displayed within parenthesis. You can select the appropriate project when there are identical project names in different team spaces.

You cannot create a project from the desktop client. If there are no projects or if you are not a member of any project or team space, then you must create a project or become a member of a project or team space on the server.

8. Click a row against the result and type the name of the label in the **Labels** column to add labels to the result.



**Note:** If you run the test assets by using the **-labels** parameter from the Command-line interface (CLI), then the **Labels** field contains the name of the labels that you provided during the run time and labels that you added to the performance report.

9. **Optional:** Click **Add Common Labels** and type the name of the label to apply a common label to the selected results.
10. Select the reports that you want to publish to the server from the **Reports** section.
11. Click **Publish**.

## Results

You have published the test results to Rational® Test Automation Server.

## What to do next

You can log in to Rational® Test Automation Server and analyze the test results. For more information refer to [Test results and reports overview](#).


## Customizing reports

You can customize reports to specifically investigate a performance problem in more detail than what is provided in the default reports.

## Creating custom reports

If the default reports do not address your needs, you can create your own reports.

## About this task



Before you create a custom report, determine the ways in which the custom report will be different from or similar to the system-supplied reports. You can use a default report as a template, modify the counters, and save it with a different name. You can create a copy of pages or charts in a report that are based out of existing pages or charts. To copy the pages or charts, go to the Edit view and click the **Duplicate** icon. 

You can also create a report from scratch and add the required counters. Counters for test protocol are explained in the topics in the Reports and counters section.



**Note:** If a counter has a lot of data, the graph is not represented properly. To ensure that the graph is displayed properly, you must filter out some of the data.



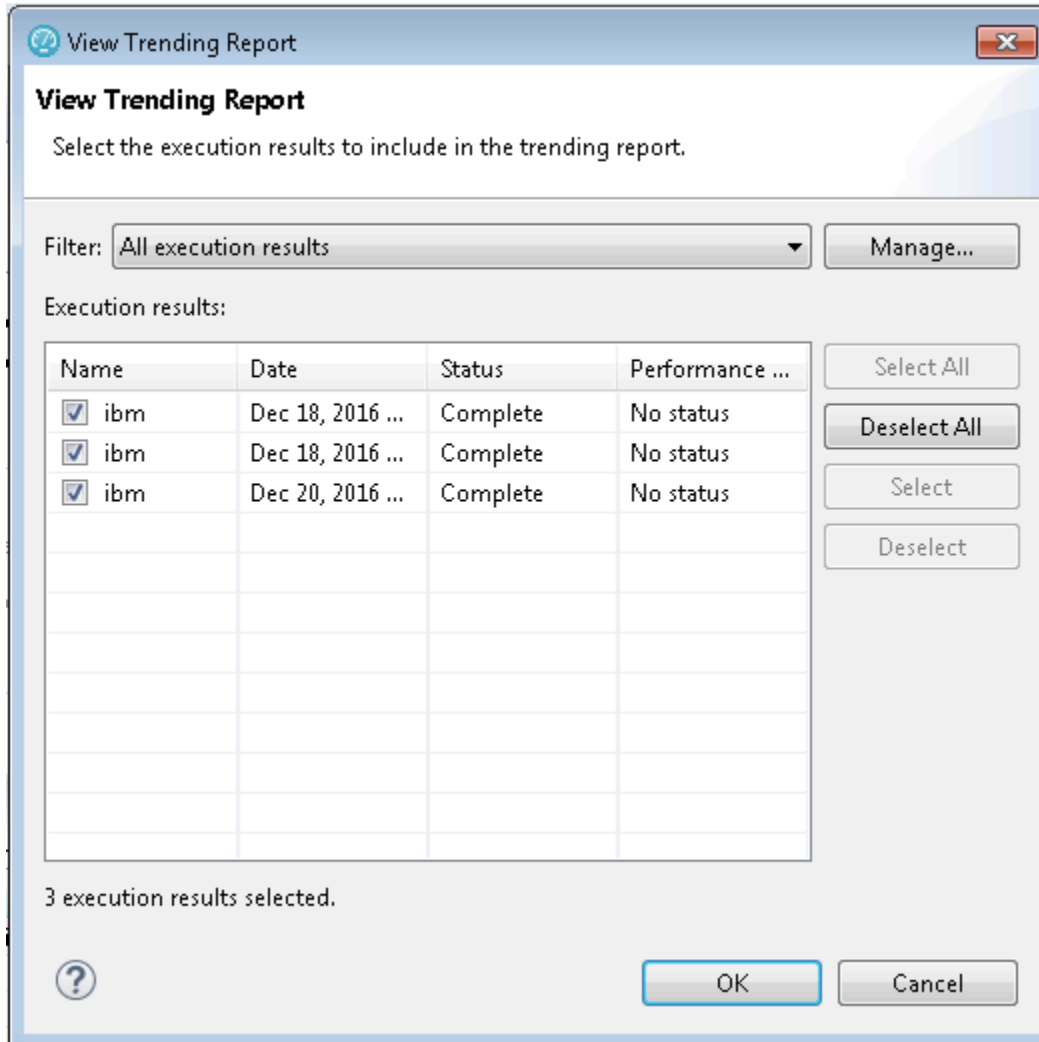
1. From the report, click **Menu**  and click **New**.
2. In **Create a new report** dialog, specify a name and description about the new report and click **Create**.
3. To change the page title, click the default page title and specify a different name.
4. Click **Click to insert a row** and specify the number of columns to add the views.  
Each view represents a bar chart, line chart, or pie chart.
5. Select a view. To add counters to the view, click **Settings** .
6. On the View Settings page, select a counter and add its details.
7. Click **Apply** and from the **Menu**, click **Save** to save the report.
8. To add more views to the report, repeat steps 4 through 7 again.

## Viewing trending reports

To view the trend of response time for an application over a period of time, open the trend report for a run. In addition to the response time, you can view the trend for the loops, transactions, and performance requirements for the application.

### About this task

The trend report can help you determine the response times of the application at different milestones. For instance, you can run the performance test for sprint or milestone builds and tag them. When generating the trend report, you can specify conditions such as results that are less than 60 days old and include 'milestone' tag.



You cannot save a trend report. So, if you close the report, you have to generate it again.

To view the trend report:

1. In the Test Navigator view, select the run for which to open the trend report.
2. Right-click the run and click **View Trend Report**.
3. To view the trend that is based on certain criteria, in **Filter**, select a filter criteria.  
If there is no customized filtering criteria, create one by clicking **Manage** and then **Add**.
4. To save the criteria, click **Save**, specify a name to the filter, and click **OK**.  
The results in the execution results table are filtered out according to the specified criteria.
5. Click **OK**.

#### **Result**



The trend report is generated.



## Filtering data in test results


You can filter the data in a test result that is displayed in a report so that you can remove the unnecessary data and focus on the data that is significant for the analysis.

### Before you begin

You must have a test result.

1. Double-click the test result from the **Test Navigator**.
2. Select a report from the drop-down list.  
For example, the Performance Report.
3. Click the **Menu** icon , and then click **Edit**.
4. Select a page from the left pane in which you want to filter the data.  
For example, the Page Performance page.
5. Click the **Settings** icon  on a specific graph or table.
6. Click the **Filters** tab on the **View Settings** page.
7. Perform any of the following actions described in the following table to filter the data:

Op-tions	Actions
<b>Filter by count</b>	<p>Perform the following steps:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Clear the <b>Show highest values</b> check box to display the smallest values for the pages.    <b>Note:</b> By default, the <b>Show highest values</b> check box is selected.</li> <li>b. Enter a value in the <b>Number to display</b> field to display the items on the graph or table based on the specified value for the selected counter.    <b>Note:</b> The title of the page is updated with the value that you specified along with the <b>Show highest values</b> field.                       For example, if you selected the <b>Show highest values</b> check box and entered 10 in the <b>Number to display</b> field for the Performance Summary page, then the title is displayed as follows:   <b>Performance Summary (10 Highest).</b></li> <li>c. Select the counter from the <b>Primary counter for table filtering</b> field by using the drop-down list if you want to filter the data for the other counter.</li> <li>d. Select the component for the counter that you selected from the <b>Component</b> drop-down list.</li> </ol>

Op- tions	Actions
	<p>For example, consider that you performed the following actions to filter the data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Selected the <b>Show highest values</b> check box.</li> <li>◦ Entered <i>5</i> as a value in the <b>Number to display</b> field.</li> <li>◦ Selected <i>Page Response Time</i> as <b>Primary counter for table filtering</b> and <i>Average</i> as <b>Component</b>.</li> </ul> <p>Then, the graph or table displays 5 pages that include the highest <i>Average Page Response Time</i> during the test run.</p>
<b>Filter by value</b>	<p>Perform the following steps:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Clear the <b>Show counters above value</b> check box to display the lower values for the pages.</li> </ol> <p> <b>Note:</b> By default, the <b>Show counters above value</b> check box is selected.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>b. Enter a value in the <b>Filter value</b> field to display the items on the graph or table based on the specified value for the selected counter.</li> <li>c. Select the counter from the <b>Primary counter for table filtering</b> field by using the drop-down list if you want to filter the data for the other counter.</li> <li>d. Select the component for the counter that you selected from the <b>Component</b> drop-down list.</li> </ol> <p>For example, consider that you performed the following actions to filter the data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Cleared the <b>Show counters above value</b> check box.</li> <li>◦ Entered <i>800</i> as a value in the <b>Filter value</b> field.</li> <li>◦ Selected <i>Page Response Time</i> as <b>Primary counter for table filtering</b> and <i>Average</i> as <b>Component</b>.</li> </ul> <p>Then, the graph or table displays the pages that include the <i>Average Page Response Time</i> lesser than <i>800 ms</i> during the test run.</p>
<b>Filter by name</b>	<p>Perform the following steps:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Enter a label name in the <b>Filter value</b> field.</li> </ol> <p>The label name is the name that you provided for a page when you recorded the test.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>b. Select the <b>Case sensitive</b> check box to find the pages that exactly match with the letter case of the name that you entered in the <b>Filter value</b> field.</li> <li>c. Select any of the following options to find pages more effectively:</li> </ol>

Options	Actions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Include counters whose label contains filter value</li> <li>▪ Include counters whose label equals filter value</li> <li>▪ Exclude counters whose label contains filter value</li> <li>▪ Exclude counters whose label equals filter value</li> </ul>



**Note:** The fields **Cumulated**, **Label**, **Path**, and **Unit** are non-editable and display the preconfigured values for the selected counter.

### Result

In the **Preview** section, the values in the graph or table change as and when you change the filter options.

8. Click **Apply** to apply the changes that you made for the filters.
9. Click **Save** from the menu to save the data that you filtered.
10. Click **Edit** from the menu to exit the edit mode.

### Results

You have filtered the data on the specific page for the report.

## Adding additional counters on a separate page

You can add additional counters on a separate page without editing an existing report to investigate performance problems in detail.


### Before you begin

You must have created and run the *test* or *schedule*.

### About this task


Each report has its pre-defined counters that gather statistical information from the recorded test. If the counter information provided in the default reports do not address your needs, you can add additional counters on a separate page to diagnose the performance problems in detail.


You can click the **Menu** icon  and select **Hide All Instances** check box to hide the instance counters from

the counter tree. Similarly, you can click the **Menu** icon  and select the **Hide Percentile** check box to hide the percentile counters from the counter tree.


For example, when you want to add counters for the test report, you might want to hide percentile counters, which are specifically useful for the schedule runs.



1. Double-click the report in the **Test Navigator**.
2. Click the **Plus** icon .
 

A new page is displayed along with the execution report with a counter tree on the left pane.
3. Click the **Expand** icon  from the counter tree to view the available counters.
 

Alternatively, you can use the **Search** field to search the available counters by name.
4. Perform the following steps to add percentile counters to the counter tree on the left pane:

- a. Click the **Settings** icon .
  - b. Enter a value for the percentile counter in the field.
 

For example, 99.9.
  - c. Click **OK**.



**Note:** The QuickView report stores the percentile counters that you added and used in a chart. When you reload the QuickView report, you can view those percentile counters.


5. Select the check box preceded with the counter name that you want to analyze.
 

For example, to analyze the standard deviation for the response time of all the pages:

  - a. Click **Pages > Response Time > All pages**.
  - b. Select the check box preceded with the counter name **StdDev**. The **StdDev** counter statistic is displayed as a graph.

#### Result

The selected counters are displayed in a graph in the right pane.

6. Rename the new tab for the new page by completing the following steps:
  - a. Click **Up** arrow  of the new tab.
  - b. Select **Rename**.
  - c. Enter a new name for the new tab, and then click **OK**.

#### Result

The new page that you created is saved with the name you entered.

#### Results

You have added additional counters to be displayed on a separate page. The default chart as a line chart is displayed.

#### What to do next

You can change the graph view for the selected counters. See [Displaying counter data in tables or as graphs on page 554](#).

Related information

[Recording HTTP tests on page 208](#)

Creating a VU Schedule

[Running a local schedule or test on page 433](#)

## Displaying counter data in tables or as graphs

You can display the statistics of counters in a table view or a graphical view so that you can analyze the counters information efficiently.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Created and ran the *test* or *schedule*.
- Added counters on a separate page and renamed the page. See [Adding additional counters on a separate page on page 552](#).

1. Double-click the *test* or *schedule* report in the Test Navigator.


**Result**

The Performance Report is displayed.

2. Click the page you created and renamed.

**Result**

The counters that you added are displayed in a graph in the right pane. The default chart is the line chart.




3. Click the **Settings** icon  to modify the view for the counter.


**Result**



The available controls are displayed in the **Options** section.

4. Select one of the following options depending on the chart type that you want to view in the graph:
  - Lines chart
  - Bars chart
  - Pie chart
  - Table
5. Modify the following parameters for the view you select:

Options	Description	Lines	Bars	Pie	Table
Title	Displays a title you enter for the graph	✓	✓	✓	✓
Show legend	Enables you to select the position where you want the legend to be displayed in the graph.	✓	✓	✓	✗

Options	Description	Lines	Bars	Pie	Table
Color items	<p>Displays the selected option as a color item in the legend. The available options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Pages</li> <li>◦ Transactions</li> <li>◦ Resources</li> <li>◦ Counters</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> Depending on the test element that you add in your <i>test</i> or <i>schedule</i>, the preceding options are available.</p>	✓	X	X	X
Dash items	<p>Displays the selected option as a dashed item in the legend. The available options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Pages</li> <li>◦ Transactions</li> <li>◦ Resources</li> <li>◦ Counters</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> Depending on the test element that you add in your <i>test</i> or <i>schedule</i>, the preceding options are available.</p>	✓	X	X	X
Source	<p>Enables you to select the information of counters in the graph by its source type. The available options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ All sources</li> <li>◦ Load agents</li> <li>◦ Resource monitoring</li> </ul>	✓	✓	✓	X
Adapt Y scale on selection	<p>Select the check box to compute the minimum and maximum limits on the Y-axis.</p>	✓	✓	✓	X
Palette	<p>Displays the predefined color combination for the legend in the graph.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The requirements report always uses verdict colors.</p>	✓	✓	✓	X
Adapt Y scale on zoomed data	<p>Select the check box to adjust the Y scale according to zoomed data.</p>	✓	X	X	X




Options	Description	Lines	Bars	Pie	Table
Show time ranges	Select the check box to display the time range in the background of the graph.	✓	X	X	X
X axis unit	Enables you to select the options that you want to view as the X axis unit in the graph.	✓	X	X	X
Line smoothing	Clear the check box to apply corners in the graph.	✓	X	X	X
Time line visibility	<p>Enables you to select the options that you want to view as the time line of the graph. The available options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>None:</b> The time line is not visible and you cannot create a new time range in the graph.</li> <li>◦ <b>Small (faster):</b> The time line of the graph is in partial view.</li> <li>◦ <b>Full (draw curves slower):</b> The time line of the graph is in full view.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> When you select <b>Small (faster)</b> or <b>Full (draw curves slower)</b> option, you can drag the time line to create a new time range on the graph.</p>	✓	X	X	X
Individual scale for each	<p>Sets the scale for each counter when multiple counters are displayed simultaneously. The available options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Unit</li> <li>◦ Counter</li> <li>◦ Result/Host/Geo</li> </ul>	✓	✓	X	X
X Axis Main Items	<p>Displays the selected option in the X axis. The available options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Not assigned</li> <li>◦ Counters</li> <li>◦ Time ranges/Results/Hosts/Geos</li> </ul>	X	✓	X	X
X Axis Secondary Items	Displays the selected option in the X axis as a secondary item.	X	✓	X	X
Stacked Items	<p>Displays the selected option as stack instead of separate bars in the graph.</p> <p>For example, when you select <b>Counters</b> for X-axis Main Items and <b>Time ranges/Results/Hosts/Geos</b> for X axis Secondary Items, the other option <b>Not assigned</b> is selected for Stacked Items.</p>	X	✓	X	X


Options	Description	Lines	Bars	Pie	Table
Show values	Displays the value of counters in the graph.	X	✓	X	X
Orientation	Enables you to select orientation to view bar charts horizontally or vertically.	X	✓	X	X
Labels display policy	<p>Displays the labels in the graph. The available options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>Hidden:</b> To hide the labels in the bar chart</li> <li>◦ <b>Adaptative:</b> To be able to accommodate labels within the frame of the bar chart</li> <li>◦ <b>Fixed:</b> To display the fixed labels.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> If you select <b>Fixed</b>, long labels might not be visible.</p>	X	✓	X	X
Show values axis	Clear the check box to remove the values from the Y-axis in the graph.	X	✓	X	X
Horizontal bar thickness	<p>Use an up-down control button to increment or decrement the thickness of the horizontal bar in the graph.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The maximum value you can set is 50.</p>	X	✓	X	X
Donut items	<p>Displays the selected option as a Pie chart in the graph:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Counters</li> <li>◦ Time ranges/Results/Hosts/Geos</li> </ul>	X	X	✓	X
Arc items	<p>Displays the selected option as an Arc in the graph.</p> <p>For example, when you select <b>Counters</b> for Arc items, then the other option <b>Time ranges/Results/Hosts/Geos</b> is selected for Donut items and vice-versa.</p>	X	X	✓	X
Pie style	Displays the graph either in the format of Pie or Donut.	X	X	✓	X
Row items	<p>Displays the selected information in the row of a table. The available options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Not assigned</li> <li>◦ Counters</li> <li>◦ Time ranges/Results/Hosts/Geos</li> </ul>	X	X	X	✓
Column items	Displays the selected information in the column of the table.	X	X	X	✓

Options	Description	Lines	Bars	Pie	Table
Group items	Displays the selected option information in the group.  For example, when you select <b>Counters</b> for Row items and <b>Time ranges/Results/Hosts/Geos</b> for Column items, the other option <b>Not assigned</b> is selected for Group items.	X	X	X	✓
Draw mini bars	Clear the check box to remove the mini bar from the values.	X	X	X	✓

6. Select the **Counters** tab and perform the following steps to remove, move, or hide the counters in the graph and set the **Cumulated** value:

a. To remove, move, or hide the counters in the graph:

Action	Description
 <b>Up-Down control icon</b>	To move the counter on the graph.
 <b>View icon</b>	To hide the counter on the graph.  Click the <b>View</b> icon again to display the hidden counter on the graph.
 <b>Delete icon</b>	To remove the counter from the graph.

b. Click the **Expand** icon  to change the **Cumulated** value for the selected counter.

c. Select one of the following options based on the requirement when you want to display the cumulation values on the graph:

Option	Description
<b>No</b>	To display the value of the last interval on the current time range.
<b>From beginning of time range</b>	To display the cumulation of all values of the current time range.
<b>From beginning of run</b>	To display the cumulation of all values from the beginning of the run to the end of the current time range.

 **Note:**





- For line charts, the default value is **No**.
- For the bar chart, pie chart, and tables, the default value is **From beginning of time range**.

7. Click the **Time Ranges** drop-down list and select the following options to display the data in the graph either for the entire run or number of users specified in the *schedule*:

Option	Description
<b>Entire run</b>	Select the check box to display the graph for the <i>test</i> for the entire run.
<b>X Users</b>	Select the check box to display the graph for the number of users specified in the <i>schedule</i> .  Where <i>x</i> is the number of users specified while creating in the <i>schedule</i> .

## Customizing the appearance of graphs in a report

To display the data in a table, bar chart, or line chart in a manner that caters to your test requirements, use the controls that are available in the View Options of a report.

1. In the Test Navigator, expand the project until you locate the run.  
Each run begins with the name of the schedule or test, and ends with the date of the run in brackets.
2. Double-click the run.  
**Result**  
The default report opens.
3. Click the **Menu** icon  and click the **Edit** icon.
4. Click the **Settings** icon  for the graph or table to modify.
5. The controls that are available in the View Options section depend on the graph type: bar chart, line chart, or table. For each graph type, only the applicable controls are displayed. You can adjust the following controls:

Option	Description
<b>Adapt Y Scale</b>	To compute minimum and maximum limit on the Y axis, select the check box. (all charts)
<b>Title</b>	Specify a title to the graph.
<b>Show title</b>	To hide the title, clear the check box.
<b>X Axis Main items</b>	Select the item to view on the X Axis.
<b>Stacked Items</b>	Select the item such as Pages or Time Ranges to view them in stack instead of separate bars.

Option	Description
<b>Adapt Y scale on zoomed data</b>	To adjust the Y scale according to zoomed data, select the check box. (line charts)
<b>Show time ranges</b>	To display the time range in the background of the chart, select the check box.
<b>Line smoothing</b>	To apply corners, clear the check box.
<b>Orientation</b>	To view bar charts horizontally or vertically, select an orientation.
<b>Labels display policy</b>	To hide the labels in a bar chart, select <b>Hidden</b> . To be able to accommodate labels within the frame of a bar chart, select <b>Adaptative</b> . If you select <b>Fixed</b> , long labels might not be visible.
<b>Time line visibility</b>	To view the time line of the chart in partial or full view, select <b>Small</b> or <b>Full</b> options. Drag the time line to create a new time range. If those options are specified, you can drag and create a new time range on the chart itself. If you select <b>None</b> , the time line is not visible and you cannot create a new time range on the chart.

6. After making the changes, click **Apply** and from the Menu click **Save**.

To apply the changes to other reports, you can export the report definition and import it back. See [Exporting report metadata on page 571](#).

When you install Rational® Performance Tester 10.5.1 or later on a Windows Server 2022 computer, and open the Web Analytics reports for editing, the icons are not displayed.

To workaround the problem, you can perform the following steps on browsers other than Internet Explorer:

- a. Open Rational® Performance Tester.
- b. Go to **Window > Preferences**.
- c. Select **Test > Performance Test Reports**.
- d. Select **In external browser** under **Open Statistics Report**.
- e. Click **OK**.
- f. Close the report and then double-click the result.

Perform the following steps in Internet Explorer:

- a. Enter Internet options in the start menu.
- b. Select **Local Intranet** in the Security tab.
- c. Click **Sites**.
- d. Type <http://127.0.0.1>, and then click Add.



- e. Click **Close**, and then click **OK**.
- f. Restart Rational® Performance Tester

## Changing the report displayed during a run

Use this page to select the default report that opens during a run. Typically, you select **Determine default report based on protocols in test**, which determines the protocols that you are testing and automatically opens the appropriate protocol-specific reports.






1. Open the Default Report Preferences page. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Performance Test Reports > Default Report**.
2. In the Default Report window, select **Determine default report based on protocols in test** or a specific default report to display a customized report or if the default reports do not meet your needs. Note, however, that you will have to change this setting when you record other protocols.
3. Click **Apply**, and then click **OK**.

## Modifying counters in a graph

To gather additional information for diagnosing performance problems, you can modify the counters that are displayed in a graph.

### About this task

Counters are specific in-built queries that gather statistical information from the recorded test. The information can be the number of page hits, response time, and user load. By default, each report has pre-defined counters. You can add or remove the counters from the graphs in the report.

1. Double-click the report from the **Test Navigator** to modify the counters.
2. Click the **Menu** icon , and then click **Edit**.
3. Click the **Settings** icon  to modify counters on a specific graph.
4. Select the **Counters** tab on the **View Settings** page, and then perform the following steps to add, remove, or move the counters in a graph:
  - a. Click the **Plus** button , and then select the counters from the drop-down list to add a counter.
  - b. Click the **Remove** button  to remove the selected counter.
  - c. Use the **up-down** control buttons  to move a counter.


The **Preview** section displays the result of the actions.

5. **Optional:** For a selected counter, you can change the component of the counter. Based on the counter selection, the **Component** field shows the options available for that counter.
6. Perform the following steps to define a percentile value as decimal number for the counter:

- a. Select the **Percentile** as component from the **Component** drop-down list.
  - b. Enter a new value in the **Percentile value** field.  
For example, 99.9.
7. **Optional:** You can change the **Cumulated** value for the selected counter if you want to show the cumulation values on a graph. Select one of the following options based on the requirement:
- Choose from:**
- Select **No** to display the value of the last interval on the current time range.
  - Select **From the beginning of the time range** to display the cumulation of all values of the current time range.
  - Select **From the beginning of the run** to display the cumulation of all values from the beginning of the run to the end of the current time range.



**Notes:**

- For line charts, the default value is **No**.
  - For bar chart, pie chart, and tables, the default value is **From beginning of time range**.
  - The fields **Label**, **Path**, and **Unit** are non-editable.
8. Click **Apply**.
  9. Click **Save** from the menu.
  10. **Optional:** Click **Save As** to create another report with these changes.
  11. Click the **Edit** icon  to exit the edit mode.

## Results

You have updated the counter information for the specific report.

## Correcting time offset

Response time breakdown and resource monitoring data is time stamped using the system clock of the host computer. If there are differences between the system clocks of the host computers that you include in a test, then response time breakdown and resource monitoring data are skewed in reports. The best practice is to synchronize the system clocks on all computers that you include in a test. When this is not possible, you can correct the time offset of each host computer after a test run. Typically, correct the time offset on all computers to match the system clock of the workbench computer.

After you run tests with resource monitoring or response time breakdown enabled, follow these steps to correct the time offset:

1. In the **Test Runs** view, right-click the host where you want to correct the time offset; then click **Correct Time Offset**.
2. Select a **Shift Direction** of positive or negative. A positive shift moves the response time breakdown and resource monitoring data on the selected host to the right. A negative shift moves the response time breakdown and resource monitoring data on the selected host to the left.
3. Type the hours, minutes, or seconds of the time offset you want to use, and click **OK**.

## Results

The response time breakdown and resource monitoring data on the selected host displays with a corrected time offset.

## Export test results

You can export the test result in different formats to share it with different stakeholders.

## Creating an executive summary from the workbench

To create a printable report that summarizes the findings of the performance test run on a single view, create an executive summary. You can export the data of the test run as an executive summary from a single report or from multiple reports such as Performance Report, Mobile and Web UI Statistical Report, Transaction Report, and Loop Report. You can then open the summary in a word-processing program to further format and annotate the data.

### About this task

You export the executive summary to a local or a shared directory. You can export a test run from the Web Analytics report, from the test workbench, and from the command line.

When you use the workbench approach to create an executive summary, you can choose to create the summary for multiple runs and multiple report types at the same time. When you use the Web Analytics reports or the command line, you create executive summary for a particular run and a report at a time.

To create an executive summary from the workbench:

1. Click **File > Export > Test > Executive Summary**. You can also right-click the runs to create executive summaries for from the Test Navigator view and click **Export > Test > Executive Summary**. Each run would have one executive summary.
2. In **Export Directory**, specify the folder path to save the executive summary and click **Next**.
3. Select the runs to create the executive summary for. To create an executive summary for comparing two runs, select the **Generate a compare report** check box and select the main run to compare the report with and click **Next**.
4. Select a report to export and click **Finish**.

### What to do next

A folder with the name of the run is created on the specified folder. To view the executive summary, open the `index.html` file.



## Creating an executive summary from the Web Analytics report

To create a printable report that summarizes the findings of the performance test run on a single view, create an executive summary. You can choose to view the executive summary on a web browser or save it on a computer.

### About this task

To generate an executive summary for a particular report such as Transaction report or Performance report, open that report and then follow the steps in this topic. To generate an executive summary for multiple reports or test runs at the same time, see [Creating Executive Summary from Workbench on page 563](#).

To create an executive summary from the Web Analytics report:

1. Open the test run to create executive summary for. The test run opens in a web browser.
2. From the dropdown, open the report for which to create executive summary.
3. Click the **Menu** icon  , click the **Share** icon  , and click **Executive Summary**.
4. To view the executive summary of the report in another browser tab, click **View on another tab or page of the browser**. To save the executive summary, click **Save as an HTML file on the local computer**.
5. Click **Generate**.

## Exporting reports to HTML format



When you export a test run and share it, people can analyze test data without using the test workbench. You can also email the test run or post it on a web server. The exported run can be displayed and printed from any browser. A test run contains multiple reports. You can choose to export any or all of the reports.

### About this task

You can export a single run to a local directory or multiple runs in the compare mode to a directory. In addition to exporting a test run from Web Analytics, you can export it from the test workbench itself and from command line.

To export from the workbench, select a single run or multiple runs and click **Export > Test > Performance Test Run Statistics as HTML application** . To generate a single report comparing multiple runs, in the Export wizard, select the **Generate a compare report** check box and select a base run from the dropdown. To generate one report for each run, do not select the check box.

To export from Web Analytics:

1. Open the test run to export.  
The test run opens in an external or internal web browser.
2. Click the **Menu** icon  , click the **Share** icon  , and click **Export Session to HTML**.
3. Select the type of report to export and click **Export**.

- When you export from the workbench, specify a path to the folder to save the exported report.  
Your current project is the default save location. You can create a folder outside of the project to store exported reports.

When you export from an external browser, the report is compressed and saved to the default download location of the browser.

### What to do next

You can now share the test run with others. You can also export the test run from command line.

---

#### Related information

[Running a test or schedule from a command line on page 463](#)

## Exporting results to a CSV file

To further analyze test results, you can export all statistics or specific statistics captured during a run to a CSV file.

### About this task

You can export a single run to a local directory or multiple runs in the compare mode to a directory. You can export the runs from Web Analytics report, workbench, and command line. To export from the workbench, select a single run or multiple runs and click **Export > Test > Performance Test Run Statistics as CSV File**. To export data of specific time ranges, on a subsequent page select a time range.

To export the run from command line, see the parameters in the [Running a test or schedule from a command line on page 463](#) topic.

- Open the test run to export.

- Click the **Menu** icon  , click the **Share** icon  , and click **Export Session to CSV**.

- Select the encoding system for the export.
- Complete either one of the following steps:

#### Choose from:

- To export only the last value of each counter from the results or to export data of specific time ranges, select **Simple**.



**Note:** When you export data of specific time ranges, for example, 5 Users or 15 Users, a separate column is created in the CSV file for each time range.

- To create multiple CSV files if the number of columns exceed the specified value, select the **Split output if column exceeds** check box and specify a value.
- To export all of the data for the run, select **Full**.

To include description about the name of the run, node name, and time range for each counter, select the **Include per instance counters**.

- To export data of each location (agent) in a separate section in the CSV file, select the **Export each agent separately**

To export data of each location (agent) to separate CSV files, select the **One file per agent** check box.

5. Click **Export**. If you export from the workbench, the report is saved in the specified folder. If you export from an external browser, the report is downloaded in a compressed format to the default download location of the browser.

### What to do next

You can now analyze and share the report with people who are not using the workbench.

---

Related information

[Exporting reports to HTML format on page 564](#)

## Methods to export test results into a JSON file

You can export test results to a JSON file in different ways. You can then share the exported test results with different stakeholders and they can analyze test data without using the product.

You can export the test results into a JSON file by using any of the following methods:

- Product
- Web analytics report from the product
- Command-line interface

When you use the product method to export test results, you can select multiple test results simultaneously. However, when you use the web analytics report or the command line, then you can export a report of the test result.

---

Related information

[Running a test or schedule from a command line on page 463](#)

## Exporting results to a JSON file by using the product

When you want to analyze test results in a text format, you can export all test results or specific test results that are captured during a test run to a JSON file by using the product.

### Before you begin

You must have at least one or more test results.

### About this task

You can automatically export reports to a comma-separated values (CSV) or JSON file at the end of a test run. You can select the appropriate options to export reports from the command line, workbench, or both from the product preferences (**Window > Preferences > Test > Performance Test Reports > Export Reports**).

1. Open the workbench, and then go to **File > Export**.
2. Expand the **Test** folder, and then select **Performance Test Run Statistics as JSON file**.
3. Click **Next**.

#### Result

The **Export Performance Test Run Statistics** window is displayed.

4. Specify the folder path to save exported test results in the **Export Directory** field.

Alternatively, you can click **Browse** and select a directory.




5. Select the encoding system for the exported results from the **Exported encoding** drop-down list.
6. Expand the project, and then select one or more test results that you want to export.




**Note:** When you select a test result, you can export data of specific time ranges. For example, Entire Run, 5 Users, or 15 Users. By default, the report includes the data for the Entire Run.

7. Click **Next** and perform any of the following actions described in the following table to include the type of results into the JSON file:

Requirements	Options available	Actions
When you select a test result	<b>Simple</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Select <b>Simple</b> to export only the last value of each counter from results.</li> <li>b. Optional: Select <b>Time Range Comparison</b> to export data of specific time ranges.</li> <li>c. Optional: Select the time range that is displayed depending on the test result that you selected.</li> </ol>

Requirements	Options available	Actions
		<p>For example, Entire Run, 5 Users or 15 Users.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> By default, the report includes the data for the Entire Run.</p>
	<b>Full</b>	<p>a. Select <b>Full</b> to export all the data for every sample interval during the test run.</p> <p>b. Optional: Select the <b>Split output if counters number exceeds</b> check box, and then specify a value to create multiple JSON files if the number of counters in the exported file exceed the specified value.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The default value is set to 250.</p>
When you select one or more test results	<b>Simple</b>	Select <b>Simple</b> to export only the last value of each counter from results.
	<b>Full</b>	<p>a. Select <b>Full</b> to export all the data for every sample interval during the test run.</p> <p>b. Optional: Select the <b>Split output if counters number exceeds</b> check box, and then specify a value to create multiple JSON files if the number of counters in the exported file exceed the specified value.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The default value is set to 250.</p>

8. Select the **Include per instance counters** check box to include a description of the name of the result, node name, and time range for each counter.
9. Select the **Export each agent separately** check box to group the data in the exported JSON file by prefixing the name of the counters with the name of the agent.
10. **Optional:** Select the **One file per agent** check box to export data that was run on the agent in separate JSON files.

 **Note:** The **One file per agent** option is available only when you select the **Export each agent separately** option.

11. Click **Finish** to save the exported results to a JSON file.

**Results**



You have exported test results in to the JSON file by using the product.

### What to do next

You can now analyze the result and share the file with stakeholders for further analysis of the results.

---

#### Related information

[Running a test or schedule from a command line on page 463](#)

## Exporting results to a JSON file by using a web analytic report

When you want to analyze test results in a text format, you can export all test results or specific test results that are captured during a test run to a JSON file by using a web analytic report.

### Before you begin

You must have at least one or more test results.



### About this task

You can automatically export reports to a comma-separated values (CSV) or JSON file at the end of a test run. You can select the appropriate options to export reports from the command line, workbench, or both from the product preferences (**Window > Preferences > Test > Performance Test Reports > Export Reports**).

1. Open the test result that you want to export from the **Test Navigator**.

#### Result

The test result is displayed in a browser.

2. Click the **Menu** icon  and then click the **Share** icon .
3. Click **Export Session to JSON file**.
4. Select the encoding system from the drop-down list for the exported results.

You can select the default encoding unless the exported JSON file is shared by multiple applications that recognize a specific encoding.

5. Perform any of the following actions described in the following table to include the type of results into the JSON file:

Op-tions	Actions
<b>Simple</b>	Select <b>Simple</b> to export only the last value of each counter from results.

Options	Actions
Full	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Select <b>Full</b> to export all the data in the results.</li> <li>b. Optional: Select the <b>Split output if counters number exceeds</b> check box, and then specify a value to create multiple JSON files if the number of counters in the exported file exceed the specified value.</li> </ol>

6. Select the **Include per instance counters** check box to include a description of the name of the result, node name, and time range for each counter.
7. Select the **Export each agent separately** check box to group the data in the exported JSON file by prefixing the name of the counters with the name of the agent.
8. **Optional:** Select the **One file per agent** check box to export data that was run on the agent in separate JSON files.



**Note:** The **One file per agent** option is available only when you select the **Export each agent separately** option.

9. Click **Export** to specify the folder path to save the exported result.
10. Click **OK** to save the exported results to a JSON file.

## Results

You have exported test results in to the JSON file by using the web analytic report.

## What to do next

You can now analyze the result and share the file with stakeholders for further analysis of the results.

---



Related information

[Running a test or schedule from a command line on page 463](#)

## Sharing URL of test run

When you share the URL of the test run with other people, they can view and analyze the test results on a browser on their computer if the test workbench is running on your computer at that time.

To share the URL of the test run:

1. Open the test run to share.
2. Click the **Menu** icon  and click the **Share** icon  and select **Share Execution Result URL**.  
A unique URL is created for the test run.
3. Copy the URL and click **Close**.

**What to do next**

You can now share the URL of the test run with anybody.

## Exporting report metadata

To share report metadata with another test workbench user, export the report definition. Use this option to share customized report formats with other users. The recipient imports the metadata with Eclipse's **Import** option and views the report from the Test Navigator or in the list of reports in the web report.

To export report metadata:

1. Click **File > Export**.
2. In the **Export** window, expand the **Test** folder, select **Report Definitions**, and click **Next**.
3. In **Save to File**, select the file that will contain the report. This file is created if it does not exist.
4. In **Select Report**, select the report to export, and then click **Finish**.

The file is saved in the `.report` format.

**What to do next**

To apply another report definition to your reports, import that report metadata by clicking **File > Import > Report Definition**, and browse to the `.report` file.

## Viewing response time breakdown

You can do detailed analysis of the response time to find bottlenecks in the HTTP traffic of the application.

## Viewing page element responses

You can view the response times for individual page elements in reports, to determine which elements are the slowest.

**About this task**

Page element response times do not include client delay or connection time. Because page elements can be returned in parallel from the server under test, the page response time is not necessarily the sum of the page element response times.

1. Open the web analytics reports.
2. On the Page Performance report, click a page (represented by a bar) and click **Page Element Responses**.  
The Page Element Responses report displays response time for all of the elements of the page.
3. To return to the original report, click the Page Performance link in the breadcrumb.

## Viewing page response time contributions

You can view the response time contributions for individual pages to determine how much time was actually taken by the page to load and the time taken for the connection to go through and the delay on the client side of each page.

**Before you begin**

Because page elements can be returned in parallel from the server under test, the page response time is not necessarily the sum of the page element response times. Client delay and connection time also contribute to page response time. The page response time can be greater than the sum of the page element response times if, for example, a lengthy connection time adds a delay. Connection time includes the time required for Domain Name Services (DNS) lookups. Conversely, the page response time can be less than the sum of the page element response times if multiple page elements are returned in parallel.

1. Open the web analytics report.
2. On the Page Performance report, click a page (represented by a bar) and click **Page Response Time Contributions**.

The Page Response Time Contributions report shows the average response time taken for Connection Time, Client Delay Time, and Page Element Response Time.

3. To return to the original report, click the Page Performance link in the breadcrumb.

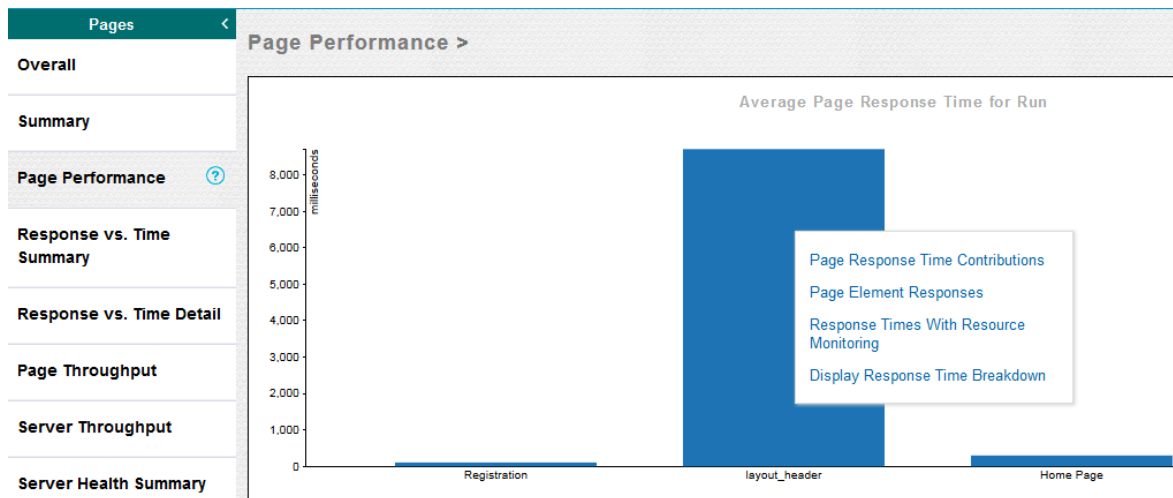
## Viewing response time breakdown data

In addition to viewing page element and page response time, you can do further analysis to view the response time data for each method.

### Before you begin

You must have instrumented the servers. See Instrumenting local servers.

1. Open the web analytics reports.
2. On the Page Performance report, click a page (represented by a bar) and click **Display Response Time Breakdown**.



You can also directly access the response time breakdown data from the Page Element Responses report.

3. In the workbench, the **Page Element Selection** dialog is open.
4. Select a page element to view response time breakdown for and click **Finish**.

## Logs overview

Rational® Performance Tester uses logs to store different types of information, which you can use to determine the reason for a test failure.

Rational® Performance Tester has the following logs:

### Test logs

The test log contains a historical record of events that occurred during a test run or a schedule run, as well as the status of each verification point. The test log sets a verdict for each run as follows:

- **Pass** indicates that all verification points matched or received the expected response and all the test steps successfully completed. For example, a response code verification point is set to `PASS` when the recorded response code is received during playback. If your test does not contain verification points, `PASS` means that all primary requests in the test were successful.
- **Fail** indicates that at least one verification point did not match the expected response or that the expected response was not received or a Web UI step did not run successfully.
- **Error** indicates one of the following results: a primary request was not successfully sent to the server, no response was received from the server for a primary request, or the primary request response was incomplete or could not be parsed.
- The verdict is set to **Inconclusive** only if you provide custom code that defines a verdict of **Inconclusive**.

The verdict is rolled up from the child elements to the test level. For example, if a user group contains 25 virtual users, and five virtual users have failed verdicts, that user group has only one failed verdict, not five.

The test log file is stored in binary format with a `.executiondlr` file name extension in the project directory of your workspace. You can also view the test log in the user interface.

For more information about viewing test logs, see [Viewing test logs on page 573](#).

### Problem determination logs

You can set the level of information that is saved in the problem determination log during a run. By default, only warnings and severe errors are logged. Typically, you change this log level only when requested to do so by the Support person.

The problem determination logs contain internal information about the playback engine. These logs are particularly useful for debugging problems such as Kerberos authentication, SSL negotiation, and resource constraints on an agent. The log files are named `CommonBaseEvents00.log` and are located in the deployment directory. For example, if you play back a schedule on an agent and set `C:\Agent` as the deployment directory, the problem determination log files are in a directory similar to `C:\Agent\deployment_root\\A1E14699848784C00D2DEB73763646462\CommonBaseEvents00.log`. If a large amount of log information is generated, multiple `CommonBaseEvents` files are created.

For more information about setting problem determination level, see [Setting the problem determination level](#).

## Agent logs

Look in %TEMP% directory for the majordomo.log file. This file contains information about the attempts to contact the workbench including information about any failures and the reason for the failures.

On the Microsoft™ Windows operating system, the %TEMP% directory is typically at %USERPROFILE%\AppData\Local\Temp.

If the majordomo service is configured to log in as Local System Account, then the %TEMP% directory is at %SystemRoot%\TEMP, typically C:\Windows\TEMP.

## Error logs


If an error message is displayed when you run tests, try looking up the error message in the *Performance testing error messages* section of the online help. Only the most common error messages are listed. If no error message is displayed when you encounter a problem, open the error log by clicking **Window > Show View > Error Log**. If the workbench shuts down while running tests, restart the workbench and examine the error log. By default, warning and error messages are logged. You can increase the default logging level by clicking **Window > Preferences > Logging**. The log file is stored in the .metadata directory of your workspace. To avoid excessive logging, the Logging Level should be adjusted for individual Logger Names in the Loggers tab. For example, to get more information about a problem connecting with IBM® Engineering Test Management, increase the Logging Level for com.ibm.rational.test.lt.rqm.adapter Logger Name. For the licensing issue, adjust the level for com.ibm.rational.test.lt.licensing Logger Name. When you no longer need the extra logging, use the **Restore Default** button in the Logging Preferences to reset all the levels to their recommended defaults.



## Viewing test logs

To see a record of all the events that occurred during a test run or a schedule run, as well as the status of each verification point, open the test log for that run. You can also compare an event from the test log with the request or response in the test to view the differences between the recording and the playback of the test.

### About this task

The test log file is stored in binary format with a .executiond1r file name extension in the project directory of your workspace. You can also view the test log in the user interface.

1. In the Test Navigator view, right-click the executed test; then click **Display Test Log**.
2. On the **Overview** tab, view the verdict summary for the executed test. To see the potential data correlation errors in a separate view, click **Display Potential Data Correlation Errors**.
3. On the **Events** tab, view the errors, failures, and passes for each event in the test.
  - To navigate to the verdict type, click the **Select the verdict type**  icon.
  - To compare an event or request in the test log with the response or request of the test, right-click an event and click **Compare With Test > Request**, **Compare With Test > Response Data**, or **Compare With Test > Response Headers**. The compare editor highlights the differences.

4. On the **Data Correlation** tab, see all the references and substitutions that occurred during a test execution, as well as the data correlation errors. By default, you view both references and substituters. To view only substituters, click the **Show References**  icon. To view the correlation data for each virtual user that was executed, click the **Merge Users**  icon. This icon is enabled only for a schedule. In the **Data Correlation** section, when you click an event, you can see the correlation data in either the Content View or the Table View.

### What to do next

From the test log, you can submit, search, and open defects in a defect tracking system. For details on configuring the test log preferences and working with defects, see [Associating defects with a test log](#).


## Viewing errors while running tests

To view errors and other events while a test is running, use the Execution Event Console view. If problems occur in a test run, you can examine the Execution Event Console view to determine whether to stop or continue the test.

1. Open the **Execution Event Console** view by clicking **Window > Show View > Execution Event Console**.
2. In the **Execution Event Console** view, click the **Filters** toolbar button in the upper, right corner.

### Result

The **Event Console Configuration** window opens.

3. Select the types of messages and verdicts to display in the event console, and then click **OK**.  
You can also limit the number of events that are displayed per user and per run, and you can limit events to specific user groups or agent computers (locations). To configure other settings for the event console, click **Settings**.
4. Run performance tests as you normally do.
5. While a test is running, double-click an event in the **Execution Event Console** view to open the **Event Details** window.
  - a. To change the order in which events are listed, click the **View Menu** toolbar button, and then select **Group By**.
6. To load events from the test log, ensure that the Test Log view is open and in the Console view, click the **Load Test Log Events** icon .

## Viewing reports after a run

Reports are generated and displayed automatically after a run. Each test result begins with the name of the schedule or test, and ends with the timestamp of the run in brackets.

### About this task

In version 8.5.1 or later, for a service test report, you can choose not to generate a report automatically after a run by clicking **Window > Preferences > Test > Performance Test Reports > Service Test Reports** and clearing the **Functional Test Report generation after Test execution**.

1. In the Test Navigator, expand the project until you locate the run.
2. Do either of the following:

- To view the default report, double-click the run. To change the default report, Open the Default Report Preferences page. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Performance Test Reports > Default Report**
- To view another report, right-click the test run, click **Display Report**, and then select the report to display.



**Note:** You can also view reports remotely from a web browser. For information about viewing reports remotely, see [Accessing reports remotely on page 576](#).

## Accessing reports remotely

Before executing a schedule or test, you can enable an option so that you can access reports remotely from a web browser. When you make changes to a report, the changes are saved to the workspace where the workbench is running.

1. Open Rational® Performance Tester
2. Click **Windows > Preferences > Test > Performance Test Reports > Web Reports**.
3. Select the **Allow remote access from a web browser** checkbox to enable remote access to reports.
4. Select the **Allow control of schedule execution from the web browser** checkbox to enable the remote control of schedule execution tasks.
5. **Optional:** Enter the port number in the **Secure port** field if the default port number is used by another service. The default non-secure port number for web reports is 8443.
6. Select the **User authentication is required to access reports** checkbox to provide security for web reports.
7. Enter the credentials in the **Username** and **Password** fields.



**Note:** You must use the same login credentials to access reports remotely.

8. **Optional:** Select the **Also enable non-secured access** checkbox to access the web reports by anyone who has the URL of web report.
9. **Optional:** Enter the port number in the **Non-secure port** field if the default port number is used by another service. The default non-secure port number for web reports is 8080.
10. Click **Apply**.

### Results

You have accessed reports remotely.

### What to do next

The URL of the web reports is displayed in the **Reports will be available at** section. You can click **Copy** and paste the URL `http://host_name:8080/analytics/web/index.html` in a web browser to access it. To access a secured report, you must specify the login credentials that you have set in the preference of Rational® Performance Tester.



## Exporting test logs

To process data from a performance test in another application or to use search tools to locate text in a test log, export the test log to a text file.

1. In the Test Navigator, right-click the run, and select **Export Test Log**.
  - a. **Optional:** To export only a portion of the test log, open the test log by right-clicking the test run and then selecting **Display Test Log**. Right-click the elements to export, and then select **Export Log Element**.

### Result

The **Export Test Log** window opens.

2. In the Export Test Log window, specify a location for saving the file, and then select options as follows:

Option	Description
<b>Export format</b>	Select default encoding or Unicode encoding.
<b>Include event time stamps</b>	Select to include event time stamps.
<b>Include detailed protocol data</b>	Select to include detailed protocol data. This option is available only for HTTP test runs.
<b>Include response content</b>	Select to include response content. This option is available only for HTTP test runs.
<b>Include known binary data</b>	Select to export binary data. This option is available only for HTTP test runs.

3. Click **Finish**.

### Result


The test log is exported to a text file.

## Exporting event log

To view all the events that occurred during the run of a test from another file, you can export this data from the Event Log panel, to an XML, CSV, or text file.

### Before you begin


You must run a test to view data in the Event Log panel.

1. On the Event Log panel toolbar click the **View Menu** arrow icon  and select **Export Event Log**.
2. In the Save dialog, specify the location and format in which you want to save the events.

## Exporting event console output

To view errors and other events of a test run from another file, you can export this data from the Execution Event Console view to an XML, CSV, or text file.

### Before you begin

- Ensure that the Execution Event Console view is open by clicking **Window > Show View > Execution Event Console**.
  - Ensure that the test is run and the Execution Event Console view contains data.
1. From the Execution Event Console view toolbar, click the **View Menu** arrow icon  and select **Export**.
  2. In the Save dialog, specify the location and format in which you want to save the events.

## Viewing adjustments to page response times

To see the adjustments to page response times that are measured during a test run or a schedule run, open the test log for that run.

### About this task

HTTP page response times are adjusted for increased accuracy by using advanced techniques to exclude processing time that is not related to the server under test. Other measurements, such as page element response times, are not affected.

1. In the Test Navigator, right-click the run, and then click **Display Test Log**.

#### Result

The test log opens, displaying the **Overview** page.

2. Click the **Events** tab.
3. Expand the elements in the **Events** hierarchy, and navigate to the page that contains the adjustment.
4. The last element for an HTTP page is the page stop event. Select the page stop event.

#### Result

Under **Extended Properties**, the **rtaa** property is the adjustment to the page response time, in milliseconds, made to exclude processing time that is unrelated to the server under test.

## Disabling adjustments to page response times

Starting with Rational® Performance Tester Version 8.1.1, HTTP page response times are adjusted for increased accuracy by using advanced techniques to exclude processing overhead not related to the server under test. To configure the product to use the previous method for calculating page response times, set the RPT\_VMARGS property `rptPre811PageResponseTimes`.

### About this task

Typically, you do not disable adjustments to page response times unless you want to compare results gathered from versions of the product prior to 8.1.1 with results gathered from versions of the product starting with 8.1.1.

1. In the Test Navigator, right-click the location on which to disable page response time adjustment.
2. Click **Open**.
3. Under **Property Groups**, click the **General Properties** link, and then click **Add**.
4. In the **New Property** window:

- a. In the **Property Name** field, type `RPT_VMARGS`.
- b. In the **Operator** field, confirm that the operator is `=`.
- c. In the **Property Value** field, type `-DrptPre811PageResponseTimes`, and then click **OK**.

## Viewing resource monitoring data





You can analyze the performance of the computer resources, application server, or database servers by viewing the resource monitoring data in web analytics reports.

## Adding resource counters to reports

To view performance data of resource counters that are not shown in the report by default, you can add the resource counters.

### Before you begin

You must have enabled capturing of resource monitoring data in the schedule. See [Enable resource monitoring](#).

1. Open the Performance Report, and from the list of Pages, click **Resources**.
2. Click the **Menu** icon  and then click the **Edit** icon .
3. To update the graph, click the **Settings** icon  on the graph. There would be multiple Settings icons for a report.
4. On the View Settings page, click **Counters**, and click the **Add** icon .
5. From the dropdown, select **Resource Monitoring** and then from the **Component** dropdown, select a unit of measurement such as Min, Max, or Average.
6. Click **Apply**, click **Save**, and then click the **Edit** icon.

### Results




The changes are reflected in the resource monitoring graph.

## Filtering resource counters

To view the performance data that is more important for you, filter the resource monitoring counters. You can filter resource counters the same way you filter other results displayed in reports.

### Before you begin

To view the Resources page in the Performance Report, you must have enabled capturing of resource monitoring data in the schedule. See [Enable resource monitoring](#).

1. Open the Performance Report, and from the list of Pages, click **Resources**.
2. Click the **Menu** icon  and then click the **Edit** icon .
3. To update the graph, click the **Settings** icon  on the graph. There would be multiple Settings icons for a report.

4. On the View Settings page, click **Filters**.
5. From the dropdown, click one of the following filter types:

Option	Description
<b>Filter by count</b>	Display the specified number of items. For example, if you select this option and then type 15, the report will show the 15 items with the highest values ( <b>Show highest values</b> ) or the 15 items with the lowest values ( <b>Show lowest values</b> ).
<b>Filter by value</b>	Display items based on a comparison with the specified value. For example, if you select this option and then type 15, the report will show all of the items that are higher than 15 ( <b>Show counters above filter value</b> ) or lower than 15 ( <b>Show counters below filter value</b> ).
<b>Filter by label</b>	Display items that match the specified label. If you are filtering a table, the label is typically a page, and is listed in the left column. If you are filtering a graph, the label is a legend in the graph.

6. From the **Primary counter for table filtering** dropdown, click a primary resource counter. Typically, this is the **Resource Monitoring** counter.
7. Click **Apply**, click **Save**, and then click the **Edit** icon.

### Results

The changes are reflected in the resource monitoring graph.

# Chapter 8. Troubleshooting Guide

This guide describes how to analyze and resolve some of the common problems that you might encounter while you work with Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality.

## Performance testing error messages

Find more information about the error messages.

---

### PRXE0101W

%1  
terminating  
due  
to  
exception:  
%2

---

### PRXE4943W

Transaction  
[%1]  
has  
been  
aborted.

---

### PRXE4951I

User  
group  
[%1]  
was  
not  
found.

## RMSE0003W

RMSE0003W

There  
are  
currently  
no  
selected  
counters  
for  
the  
source  
named  
{0}.

**Explanation:** The source has no counters selected.

**System action:** Execution of the schedule will continue but the information related to this source won't be collected.

**User response:** Consider selecting at least one counter from the Resource Monitoring Service web console.

---

## RMSE0004W

RMSE0004W

The  
source  
named  
{0}  
is  
no  
longer  
available.

**Explanation:** This source has been removed from the Service web console after it was added to this schedule.

**System action:** Execution of the schedule will continue but the information related to this source won't be collected.

**User response:** Consider adding it back, then edit the schedule to update the sources to be monitored during its execution.

---

**RMSE0005W**

RMSE0005W

The  
source  
named  
{0}  
is  
reporting  
the  
error  
message  
{1}.

**Explanation:** Look at the reported error.

**System action:** Execution of the schedule will continue but the information related to this source won't be collected.

**User response:** Consider fixing it from the Resource Monitoring Service web console.

---

**RMSE0006W**

The  
server  
does  
not  
support  
resource  
monitoring  
labels.

**Explanation:** The server does not support resource monitoring labels.

**System action:** Execution of the schedule will continue but the resource monitoring counters won't be collected.

**User response:** Consider using a service that supports this feature.

## RPAC0001W

The  
JAR  
%1  
referenced  
in  
preferences  
could  
not  
be  
found.  
Preferences  
on  
the  
cloud  
workbench  
will  
be  
cleared.

**Explanation:** The Resource Monitoring preferences list a JAR file that is required for an instrumented application server type. This JAR file must be mapped to a new location and transferred to the cloud workbench. But this transaction failed, because the file could not be found locally.

**System action:** Execution in the cloud will continue but the instrumented application server types that require the listed JAR file might fail.

**User response:** Open the child preference page under Test -> Performance Resource Monitoring. Ensure that the listed files exist and can be found in a valid location.



---

**RPHD1032E**

Error  
occurred  
while  
instructing  
Rational®  
Performance  
Tester  
engine  
to  
enable  
real-  
time  
protocol  
data  
for  
user:  
%1.  
It's  
possible  
that  
no  
data  
will  
be  
seen  
for  
this  
user  
in  
the  
Protocol  
Data  
view.

**Explanation:** There was a general error when starting real-time browsing in the Protocol Data View.

**System action:** The Protocol Data View will not be updated in real-time during this run. This does not affect test execution or post-run usage of the view.

**User response:** Ensure there is a stable connection with the Performance Test Agent and System Under Test. If problem persists, contact support.

---

## RPHD1034E

Error  
occurred  
while  
instructing  
Rational®  
Performance  
Tester  
engine  
to  
disable  
real-  
time  
protocol  
data  
for  
user:  
%1.  
It's  
possible  
that  
data  
for  
this  
user  
will  
continue  
to  
be  
displayed  
in  
the  
Protocol  
Data  
view.

**Explanation:** = There was a general error when ending real-time browsing in the Protocol Data View.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** If the Protocol Data View no longer updates for additional runs or when the test editor selection is changed, closing the view and reopening it may help.

---

#### RPHE0001E

example  
of  
translatable  
error  
message  
%1

---

#### RPHE0116E

A  
cisterna  
logging  
error  
was  
encountered  
for  
request  
%1.  
The  
exception  
is  
%2.

**Explanation:** An error occurred trying to log large data attachments. You will not be able to see this data when this happens.

**System action:** The data was not logged.

**User response:** Contact customer support if you need to see the data that was not logged

**RPHE0010W**

Unknown  
authentication  
scheme  
'%1'  
discovered  
in  
HTTP  
401  
response,  
ignoring.

---

**RPHE0011W**

Unrecognized  
authentication  
header  
'%1'  
discovered  
in  
HTTP  
401  
response,  
ignoring.

---

**RPHE0012W**

No  
authentication  
headers  
found  
in  
HTTP  
401  
response,  
ignoring.

---

**RPHE0013W**

The  
server  
requested  
NTLM  
authentication  
but  
no  
NTLM  
authentication  
context  
was  
supplied  
with  
this  
request.  
Authentication  
is  
not  
possible.

---

**RPHE0014W**

NTLM  
authentication  
failed  
for  
this  
request.  
Verify  
that  
the  
NTLM  
authentication  
context  
values  
for  
this  
request  
are  
correct.

## RPHE0100W

Host  
name  
'%1'  
can  
not  
be  
resolved.

**Explanation:** A connection could not be established with the host. This can occur if the testing environment changes so that the host name is no longer correct. This can also occur when running a test on a different computer, such as an agent computer, from the workbench computer that was used for recording, if the new computer cannot resolve the host name.

**User response:** If the host name is incorrect due to a change in the testing environment, update the host name in the test. Otherwise, try to resolve the host name using the command `nslookup <hostname>`. Run `nslookup` on the agent computer if the error is happening on the agent computer. If `nslookup` is also unable to resolve the name, contact your network administrator. If `nslookup` resolves the host name, but the test continues to fail, try changing the host name to a fully-qualified host name. Alternatively, edit the hosts file.

---

**RPHE0101W**

Encountered  
error  
while  
updating  
dynamic  
cookie  
cache  
while  
interpreting  
'Set-  
Cookie'  
header  
with  
value  
'%1'  
sent  
from  
web-  
server  
'%2'  
retrieving  
URI  
'%3'.  
Explanation  
message:  
'%4'.  
Cache  
not  
updated  
to  
include  
this  
cookie  
value.

## RPHE0102W

Unexpected  
challenge(HTTP  
status  
code=401)  
received  
during  
HTTP  
playback  
to  
web-  
server  
'%1'  
retrieving  
URI  
'%2'.  
This  
behavior  
differs  
from  
the  
behavior  
recorded  
during  
test  
creation.  
For  
authentication  
to  
playback  
correctly  
a  
challenge  
must  
be  
recorded  
during  
test  
creation.



---

**RPHE0103W**

Authentication  
failed  
during  
HTTP  
playback  
to  
web-  
server  
'%1'  
retrieving  
URI  
'%2'.  
Probable  
cause:  
username  
'%3'  
and/  
or  
password  
'%4'  
incorrect.

---

**RPHE0104W**

Exception  
occurred  
during  
attempt  
to  
write  
request  
to  
web-  
server  
'%1'  
getting  
url  
'%2'.  
Explanation:  
%3

## RPHE0105W

General  
un-  
handled  
exception  
occurred  
during  
socket  
I/O  
read  
from  
web-  
server  
'%1'  
retrieving  
URI  
'%2'.  
Explanation  
message:  
'%3'.

**Explanation:** This error occurs when the server abruptly closes the connection to the virtual user. Servers might close connections if the virtual user is detected as a security risk due to an invalid cookie, failed SSL negotiation, or an improperly formatted request.

**User response:** Compare the request that was sent at run time (in the test log) to the one that is in the test. To determine if differences between the requests are valid, record the test again and compare the two requests.

---

**RPHE0106W**

A  
read  
time-  
out  
occurred  
during  
a  
socket  
I/O  
read  
from  
web-  
server  
'%1'  
retrieving  
URI  
'%2'.  
Since  
this  
URI  
is  
the  
primary  
request  
for  
the  
current  
page  
all  
secondary  
requests  
will  
be  
skipped  
and  
the  
next  
page  
will  
be  
attempted.  
Current  
time-  
out  
value  
of

**Explanation:** The server did not return the response data before the timeout interval elapsed. If the server is under heavy load, the behavior can be caused by bottlenecks on the server or the agent computers. This error can also occur if an incorrect request is sent and the server is unable to respond.

**User response:** If the server is under heavy load, examine the server and agent computers to find and fix bottlenecks. Increase the timeout value. To stop tests or virtual users when this error occurs, enable error handling in the test and configure the server timeout error condition. If the server is not under heavy load, examine the request to ensure that it is valid and accurate.

---

**RPHE0107W**

A  
read  
time-  
out  
occurred  
during  
a  
socket  
I/O  
read  
from  
web-  
server  
'%1'  
retrieving  
URI  
'%2'.  
This  
secondary  
request  
will  
be  
skipped.  
Current  
time-  
out  
value  
of  
'%3'  
milliseconds  
should  
be  
increased  
if  
long  
delays  
are  
expected  
on  
this  
request.

**Explanation:** The server did not return the response data before the timeout interval elapsed. If the server is under heavy load, the behavior can be caused by bottlenecks on the server or the agent computers. This error can also occur if an incorrect request is sent and the server is unable to respond.

**User response:** If the server is under heavy load, examine the server and agent computers to find and fix bottlenecks. Increase the timeout value. To stop tests or virtual users when this error occurs, enable error handling in the test and configure the server timeout error condition. If the server is not under heavy load, examine the request to ensure that it is valid and accurate.

---

**RPHE0108W**

A  
connect  
time-  
out  
occurred  
during  
a  
socket  
I/O  
connect  
to  
web-  
server  
'%1'  
attempting  
to  
retrieve  
URI  
'%2'.  
Since  
this  
URI  
is  
the  
primary  
request  
for  
the  
current  
page  
all  
secondary  
requests  
will  
be  
skipped  
and  
the  
next  
page  
will  
be  
attempted.

**Explanation:** This error can occur if the server or agent computer is under heavy load. This error can also occur if the server or host computer is not configured with enough connections, or if the agent computer is not configured with enough sockets.

**User response:** Examine the server and agent computers to find and fix bottlenecks. To stop tests or virtual users when this error occurs, enable and configure error handling in the test.

---

## RPHE0109W

A  
connect  
time-  
out  
occurred  
during  
a  
socket  
I/O  
connect  
to  
web-  
server  
'%1'  
attempting  
to  
retrieve  
URI  
'%2'.  
This  
secondary  
request  
will  
be  
skipped.

**Explanation:** This error can occur if the server or agent computer is under heavy load. This error can also occur if the server or host computer is not configured with enough connections, or if the agent computer is not configured with enough sockets.

**User response:** Examine the server and agent computers to find and fix bottlenecks. To stop tests or virtual users when this error occurs, enable and configure error handling in the test.



---

**RPHE0110W**

Unexpected  
challenge(HTTP  
status  
code=407)  
received  
while  
accessing  
HTTP  
proxy  
'%1'  
retrieving  
URI  
'%2'.  
This  
behavior  
differs  
from  
the  
behavior  
recorded  
during  
test  
creation.  
For  
authentication  
to  
playback  
correctly  
a  
challenge  
must  
be  
recorded  
during  
test  
creation.

**Explanation:** When the test was recorded, no basic authentication was required on the proxy server. When the test is run, the proxy server is requesting basic authentication information that is not in the test.

**User response:** Record the test again to capture basic authentication information. Play back the new test, or add the basic authentication information to the request in the original test.

---

## RPHE0111W

Authentication  
failed  
accessing  
proxy-  
server  
'%1'  
retrieving  
URI  
'%2'.  
Probable  
cause:  
username  
'%3'  
and/  
or  
password  
'%4'  
incorrect.

**Explanation:** Basic authentication failed when connecting to the proxy server. This can occur if an incorrect user name or password is supplied.

**User response:** Ensure that user name and password are correct.

---

**RPHE0112W**

An  
error  
occurred  
during  
decoding  
of  
content  
received  
from  
web-  
server  
'%1'  
attempting  
to  
retrieve  
URI  
'%2'.  
Explanation  
message:  
'%3'.

## RPHE0113E

Error  
encountered  
during  
the  
process  
of  
URI  
substitution  
for  
host=  
%1  
and  
URI  
=  
%2 .  
Data  
correlation  
supplied  
a  
malformed  
URI=  
%3 .  
Explanation:  
%4.  
If  
you  
attempted  
to  
perform  
a  
custom  
data  
substitution  
on  
this  
URI  
ensure  
it  
has  
proper  
URI  
syntax.

If  
you  
did  
not

---

**RPHE0113W**

An  
error  
occurred  
during  
encoding  
of  
an  
annotated  
execution  
history  
event  
property.  
Explanation  
message:  
'%1'.

---

**RPHE0114E**

An  
error  
was  
encountered  
during  
transform  
of  
response  
data.  
%1

**Explanation:** The response data was not in a format that the data transformer could interpret. This can occur when an error is returned from the server instead of valid response data.

**User response:** Examine the response data for errors.

## RPHE0114W

Exception  
occurred  
during  
attempt  
to  
write  
request  
to  
proxy-  
server  
'%1'  
getting  
URL  
'%2'  
on  
host  
'%3'.  
Explanation:  
%4.

---

## RPHE0115E

An  
error  
was  
encountered  
during  
un-  
transformation  
of  
request  
data.  
%1

**Explanation:** The transformed request data could not be converted into the format required by the server. This can occur because of a faulty data substitution. This can also occur if you manually edit the request data and invalidate the transformed data format.

**User response:** Correct the faulty substitution or the invalid data formatting.

---

**RPHE0115W**

Unable  
to  
successfully  
establish  
a  
connection  
to  
web-  
server  
'%1'  
retrieving  
URI  
'%2'.  
Web-  
server  
closing  
the  
connection  
after  
connection  
was  
just  
established.

**RPHE0117W**

Unexpected  
exception  
occurred  
during  
connection  
close  
to  
web-  
server  
'%1'  
retrieving  
URI  
'%2'.  
Explanation:  
%3.



---

**RPHE0118W**

HTTP  
parsing  
error  
encountered  
while  
retrieving  
URI  
'%1'  
from  
web-  
server  
'%2'.  
If  
this  
URI  
is  
the  
primary  
request  
for  
the  
current  
page  
all  
secondary  
requests  
will  
be  
skipped  
and  
the  
next  
page  
will  
be  
attempted.

RPHE0119E

IP  
aliasing  
is  
enabled  
but  
no  
IP  
address  
was  
found  
for  
virtual  
user  
%1.  
Verify  
correct  
network  
interface  
name(s)  
are  
specified.

---

**RPHE0120E**

Exception  
occurred  
during  
attempt  
to  
connect  
to  
proxy-  
server  
'%1'  
getting  
URL  
'%2'  
on  
host  
'%3'.  
Explanation:  
%4.

## RPHE0121E

Unable  
to  
authenticate  
with  
the  
proxy-  
server.  
Possible  
solution:  
re-  
record  
test  
due  
to  
possible  
proxy-  
server  
'%1'  
authentication  
changes.

---

**RPHE0122W**

Web-server  
'%1'  
unexpectedly  
closed  
the  
connection  
while  
in  
the  
process  
of  
retrieving  
URI  
'%2'.  
The  
response  
body  
MAY  
be  
incomplete  
due  
to  
a  
missing  
"chunk".  
If  
missing  
chunk  
was  
last  
(zero  
length)  
chunk,  
data  
is  
complete.

## RPHE0123W

Infinite  
redirection  
loop  
detected  
getting  
URL  
'%1'.  
If  
this  
is  
expected  
and  
understood  
increase  
RPT\_VMARGS  
rptMaxRedirection  
parameter.  
Redirected  
history  
%2

---

**RPHE0124W**

Unexpected  
server  
redirection  
occurred  
getting  
URL  
'%1'.  
We  
were  
redirected  
to  
the  
same  
URI  
which  
issued  
this  
request.  
Redirected  
history  
%2

---

**RPHE0125W**

An  
error  
occurred  
during  
the  
log  
of  
the  
request  
content.  
Explanation  
message:  
'%1'.

**Explanation:** Something went wrong while logging an HTTP payload with a content-type that might not be supported by the underlying log system (cisterna). Such an attachment will simply not be logged with the other events and won't be available in the Test Log explorer.

**System action:** No system action.

**User response:** In case the content type is a commonly used one, consider creating a feature request to get this content-type supported by the product.

---

## RPIB0007E

%1

---

## RPIH0014E

Create  
the  
AllowSimulationAPI  
'REG\_DWORD'  
key  
with  
value  
1  
in  
HKLM&gt;  
Software&gt;  
[ WOW6432Node ]&gt;  
Citrix&gt;  
ICA  
Client&gt;  
CCM  
folder  
of  
the  
windows  
registry.

**Explanation:** Recording of RPT Citrix activity requires a AllowSimulationAPI key in HKLM&gt; Software&gt; [ WOW6432Node ]&gt; Citrix&gt; ICA Client&gt; CCM. This specification is documented by Citrix in article CTX123616.

**System action:** Users either need to create the AllowSimulationAPI 'REG\_DWORD' key with value 1 manually or need to provide appropriate write permissions to 'users' group for this folder, with appropriate permissions in place RPT workbench can create these keys before a recording.



**User response:** Users either need to create the AllowSimulationAPI 'REG\_DWORD' key with value 1 manually or need to provide appropriate write permissions to 'users' group for this folder, with appropriate permissions in place RPT workbench can create these keys before a recording.

---

**RPKG0090E**

Exception  
thrown  
while  
creating  
connection  
variables

**Explanation:** Exception thrown while creating connection variables

**System action:** Can not create the connection variable

**User response:** None required

---

**RPKG0100E**

Exception  
thrown  
by  
the  
launch  
configuration  
core

**Explanation:** Exception thrown by the launch configuration

**System action:** None required

**User response:** None required

## RPKG0101E

Exception  
thrown  
during  
an  
update  
to  
a  
launch  
configuration

**Explanation:** Exception thrown during an update to a launch configuration

**System action:** None required

**User response:** None required

---

## RPKG0110E

The  
data  
source  
type  
%1  
is  
not  
expected

**Explanation:** The data source type %1 is not expected

**System action:** None required

**User response:** None required

---

**RPSE0014W**

SAP  
Calendar  
dialog  
could  
have  
unpredictable  
behavior  
during  
playback,  
set  
the  
date  
directly  
in  
the  
field  
using  
string  
format.

**Explanation:** SAP Scripting Calendar object is not safe, in hide mode replay could fail.

**System action:** No specific action during test generation. Recorded actions are kept.

**User response:** Date should be set in corresponding field as String value, ex: 10.25.2021

---

**RPSF0114E**

SAP  
GUI  
Application  
creation  
failed

**Explanation:** SAP GUI is not installed with recommended scripting options.

**System action:** Recording is stopped.

**User response:** Install SAP GUI with scripting options as recommended by SAP.

## RPSF0172E

Rational®  
Performance  
Tester/SAP:  
Unable  
to  
start  
SAP  
GUI,  
please  
check  
SAP  
GUI  
installation.

**Explanation:** SAP GUI can't be reached.

**System action:** The test is stopped.

**User response:** Install SAP GUI with scripting options as recommended by SAP.

---

## RPSF0195E

Connection  
with  
SAP  
GUI  
existing  
session  
or  
shortcut  
not  
allowed  
during  
schedule  
execution.

**Explanation:** Connection on existing SAP GUI session or shortcut are impossible in a performance schedule execution, these are reserved for test or compound test.

**System action:** The test is stopped.

**User response:** Connection string or SAP logon must be used for schedule mode.

---

**RPSF0197E**

No  
matching  
SAP  
GUI  
Scripting  
object  
found  
for  
%1.

**Explanation:** No matching SAP GUI Scripting object found with SAP Identifier containing Regular Expression.

**System action:** Regular Expression will be ignored in SAP GUI Scripting Identifier.

**User response:** Check the Regular Expression in SAP GUI test.

---

**RPSF0198E**

SAP  
GUI  
Scripting  
Identifier  
with  
Regular  
Expression  
are  
strongly  
not  
recommended  
in  
schedule  
execution.

**Explanation:** For performance purpose, SAP GUI Scripting Identifier with Regular Expression are strongly not recommended in schedule execution.

**System action:** No action (execution not stopped).

**User response:** Use original SAP GUI Scripting Identifier, avoid Regular Expression in SAP GUI test.

**RPSF0199E**

Invalid  
Regular  
Expression  
detected

**Explanation:** SAP GUI Scripting Identifier with invalid Regular Expression detected during execution.

**System action:** Regular Expression will be ignored in SAP GUI Scripting Identifier.

**User response:** Check the Regular Expression in SAP GUI test.

---

**RPTA0000W**

%1

---

**RPTA0001I**

Setting  
the  
log  
verbosity  
left  
me  
with  
%1  
users

---

**RPTA0002E**

A  
Test  
cannot  
be  
launched  
on  
the  
specified  
Driver

---

**RPTA0003E**

%1

---

---

**RPTA0004E**

A  
Test  
could  
not  
be  
launched  
on  
Driver:  
%1.  
The  
Test  
Execution  
Framework  
was  
not  
able  
to  
deliver  
an  
Executor.  
This  
is  
an  
internal  
error,  
please  
contact  
support.  
For  
more  
information,  
see  
the  
Troubleshooting  
section  
of  
the  
online  
help.

**Explanation:** The Test and Performance Tools Platform (TPTP) infrastructure did not produce an executor for the test. This error message might display if firewalls are active on the local computer or the agent computer.

**User response:** Disable firewalls on both the local computer and the agent computer. If you do not want to disable firewalls, you can instead enable a firewall-aware connection. For more information on enabling a firewall-aware connection, see *Running with a workbench behind a firewall*. On the local computer, check the properties of the location that represents the agent computer. This error can occur if the deployment root directory is not specified correctly in the location that represents the agent computer. Check the Error Log for further information on the error. To open the Error Log, click *Window > Show View > Error Log*. Restart the Agent Controller. Restart the application.

---

## RPTA0009E

A  
Test  
could  
not  
be  
launched  
on  
Driver:  
%1  
due  
to  
an  
internal  
error.  
Please  
see  
Problem  
Determination  
Log.  
For  
more  
information,  
see  
the  
Troubleshooting  
section  
of  
the  
online  
help.



**Explanation:** An exception was thrown during an attempt to obtain the operating system attribute of the location asset.

**User response:** Check the Error Log for further information on the error. To open the Error Log, click Window > Show View > Error Log. Open the location asset representing the agent computer in the Test Navigator, and verify that all information and properties are correct. Delete the location asset representing the agent computer in the Test Navigator, and create a new location asset. You might need to delete the location and create a new one, if the location asset representing the agent computer asset is corrupted.

---

## RPTA0010E

An  
error  
has  
been  
encountered  
while  
launching  
a  
Test  
on  
Driver:  
%1.  
Please  
see  
Problem  
Determination  
Log.  
For  
more  
information,  
see  
the  
Troubleshooting  
section  
of  
the  
online  
help.

**Explanation:** An exception was thrown while starting the test. The exception did not contain an error message.

**User response:** Check the Error Log for further information on the error. To open the Error Log, click Window > Show View > Error Log. Restart the Agent Controller. Restart the application.

---

## RPTA0011E

An  
error  
has  
been  
encountered  
while  
launching  
a  
Test  
on  
Driver:  
%1.  
An  
Executor  
was  
not  
returned  
and  
neither  
was  
an  
error  
message.  
This  
is  
an  
internal  
error,  
please  
contact  
support.

**Explanation:** The Test and Performance Tools Platform (TPTP) infrastructure produced neither an executor for this test nor error messages.

**User response:** Check the Error Log for further information on the error. To open the Error Log, click Window > Show View > Error Log. Restart the Agent Controller. Restart the application.

---

**RPTA0012E**

An  
error  
has  
been  
encountered  
while  
launching  
a  
Test  
on  
Driver:  
%1.  
There  
are  
no  
Data  
Processors  
present.  
This  
is  
an  
internal  
error,  
please  
contact  
support.

## RPTA0013E

An  
error  
has  
been  
encountered  
while  
launching  
a  
Test  
on  
Driver:  
%1.  
Data  
Processors  
have  
not  
been  
configured  
correctly.  
This  
is  
an  
internal  
error,  
please  
contact  
support.  
For  
more  
information,  
see  
the  
Troubleshooting  
section  
of  
the  
online  
help.

**Explanation:** The test application was unable to configure the Data Processor for either the test log or the statistics portion of the test infrastructure.

**User response:** Check the Error Log for further information on the error. To open the Error Log, click Window > Show View > Error Log. Restart the Agent Controller. Restart the application.

---

## RPTA0014E

A  
Test  
could  
not  
be  
launched  
on  
Driver:  
%1.  
The  
Test  
Execution  
Framework  
encountered  
an  
Exception.  
This  
is  
an  
internal  
error,  
please  
contact  
support.

## RPTA0015E

An  
error  
was  
encountered  
while  
launching  
a  
Test  
on  
%1.  
\nPlease  
examine  
your  
Deploy  
Directory:  
%2,  
the  
error  
could  
be  
caused  
by  
one  
of  
the  
following:  
\n  
\n1.  
The  
Deploy  
Directory  
path  
must  
be  
absolute  
(start  
with  
Drive  
Letter  
or  
"/").  
\n2.  
The  
Deploy  
Directory  
path

**RPTA0016E**

An  
error  
has  
been  
encountered  
while  
launching  
the  
test.  
A  
required  
dataset  
%1  
is  
missing  
or  
invalid  
in  
your  
project.

**RPTA0017E**

An  
error  
has  
been  
encountered  
while  
launching  
the  
test.  
A  
required  
dataset  
%1  
has  
been  
replaced.  
One  
or  
more  
test(s)  
are  
referencing  
a  
different  
version  
of  
the  
dataset.

---

**RPTA0018E**

ready

---

**RPTA0019E**

not  
ready  
on  
port



---

**RPTA0020E**

Check  
Agents  
Failed

---

**RPTA0021E**

%1  
deployment  
directory  
%2  
format  
not  
compatible  
for  
operating  
system  
%3.  
For  
more  
information,  
see  
the  
Troubleshooting  
section  
of  
the  
online  
help.

**Explanation:** The deployment directory that is specified in the location asset representing the agent computer is incorrect for the operating system that is specified in the location asset.

**User response:** Open the location representing the agent computer in the Test Navigator, and edit the deployment directory or the operating system.

## RPTA002E

Timed  
out  
after  
%1  
seconds  
waiting  
for  
the  
license  
server.  
Check  
network  
connectivity  
to  
the  
license  
server  
and  
ensure  
the  
license  
server  
is  
running.  
For  
more  
information,  
see  
the  
Troubleshooting  
section  
of  
the  
online  
help.

**Explanation:** The test application was unable to connect to the license server in the allotted time.

**System action:** The test run stops.

**User response:** Run the `__RLKA_NAME__` to check for connectivity to the license server or to point to a different server.

RPTA0023E

Virtual  
users  
have  
exited  
prior  
to  
stage  
completion.

At  
the  
end  
of  
stage  
%1  
there  
were  
%2  
users  
running  
when  
%3  
were  
expected.

A  
common  
reason  
for  
this  
is  
a  
schedule  
which  
has  
assigned  
an  
insufficient  
amount  
of  
work  
(for  
one  
or  
more  
User  
Groups),  
to

**Explanation:** During schedule execution, at the end of the current stage, the actual number of users running did not match the expected number of users. For example, if the current stage specifies that 100 users should run for 1 hour and only 90 users are running at the end of the hour, this message is displayed.

**User response:** Check the Error Log for further information on the error. To open the Error Log, click Window > Show View > Error Log. Typically, this message is displayed when virtual users did not have enough work to do for the duration of the stage. For schedules that contain more than one stage, verify that the workload under each user group is contained inside an infinite loop. Use infinite loops because the stage duration is controlled by the time when users stop. If virtual users have sufficient workload, look in the test log for more information about why virtual users stopped. The virtual users that stopped might have encountered errors. By default, this message is displayed when the number of expected users does not match the number of actual users running at the end of a stage. You can change this setting to specify the percentage of users that may stop during a stage without being considered an error. To change the error condition, create the -DrptStopTolerance property in the eclipse.ini file in the installation directory. For example, -DrptStopTolerance=80 specifies that 80% of the users may stop unexpectedly during stage execution without being considered an error.

## RPTA0024E

Exception  
encountered  
adding  
or  
removing  
users.

**Explanation:** This error message is displayed when a dataset reference between a test and a dataset is broken. Whenever a dataset is used, a reference is created in the test. The reference is a link that points to the physical dataset file in the test project. This link can break if the test is copied or imported into another project without copying or importing the associated dataset file. This link can also break if the dataset file is deleted.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** Do not copy or import individual test assets. Instead, copy or import entire projects. If you have already copied or imported individual test assets, copy the dataset from the previous project or create a new dataset that contains the same information. Open the test with the broken reference and link the dataset to the test. \nDo not delete dataset files.

RPTA0025E

The  
schedule  
has  
no  
user  
group.

---

**RPTA0026E**

The RPT\_VMARGS option rptPre811PageResponseTimes is specified on at least one location and is missing from at least one other location. Please ensure that either all locations include this option or none do. See "adjusted page response time for increased accuracy" in the help for more information.

RPTA0025I

Run  
Completed  
(%1)

---

RPTA0026I

Run  
Terminated  
(%1)

---

RPTA0027I

%1:  
%2

---

RPTA0031E

Location  
template  
file  
%1  
is  
not  
found  
(referenced  
from  
location  
file  
%2)

**Explanation:** A location template file referenced by a location file is missing or inaccessible.

**User response:** Create a location template file with the given name. If the location template file exists but is in a closed project, open the project.



---

**RPTA0032I**

Found  
location  
template  
[%1]  
for  
[%2]  
(instances  
found:  
%3)

---

**RPTA0033I**

%1  
remote  
location(s)  
associated  
with  
location  
template  
[%2]

---

**RPTA0034E**

Cannot  
change  
stage  
duration  
if  
Until  
Finished  
specified

RPTA0035E

Duration  
time  
specified  
is  
less  
than  
what  
has  
already  
elapsed

---

RPTA0036E

Schedule  
must  
be  
in  
the  
Running  
state  
to  
change  
stage  
duration

---

RPTA0037E

Agent  
%1  
not  
ready,  
time  
of  
last  
contact:  
%2

**Explanation:** The specified agent is not in contact with the workbench. The schedule cannot run until all agents that are used in the schedule are actively connected.

**System action:** Install and configure the Rational® Performance Tester load generation agent on the agent computer.

**User response:** Ensure that the specified agent has a Rational® Performance Tester load generation agent installed and is properly configured to this workbench. Restart the schedule. See the online help for information about how to install and configure the load generation agent.

---

**RPTA0038E**

No  
successful  
contact

---

**RPTA0039E**

Unknown  
host  
'%1'

**Explanation:** The specified agent name is not resolving in the Domain Name System (DNS).

**User response:** Ensure that the agent name is spelled correctly in the location.

---

**RPTA0040E**

Unable  
to  
complete  
deployment  
to  
agents  
because  
of  
an  
unexpected  
error  
in  
the  
publish  
phase.  
%1

**Explanation:** A deployment error occurred that is likely a low-level I/O error or an unrecoverable internal error.

**User response:** Check the exception messages for possible causes such as a lack of hard-disk space.

**RPTA0041E**      %1

**Explanation:** The specified agent is not in contact with the workbench. The schedule cannot run until all agents that are used in the schedule are actively connected.

**System action:** Install and configure the Rational® Performance Tester load generation agent on the agent computer.

**User response:** Ensure that the specified agent has a \_\_PT\_RR\_SHORTNAME\_\_ load generation agent installed and is properly configured to this workbench. Restart the schedule. See the online help for information about how to install and configure the load generation agent.

---

**RPTA0042E**      Agent  
version  
%1  
incompatible  
on  
host  
%2.  
Minimum  
agent  
version  
%3  
required.

**Explanation:** The version of the \_\_PT\_AGENT\_ACRONYM\_\_ is not compatible with a feature in the schedule.

**System action:** The schedule cannot be launched so schedule execution ends.

**User response:** Upgrade the \_\_PT\_AGENT\_ACRONYM\_\_ on the machine specified to match the workbench version.

---

**RPTA0043E**      Error  
encountered

**Explanation:** An unexpected error occurred.

**User response:** Look for more details about the error in the message posted.

---

**RPTA0100W**

Failed  
to  
delete  
file  
%1

---

**RPTA0518E**

An  
error  
has  
been  
encountered  
while  
launching  
the  
test.  
A  
required  
dataset  
%1  
is  
missing  
or  
invalid  
in  
your  
project.

**Explanation:** A test contains a link to a dataset that cannot be found or that is corrupted. This can happen when a project is not imported completely, or when a file is deleted.

**System action:** The test run does not start.

**User response:** Open the test. On the Common Options page, fix the broken link so that it points to a valid dataset file or delete the link.

**RPTA1050E**

Rational®  
Service  
Tester  
for  
SOA  
Quality  
is  
licensed  
to  
only  
support  
single  
user  
execution.  
Please  
adjust  
the  
number  
of  
Users  
to  
1  
in  
the  
schedule  
and  
rerun.  
Contact  
IBM  
regarding  
the  
use  
of  
Rational®  
Performance  
Tester  
for  
your  
load  
testing  
needs.

---

**RPTC0003E**

Wrong  
type  
of  
project  
'%1'.

---

**RPTC0004E**

Unable  
to  
access  
test  
variable  
initialization  
file.  
Make  
sure  
the  
specified  
file  
path  
is  
accessible:  
%1

**RPTC0005E**

Error  
while  
processing  
XML  
file  
containing  
variable  
initializations.  
Make  
sure  
the  
file  
contains  
valid  
XML  
of  
the  
expected  
format:  
%1

---

**RPTC0006E**

Error  
while  
gather  
test  
variable  
initializations.  
No  
variable  
initializations  
will  
be  
honored  
for  
this  
run.



---

**RPTC0007E**

Error  
processing  
license  
request  
for  
feature  
'%1'.  
This  
feature  
will  
not  
be  
available.

**Explanation:** The workbench could not find the ibmrpt\_pvu license. Either the license does not exist with the license server or activation kit or the workbench was unable to acquire it. As a result, the capabilities that this license enables are not be available.

**User response:** To enable the capabilities for the license, ensure that the ibmrpt\_pvu license is available for the workbench.

---

**RPTC0008I**

Setting  
Variable  
[name='%1',  
value='%2',  
source='%3',  
user  
group='%4',  
location='%5']

**RPTC00020E**

Unexpected  
I/O  
error  
while  
communicating  
with  
workbench  
%1

**Explanation:** During test-log transfer a network error occurred on the agent communicating to the workbench.

**System action:** The agent re-attempts to communicate with the workbench.

**User response:** If the problem persists, inspect error and take corrective action.

---

**RPTC1001W**

The  
file  
path  
specified  
for  
the  
Zip  
Utility  
is  
invalid.

**RPTC1002W**

Could  
not  
get  
the  
classpath  
for  
project  
'%1'.

**RPTC1009I**

Undefined

---

---

**RPTC1011l**

%1:  
Request  
delivered

---

**RPTC1012l**

%1:  
successfully  
added  
%2  
to  
the  
configuration  
file

---

**RPTC1013l**

%1:  
successfully  
removed  
%2  
from  
the  
configuration  
file

---

**RPTC1014l**

%1:  
%2  
is  
already  
in  
the  
configuration  
file

**RPTC1015I**            %1:  
Request  
timed  
out

---

**RPTC1016I**            %1:  
Agent  
not  
ready

---

**RPTC1017I**            %1:  
Agent  
not  
known

---

**RPTC1018I**            %1:  
Unknown  
host  
exception

---

**RPTC1019I**            %1:  
%2

---

**RPTC1020I**            License  
type:  
%1

**Explanation:** Lists the brand of licensing being used (either HCL or IBM).

**System action:** License checkouts will attempt to acquire a license of the corresponding type.

**User response:** No action required.

---

**RPTC1021I**

License  
valid:  
%1

**Explanation:** Indicates whether a valid license was successfully acquired (true/false).

**System action:** If true, the functionality associated with the acquired license will be enabled.

**User response:** If false, check your license configuration.

---

**RPTC1030E**

Unable  
to  
replace  
dataset  
'%1'  
with  
'%2':  
%3.

**Explanation:** An error occurred attempting to replace datasets.

**System action:** Execution will complete with error.

**User response:** Refer to the error message for more details, change the command line options related to replacing datasets.

---

**RPTC1031E**

The  
dataset  
'%1'  
doesn't  
exist.

**Explanation:** Unable to locate the specified dataset referenced in the dataset command line option.

**System action:** Command line execution will be cancelled.

**User response:** Change the command line options related to replacing datasets.

### RPTC1032E

The  
dataset  
'%1'  
is  
incompatible  
with  
existing  
dataset  
'%2'.

**Explanation:** The specified replacement dataset does not have compatible columns, type, etc.

**System action:** Execution will complete with error.

**User response:** Ensure the dataset has the same columns of the dataset it is replacing.

---

### RPTD0011W

The  
regular  
expression  
you  
provided  
does  
not  
find  
the  
highlighted  
string.  
\n  
The  
string  
found  
was:  
%1

**Explanation:** You have provided a regular expression that does not match the string you want to extract.

**System action:** None. We will let you use that regular expression but at execution time you might not get the string you are expecting.

**User response:** Fix the regular expression so that it matches the highlighted string. You can use external tools to help you.

---

**RPTe0005W**

Unable  
to  
attach  
requirements  
report  
into  
RQM  
result,  
because  
the  
default  
requirements  
report  
has  
been  
deleted.  
You  
can  
recreate  
the  
default  
reports  
by  
click  
restore  
defaults  
button  
on  
the  
Default  
Reports  
preference  
page.

**Explanation:** When a test run started by \_\_QM\_NAME\_\_ completes, the default report is attached to the \_\_QM\_NAME\_\_ execution results. This error occurs when the report selected as the default report on the Default Report preferences page does not exist.

**System action:** No report is attached to the \_\_QM\_NAME\_\_ execution results.

**User response:** Click Window > Preferences > Test > Performance Test Reports > Default Report to open the Default Report preferences page. Check that the selected report exists. Click Restore Defaults to reset the default reports.

---

## RPTE0011W

Unexpected  
error  
while  
releasing  
system  
resources  
for  
test  
log  
export.  
This  
may  
cause  
an  
increased  
memory  
footprint,  
until  
Rational®  
Performance  
Tester  
is  
restarted.

**Explanation:** Test log export has completed (possibly with errors described earlier in the workspace log), but when releasing assets used during the export operation, there was an unexpected error.

**System action:** Memory allocated to this operation may not have been freed. Previous errors are likely to be present explaining the root cause.

**User response:** It is advisable to restart the application to free memory allocated during this operation. The exported test log file may be available but there may be errors.



---

**RPTE0147E**

The  
password  
saved  
for  
an  
encrypted  
column  
in  
dataset  
"%1"  
was  
invalid.  
Set  
a  
new  
password  
in  
the  
Automation  
Security  
preference  
page.

**Explanation:** The value saved in the Automation Security preference page for the specified dataset was not correct. It will be ignored.

**System action:** The password in the preference is ignored. If running from the workbench, it will prompt for a password before execution. Otherwise, execution will fail.

**User response:** Update the password in the Test - Test Execution - Automation Security preference page.

## RPTE0150E

The  
feature  
%1  
used  
in  
test  
%2  
is  
not  
supported  
in  
the  
current  
installation/  
platform.

**Explanation:** The execution failed because the specified feature is not supported in the current installation of the product.

**System action:** Ensure feature is selected during installed. Ensure feature is supported on the given architecture/operating system.

**User response:** No user action is required.

---

## RPTH0130I

No  
sample  
time  
closely  
matches  
request  
at  
time=  
%1

---

**RPTH049E**

A  
statistical  
adapter  
is  
missing  
reference  
to  
the  
target  
result.

**Explanation:** This is an internal error when loading results files. It could indicate that the result is corrupted, or it could only be a timing issue.

**System action:** The result cannot be opened.

**User response:** Close all reports and restart the workbench. If the result still does not open, kill any CPU-intensive processes running in the background.

---

**RPTI0069E**

Local  
on  
premise  
agent  
%1  
not  
in  
contact  
with  
this  
workbench.

---

**RPTI0070E**

See  
Error  
Log  
for  
more  
details.

**RPTI0071I**

There  
was  
an  
error  
while  
updating  
the  
workspace  
after  
downloading  
remote  
files.

---

**RPTI0072E**

Modify  
majordomo.config  
on  
%1  
and  
configure  
it  
to  
poll  
this  
workbench.

---

**RPTI0072I**

Remote  
Launch  
Status:  
%1

---

**RPTI0073E**

Project  
is  
NULL

---

**RPTl0074E**

Exception  
occurred  
while  
creating  
and  
unzipping  
project:  
%1

---

**RPTl0075E**

Error  
running  
schedule.  
Could  
not  
find  
schedule  
%1  
in  
project  
%2.

---

**RPTl0110I**

Provision  
time  
(MM:SS):  
%1

---

**RPTl0111I**

Launch  
time  
(MM:SS):  
%1

RPTI0112I

Execution  
time  
(MM:SS):  
%1

---

RPTI0113I

Results  
transfer  
time  
(MM:SS):  
%1

---

RPTI0141E

-----  
\nError  
Dialog  
\n  
%1:  
%2\nConsult  
workspace  
error  
log  
(*{workspace}*)/.metadata/  
.log)  
for  
further  
information.  
\n-----  
\n

**Explanation:** This message is displayed to the command-line output when an error occurs during execution. It displays details about the error and directs the user where to find additional information.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** This message occurs as a generic way to display errors during command-line execution. Consult the workspace log for further details including additional error messages.

---

**RPTI0142E**

The  
Usage  
Metrics  
version  
%1  
required  
by  
the  
licensed  
component  
%2  
is  
not  
available.

**Explanation:** The license that you are using requires Usage Metrics reporting for a later version of the product.

**System action:** The execution will not start.

**User response:** Update the product to a newer version, or obtain a license that is applicable to the current version of the product.

---

**RPTI0143E**

The  
licensing  
system  
failed  
to  
return  
Usage  
Metrics  
enablement  
for  
component  
%1.

**Explanation:** An error occurred while determining if the license requires Usage Metrics reporting.

**System action:** The execution will not start.

**User response:** Verify that the license is not meant for a newer version of the product. Otherwise, contact support.

## RPTI0144W

No  
RTCP  
instance  
is  
available  
to  
report  
Usage  
Metrics.  
No  
Usage  
Metrics  
will  
be  
reported  
for  
this  
execution.

**Explanation:** The license enables Usage Metrics reporting, but either the preference for the Usage Metrics server is not set, or it is set but the server is not active or reachable.

**System action:** The execution will be done normally, but the Usage Metrics will not be logged. This is allowed by the license you are using.

**User response:** If you have set up \_\_QUALITY\_SERVER\_\_, go to Preferences > Test > \_\_QUALITY\_SERVER\_\_, and fill in the server details for Usage Metrics reporting. Verify that the server can be reached from this machine by going to <http://servername:7828> in a browser on the local machine.



---

**RPTl0145E**

No  
RTCP  
instance  
is  
available  
to  
report  
Usage  
Metrics.  
Per  
license  
policy,  
execution  
cannot  
happen  
unless  
a  
RTCP  
is  
defined  
and  
running.

**Explanation:** The license requires Usage Metrics reporting, but either the preference for the Usage Metrics server is not set, or it is set but the server is not active or reachable.

**System action:** The execution will not start.

**User response:** Install `__QUALITY_SERVER__` (if not done already), then go to Preferences > Test > `__QUALITY_SERVER__`, and fill in the server details for Usage Metrics reporting. Verify that the server can be reached from this machine by going to `http://servername:7828` in a browser on the local machine.

## RPTI0146E

TPTP  
Datapools  
and  
Datasets  
cannot  
coexist  
in  
the  
same  
test.  
Test  
run  
aborted.

**Explanation:** A legacy datapool and a new dataset were both detected in the same test.

**System action:** Test execution will be aborted and will not be successful until the test contains only one of the two asset types (dataset or datapool).

**User response:** With the latest version of this product, convert the datapool to a dataset, then open the test containing the legacy datapool in the test editor and save it. Then, restart test execution.

---

## RPTJ0063E

An  
IOException  
was  
encountered  
while  
creating  
the  
Annotation  
File  
on  
Driver:  
%1

---

**RPTJ0075E**

An  
IOException  
was  
encountered  
while  
creating  
the  
Execution  
Log  
File  
on  
Driver:  
%1 ::  
%2

---

**RPTJ1002E**

Driver  
%1  
returned  
an  
unrecognized  
response:  
%2.  
The  
last  
command  
sent  
was:  
%3

RPTJ1003E

While  
waiting  
for  
an  
acknowledgement  
from  
the  
Driver,  
an  
unrecognized  
response  
was  
received.

---

RPTJ1004E

The  
workbench  
was  
waiting  
for  
an  
Acknowledgement  
from  
the  
IBM  
Agent  
Controller  
on  
Driver  
%1  
and  
none  
was  
received.

**Explanation:** A required response from an agent was not received.

**System action:** Execution ends because the required acknowledgement from the agent was not received.

**User response:** Monitor resource usage on the agent. Add additional agents if memory or CPU usage is high on a any agent.

---

## RPTJ1005E

Error  
while  
processing  
a  
message  
from  
the  
IBM  
Agent  
Controller.

**Explanation:** An unexpected error occurred while handling a command from a load generating agent.

**System action:** Execution ends because of an unexpected error while communicating with an agent.

**User response:** Check the workbench Error Log for more information.

## RPTJ1006E

Execution  
failure.  
No  
status  
received  
from  
location  
%1  
in  
%2  
seconds.  
Workbench  
memory  
usage  
at  
%3  
percent  
of  
the  
configured  
JVM  
heap.  
Possible  
location  
or  
workbench  
overload.  
For  
more  
information,  
see  
the  
Troubleshooting  
section  
of  
the  
online  
help.

**Explanation:** The workbench cannot communicate with the agent computer.

**User response:** Try running the schedule again, using default values for all parameters and running at reduced user load levels. It is possible one agent computer is overloaded. If you can run successfully with the default values, make changes to the schedule settings or user load incrementally to determine the cause of failure. Increase the statistics interval to 60 seconds and try running the schedule again. Check the error log for messages that might indicate the cause of the failure. Click Window > Show View > Error Log to open the error log.

---

## RPTJ1007E

The  
Driver:  
%1  
has  
encountered  
a  
communication  
error.  
Please  
refer  
to  
Problem  
Determination  
Log  
for  
more  
details.  
For  
more  
information,  
see  
the  
Troubleshooting  
section  
of  
the  
online  
help.

**Explanation:** The agent computer that the message specifies encountered a problem when trying to run a command sent from the workbench.

**User response:** Check the error log for messages from the agent computer that the error message specifies. Click Window > Show View > Error Log. Check the test log for any failures from virtual users. This message might be displayed when you add or remove users manually or by means of schedule stages.



---

**RPTJ1008E**

The  
Driver:  
%1  
has  
become  
unresponsive,  
possibly  
due  
to  
an  
out-  
of-  
memory  
condition.  
At  
last  
notification  
this  
Driver  
was  
using  
%2  
percent  
of  
its  
allocated  
memory.  
Please  
refer  
to  
the  
"Increasing  
memory  
allocation"  
Help  
topic  
for  
information  
on  
how  
to  
increase  
memory  
allocation.

For  
more

**Explanation:** The workbench cannot communicate with the agent computer. The agent computer might have a memory allocation problem.

**User response:** Try running the schedule again, using the default values for Test Log and Problem Determination log levels. Follow the instructions in Increasing memory allocation. Set the memory allocation to the size of physical memory minus 256 megabytes, up to a limit of 1500 megabytes. For example, on an agent computer with one gigabyte of physical memory, set the memory allocation to 756 megabytes.

---

#### RPTJ1009E

The  
Driver:  
%1  
is  
running  
%2,  
however  
the  
user  
selected  
%3  
as  
the  
Drivers  
operating  
system.

---

#### RPTJ1010E

Error  
while  
transferring  
file  
on  
Driver:  
%1.  
Transfer  
FROM:  
%3  
TO:  
%2

---

**RPTJ1011E**

The  
'%1'  
Protocol/  
Feature  
is  
not  
supported  
on  
the  
%2  
platform,  
so  
the  
Test  
%3  
can't  
be  
executed  
on  
location  
%4.  
For  
more  
information,  
see  
the  
Troubleshooting  
section  
of  
the  
online  
help.

**Explanation:** The test includes a feature or protocol that is not supported on one of the agent computers where it is scheduled to run.

**User response:** Edit the schedule and associate the user groups that include the problem test with agent computers that support the feature or protocol.

RPTJ1012E

The  
operating  
system  
(%1)  
for  
location  
%2  
is  
not  
recognized.  
Please  
use  
an  
operating  
system  
that  
matches  
or  
begins  
with  
the  
name  
of  
one  
of  
the  
recognized  
platforms:  
%3

---

**RPTJ1013E**

No  
valid  
license  
key  
for  
%1  
Protocol/  
Feature  
found.  
The  
Test  
%3  
cannot  
be  
executed.  
For  
more  
information,  
see  
the  
Troubleshooting  
section  
of  
the  
online  
help.

**Explanation:** The test includes a feature or protocol that requires a license for the number of virtual users that are included in the run.

**System action:** The test run stops.

**User response:** Run the IBM License Key Administrator and check for available license keys for the feature or protocol and number of users that you want. To learn more about license keys, see the installation guide.\nAdd the required license key or point to a server that has the required license key.

## RPTJ1014E

Execution  
on  
the  
%1  
Platform  
requires  
a  
license  
and  
no  
valid  
license  
key  
(%2)  
was  
found  
to  
enable  
it,  
so  
the  
Test  
%3  
can't  
be  
executed  
on  
location  
%4.  
For  
more  
information,  
see  
the  
Troubleshooting  
section  
of  
the  
online  
help.

**Explanation:** One of the agent computers that is specified for the test run requires a license, but no license key was available for that platform.

**User response:** Run the Rational License Key Administrator and check for available license keys for the platform that you want. To learn more about license keys, see the installation guide. Add the required license key or point to a server that has the required license key or run the test on a different platform.

## RPTJ1015E

The  
specified  
operating  
system  
(%1)  
for  
location  
%2  
is  
inconsistent  
with  
the  
actual  
platform  
(%3)  
running  
at  
that  
location.  
Please  
update  
the  
operating  
system  
to  
match  
and  
then  
try  
again.  
For  
more  
information,  
see  
the  
Troubleshooting  
section  
of  
the  
online  
help.



**Explanation:** The operating system that is specified in the agent computer asset does not match the operating system that is running on the computer at the specified address.

**User response:** 1. Open the schedule in the test editor. 2. Select the user group that runs on the location mentioned in the error message. 3. In the Schedule Element Details, click the Locations tab, and then select the location mentioned in the error message. 4. Click Edit. 5. Select the appropriate value from the Operating system list. 6. Click OK.

---

## RPTJ1016E

After  
deploying  
File:  
%2  
to  
Driver:  
%1,  
%3  
Byte(s)  
where  
found  
on  
the  
socket.  
Please  
refer  
to  
the  
Problem  
Determination  
Log  
for  
more  
details.

**RPTJ1017E**

An  
IOException  
occurred  
while  
deploying  
File:  
%2  
to  
Driver:  
%1.  
Please  
refer  
to  
the  
Problem  
Determination  
Log  
for  
more  
details.

---

**RPTJ1018E**

A  
SocketException  
occurred  
while  
deploying  
File:  
%2  
to  
Driver:  
%1.  
Please  
refer  
to  
the  
Problem  
Determination  
Log  
for  
more  
details.

**RPTJ1019E**

An  
UnsupportedEncodingException  
occurred  
while  
deploying  
File:  
%2  
to  
Driver:  
%1  
Please  
refer  
to  
the  
Problem  
Determination  
Log  
for  
more  
details.

---

**RPTJ1020E**

An  
IOException  
occurred  
while  
deploying  
File:  
%2  
to  
Driver:  
%1.  
\nA  
possible  
cause  
is  
that  
the  
IBM  
Agent  
Controller  
was  
started  
by  
a  
non-  
root  
user.  
\nThe  
Agent  
Controller  
needs  
to  
be  
started  
by  
the  
root  
user.

**Explanation:** Deployment of test assets to an agent failed.

**System action:** Execution ends because required test assets could not be copied to an agent.

**User response:** Ensure that the Majordomo process is started by the root user.

---

## RPTJ1021E

An  
InactiveAgentException  
has  
occurred  
while  
deploying  
to  
Driver:  
%1.  
Please  
refer  
to  
the  
Problem  
Determination  
Log  
for  
more  
details.  
For  
more  
information,  
see  
the  
Troubleshooting  
section  
of  
the  
online  
help.

**Explanation:** The Test and Performance Tools Platform (TPTP) infrastructure threw an InactiveAgentException when the TPTP infrastructure attempted to communicate with the Agent Controller.

**User response:** Check the Error Log for further information on the error. To open the Error Log, click Window > Show View > Error Log. Restart the Agent Controller on the agent computer.

---

**RPTJ0121I**

Send  
RATEGENERATORS  
to:  
%1,  
string  
'%2'

---

**RPTJ1022E**

The  
workbench  
received  
notification  
that  
the  
execution  
process  
on  
Driver  
%1  
has  
terminated.

**Explanation:** The process running on the agent computer ended unexpectedly.

**User response:** Ensure that there is at least one successful test run, possibly with fewer virtual users, so that the maximum memory value for the agent is set correctly. Check the javacore\* file on the agent computer or the logs in the deployment directory for further information on the process failure.

RPTJ1023E

Communication

with

Driver

%1

has

been

lost,

possibly

due

to

an

out-

of-

memory

condition.

At

last

notification

this

Driver

was

using

%2

percent

of

its

allocated

memory.

Please

refer

to

the

"Increasing

memory

allocation"

Help

topic

for

information

on

how

to

increase

memory

allocation.

For



---

**RPTJ1024E**

Error  
during  
initialization  
of  
annotation  
transfer  
progress  
listener.

---

**RPTJ1025I**

Run  
Completed  
(%1)

---

**RPTJ1026I**

Run  
Terminated  
(%1)

---

**RPTJ1030E**

Non-  
fatal  
internal  
exception  
occurred  
during  
code  
generation  
optimization.  
Code  
generation  
will  
not  
use  
meta-  
cache.

**RPTJ1040E**

The  
license  
required  
for  
the  
'%1'  
Protocol/  
Feature  
and  
%2  
virtual  
users  
could  
not  
be  
checked  
out,  
so  
the  
Test  
%3  
cannot  
be  
executed.  
For  
more  
information,  
see  
the  
Troubleshooting  
section  
of  
the  
online  
help.

**Explanation:** The test application was unable to check out a license for a feature or protocol in the test run.

**User response:** Run the Rational License Key Administrator and check for available license keys for the platform to run the feature or protocol. Add the required license key, point to a server that has the required license key, or run the test on a different platform.

---

**RPTJ1041E**

The  
'%1'  
Protocol/  
Feature  
is  
disabled  
due  
to  
a  
licensing  
configuration  
error.

---

**RPTJ1042E**

%1  
Failure  
checking  
out  
license  
for  
'%2'  
Protocol/  
Feature  
and  
%3  
virtual  
users.  
The  
Test  
%4  
cannot  
be  
executed.

**RPTJ1043E**

%1  
The  
'%2'  
Protocol/  
Feature  
is  
not  
supported  
on  
the  
%3  
platform,  
so  
the  
Test  
%4  
can't  
be  
executed  
on  
location  
%5.

---

**RPTJ1044E**

Timed  
out  
after  
%1  
seconds  
while  
waiting  
for  
the  
license  
server.  
Ensure  
that  
network  
connectivity  
to  
the  
license  
server  
exists  
and  
that  
the  
license  
server  
is  
running.  
For  
more  
information,  
see  
the  
Troubleshooting  
section  
of  
the  
online  
help.

**RPTJ1100I**

A  
hang  
has  
been  
avoided  
during  
execution  
history  
receipt  
with  
%1  
by  
a  
forceful  
load  
test  
executor  
state  
change

---

**RPTJ1101E**

A  
session  
on  
driver  
%1  
did  
not  
release  
promptly.  
Please  
check  
the  
agent  
controller.

---

**RPTJ1102W**

The  
testLog  
event  
loader  
thread  
in  
the  
workbench  
has  
ended  
before  
processing  
all  
testLog  
events  
from  
%1.  
The  
testLog  
may  
be  
incomplete.

## RPTJ1103W

The  
test  
executor  
for  
%1  
has  
been  
artificially  
set  
to  
HISTORY\_COMPLETE  
because  
the  
testLog  
event  
loader  
thread  
is  
not  
longer  
running.

**Explanation:** A monitoring process indicates that the test log loader stopped prematurely. This is not a definite indication of a problem.

**User response:** Check that the expected events exist at the end of the test log. If so, no further action is necessary.

---

## RPTJ1104E

Remote  
debug  
never  
received  
event  
%1,  
process  
exit  
value  
%2



**Explanation:** Expected remote debug event was not received

**User response:** Check the Error Log for remote process failure reason

---

#### RPTJ1141E

Temporary  
dataset  
file  
%1  
not  
created.

**Explanation:** Temporary dataset file can't be created on the system.

**System action:** Original dataset is used.

**User response:** Check corresponding file properties on the system.

---

#### RPTJ1142E

Temporary  
dataset  
data  
are  
not  
generated:  
%1

**Explanation:** Error reached during data generation.

**System action:** Original dataset is used.

**User response:** Check corresponding connection information.

---

#### RPTJ1200W

Failed  
to  
delete  
file  
%1

**RPTJ1220E**

An  
InactiveAgentException  
has  
occurred  
attempting  
to  
send  
[%1]  
to  
driver  
%2

---

**RPTJ1221E**

The  
CommandHandler  
for  
%1  
has  
encountered  
an  
exception  
while  
processing  
%2

---

RPTJ1240E

Driver  
%1  
has  
reported  
a  
NOK.  
The  
last  
command  
sent  
to  
that  
driver  
was:  
%2

**Explanation:** A schedule command sent from the workbench to the agent computer could not be run by the agent computer.

**User response:** Run the schedule using the default settings. Look for unusual assignments of numbers of virtual users to agent computers at stage transitions.

RPTJ1241E

Driver  
%1  
has  
reported  
a  
NOK  
with  
the  
message:  
%2.  
The  
last  
command  
sent  
to  
that  
driver  
was:  
%3

---

RPTJ1242E

Driver  
%1  
has  
reported  
a  
%2  
status

---

RPTJ1244E

The  
AgentCommandListener  
for  
%1  
has  
encountered  
an  
exception  
while  
processing  
%2

RPTJ1245E

Driver  
%1  
has  
reported  
that  
it  
is  
no  
longer  
receiving  
messages  
from  
the  
workbench.  
The  
previous  
message  
received  
from  
this  
driver,  
%2  
milliseconds  
ago,  
was  
%3.  
At  
present  
no  
commands  
have  
been  
sent  
to  
this  
driver.

**Explanation:** Schedule commands sent from the workbench to the agent computer were not received by the agent computer.

**User response:** Ensure that there is at least one successful test run, possibly with fewer virtual users, so that the maximum memory value for the agent is set correctly. Use more agent computers to run the schedule.

---

**RPTJ1261E**

The  
ResponseHandler  
for  
%1  
has  
encountered  
an  
exception  
while  
processing  
%2

---

**RPTJ1270E**

Failure  
attempting  
to  
launch  
test  
execution.

---

**RPTJ1271E**

The  
process  
executing  
the  
test  
has  
ended  
unexpectedly.

**Explanation:** The process that runs tests could not start, or it stopped before the test run ended.

**System action:** The test run stops.

**User response:** Check the core files or the logs for further information on the process failure. If you are using Java Virtual Machine (JVM) arguments, check the argument syntax and try running tests without the arguments. Run the test inside a schedule.

**RPTJ1280E**

The  
communication  
path  
for  
returning  
test  
results  
from  
%1  
has  
not  
been  
established.  
Check  
network  
connectivity  
between  
that  
machine  
and  
the  
workbench  
including  
any  
firewalls.

---

**RPTJ1400I**

%1%  
%2/%3  
files  
%4/%5  
bytes  
deployed

---

**RPTK0000I**

%1



---

**RPTK1001E**

Rational®  
Performance  
Tester  
has  
detected  
the  
presence  
of  
an  
invalid  
Virtual  
Tester  
license  
key.  
If  
you  
have  
recently  
upgraded  
Rational®  
Performance  
Tester,  
note  
that  
this  
is  
a  
new  
check  
performed  
by  
release  
7.0.1  
or  
later,  
and  
instructions  
for  
replacing  
invalid  
Virtual  
Tester  
license  
keys  
should  
have

**Explanation:** Invalid Virtual Tester license key(s).

**System action:** System will not execute schedule run(s) that require a Virtual Tester license if one is not available.

**User response:** You must replace all invalid Virtual Tester license keys. If you need further assistance, please contact your sales representative or Technical Support.

---

## RPTK1016E

The  
specified  
license  
server's  
version  
level  
is  
not  
compatible  
with  
this  
version  
of  
Rational®  
Performance  
Tester.

**Explanation:** The specified license server's version level is not compatible with this version.

**System action:** Incompatible version.

**User response:** Check the license server's version.

---

## RPTK1019E

Unable  
to  
verify  
system  
time.

**Explanation:** The system time has been tampered with since the last successful license check.

**System action:** Future license checks will automatically fail.

**User response:** Contact Technical Support.

---

**RPTK1020E**      Unable  
to  
locate  
license  
directory.

**Explanation:** Unable to locate license directory.

**System action:** Stop execution.

**User response:** Please verify that the license directory exists.

---

**RPTK1021E**      License  
has  
expired.

**Explanation:** An expired license was found.

**System action:** Request a license key from user.

**User response:** Enter a new license key.

---

**RPTK1022E**      Invalid  
license  
file.

**Explanation:** A valid license was not found.

**System action:** Request a license key from user.

**User response:** Enter a valid license key.

**RPTK1023E**

Unable  
to  
find  
a  
license  
supporting  
%1  
virtual  
users.

**Explanation:** The currently installed license key(s) do not support enough VUs for this operation.

**System action:** Request a license key from user.

**User response:** Enter another license key to enable more VUs.

---

**RPTL0001W**

Unable  
to  
retrieve  
data  
from  
the  
test.

**RPTL0002W**

Failed  
to  
store  
test  
data  
into  
annotations.

---

**RPTL0003W**

Failed  
to  
attach  
the  
annotation  
to  
the  
test.

---

**RPTL0004W**

Unable  
to  
open  
test  
annotation  
to  
read  
data.

**Explanation:** The test appears to be corrupted.

**System action:** Attempts to open the test fail.

**User response:** Make sure your disk has enough space. If it does, try recreating the test from the recording.

---

**RPTL0005W**

Failed  
to  
create  
a  
temporary  
file  
to  
save  
test  
data.

**RPTL0006W**

Failed  
to  
load  
test.  
Path  
%1  
is  
invalid.

---

**RPTL0007W**

Failed  
adding  
element  
from  
an  
un-  
registered  
feature  
%1.

---

**RPTL0008E**

Cannot  
load  
a  
test  
created  
by  
a  
future  
version  
%1.  
Please  
upgrade  
your  
install.

---

**RPTL0009I**

Test  
%1  
is  
of  
an  
older  
version  
%2.

---

**RPTL0010E**

Error  
creating  
metadata  
cache.

---

**RPTL0011E**

Error  
reading  
metadata  
cache  
for  
%1.

---

**RPTR0000W**

%1

---

**RPTR0001W**

Failed  
to  
add  
annotation  
to  
execution  
history  
for  
file  
%1

**RPTR0002W**

Unexpected  
error  
in  
data  
validity  
check  
of  
LoadTimeEObjectConsumer

---

**RPTR0003W**

Failed  
to  
add  
properties  
to  
parent  
id  
%1

---

**RPTR0004W**

Failed  
to  
delete  
temp  
file  
%1

---

**RPTR2001E**

Unexpected  
exception  
in  
container  
complete  
loader.  
Heap  
growth  
likely.



---

**RPTR2003W**

Execution  
Variables  
-  
Output

---

**RPTS1000E**

Unable  
to  
start  
the  
agent  
communication  
service  
because  
of  
an  
error:  
%1.  
RPT  
will  
not  
be  
able  
to  
execute  
schedules.

**Explanation:** The agent communication service could not start. This service is a lightweight web server that agents use to communicate with the workbench and to serve web reports. Typically, this error occurs when a server process on the workbench computer is listening on the same port that Rational® Performance Tester requires. This error can also occur when two instances of Rational® Performance Tester run on the same workbench.

**User response:** If multiple instances of the Rational® Performance Tester workbench are running on the same computer, close all but one instance. These instances include Rational® Performance Tester workbenches that are running on multiple user desktop systems. If the error message RPTS1002E\_PORTS\_CONSUMED is also displayed in the error log, see the message for that error. After the error is resolved, restart Rational® Performance Tester.

## RPTS1002E

RPT  
is  
unable  
to  
execute  
a  
schedule  
because  
one  
of  
the  
ports(%1)  
it  
uses  
to  
communicate  
with  
the  
agents  
has  
been  
taken  
by  
another  
RPT(or  
other  
server)  
process.  
Ensure  
only  
one  
RPT  
instance  
is  
running.

**Explanation:** Typically, this error occurs when a server process on the workbench computer is listening on the same port that Rational® Performance Tester requires. This error can also occur when two instances of Rational® Performance Tester run on the same workbench.

**User response:** Identify and stop the other process or service on the workbench that is using the ports that Rational® Performance Tester requires. Restart Rational® Performance Tester. You can also change the ports that Rational® Performance Tester uses by configuring the workbench and all agent computers. To change the ports, click Window > Preferences > Test > Server, and click Preferences > Test > Performance Test Reports > Web Reports.

---

## RPTS1510E

Unable  
to  
stop  
the  
agent  
communication  
service  
because  
of  
an  
error:  
%1

---

## RPTS1001I

Agent  
communication  
service  
listening  
on  
ports(%1)

**Explanation:** The agent communication service requires these local server ports to communicate with agents.

**System action:** No system action is required.

**User response:** This message is for informational purposes only.

## RPTS1004I

The  
dataset  
service  
failed  
to  
shutdown  
cleanly.  
Please  
shutdown  
the  
java  
process  
that  
contains  
dataset-  
service  
in  
its  
command  
line.

**Explanation:** Sometimes the dataset service does not shutdown cleanly due to java.

**System action:** No system action is required.

**User response:** Check in the task manager to make sure the dataset service is not still running when the workbench shuts down. If it is running kill the process before restarting the workbench.

---

**RPTX0001E**

The combination of transformer and feature you have selected is invalid. Transformer (%1) was not expecting data type (%2).

**RPTX0002E**

The combination of feature and transformer you have selected is invalid. Feature (%1) was not expecting data type (%2) to be returned by transformer (%3).

---

**RPTX0003E**

Transformer (%1) has experienced a fatal error. Additional information (%2).

---

**RPTX0004E**

Feature  
(%1)  
has  
experienced  
a  
fatal  
error.  
Additional  
information  
(%2).

---

**RPTX0005E**

No  
class  
can  
be  
found  
for  
the  
specified  
transformer  
id  
(%1).  
Please  
check  
to  
make  
sure  
you  
have  
installed  
this  
transformer.

## RPTX0006E

Class  
definition  
missing.  
Please  
add  
jar  
that  
contains  
definition  
of  
(%1)  
to  
the  
classpath  
of  
the  
test  
project.

**Explanation:** Some requests or responses contain data that is encoded for Google Web Toolkit (GWT). To decode the data, Rational® Performance Tester requires access to the class definition.

**User response:** Add the JAR file that contains the class definitions to the classpath of the test project.

---

## RPTX0007E

The  
transformation  
raised  
a  
GWT  
serialization  
exception:  
%1

**Explanation:** The Google Web Toolkit (GWT) transformation could not be applied because of the indicated reason.

**User response:** Verify that the test elements containing the GWT encoded or decoded data are correct



---

**RPTX0008E**

The  
Silverlight  
decoder  
raised  
an  
exception:  
%1

**Explanation:** The Microsoft Silverlight decoder did not work because of the indicated reason.

**User response:** Verify that the test elements containing the Silverlight encoded data are correct

---

**RPTX0009E**

The  
Silverlight  
encoder  
raised  
an  
exception:  
%1

**Explanation:** The Microsoft Silverlight encoder did not work because of the indicated reason.

**User response:** Verify that the elements containing the Silverlight decoded data are correct

---

**RPTX0010E**

The  
GraniteDS  
transformer  
made  
an  
error  
when  
encoding  
or  
decoding:  
%1

**Explanation:** The GraniteDS encoder did not work because of the indicated reason.

**User response:** Verify that the elements containing the GraniteDS encoded or decoded data are correct.

---

### RPXD0022W

The  
time  
to  
extract  
references  
seems  
excessive.  
It  
was  
%1  
milliseconds.

**Explanation:** It is taking a long time to extract data from your response for your references.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** Examine each of the regular expressions for your references. Make sure they don't have .\* with no qualifiers or other poorly formed constructs. When you write the regular expression in the test you can click verify to get an idea of how long it is taking to execute.

---

### RPXE0061I

Loop  
iteration  
started  
late  
by  
%1  
milliseconds

**Explanation:** A scheduled loop iteration started execution later than expected given the specified rate.

**System action:** Execution continues along with attempt to catch up in order to maintain desired rate.

**User response:** Add additional users or agents to increase capacity in order to maintain desired rate.

---

**RPXE5502E**

An  
exception  
occurred  
while  
logging  
an  
event  
to  
Jaeger.

**Explanation:** An error occurred when attempting to log an event to Jaeger. The event will not be available in Jaeger traces.

**System action:** Jaeger logging will continue for the next events.

**User response:** Contact support.

---

**RPTX1010I**

Start  
of  
RPT  
project  
resolve.  
Repository=<  
%1>,  
Bootstrap=<  
%2>

---

**RPTX1011I**

Attempting  
to  
resolve  
asset=<  
%1>

**RPTX1012l**

End  
of  
RPT  
project  
resolve.  
No  
detected  
errors

---

**RPTX1017l**

Downloaded  
asset  
%1  
from  
remote  
repository,  
local  
asset  
created.

---

**RPTX1018l**

Using  
local  
cached  
version  
of  
asset  
%1.

---

**RPTX1019l**

RPT  
testsuite=<  
%1>  
found  
the  
following  
dependencies=<  
%2>

---

**RPTX1081E**

Exception  
occurred  
while  
uploading  
Mobile  
report.

**Explanation:** A low-level exception occurred uploading the mobile report. It is unexpected.

**System action:** The RQM report will fail to upload.

**User response:** If possible take corrective action, otherwise contact support.

---

**RPTX1082E**

An  
error  
occurred  
when  
generating  
the  
HTML/  
zip  
report.

**Explanation:** The HTML generator for the Execution Report has failed.

**System action:** No execution report uploaded into RQM results

**User response:** Ensure that the temporary directory is accessible on your file system.

## RPTX2001E

Adapter  
unable  
to  
start  
test  
because  
Rational®  
Performance  
Tester  
is  
already  
executing  
a  
test.

**Explanation:** The adapter received a request to start a test while another test on the adapter is in-progress.

**System action:** The adapter ignores the request to launch another test.

**User response:** Wait for the test which is currently executing on the adapter to complete, then re-initiate the launch.

---

**RPTX2002E**

Error  
encountered  
parsing  
RQM  
adapter  
preferences:  
%1.  
Please  
enter  
proper  
credentials  
in  
the  
Eclipse  
Quality  
Adapter  
preference  
page  
(Windows-  
>Preferences).

---

**RPTX2003E**

Project  
<  
%1>  
could  
not  
be  
found  
during  
RQM  
import.

**RPTX2004E**

Test  
log  
is  
unavailable,  
no  
test  
results  
returned  
to  
RQM.

---

**RPTX2005E**

Statistics  
log  
is  
unavailable,  
no  
statistic  
results  
returned  
to  
RQM:  
%1



---

**RPTX2006W**

Display  
unavailable,  
no  
Rational@  
Performance  
Tester  
HTML  
reports  
will  
be  
attached  
to  
RQM  
execution  
results.

**Explanation:** The adapter requires access to a virtual display to generate HTML reports. The adapter was unable to successfully create a display so HTML reports may be unavailable.

**System action:** HTML reports are not generated at the end of execution.

**User response:** If HTML reports are required, start the adapter with display access. Refer to documentation on how to start the adapter with a display.

---

**RPTX2007I**

Start  
RQM  
Execution  
Request  
Project=  
%1  
Name=  
%2

**RPTX2008l**

Start  
RQM  
Import  
Request  
Project=  
%1

---

**RPTX2009l**

End  
RQM  
Execution  
Request

---

**RPTX2010l**

End  
RQM  
Import  
Request

---

**RPTX2011E**

Unable  
to  
interpret  
RQM  
configuration  
file  
%1.  
If  
file  
was  
hand  
edited  
make  
sure  
parameters  
are  
the  
correct  
format.  
If  
you  
are  
unable  
to  
get  
this  
file  
into  
the  
correct  
format,  
please  
erase  
and  
re-  
configure.

**RPTX2012E**

Invalid  
RQM  
connection  
parameter:  
%1.  
Adapter  
was  
not  
launched.

---

**RPTX2013E**

Adapter  
was  
stopped  
while  
a  
test  
was  
executing.  
The  
results  
of  
this  
test  
may  
be  
unreliable.

---

**RPTX2014E**

Adapter  
was  
stopped  
while  
preparing  
to  
run  
an  
RQM  
script.  
There  
are  
no  
results  
for  
the  
attempted  
test  
script  
run.

---

**RPTX2015E**

Testsuite  
'%1'  
or  
project  
'%2'  
does  
not  
exist.  
Ensure  
workspace  
started  
by  
adapter  
contains  
project  
and  
testsuite.

---

RPTX2016l      %1

---

RPTX2017E      %1  
Reason:  
%2

---

RPTX2018W      %1

---

RPTX2019l      The  
RQM  
Adapter  
has  
been  
disconnected.

---

RPTX2020l      The  
RQM  
Adapter  
has  
stopped.

---

RPTX2021E      Unexpected  
error  
occurred  
while  
executing  
RQM  
test  
script.

---

**RPTX2022E**

Unexpected  
error  
occurred  
while  
processing  
an  
import  
request  
from  
RQM.

---

**RPTX2023W**

Error  
occurred  
while  
update  
the  
run  
status  
back  
to  
the  
RQM  
server.  
This  
may  
cause  
the  
RQM  
test  
progress  
page  
to  
contain  
inaccurate  
data.

**RPTX2024E**

Unable  
to  
attach  
the  
following  
file  
to  
the  
RQM  
results.  
This  
may  
cause  
the  
attached  
HTML  
report  
not  
to  
render  
correctly.  
File  
name:  
%1

---

**RPTX2025E**

Error  
occurred  
while  
registering  
the  
adapter:  
%1.



---

**RPTX2026E**

Error  
occurred  
setting  
the  
default  
adapter  
name.  
Please  
set  
the  
name  
in  
the  
Eclipse  
Quality  
Adapter  
preference  
page  
(Windows-  
>Preferences).

---

**RPTX2027W**

Multiple  
test  
runs  
were  
detected  
when  
the  
stop  
request  
was  
received  
from  
RQM.

**RPTX2029W**

Was  
unable  
to  
perform  
stop  
request  
from  
RQM.  
Likely  
the  
run  
was  
already  
shutting  
down  
when  
the  
request  
came  
in.

---

**RPTX2030I**

Request  
to  
stop  
the  
test  
is  
being  
delayed  
until  
the  
appropriate  
run  
state  
is  
reached.

---

**RPTX2031**

A  
request  
to  
stop  
the  
currently  
running  
test  
has  
been  
received  
by  
RQM.

---

**RPTX2032**

Successfully  
issue  
a  
stop  
command  
to  
the  
running  
test.  
Please  
wait  
for  
the  
test  
to  
end.

**RPTX2033E**

Error  
attempting  
to  
stop  
a  
test.

---

**RPTX2034E**

Unable  
to  
create  
directory  
%1  
no  
further  
information.  
Ensure  
user  
has  
permission  
to  
create  
directory  
in  
that  
location.

---

**RPTX2035E**

Error  
occurred  
while  
attempting  
to  
automatically  
update  
pre-8.0  
asset  
%1  
for  
RQM  
execution.

---

**RPTX2036E**

RQM  
remote  
resource  
access  
is  
not  
supported  
for  
pre-8.0  
SOA  
assets.  
Please  
update  
your  
entire  
SOA  
project  
to  
8.0  
or  
greater  
before  
sharing.

RPTX2037E

Launch  
was  
aborted:  
%1

---

RPTX2050E

Unable  
to  
download  
remote  
asset  
%1  
into  
local  
workspace.  
Remote  
repository  
%2.  
Ensure  
RQM  
system  
has  
connectivity  
to  
the  
remote  
repository  
and  
the  
file  
exists.

---

**RPTX2051E**

Unable  
to  
browse  
%1  
in  
remote  
repository  
%2.  
Ensure  
RQM  
system  
has  
connectivity  
to  
the  
remote  
repository  
and  
the  
directory  
exists.

---

**RPTX2055E**

Error  
occurred  
reading  
the  
adapter  
connection  
file.

**RPTX2056E**

Error  
occurred  
saving  
the  
adapter  
connection  
file.

---

**RPTX2057E**

Unable  
to  
complete  
import  
operation  
because  
the  
specified  
path  
is  
not  
in  
the  
adapters  
workspace.  
Try  
specifying  
the  
only  
the  
project  
name.



---

**RPTX2058E**

The specified script < %1> is not in the workspace currently being used by the adapter. You can only execute scripts which are in the adapters workspace.

**RPTX2060E**

The  
script  
path  
specified  
by  
RQM  
does  
not  
seem  
to  
be  
valid.  
Please  
ensure  
the  
RQM  
test  
script  
has  
a  
script  
path  
which  
contains  
the  
project  
and  
script  
name.

---

**RPTX2061W**

Run  
verdict  
is  
inconclusive  
because  
no  
performance  
requirements  
exist  
in  
the  
last  
user  
stage  
for  
the  
associated  
VU  
Schedule.

## RPTX2062W

Run  
verdict  
is  
inconclusive  
because  
there  
are  
zero  
performance  
requirements  
in  
the  
last  
user  
stage  
of  
the  
associated  
VU  
Schedule.

---

**RPTX2063W**

No  
time  
range  
was  
generated  
for  
the  
user  
stage  
of  
the  
associated  
VU  
Schedule.  
Performance  
requirements  
reported  
to  
RQM  
will  
be  
based  
on  
the  
default  
time  
range.

## RPTX2070E

Error  
occurred  
while  
setting  
the  
RQM  
project  
area.  
Make  
sure  
a  
valid  
project  
area  
is  
specified  
on  
the  
Quality  
Manager  
Adapter  
preference  
page.  
The  
adapter  
is  
attempting  
to  
connect  
to  
RQM  
using  
the  
default  
project  
area.

---

**RPTX2071E**

Error occurred while retrieving list of project areas. Please verify Quality Manager connection information. See error log for more details.

---

**RPTX2072E**

Error occurred calling for the web analytics dashboard link.

**Explanation:** Rational® Performance Tester could not open the external URL for the dashboard that references Rational Quality Manager records. This error occurs when a problem exists with the classpath for the result analysis.

**User response:** Ensure that Rational Quality Manager is version 4.0 or later and Rational® Performance Tester is version 8.3 or later. If the error log contains startup errors, resolve the errors and check whether the problem is resolved.

## RPTX2073E

Error  
occurred  
while  
translating  
RQM  
server  
execution  
variables  
to  
Rational®  
Performance  
Tester.

**Explanation:** An unexpected error occurred while setting up execution variables.

**System action:** Execution variables are unavailable during execution.

**User response:** Contact support if this error persists.



---

**RPTX2074E**

Error  
connecting  
RTW  
adapter  
and  
successful  
connecting  
RPT  
adapter.  
This  
suggest  
RQM  
does  
not  
support  
RTW  
script  
type  
introduced  
in  
4.0.3.  
If  
RTW  
adapter  
is  
not  
required  
it  
can  
get  
disabled  
by  
adding  
-DrtwStartAdapter=false  
in  
eclipse.ini.

**Explanation:** Error connecting RTW adapter and successful connecting RPT adapter. This suggest RQM does not support RTW script type introduced in 4.0.3. If RTW adapter is not required it can get disabled by adding -DrtwStartAdapter=false in eclipse.ini.

**User response:** Use a RQM system supporting RTW script type. Add -DrtwStartAdapter=false in eclipse.ini to disable RTW script type. To import and execute RTW assets under the RPT adapter script type also add -DrptAvoidRQMImportFiltering in eclipse.ini

---

## RPTX2075E

Unable  
to  
interpret  
expression  
<  
%1>  
from  
RQM  
control  
file  
<  
%2>.  
Ignoring.  
Reason  
<  
%3>

**Explanation:** The RQM control file is of an invalid format.

**System action:** The control file instruction will be ignored.

**User response:** Change the file so it follows the specified format supplied by support.

---

**RPTX2077E**

Unable  
to  
browse  
to  
<  
%1>.  
Make  
sure  
it  
exist  
on  
the  
shared  
location.

**Explanation:** The project referenced does not exist on the shared location.

**System action:** The RQM execution will stop.

**User response:** Ensure all required projects exist on the shared location.

---

**RPWF0011E**

Error  
occurred  
while  
completing  
test  
generation

---

**RPWF0012E**

Error  
occurred  
while  
processing  
a  
packet  
at  
test  
generation

**RPWF0021E**

WSDL  
Exception  
raised  
while  
processing  
WSDL  
source

---

**RPWF0032E**

Error  
while  
generating  
test  
from  
Axis  
recording

---

**RPWF0051E**

Error  
occurred  
while  
setting  
classpath  
entry  
for  
recorder

---

**RPWF0052E**

I/O  
exception  
occurred  
while  
resolving  
keystore  
or  
truststore  
path

---

**RPWF0056E**

Error  
occurred  
while  
launching  
web  
services  
HTTP  
proxy

---

**RPWF0066E**

Error  
occurred  
while  
launching  
axis  
client  
recorder  
agent

---

**RPWF0071E**

Exception  
thrown  
while  
creating  
a  
wizard  
page  
control

---

**RPWF0072E**

Exception  
thrown  
while  
parsing  
URL:  
%1

**RPWF0074E**

Exception  
thrown  
while  
finishing  
the  
axis  
recording  
wizard

---

**RPWF0075E**

Exception  
thrown  
while  
looking  
for  
an  
available  
port

---

**RPWF0076W**

Exception  
thrown  
while  
adding  
SOA  
Tester  
certificate  
to  
the  
trustore  
%1

---

**RPWF0081W**

A  
proxy  
authorization  
%1  
is  
used  
without  
any  
proxy

---

**RPWF0082W**

No  
free  
name  
can  
be  
found;  
reusing  
%1

---

**RPWF0083E**

Resource  
file  
%1  
not  
found  
in  
workspace  
%2

---

**RPWF0084E**

Workspace  
location  
cannot  
be  
determined

**RPWF0085E**

Cannot  
retrieve  
the  
operation  
name  
from  
the  
envelope  
%1

---

**RPWF0101E**

Core  
exception  
thrown  
using  
org.eclipse.debug.core  
plugin

---

**RPWF0102E**

Exception  
thrown  
during  
launch  
configuration  
update

---

**RPWF0103E**

Exception  
thrown  
while  
resolving  
a  
bundle  
entry  
path



---

**RPWF0104E**

Exception  
thrown  
while  
identifying  
localhost  
IP  
address

---

**RPWF0111E**

Exception  
thrown  
while  
creating  
a  
substitution:  
%1

---

**RPWF0112E**

Exception  
thrown  
while  
creating  
a  
reference:  
%1

---

**RPWF0121W**

Unknown  
format.  
Skipping  
the  
test  
generation  
for:  
%1

**RPWF0122W**

Skipped  
call:  
%1

---

**RPWF0123W**

Skipped  
request:  
It  
could  
be  
that  
provided  
password  
was  
not  
ok

---

**RPWF0124W**

Attachments  
not  
generated.

---

**RPWF0130W**

Could  
not  
find  
project  
for  
URI:  
%1

---

**RPWF0131W**

Loading  
XSD  
Schema  
failed:  
%1

---

**RPWF0132E**

Error  
while  
generating  
test  
from  
Generic  
Service  
Client:  
Can't  
show  
wizard

---

**RPWF0140E**

An  
error  
has  
occurred:  
%1

---

**RPWH0007W**

Unhandled  
Security  
Algorithm  
'%1'

---

**RPWH0009W**

Unable  
to  
serialize  
data

---

**RPWH0010W**

Unable  
to  
deserialize  
data

RPWH0012E  
Unable  
to  
open  
editor  
for  
'%1'

---

RPWH0014E  
Parse  
Error  
in  
'%1'

---

RPWH0015E  
Unable  
to  
create  
resource  
'%1'

---

RPWH0016E  
Failed  
to  
export  
source  
text  
'%1'

---

**RPWH0017E**

A  
connection  
error  
occurred  
on  
'%1',  
please  
check  
the  
URL  
or  
the  
network  
configuration

**Explanation:** A connection error occurred.

**System action:** URL can not be reached, action is aborted.

**User response:** Check the URL or the network configuration.

---

**RPWS0001E**

Exception  
raised  
during  
data  
harvest  
execution

**Explanation:** Reference can't be performed.

**System action:** Reference is not performed: get empty data.

**User response:** Check the corresponding reference.

### RPWS0002E

Exception  
raised  
during  
data  
substitution  
execution

**Explanation:** Substitution can't be performed.

**System action:** Substitution is not performed: write recorded data.

**User response:** Check the corresponding substitution.

---

### RPWS0003E

Exception  
raised  
on  
harvest  
data  
management

**Explanation:** Reference can't be performed.

**System action:** Reference is not performed: get empty data.

**User response:** Check the corresponding reference.

---

### RPWS0004E

Exception  
raised  
on  
substitution  
data  
management

**Explanation:** Substitution can't be performed.

**System action:** Substitution is not performed: write recorded data.

**User response:** Check the corresponding substitution.

---

**RPWS0005E**

Exception  
raised  
during  
WebSocket  
read  
action

**Explanation:** Read action can't be performed.

**System action:** No data are receive.

**User response:** Check the application side, may be the server closes the connection.

---

**RPWS0006E**

Exception  
raised  
during  
WebSocket  
write  
action

**Explanation:** Write action can't be performed.

**System action:** No data are sent.

**User response:** Check the application side, may be the server closes the connection.

---

**RPWS0007E**

Unable  
to  
get  
WebSocket  
connection

**Explanation:** WebSocket connection information is wrong.

**System action:** No data will be receive or sent on this connection.

**User response:** Check the WebSocket connection, may be the test is corrupted.

**RPWS0008E**

Unable  
to  
read  
from  
a  
closed  
connection

**Explanation:** WebSocket connection is closed.

**System action:** No data will be sent on this connection.

**User response:** Check why the WebSocket server closed connection.

---

**RPWY0002E**

An  
exception  
occurred  
in  
%1

**Explanation:** An exception was detected.

**System action:** Current action is aborted.

**User response:** Check the cause of the exception.

---

**RPWY0003I**

Information:  
%1  
(%2)

---

**RPWY0004W**

Warning:  
%1  
(%2)



---

**RPWY0005E**      An  
error  
occurred  
while  
importing  
external  
schema  
%1

---

**RPWY0006E**      Unable  
to  
correlate  
automatically

---

**RPWY0007E**      An  
exception  
%1  
occurred  
in  
%2

**Explanation:** An exception was detected.

**System action:** Current action is aborted.

**User response:** Check the cause of the exception.

---

**RPWZl0002E**      Exception  
raised  
during  
WebSocket  
connection  
creation.

**Explanation:** The workbench could not create a connection for WebSocket elements in split test.

**System action:** No connection are created by the workbench.

**User response:** The user need to create manually the connection, or to get the upgraded HTTP request in the split selection.

---

RPXD0001E

Unknown  
Segment  
Offset/  
Length  
for  
Segmented  
Dataset:  
%1

---

RPXD0002E

Bad  
Dataset  
Mode:  
%1

---

RPXD0003E

Dataset  
not  
initialized:  
%1

---

RPXD0004E

End  
of  
non-  
wrapped  
dataset  
reached:  
%1

---

**RPXD0005E**

Dataset  
with  
multiple  
Equivalence  
Classes  
cannot  
be  
segmented

---

**RPXD0006E**

segmented  
DatapoolMap  
null:  
%1

---

**RPXD0007F**

No  
registered  
data  
correlation  
handler  
for  
this  
IKAction

---

**RPXD0017W**

Pattern  
matching  
failed  
for:  
regex  
(%1)  
str  
(%2)

## RPXD0018E

Skipping  
substitution,  
reference  
value  
was  
null.  
original  
string:  
(%1)  
offset:  
(%2)

---

**RPXD0019E**

Data  
Correlation:  
Failed  
Substitution  
\nReference[%1]\nSubstitution[%2]\n  
\nDetails:  
\n  
\nA  
failed  
reference  
occurred  
in  
a  
prior  
request.  
Since  
the  
reference  
named  
[%3]  
was  
null,  
we  
were  
unable  
to  
substitute  
a  
new  
value  
for  
the  
substituter  
named  
[%4],  
original  
string  
[%5]  
at  
offset  
[%6]  
and  
this  
request  
may  
have

**Explanation:** A reference for an expected data substitution is null.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** To find the failed reference, open the test and go to the substitution site. Right-click the substitution site and select Go To > Reference. When troubleshooting failed references, start with the first error message. The first failed reference can cause subsequent failed references. Search the test log "for unable to extract" to find the first error message.  
  
Examine the request that generated the response. The request contains a value that might need to be correlated. For example, the request might contain a username that must be unique to play back the test successfully. In that case, use a dataset to provide a list of unique username values. You might need to manually correlate a value by using the Test Data Sources view. Values that typically are correlated include timestamps, dates, ids, and other alphanumeric strings.  
  
If you no longer need the data correlation mentioned in the message, remove that data correlation from the test.

---

**RPXD0020E**

Data  
Correlation:  
Failed  
Extraction  
\nReference[%1]\n  
\nDetails:  
\n  
\nWe  
were  
unable  
to  
extract  
the  
value  
for  
the  
reference  
named  
[%2],  
with  
the  
regular  
expression  
[%3].  
This  
could  
mean  
a  
later  
request  
will  
fail.  
Please  
compare  
the  
response  
in  
the  
test  
log  
to  
the  
corresponding  
response  
in  
the

**Explanation:** The response received during playback is different from the response received when the test was recorded. The data correlation code was unable to use the regular expression expected value.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** Examine the request that generated the response. The request contains a value that might need to be correlated. For example, the request might contain a username that must be unique to play back the test successfully. In that case, use a dataset to provide a list of unique username values. You might need to manually correlate a value by using the Test Data Sources view. Values that typically are correlated include timestamps, dates, ids, and other alphanumeric strings. \nIf you no longer need the data correlation mentioned in the message, remove that data correlation from the test.

---

### RPXD0021E

Dataset  
%1  
is  
accessed  
using  
different  
dataset  
modes  
by  
different  
tests.

---

### RPXD0021W

Setting  
variable  
%1  
to  
value  
%2.

---

### RPXE0001W

%1



---

**RPXE0010W**

Engine  
shutdown  
problem  
joining  
workers

---

**RPXE0011W**

Failed  
to  
report  
exception

---

**RPXE0012W**

Schedule  
failed  
to  
load

---

**RPXE0013W**

Unable  
to  
create  
test

---

**RPXE0014W**

Setting  
log  
level  
to  
%1

**RPXE0015W**

Attempt  
to  
add  
object  
to  
Schedule  
which  
is  
not  
a  
UserGroup

---

**RPXE0016W**

Virtual  
User  
%1  
experienced  
error  
%2

---

**RPXE0017W**

Connect  
timeout  
for  
action  
%1  
(%2)  
user  
%3

---

**RPXE0018W**

Read  
timeout  
for  
action  
%1  
(%2)  
user  
%3

---

**RPXE0019W**

Connect  
exception  
for  
action  
%1  
(%2)  
user  
%3

---

**RPXE0021W**

Read  
exception  
for  
action  
%1  
(%2)  
user  
%3

---

**RPXE0023W**

Iterating  
over  
keys  
exception

---

**RPXE0024W**

CancelledKeyException

**RPXE0025W**      NullPointerException

---

**RPXE0027W**      UserGroup  
exception

---

**RPXE0028W**      User  
Group  
%1  
does  
not  
implement  
createTesterWorkload()

---

**RPXE0029W**      Worker  
caught  
throwable

---

**RPXE0030W**      Connection  
leak,  
I/O  
state  
%1

---

**RPXE0031W**      Exception  
finishing  
connection  
for  
action  
%1  
(%2)  
user  
%3

---

**RPXE0033W**

Finish  
read  
get  
buffer  
interrupted  
for  
action  
%1  
(%2)  
user  
%3

---

**RPXE0035W**

Finish  
read  
exception  
for  
action  
%1  
(%2)  
user  
%3

---

**RPXE0036W**

Engine  
thread  
startup  
exception

---

**RPXE0037W**

Engine  
request  
to  
report  
exception

**RPXE0038W**

Exception  
creating  
cache  
file,  
cacheFileName:  
%1,  
extension:  
%2,  
dir:  
%3

---

**RPXE0039W**

User  
%1  
experienced  
exception  
%2

---

**RPXE0040W**

User  
%1  
caught  
exception  
trying  
to  
report  
severe  
error.

---

**RPXE0041W**

Engine  
hard  
stop  
after  
%1  
second  
timeout

---

**RPXE0042I**

%1  
received  
request  
to  
stop

---

**RPXE0043I**

Forced  
stop  
of  
action  
%1

---

**RPXE0044W**

No  
IP  
address  
was  
found  
for  
the  
local  
host

---

**RPXE0045W**

Ignoring  
invalid  
network  
interface  
%1

**RPXE0046W**

Could  
not  
find  
any  
usable  
network  
interfaces

---

**RPXE0047E**

SyncPointSubsystem  
Unknown  
sync  
point:  
%1

---

**RPXE0048W**

%1  
STOPUSERS  
users=  
%2  
stagger=  
%3  
timelimit=  
%4  
active  
users=  
%5



---

**RPXE0049W**

%1  
had  
%2  
non-  
sampled  
users  
asked  
to  
stop  
active  
users=  
%3

---

**RPXE0050W**

%1  
had  
%2  
sampled  
users  
asked  
to  
stop

---

**RPXE0051W**

%1  
after  
wait  
for  
compliance  
active  
users=  
%2  
target=  
%3

**RPXE0052W**

%1  
abandon  
user  
%2

---

**RPXE0053W**

%1  
abandoned  
%2  
users

---

**RPXE0054W**

%1  
end  
stop  
%2  
users  
SUCCESS  
active  
users=  
%3

---

**RPXE0055W**

%1  
end  
stop  
%2  
users  
FAIL  
active  
users=  
%3

---

**RPXE0056W**

%1  
occurred  
in  
%2.  
Message:  
%3

---

**RPXE0057E**

Exception  
while  
reading  
test  
variable  
initialization  
file:  
%1

---

**RPXE0058E**

Exception  
while  
initializing  
virtual  
users  
test  
variables.

---

**RPXE0059E**

Unable  
to  
get  
Kerberos  
ticket  
from  
KDC  
for  
server  
%1.

### RPXE0060E

Failed  
to  
load  
test  
from  
'%1'  
due  
to  
exception:  
%2

**Explanation:** While trying to find and load class files required to execute the test a problem was encountered.

**User response:** See exception description for failure reason.

---

### RPXE0100W

%1  
terminated  
due  
to  
exception:  
%2

### RPXE0102W

IKAction:  
%1  
(%2)  
caught  
Exception  
in  
preFinish()  
for  
%3  
(%4)

---

**RPXE0103W**

IKAction:  
%1  
(%2)  
caught  
Exception  
in  
postFinish()  
for  
%3  
(%4)

---

**RPXE0104W**

KernelChannel  
connect(),  
exception  
while  
trying  
to  
bind  
to  
local  
address  
%1:  
%2

## RPXE2501E

An  
error  
occurred  
while  
attempting  
to  
handshake  
with  
the  
server  
using  
protocol  
%1  
and  
cipher  
suite  
%2.  
This  
type  
of  
failure  
is  
often  
related  
to  
a  
mismatch  
between  
the  
requested  
protocol  
or  
cipher  
suite  
and  
the  
ones  
the  
server  
is  
expecting  
or  
may  
be  
related  
to

**Explanation:** An SSL connection between a client and server is set up by a handshake, the goals of which are: To satisfy the client that it is talking to the right server (and optionally visa versa). Also, for the parties to have agreed on a cipher suite, which includes which encryption algorithm they will use to exchange data. These goals were not achieved.

**System action:** Execution ends because a secure connection cannot be established with the server.

**User response:** If the server requires a client digital certificate work with the server administrator to obtain one. If the server requires strong ciphers work with customer support to obtain the required and restricted ciphers.

### RPXE2550E

The  
digital  
certificate  
RCS  
file  
'%1'  
was  
not  
found  
or  
was  
corrupt:  
%2

### RPXE2552I

digital  
certificate  
alias

### RPXE2900E

The  
server  
rejected  
the  
client's  
digital  
certificate.

## RPXE2901W

The  
server  
closed  
the  
connection  
abruptly.  
This  
is  
probably  
due  
to  
an  
overloaded  
server  
or  
to  
a  
problem  
negotiating  
a  
digital  
certificate  
or  
cipher  
suite.  
Check  
the  
web  
server's  
SSL  
error  
log  
for  
more  
details.



---

**RPXE4000W**

Schedule  
or  
Test  
not  
found.  
May  
not  
have  
compiled.  
-  
%1

---

**RPXE4001E**

Runner  
Exception  
occurred

---

**RPXE4002E**

Communications  
Error:  
Invalid  
Logging  
Level

---

**RPXE4003E**

Communications  
Error:  
Invalid  
TestLog  
Level  
for  
%1  
events

**RPXE4004E**

Communications  
Error:  
Invalid  
Statistics  
Level  
or  
Interval

---

**RPXE4005E**

Runner  
Exception  
occurred  
-  
See  
problem  
determination  
log

---

**RPXE4006E**

Communications  
Error:  
Invalid  
Dataset  
information

---

**RPXE4007E**

Communications  
Error:  
No  
communication  
from  
the  
workbench  
in  
%1  
milliseconds.  
For  
more  
information,  
see  
the  
Troubleshooting  
section  
of  
the  
online  
help.

---

**RPXE4008E**

Attempt  
to  
change  
statistic  
interval  
ignored.

**RPXE4008l**

Think:  
requested  
time  
%1  
milliseconds,  
actual  
time  
%2  
milliseconds

---

**RPXE4009l**

Delay:  
requested  
time  
%1  
milliseconds,  
actual  
time  
%2  
milliseconds

---

**RPXE4010I**

Schedule  
completed.  
See  
Performance  
Report,  
Verification  
Points  
Report,  
and/  
or  
Percentile  
Report  
to  
further  
evaluate  
the  
results  
of  
this  
run  
according  
to  
your  
success  
criteria.

---

**RPXE4011E**

Communications  
Error:  
Invalid  
Stop  
timeout

---

**RPXE4013I**

Additional  
events  
from  
%1

**RPXE4014E**

Communications  
Error:  
Invalid  
RunStagger  
information  
for  
%1  
(pairCount)

---

**RPXE4015E**

Communications  
Error:  
Invalid  
RunStagger  
information  
for  
%1  
(pair  
%2)

---

**RPXE4016E**

Failed  
to  
start  
users  
for  
user  
group:  
%1.

---

**RPXE4017I**

Additional  
execution  
history  
events  
from  
%1  
are  
available,  
but  
they  
have  
been  
stored  
separately  
upon  
user  
request.  
See  
file  
%2.  
Refer  
to  
the  
most  
current  
version  
of  
the  
product  
release  
notes  
for  
information  
on  
how  
to  
access  
and  
view  
them.

**RPXE4018E**

Failed  
to  
write  
message  
to  
workbench  
[%1]

---

**RPXE4019E**

Failed  
to  
remove  
users  
for  
user  
group:  
%1.

---

**RPXE4020E**

Failed  
to  
add  
users  
for  
userGroup:  
%1  
numUsers=[%2]  
startId=[%3]



---

**RPXE4021E**

Failed  
to  
add  
users  
because  
the  
runner  
is  
not  
in  
a  
runnable  
state.

---

**RPXE4022E**

failed  
to  
add  
desired  
number  
of  
users

---

**RPXE4023E**

failed  
to  
reach  
target  
number  
of  
users  
ramping  
down

**RPXE4024E**

not  
runnable  
or  
command  
failed

---

**RPXE4025E**

failed  
to  
set  
the  
DataView  
state  
of  
user  
%1[%2]  
to  
%3.

---

**RPXE4026E**

DataView  
command  
%1  
is  
not  
yet  
implemented.

---

**RPXE4027E**

DataView  
command  
%1  
is  
not  
recognized.

---

**RPXE4028E**

MessageEventFilter  
command  
parsing  
error  
in  
token  
%1[%2]  
of  
command  
[%3]

---

**RPXE4029E**

The  
testLog  
message  
event  
filter  
specified  
by  
[%1]  
cannot  
be  
constructed.  
This  
filter  
element  
will  
be  
ignored.

**RPXE4050I**

Operating  
System  
Info:  
name  
[%1]  
architecture  
[%2]  
version  
[%3]

---

**RPXE4100W**

Cannot  
open  
execution  
history  
cache  
file  
[%1],  
execution  
history  
will  
not  
be  
cached

---

**RPXE4101E**

Error  
closing  
execution  
history  
cache  
file  
[%1]

---

**RPXE4102E**

Error  
reading  
%1  
bytes  
from  
execution  
history  
cache  
file  
[%1]

---

**RPXE4103E**

Error  
writing  
%1  
bytes  
to  
execution  
history  
cache  
file  
[%2]

---

**RPXE4104E**

Error  
opening  
execution  
history  
cache  
file  
[%1]  
for  
reading

**RPXE4105E**

Error  
testing  
execution  
history  
cache  
file  
[%1]  
for  
available  
input

---

**RPXE4106E**

Unexpected  
EOF  
reading  
%1  
bytes  
from  
execution  
history  
cache  
file  
[%2]

---

**RPXE4107E**

Exception  
processing  
execution  
history  
event

---

**RPXE4108E**

Error  
reading  
execution  
history  
cache  
file  
[%1]

---

**RPXE4109E**

Error  
writing  
to  
TestLog  
cache  
file  
[%1]

---

**RPXE4110E**

Error  
closing  
TestLog  
cache  
file  
[%1]

**RPXE4111W**

Cannot  
open  
testLog  
cache  
file  
[%1]  
for  
random  
access  
writing,  
the  
testLog  
may  
contain  
bad  
data.

---

**RPXE4112W**

Error  
removing  
testLog  
event  
from  
cache  
file  
[%1].  
Writing  
%2  
bytes  
at  
offset  
%3.



---

**RPXE4120E**

Error  
writing  
to  
TestLog  
[%1]

---

**RPXE4150E**

Error  
opening  
execution  
history  
annotation  
file  
[%1]

---

**RPXE4151E**

Error  
writing  
%1  
bytes  
to  
execution  
history  
annotation  
file  
[%2]

---

**RPXE4152E**

Error  
flushing/  
closing  
history  
annotation  
file  
[%1]

**RPXE4153E**

Error  
deleting  
history  
annotation  
file  
[%1]

---

**RPXE4200W**

Warning:  
Statistics  
delivery  
thread  
running  
behind  
statistics  
interval  
by  
%1  
milliseconds

---

**RPXE4201W**

Warning:  
Statistics  
delivery  
thread  
over  
slept  
by  
%1  
milliseconds

---

**RPXE4202E**

Error:  
Statistics  
delivery  
thread  
over  
slept  
by  
%1  
milliseconds

---

**RPXE4203E**

Error:  
Statistics  
collection  
time  
too  
long:  
%1  
bytes  
%2  
milliseconds

---

**RPXE4204W**

Warning:  
Statistics  
collection  
time  
too  
long:  
%1  
bytes  
%2  
milliseconds

### RPXE4205E

Error:  
Statistics  
write  
time  
too  
long:  
%1  
bytes  
%2  
milliseconds

---

### RPXE4208E

Error:  
Could  
not  
create  
agent  
measurements  
file  
%1.

**Explanation:** It is not possible to create a file on the file system.

**System action:** Unable to create a file. The agent measurements will not be available.

**User response:** You do not have the permissions on your file system or it is full.

---

### RPXE4209I

Error:  
Statistics  
collection  
thread  
was  
interrupted

**Explanation:** An error occurred which caused the interruption of the statistics collection.

**System action:** Statistics may be incomplete.

**User response:** Run the test again.

---

**RPXE4210E**

Error:  
A  
severe  
error  
occurred  
when  
processing  
statistics.

**Explanation:** An exception occurred on the agent while processing statistics and/or sending them to the server.

**System action:** Statistics will be incomplete.

**User response:** Contact support.

---

**RPXE4211E**

Error:  
A  
severe  
error  
occurred  
when  
sending  
statistics.

**Explanation:** An exception occurred on the agent while sending statistics to the server.

**System action:** Statistics will be incomplete.

**User response:** Contact support.

---

**RPXE4212E**

Error:  
A  
severe  
error  
occurred  
when  
closing  
statistics.

**Explanation:** An exception occurred on the agent while completing the statistics processing.

**System action:** Statistics may be incomplete.

**User response:** Contact support.

---

**RPXE4213E**            Statistics  
                      sub-  
                      system  
                      error:  
                      %1

**Explanation:** A severe error occurred during writing to the agent measurements file.

**System action:** The agent detailed measurements will not be available.

**User response:** Start a test execution again.

---

**RPXE4214W**            Statistics  
                      sub-  
                      system  
                      warning:  
                      %1

**Explanation:** Warning message to the user during writing to the agent measurements file.

**System action:** The agent detailed measurements may be affected by a problem.

**User response:** Fix the problem given by the message or contact support.

---

**RPXE4215E**            Statistical  
                      counter  
                      descriptors  
                      file  
                      not  
                      found:  
                      %1.

**Explanation:** Unable to find the counter descriptors file in the deployment directories.

**System action:** Statistics will not be available.

**User response:** Start the test again, contact support if the problem persists.

---

#### RPXE4215I

Statistics  
sub-  
system  
message:  
%1

**Explanation:** This message is displayed in debug mode.

**System action:** No action.

**User response:** You can report this message to the support.

---

#### RPXE4216E

Problem  
in  
statistical  
counter  
descriptors  
file:  
%1.

**Explanation:** The counter descriptors file has a problem.

**System action:** Statistics will not be available.

**User response:** Start the test again, contact support if the problem persists.

RPXE4217E

Submitted  
value  
%1  
is  
out  
of  
range  
of  
allowed  
values  
for  
the  
counter  
type  
%2.

**Explanation:** The value is out of the limits of the counter.

**System action:** Measurements and statistics for the specified counter will not be available.

**User response:** If you are a protocol developer, fix the problem. Otherwise, contact support.



---

**RPXE4218E**

In  
order  
to  
use  
this  
method,  
the  
runtime  
type  
of  
the  
counter  
must  
be  
either  
STATIC  
or  
RATE.

**Explanation:** A protocol is using a legacy API to change the value of a counter.

**System action:** Measurements and statistics for the specified counter will be inaccurate.

**User response:** If you are a protocol developer, use a runtime counter type to STATIC or RATE. Otherwise, contact support.

---

**RPXE4219E**

Mismatch  
between  
runtime  
type  
%1  
and  
static  
counter  
type  
%2.

**Explanation:** The type of the counter in runtime and in the statistic definition do not match.

**System action:** The runtime type will be applied.

**User response:** If you are a protocol developer, change the declared counter type, or the runtime type. Otherwise, contact support.

---

### RPXE4220E

No  
static  
declaration  
found  
for  
counter  
%1.

**Explanation:** Unable to find a definition for the counter.

**System action:** The counter values will be ignored.

**User response:** Add a definition for the counter, or use an undeclared counter.

---

### RPXE4221E

Attempt  
to  
create  
an  
undeclared  
counter  
%1  
(type  
%2)  
over  
a  
declared  
counter  
of  
a  
different  
type  
(%3).

**Explanation:** An attempt to create an undeclared counter was made, but a counter declaration with another type already exists.

**System action:** The undeclared counter values will be ignored.

**User response:** Use another path for the undeclared counter that does not conflict with the existing declared counter.

---

**RPXE4900I**            Test  
                         execution  
                         completed  
                         with  
                         no  
                         reported  
                         problems

---

**RPXE4901I**            %1  
                         ERROR  
                         verdicts  
                         reported

---

**RPXE4902I**            %1  
                         FAIL  
                         verdicts  
                         reported

---

**RPXE4903I**            %1  
                         INCONCLUSIVE  
                         verdicts  
                         reported

---

**RPXE4904I**            All  
                         reported  
                         verdicts  
                         PASSed

**RPXE4905l**      %1  
                  ERROR  
                  verdict  
                  reported

---

**RPXE4906l**      %1  
                  FAIL  
                  verdict  
                  reported

---

**RPXE4907l**      %1  
                  INCONCLUSIVE  
                  verdict  
                  reported

---

**RPXE4908l**      %1  
                  FAIL  
                  verdict  
                  roll-  
                  up

---

**RPXE4909l**      %1  
                  ERROR  
                  verdict  
                  roll-  
                  up

---

**RPXE4910l**      %1  
                  INCONCLUSIVE  
                  verdict  
                  roll-  
                  up

---

**RPXE4911I**

%1  
PASS  
verdict  
roll-  
up

---

**RPXE4912I**

%1  
ERROR  
verdicts  
reported  
from  
driver  
%2

---

**RPXE4913I**

%1  
FAIL  
verdicts  
reported  
from  
driver  
%2

---

**RPXE4914I**

%1  
INCONCLUSIVE  
verdicts  
reported  
from  
driver  
%2

**RPXE4915I**

%1  
ERROR  
verdict  
reported  
from  
driver  
%2

---

**RPXE4916I**

%1  
FAIL  
verdict  
reported  
from  
driver  
%2

---

**RPXE4917I**

%1  
INCONCLUSIVE  
verdict  
reported  
from  
driver  
%2

---

**RPXE4918I**

duration

---

**RPXE4920I**

%1  
was  
successfully  
invoked.  
This  
does  
not  
indicate  
the  
pass/  
fail  
verdict  
of  
the  
test  
itself,  
only  
that  
the  
invocation  
of  
the  
test  
was  
successful.  
Expand  
to  
inspect  
verdicts.

**RPXE4921I**

%1  
was  
invoked.  
This  
does  
not  
indicate  
the  
pass/  
fail  
verdict  
of  
the  
test  
itself,  
only  
that  
the  
invocation  
of  
the  
test  
was  
successful.  
No  
verdicts  
will  
be  
reported  
from  
the  
test.



---

**RPXE4930I**

The  
%1  
testLog  
level  
was  
pushed  
from  
%2%3  
to  
%4%5.

---

**RPXE4931I**

The  
%1  
testLog  
level  
was  
popped  
from  
%2%3  
to  
%4%5.

---

**RPXE4932I**

The  
%1  
testLog  
level  
was  
changed  
from  
%2%3  
to  
%4%5.

**RPXE4940I**

Transaction  
[%1]  
started  
%2  
milliseconds  
after  
start  
of  
test  
run.

---

**RPXE4941I**

Transaction  
[%1]  
stopped  
%2  
milliseconds  
after  
start  
of  
test  
run.  
Elapsed  
time:  
%3  
milliseconds.

---

**RPXE4942I**

Transaction  
[%1]  
aborted.

---

**RPXE4944W**

Transaction  
[%1]  
is  
already  
started.

---

**RPXE4945W**

Transaction  
[%1]  
has  
not  
been  
started.

---

**RPXE4948W**

Execution  
Variables  
-  
Input

---

**RPXE4950I**

Null  
user  
group  
name.

---

**RPXE4952E**

Unable  
to  
find  
target  
loop  
named  
'%1'.  
Error  
handler  
did  
not  
complete  
properly.

**Explanation:** The loop name specified in the loop handler does not exist.

**System action:** The user will not follow the loop error handler and will continue execution at the next action.

**User response:** Change the loop handler to point to an existing loop.

**RPXE5301E**

Error  
encountered  
while  
loading  
Native  
Library:  
%1

---

**RPXE5305E**

A  
required  
customer-  
supplied  
file  
was  
not  
found.  
Please  
check  
the  
"external\_files"  
folder  
and  
your  
installation  
instructions  
for:  
%1

---

**RPXE5330E**

Unable  
to  
apply  
dataset  
swap:  
%1

**Explanation:** An error occurred attempting to parse the data set swap command-line option.

**System action:** The data set swap will not occur.

**User response:** See the command-line usage to ensure the command syntax is correct.

---

```
RPXE5500W      Unable
                to
                apply
                Open
                Tracing
                context.
                The
                root
                Jaeger
                span
                will
                be
                unparented.
                %1
```

**Explanation:** An error occurred when attempting to create an Open Tracing span context from the properties starting with OPENTRACING\_CTX\_.

**System action:** Jaeger logging will still occur but the root span will be linked to a parent span.

**User response:** Make sure the content of properties starting with OPENTRACING\_CTX\_ is correct.

## RPXE5501W

Transaction  
times  
for  
this  
run  
do  
not  
include  
failing  
transactions,  
according  
to  
workbench  
Test  
Execution  
preferences.

**Explanation:** A failing transaction will not be added to stats. This will only be logged once per transaction, but multiple instances may have failed.

**System action:** Execution will continue as normal. This is not an error condition.

**User response:** If this behavior is not desired, uncheck preferences at Test > Test Execution.

---

**RRIT0001E**

Environment  
variable  
INTEGRATION\_TESTER\_AGENT\_HOME  
not  
set  
to  
Rational@  
Integration  
Tester  
Agent  
installation  
location,  
or  
does  
not  
contain  
expected  
RunTests(.exe)  
program.

**Explanation:** The test execution cannot find the Rational@ Integration Tester Agent.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** Set the environment variable INTEGRATION\_TESTER\_AGENT\_HOME to point the root installation directory of the Rational@ Integration Tester agent. This must be done on each location used in a schedule.

---

**RRIT0002E**

Error  
unzipping  
\_\_IT\_PRODUCT\_NAME\_\_  
project.

**Explanation:** The \_\_IT\_PRODUCT\_NAME\_\_ project cannot be deployed.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** Verify that there is enough disk space on the executing location.

**RRIT0003E**

\_\_IT\_PRODUCT\_NAME\_\_  
library  
not  
found.

**Explanation:** The library required to communicate with the \_\_IT\_PRODUCT\_NAME\_\_ agent is missing in the installation.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** Contact your support.

---

**RRIT0004E**

Error  
processing  
messages  
received  
form  
the  
\_\_IT\_PRODUCT\_NAME\_\_  
client.

**Explanation:** A communication error has occurred with the \_\_IT\_PRODUCT\_NAME\_\_ agent.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** Try again, contact your support if problem persist.

---

**RRIT0005E**

Some  
tag  
values  
are  
missing.

**Explanation:** A value cannot be assigned to a tag defined in an \_\_IT\_PRODUCT\_NAME\_\_ test during execution.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** Verify that each tag of each \_\_IT\_PRODUCT\_NAME\_\_ test maps to a variable in the schedule or compound test.



---

**RRIT0006E**

Interrupted  
RunTests(.exe)  
start  
sequence

**Explanation:** When Rational Integration Tester, an unexpected interrupt exception happened.

**System action:** None

**User response:** Try again

---

**RRIT0007E**

Test  
execution  
can  
not  
continue

**Explanation:** The Rational Integration Tester test execution can not continue. Maybe because Rational Integration Tester is not installed on the machine, maybe because the communication channel could not be established.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** Verify that Rational Integration Tester is installed and try again.

---

**RRITU11002W**

Open  
\_\_IT\_PRODUCT\_NAME\_\_  
resources  
has  
been  
disabled  
in  
Test  
>  
\_\_IT\_PRODUCT\_ACRONYM\_\_  
Integration  
preferences

**Explanation:** User as disabled \_\_IT\_PRODUCT\_NAME\_\_ resource but want to open this kind of resource.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** Open Test > \_\_IT\_PRODUCT\_ACRONYM\_\_ Integration preference and enable open resources by checking \_\_IT\_PRODUCT\_NAME\_\_ is installed on this machine .

---

**DCRC0001E**

Missing  
message  
for  
log  
entry  
'{0}'  
in  
class:  
{1}

---

**DCRC0002E**

Cannot  
get  
Log  
key  
'{0}':  
SecurityException  
raised

---

**DCRC0003E**

Cannot  
initialize  
Log  
key  
'{0}'

---

**DCRC0008W**

Warning:  
field  
{0}  
is  
not  
defined  
in  
class:  
{1}

---

**DCRC0009W**

Warning:  
cannot  
get  
check  
message  
versus  
log  
key  
mapping  
for  
{0}  
of  
class  
{1},  
SecurityException  
raised

---

**DCRC0010E**

Unexpected  
exception,  
please  
check  
Error  
Log  
view:  
{0}

DCUI0001E  
unexpected  
exception

**Explanation:** An exception that could not be handled occurs during processing.

**User response:** Close rule editor and report exception to product support.

---

DCUI0003E  
Error  
getting  
persistent  
property  
'{0}'

DCUI0004E  
Error  
setting  
persistent  
property  
'{0}'

DCUI0006E  
Cannot  
reload  
resource  
'{0}'

DCUI0007W  
Failed  
to  
encode  
model  
to  
clipboard.

---

**DCUI0008W**

Failed  
to  
decode  
model  
from  
clipboard.

---

**DCUI0009E**

None  
of  
the  
attribute  
providers  
own  
attribute  
id  
'{0}'.

**Explanation:** Rule file refer to an unknown rule attribute id. File may be edited on a system having more protocol extension rather than current one.

**User response:** Rule file should not be edited on this product installation.

---

**DCUI0010E**

Missing  
IRuleUIProvider  
extension  
point  
for  
'{0}'

**Explanation:** Rule file refer to a rule that is unknown on this product installation.

**User response:** Rule editor is able to display that rule on the tree but not able to edit it contents.

### DCUI0011E

Missing  
IConditionUIProvider  
extension  
point  
for  
'{0}'

**Explanation:** Rule file refer to a rule condition that is unknown on this product installation.

**User response:** Rule editor is able to display that rule condition on the tree but not able to edit it contents.

---

### DCUI0012E

Cannot  
save  
editor  
'{0}'

### DCUI0013E

Missing  
IRulePassUIProvider  
extension  
point  
for  
'{0}'

**Explanation:** Rule file refer to a rule pass that is unknown on this product installation.

**User response:** Rule editor is able to display that rule pass on the tree but not able to edit it contents.

---

### DCUI0014E

Missing  
IRuleArgumentUIProvider  
extension  
point  
for  
'{0}'

---

**DCUI0015E**

Missing  
IRuleArgumentContainerUIProvider  
extension  
point  
for  
'{0}'

---

**DCUI0016E**

Try  
rule  
failed

---

**DCUI0017E**

Try  
rule  
failed:  
'{0}'

---

**DCUI0998E**

Cannot  
load  
file  
'{0}'

## Additional error messages

You can find the additional error messages.

---

**Address already in use**

Address  
already  
in  
use.

**Explanation:** Typically, this error message is displayed when all available TCP/IP ports have been exhausted.

**System action:** None.

**User response:**

- If the schedule, in this context, is used to refer to VU Schedule and Rate Schedule contains loops, move the loops into tests. If a schedule, in this context, is used to refer to VU Schedule and Rate Schedule contains loops, at the beginning of a loop iteration each virtual user closes existing connections and opens new connections. This can cause the agent computer to exhaust all available TCP/IP ports. If a test contains loops, virtual users attempt to re-use existing connections. Re-use of existing connections can take advantage of keep-alive connections.
  - Increase the number of TCP/IP ports available. The number of TCP/IP ports on a Windows™ computer is limited to 5000 by default. To increase the number of TCP/IP ports available on a Windows™ computer:
    1. Create the following Registry key: `HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\CurrentControlSet\Services\Tcpip\Parameters\MaxUserPort`. This key does not exist by default.
    2. Specify the type as `DWORD`.
    3. Set the value to `65000`.
    4. Reboot the computer.
- 

### Browser profile in use

Your browser profile is already in use. You must close the browser or select another browser from Application to Record in Preferences.

**Explanation:** The browser configured for recording is already running, or a lock file exists that prevents the browser from running.



**System action:** The test run does not start.

**User response:**

- Close the browser configured for recording, and record again or select another web browser in the **Test From Recording** wizard.
  - Search for and remove any `lock` files from the browser profile directory.
- 

**Cannot open test**

Cannot  
open  
the  
test  
*testname*  
because  
it  
contains  
the  
following  
features  
that  
are  
not  
installed:  
*featurename*.

**Explanation:** The test that you are attempting to open requires the installation of one or more protocol extensions.

**System action:** The test is not opened.

**User response:** To install a protocol extension:

1. Close the product.
2. Launch IBM® Installation Manager.
3. Click **Modify**.
4. Navigate to the **Modify Packages** window.
5. Select the required protocol extensions.
6. Follow the steps in the wizard to complete the installation of the protocol extensions.

A protocol license key is required to use protocol extensions other than HTTP. See the installation guide for more information on managing protocol license keys.

**Connection closed**

Web  
server  
*computername*  
unexpectedly  
closed  
the  
connection  
while  
in  
the  
process  
of  
retrieving  
URI  
*URIname*

**Explanation:** This message is displayed when the HTTP server being tested has become too busy and has closed the connection without completing the response.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** If you receive this error message multiple times for a particular HTTP request or when the server is not under load, contact the administrator of the server under test to determine potential causes of the behavior.

---

**Dataset accessed using different modes**

Dataset  
*datapoolname*  
is  
accessed  
using  
different  
dataset  
modes  
by  
different  
tests.

**Explanation:** Two tests are accessing the same dataset. These two tests use different access methods for the dataset.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** Examine your tests to find the dataset mentioned. Check the access mode for the dataset by double-clicking the dataset name in the test. The access mode will be **Random**, **Shuffled**, or **Sequential**. Ensure that the access mode is the same for all tests that use the dataset.

---

#### Error binding to port

Error  
Binding  
to  
Port:*portnumber*  
Exception:  
java.net.SocketTimeoutException:  
Accept  
timed  
out.

**Explanation:** The listener port for HTTP recording is in use by another application.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** Change the listener port for HTTP recording to a port that is not in use by another application. See Changing HTTP recording preferences for more information. On the **Browsers Recording** preferences page, edit the value of the **Proxy Recorder Local Port** field.

---

#### No local agent controller

Local  
computer  
is  
not  
running  
the  
Agent  
Controller.

**Explanation:** The agent controller coordinates schedule playback between the workbench and agent computers. The agent controller is not running on the local computer.

**System action:** No tests run.

**User response:** Make sure that the agent controller is installed and running on the workbench computer. On Windows™ computers, the agent controller is a process called ACWinService. On Linux™ computers, the agent controller is a process called RAServer.

To start the agent controller, do one of the following steps:

- On Windows™, at a command prompt, enter this command:

```
net start "IBM Rational Agent Controller"
```

- On Linux™, change to the directory `AgentController/bin` in the product installation directory; then enter this command:

```
./RAstart.sh
```

---

### Performance Test Errors were found in the project

Performance

Test

Errors

were

found

in

the

project.

**Explanation:** This error can occur when workspaces are shared on different computers or when the installation location of the product has changed since the project was created.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** To work around this error, clean up the Java™ build path and the generated Java™ source files.

1. Click **Window > Open Perspective > Resource** to open the **Resource** perspective.
2. Select the project in the **Project Explorer** view, and then right-click and select **Properties** to view the project properties.
3. Select the **Java Build Path** property.
4. Click the **Libraries** tab.
5. Select each entry that is displayed with a red X and remove that entry from the build path. If a referenced library is pointing to user-specific libraries that have moved or are not present, edit the entry so that it points to the correct location. Do not remove entries for user-specific libraries.
6. Click **OK**.
7. Expand the `src` folder in the project.
8. Remove all generated Java™ source files that are displayed with a red X. If the source file is user-specific, then edit the build path to point to the correct dependent libraries.

---

**Test run aborted**

Execution  
failure.  
No  
status  
received  
from  
location  
*computername*  
in  
*interval*  
seconds.

**Explanation:** The workbench has lost communication with one or more agent computers.

**System action:** The test run stops.

**User response:** For each agent computer:

- Check that the playback Java™ process is running. If it is still running, the problem might be on the workbench computer. Stop the Java™ process and all related typeperf and vmstat processes.
- Examine the problem determination log for error messages or exception messages.
- If the playback Java™ process is not running, search for `javacore.*` files. The contents of these files might help you determine the cause of the problem.
- Run tests again and monitor the memory size of the playback Java™ process. If the playback Java™ process is consistently running at its maximum heap size, the process might not have enough memory.

If the problem is not on an agent computer, check that the workbench computer has sufficient memory. To increase the available memory, either increase the workbench heap size or reduce the level and amount of execution history.

---

**Test run aborted due to error**

Virtual  
users  
have  
exited  
prior  
to  
stage  
completion.

**Explanation:** In a schedule with multiple stages, at the end of a stage that is configured with  $n$  virtual users, there were fewer than  $n$  virtual users running. The schedule did not assign enough work to the virtual users to keep them active for the duration of the stage, or the virtual users stopped because of an a different error. The workload problem can occur if you use multiple stages but do not enclose the workload in an infinite loop.

**System action:** The test run stops.

**User response:** On the workbench computer, examine the workload for each user group in the schedule. Check that the entire workload is inside an infinite loop, so that the virtual users always remain active regardless of the stage duration. If the tests already use infinite loops, then the agent computers might have encountered errors while running tests. To determine why virtual users stopped before the stage completed:

- Examine the test log for error or exception messages.
- Increase the test log level and decrease the number of users. Try running the schedule again. Examine the test log for error or exception messages.
- Simplify the workload by running one user in one stage. Check to see whether the single user takes the expected amount of time to complete all actions. If not, examine the test log and problem determination log for error or exception messages.

---

**Testgen completed with warnings**

Testgen  
completed  
with  
warnings.

**Explanation:** The response data has been truncated according to the setting in the HTTP Test Generation preferences.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** To adjust how response data is truncated, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > HTTP Test Generation > Test Generation Options**, and edit the value of the **Save only the first 4KB of responses larger than** field.

**Variable not initialized**

Variable  
*variablename*  
has  
not  
been  
initialized  
for  
this  
test.

**Explanation:** A variable was used in a test, but the variable had never been initialized to a value.

**System action:** Depending on the value of the **Run-time error if variable not initialized** setting, the system will either do nothing, issue a warning, issue a test log error, or exit the test.

**User response:** Check the variable to determine where the initialization should have happened. Make sure that the test that contains the initialization of the variable occurs before the test trying to use the variable.

# Chapter 9. Reference Guide

This guide describes, additional topics to gain more knowledge about Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality.

## Accessibility features

Accessibility features help users who have physical disabilities, such as visual and, hearing impairment, or limited mobility, to use the software products successfully.

Accessibility features are product dependent and might include one or more of the following aspects:

- Keyboard-only operation
- Screen reader usage
- Color and typeface preferences



**Note:** The accessibility features mentioned here apply to the Windows operating system. Some of these features might also work on Linux, but are not officially supported.

## Accessibility compliance

To understand the accessibility compliance status for Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality, refer to [Accessibility Conformance Reports](#).

For more information about IBM and accessibility, refer to [IBM Accessibility](#).

The product documentation is published by using Oxygen XML WebHelp Responsive. To understand the accessibility compliance status for Oxygen XML WebHelp Responsive, refer to [WebHelp Responsive VPAT Accessibility Conformance Report](#).

## Accessing UI elements

Rational® Service Tester for SOA Quality supports navigation in the UI by using different methods such as a mouse, keyboard, or touchpad.

You can use the keyboard keys such as **Tab**, arrow keys such as **UP**, **DOWN**, **LEFT**, and **RIGHT** to navigate to the different pages in the **Navigation** pane or to the different action labels in the right pane on the UI.

## Keyboard shortcuts for performance and service testing

The keyboard shortcuts for performance and service testing are available when you record or edit a test or a schedule.

Key combination	Description
Ctrl+S	Save the test or schedule.



Key combination	Description
Alt+Shift+T, G	Generate a test from the selected recording (.recmodel) file.
Alt+Shift+T, R	Create a report (the test must be selected in the Test Navigator).
Alt+Shift+T, T	Test connection (a location must be selected in the Test Navigator).
Alt+Shift+X, B	Run the test (a test must be selected in the Test Navigator).
Alt+Shift+X, C	Run the schedule (a schedule must be selected in the Test Navigator).
Del	Delete the selection
Ctrl+Del	Delete the selection
Insert	Insert a new element (same as the <b>Insert</b> push button).
Ctrl+Insert	Add a new element (same as the <b>Add</b> push button).
Ctrl+Up Arrow	Move the element up.
Ctrl+Down Arrow	Move the element down.
Ctrl+Alt+<, Ctrl+Alt+>	Resize the test editor and schedule editor windows. The new size is retained when you reopen the window.
Ctrl+Shift+F1	During HTTP recording, insert a comment.
Ctrl+Shift+F2	During HTTP recording, insert a screen capture.
Ctrl+Shift+F3	During HTTP recording, insert a synchronization point.
Ctrl+Shift+F4	During HTTP recording, start a transaction.
Ctrl+Shift+F5	During HTTP recording, end a transaction.
Ctrl+Shift+F6	During HTTP recording, insert a split point.
Ctrl+Shift+F7	During HTTP recording, set the name of the current page.

The following keyboard shortcuts are available when you record Citrix performance tests:

Key combination	Description
Tab or Shift+Tab	Cycle the focus through the UI elements
Arrows	Select a push button
Space	Click a push button or toggle between selections

When you record Citrix performance tests and you work in image synchronization mode, you can use these keys:

Key	Description
Space	Set the origin of selection area
Arrows	Move the cursor

Key	Description
Enter	Select the image synchronization area and set the synchronization area (press twice)
Esc	Cancel the selection

## Generic service client references

Read these reference topics for Generic service client.

### Generic service client call details

In the generic service client, service calls contain the content and the transport information for the call. The contents are made of the SOAP envelope. The transport information refers to the information that is required to send and receive and answer depending on the selected protocol.

#### Message

This page shows the XML content of the request and provides access to data correlation. The same content is presented in three different ways.

##### Form

This view provides a simplified view of the message that focuses on editing the values of the XML content. Use the **Schema** menu to enable assistance with editing XML content so that the XML is valid and complies with the XSD specification.

In the **Form** view, add the XML headers that are required for standard web service calls. On the **Header** bar, click **Add** (+) to create the default XML header structure for WS-Addressing, WS-ReliableMessaging or WS-Coordination requests, or click **More** for other standards. You can enable or disable XML header elements and specify the correct values for each XML element. Checks are performed to ensure that the XML content is valid.



**Note:** To add XML headers to calls in IBM® Security AppScan®, add a **Static XML Headers** algorithm on the **Request Stack** tab of the request.

##### Tree

This view provides a hierarchical view of the XML structure of the message, including elements, namespaces, and the associated values. You can use **Add**, **Insert**, **Remove**, **Up**, and **Down** to edit the XML elements and namespaces in the tree.

Use **Skip if Empty** column to select the empty XML elements that you want to skip. This column is visible only if you selected the **Display the 'Skip if Empty' column in XML tree viewer** check box in **Window > Preferences > Test > Test editor > Service test**.


Click **Filter** to hide or show namespace, attribute, or text nodes, depending on your requirements.

Click **Allow only valid modifications** to enable smart editing, based on a specified XML schema document (XSD). To specify a set of XSD documents for the workbench, in the test navigator, right-click the project and select **Properties** and **Schema Catalog**. Disable **Allow only valid modifications** if you do not have an XSD or if you want to bypass the schema.

You can right-click an XML element to convert it to an XML fragment. This enables you to perform data correlation (use datasets and create references) on the entire XML fragment instead of only on the value.

### Source

This view displays the source XML content of the message or plain text content. To format XML content, click **Format XML text**. To wrap XML content into a single line, click **Pack XML text to single line**. Similar controls are available for JSON content.

 **Important:** In the Source view, do not edit the tags that start with `SoaTag`. If you delete or change these tags, any references and substitutions in the test will be broken. You cannot recreate these tags after you delete them.

### Attachments

This page lists the MIME or DIME attachments that are attached to the request. The contents of this view conform to the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) or Direct Internet Message Encapsulation (DIME) specification. You can use this page to add workbench resources as MIME or DIME attachments and change properties.

The **Content ID** is the identifier that the request uses to refer to the attachments. The method for using this identifier depends on your server requirements.

#### MIME or DIME

Select whether the attachment conforms to the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) or Direct Internet Message Encapsulation (DIME) specification

#### Use MTOM transmission mechanism

By default, the request uses SOAP Messages with Attachments (SwA) to handle attachments. Select this option to handle attachments with the SOAP Message Transmission Optimization Mechanism (MTOM).

### Transport

This page covers the transport settings used to send the request. The transport protocol settings apply to a transport configuration, which can be either HTTP, Java™ Message Service (JMS), WebSphere® MQ, or Microsoft .NET. You can create several configurations for each protocol so that you can easily switch protocols or variants of protocols.



**Note:** If you are using IBM® Security AppScan®, only the HTTP transport protocol is available.

## HTTP

Select **HTTP** to use the HTTP transport for the request. At the request level, you can update a URL or SOAP action and the reference to the global configuration of a test.

### Protocol configuration

Click **Change** to specify a predefined transport configuration or to create a configuration. HTTP transport configurations contain proxy and authentication settings that can be reused.

### URL

Specify the URL end point of the service request.

### Rest mode

Use this check box to split the REST URL so that it is easy to understand the different parts of REST URL. When you use this option, the main section of URL is placed in the URL field, the resource part is placed in the **Resource** field, and the parameters are placed in the **Parameters** field. Use the **Add** button to manually add more parameters.

### Method

Specify the HTTP method to be used to invoke the service request.

### Headers

Specify the names and values of any custom HTTP headers that are required by the service. Click **Add**, **Edit** or **Remove** to modify the headers list.

### Cookies

Specify the names and values of any cookies that are required by the service. Click **Add**, **Edit** or **Remove** to modify the cookies list.

## JMS

Select **JMS** to use the Java™ Messaging Service transport for the request. This page enables you to add string properties that are attached to the request for a JMS configuration. These will be sent as message properties through JMS.

### Protocol configuration

Click **Change** to specify a predefined transport configuration or to create a configuration. JMS transport configurations contain generic end point, reception point, and adapter settings that can be reused.

### Properties

Specify the names and values of any string properties that are required by the request for the current JMS transport configuration. These are sent as message properties through JMS. Click **Add**, **Edit** or **Remove** to modify the properties list.

### WebSphere® MQ

Select **MQ** to use the IBM® WebSphere® MQ transport for the request. This page enables you to specify the SOAP action and override the settings for the WebSphere® MQ configuration selected at the test level.

#### Protocol configuration

Click **Change** to specify a predefined transport configuration or to create a configuration. WebSphere® MQ transport configurations contain generic queue, header, and SSL settings that can be reused.

#### SOAP Action

Specifies the SOAP action to be used to invoke the WebSphere® MQ request.

#### Override MQ protocol configuration values

Select this option to configure the fields of the WebSphere® MQ message. You can replace a subset of an MQ message descriptor with a custom format for use with other server types, specifically when using an XML message request.

#### Customize message header

Select this option to specify custom headers for the transport for the SOAP over MQ feature that is provided by WebSphere® MQ. This feature uses a predetermined MQ message format (RFH2), therefore, when selected, other **Message Descriptor** options are disabled.

#### Message descriptor

These settings replace the message descriptor and header settings of the MQ protocol configuration. Refer to WebSphere® MQ documentation for information about message descriptors.

### Microsoft™ .NET

Select **Microsoft .NET** to use the Microsoft .NET Framework transport for requests based on Windows™ Communication Foundation (WCF). This page enables you to override the settings for the Microsoft™ .NET configuration selected at the test level.

#### Item

Click **Add** to specify the name and value of the WCF actions that are required by the service. This table is automatically generated when you import a Microsoft .NET WSDL file. Refer to the Microsoft™ .NET WCF documentation for more information.

## Security for Request

In this page you can edit the security algorithm stacks that the security protocol uses. Security stacks are a set of algorithms that are executed in a given order.

### Override stack

By default, you edit the security algorithm stack attached to a specific WSDL file in the WSDL Security Editor. Select this option to specify a different security algorithm stack only for the current response.

### Show response stack

Clear the **Show response stack** option to hide the **Response Stack** page.

### Security Algorithm Details

Click **Add**, **Insert**, or **Remove** to add or remove security algorithms in the stack. Click **Up** and **Down** to change the order of a selected algorithm in the security stack. The following security algorithms can be added to the security stack:

#### XML Encryption

The XML encryption security algorithm specifies how the XML document is encrypted. For details on security algorithms, refer to the web service security specification.

##### Actor / Role name

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

##### Must understand

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

##### Identifier type

Select the type of key identifier to be used for the encryption. The following key identifiers are available, as defined in the Web Services Security (WSS) specification X509 profile and the OASIS WSS 1.1 specification:

- ISSUER\_SERIAL
- BST\_DIRECT\_REFERENCE
- X509\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- SKI\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- EMBEDDED\_KEYNAME
- THUMBPRINT\_IDENTIFIER
- ENCRYPTED\_KEY\_SHA1\_IDENTIFIER

##### User XPath part selection

This enables you to specify an XPath query that describes parts of the XML document that can be subjects of the algorithm. By default, the body is the subject.

**Key**

Select the key used for the encryption. The details of each key vary.

- **x509 key:** This specifies the name and password of the x509 key and the keystore where it is located.
- **Raw key:** This specifies the name and the byte value of your SecretKey in hexadecimal.
- **Encrypted key:** This specifies a reference to an encrypted key that was previously defined in the security stack. Click **Insert a new encrypted key** to create a new encrypted key definition block.

**Encoding Algorithm Name**

Specify the encryption method to be used as defined in the XML Encryption Syntax and Processing specification.

**Key Encoding Algorithm**

Specify the standard algorithm for encoding the key as defined in the XML Encryption Syntax and Processing specification.

**Encrypted Key**

This block defines an encrypted key that can be used in an XML signature or XML encryption block. The encrypted key block must be before a block that uses the encrypted key.

**Actor / Role name**

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

**Must understand**

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

**Key name**

Specify the name of the encrypted key.

**Identifier type**

Select the type of key identifier to be used for the key. The following key identifiers are available, as defined in the the Web Service Security (WSS) specification X509 profile and OASIS WSS 1.1 specification:

- ISSUER\_SERIAL
- BST\_DIRECT\_REFERENCE
- X509\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER

- THUMBPRINT\_IDENTIFIER
- SKI\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER

#### **Key size**

Specify the size of the key in bits.

#### **Key encoding algorithm name**

Specify the algorithm to be used for encoding the key.

#### **Keystore**

Select a keystore or click **Edit Security** to define a new keystore or to manage the existing keystores.

#### **Name**

Select a key contained in the specified keystore.

#### **Password**

Type the password for the selected key name.

### **Custom Security Algorithm**

If you want to use a Java™ class as a custom security algorithm, then use this stack element to apply the custom algorithm to the service.

#### **Java™ Project**

If you have not implemented a custom Java™ class, select **Java Project**, type a name for the new project, and click **Generate** to create a new Java™ class with the default structure for custom security implementations.



**Note:** If you are using IBM® Security AppScan®, this field is not available.

#### **Implementation class**

Specify the name of the class that implements the custom security algorithm. Click **Browse Class** to select an existing Java™ class from the workspace.

#### **Properties**

Use this table to send any specific properties and associated values to the custom security algorithm.

### **Request Stack**

Use this page to specify the stack that applies security and addressing parameters and algorithms to service requests before they are sent. Stacks are a set of algorithms that are executed in a given order. Use the WSDL security editor to define a stack for each WSDL. The stack will be applied to all requests that use the WSDL.



### Override stack

By default, you edit a stack which attached to a specific WSDL file in the WSDL security editor. Select this option to specify a different security algorithm stack only for the current service request.

### Show response stack

The **Request Stack** page contains algorithms that are applied only to outgoing service requests. Select **Show response stack** to add a **Response Stack** page. The **Response Stack** page allows you to edit security and addressing parameters and algorithms that are applied to incoming responses.

### Security Algorithm Details

Click **Add**, **Insert**, or **Remove** to add or remove security algorithms in the stack. Click **Up** and **Down** to change the order of a selected algorithm in the security stack. The following security algorithms can be added to the security stack:

#### Static XML Headers

Use this algorithm to add the XML headers that are required for web service standard calls. On the **Header** bar, click **Add** (+) to create the default XML header structure for WS-Addressing, WS-ReliableMessaging or WS-Coordination requests, or click **More** for other standards.

You can enable or disable XML elements in the Header section and specify the correct values for each XML element. Checks are performed to ensure that the XML headers are valid.



**Note:** The Static XML Headers algorithm is available only in IBM® Security AppScan®. To add static XML headers to calls in other products, expand the **Headers** section on the **Message** tab of the request.

#### Time Stamp

The time stamp security algorithm adds time stamp information to the XML document in the response. For details on security algorithms, refer to the web service security specification.

##### Actor / Role name

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

##### Must understand

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

##### Expiration delay

Specify the delay after which the time stamp expires.

**Millisecond precision**

Select this option to produce a time stamp that uses millisecond precision instead of the default (1/100th second).

**User name token**

The user name token security algorithm adds a user name token to the XML document in the message. For details on security algorithms, refer to the web service security specification.

**Actor / Role name**

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

**Must understand**

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

**Name**

Type the name of the user.

**Password**

Type the password of the user.

**Password type**

Specify the password type for the security algorithm as defined in the Web Services Security UsernameToken profile.

**Use nonce**

Select this check box to add the Nonce element to the User Name Token XML code. In most cases, the Nonce ID is required.

**Use created**

Select this check box to add current timestamp to the Created XML element in the User Name Token XML.

**XML Encryption**

The XML encryption security algorithm specifies how the XML document is encrypted. For details on security algorithms, refer to the web service security specification.

**Actor / Role name**

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

**Must understand**

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

**Identifier type**

Select the type of key identifier to be used for the encryption. The following key identifiers are available, as defined in the Web Services Security (WSS) specification X509 profile and the OASIS WSS 1.1 specification:

- ISSUER\_SERIAL
- BST\_DIRECT\_REFERENCE
- X509\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- SKI\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- EMBEDDED\_KEYNAME
- THUMBPRINT\_IDENTIFIER
- ENCRYPTED\_KEY\_SHA1\_IDENTIFIER

**User XPath part selection**

This enables you to specify an XPath query that describes parts of the XML document that can be subjects of the algorithm. By default, the body is the subject.

**Key**

Select the key used for the encryption. The details of each key vary.

- **x509 key**: This specifies the name and password of the x509 key and the keystore where it is located.
- **Raw key**: This specifies the name and the byte value of your SecretKey in hexadecimal.
- **Encrypted key**: This specifies a reference to an encrypted key that was previously defined in the security stack. Click **Insert a new encrypted key** to create a new encrypted key definition block.

**Encoding Algorithm Name**

Specify the encryption method to be used as defined in the XML Encryption Syntax and Processing specification.

**Key Encoding Algorithm**

Specify the standard algorithm for encoding the key as defined in the XML Encryption Syntax and Processing specification.

**XML Signature**

The XML signature security algorithm specifies how the XML document is signed. For details on security algorithms, refer to the web service security specification.

### Actor / Role name

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

### Must understand

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

### Security token

Select the type of key identifier to be used for the signature. The following key identifiers are available, as defined in the the Web Service Security (WSS) specification X509 profile and OASIS WSS 1.1 specification:

- ISSUER\_SERIAL
- BST\_DIRECT\_REFERENCE
- X509\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- SKI\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- KEY\_VALUE
- USER\_NAME\_TOKEN
- CUSTOM\_SYMM\_SIGNATURE

In addition, the following identifiers are available when the signature is based on a UsernameToken profile:

- USER\_NAME\_TOKEN
- CUSTOM\_SYMM\_SIGNATURE

### User XPath part selection

Specify an XPath query that describes parts of the XML document that can be the subjects of the algorithm. By default, the body is the subject. Click the **XPath Helper** button to build the Xpath expression.

### Key

Select the key used for the encryption. The details of each key vary.

- **x509 key:** This key specifies the name and password of the x509 key and the keystore where it is located.
- **User name token key:** This specifies a user name and password for the signature.
- **Encrypted key:** This specifies a reference to an encrypted key that was previously defined in the security stack. Click **Insert a new encrypted key** to create a new encrypted key definition block.

**Signature algorithm name**

Specify the signature method algorithm as described in the XML Signature Syntax and Processing specification.

**Canonicalization**

Specify the canonicalization method to be used as described in the XML Signature Syntax and Processing specification.

**Digest algorithm method**

Specify which digest method to be used based on the algorithm method used on the server side.

**Inclusive namespaces**

Specify whether the canonicalization is exclusive as described in the Exclusive XML Canonicalization specification.

**Encrypted Key**

This block defines an encrypted key that can be used in an XML signature or XML encryption block. The encrypted key block must be before a block that uses the encrypted key.

**Actor / Role name**

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

**Must understand**

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

**Key name**

Specify the name of the encrypted key.

**Identifier type**

Select the type of key identifier to be used for the key. The following key identifiers are available, as defined in the the Web Service Security (WSS) specification X509 profile and OASIS WSS 1.1 specification:

- ISSUER\_SERIAL
- BST\_DIRECT\_REFERENCE
- X509\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- THUMBPRINT\_IDENTIFIER
- SKI\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER

**Key size**

Specify the size of the key in bits.

### Key encoding algorithm name

Specify the algorithm to be used for encoding the key.

### Keystore

Select a keystore or click **Edit Security** to define a new keystore or to manage the existing keystores.

### Name

Select a key contained in the specified keystore.

### Password

Type the password for the selected key name.

## Custom Security Algorithm

If you want to use a Java™ class as a custom security algorithm, then use this stack element to apply the custom algorithm to the service.

### Java™ Project

If you have not implemented a custom Java™ class, select **Java Project**, type a name for the new project, and click **Generate** to create a new Java™ class with the default structure for custom security implementations.



**Note:** If you are using IBM® Security AppScan®, this field is not available.

### Implementation class

Specify the name of the class that implements the custom security algorithm. Click **Browse Class** to select an existing Java™ class from the workspace.

### Properties

Use this table to send any specific properties and associated values to the custom security algorithm.

## WS-Addressing Algorithm

Use this block if your service uses either WS-Addressing 2004/08 or the WS-Addressing 1.0 Core standard.

### Namespace

Specify the namespace for either WS-Addressing 2004/08 or WS-Addressing 1.0 Core.

### Action if request uses WS-Addressing

Select the action to complete if WS-Addressing is already in the request.

**Replace anonymous address in Reply-to with:**

Select this option to generate the specified address in the Reply-to header instead of an anonymous address.

**Remove WS-Addressing from response**

Select this option to strip any WS-Addressing headers from the response.

**WS-Policy Algorithm**

Use this block if your service requires a security policy file compliant with the WS-Policy specification.

**Use policy included in WSDL (WS-PolicyAttachment)**

Select this option to use the security policy configuration that is attached to the WSDL as in the WS-PolicyAttachment specification.

**Policy**

If you are not using the WS-PolicyAttachment specification, specify the XML policy file. Click **Browse** to add a policy file from the workspace or to import a policy file.

**Signature configuration**

Select this option to specify a keystore for any signature that is specified in the policy. Click **Edit Security** to add a keystore from the workspace or to import a keystore.

**Encryption configuration**

Select this option to specify a keystore for any encryption that is specified in the policy. Click **Edit Security** to add a keystore from the workspace or to import a keystore.

**Decryption configuration**

Select this option to specify a keystore for any decryption that is specified in the policy. Click **Edit Security** to add a keystore from the workspace or to import a keystore.

**Retrieve token from security token server (WS-Trust and WS-SecureConversation)**

Select this option, and click **Configure** to specify a Security Token Server (STS) to use with the policy.

**Additional properties**

Use this table to specify settings for the advanced properties or specific implementations of the WS-Security specification. Click **Add** to add a property name and to set a value.

## Response Stack

Use this page to specify the stack that applies security and addressing parameters to responses after they are received. Stacks are a set of algorithms that are executed in a given order. Use the WSDL security editor to define a stack for each WSDL. The stack will be applied to all requests that use the WSDL.

### Override stack

By default, you edit the security algorithm stack attached to a specific WSDL file in the WSDL Security Editor. Select this option to specify a different security algorithm stack only for the current response.

### Show response stack

Clear the **Show response stack** option to hide the **Response Stack** page.

## Security Algorithm Details

Click **Add**, **Insert**, or **Remove** to add or remove security algorithms in the stack. Click **Up** and **Down** to change the order of a selected algorithm in the security stack. The following security algorithms can be added to the security stack:

### XML Encryption

The XML encryption security algorithm specifies how the XML document is encrypted. For details on security algorithms, refer to the web service security specification.

#### Actor / Role name

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

#### Must understand

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

#### Identifier type

Select the type of key identifier to be used for the encryption. The following key identifiers are available, as defined in the Web Services Security (WSS) specification X509 profile and the OASIS WSS 1.1 specification:

- ISSUER\_SERIAL
- BST\_DIRECT\_REFERENCE
- X509\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- SKI\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- EMBEDDED\_KEYNAME
- THUMBPRINT\_IDENTIFIER
- ENCRYPTED\_KEY\_SHA1\_IDENTIFIER



**User XPath part selection**

This enables you to specify an XPath query that describes parts of the XML document that can be subjects of the algorithm. By default, the body is the subject.

**Key**

Select the key used for the encryption. The details of each key vary.

- **x509 key**: This specifies the name and password of the x509 key and the keystore where it is located.
- **Raw key**: This specifies the name and the byte value of your `SecretKey` in hexadecimal.
- **Encrypted key**: This specifies a reference to an encrypted key that was previously defined in the security stack. Click **Insert a new encrypted key** to create a new encrypted key definition block.

**Encoding Algorithm Name**

Specify the encryption method to be used as defined in the XML Encryption Syntax and Processing specification.

**Key Encoding Algorithm**

Specify the standard algorithm for encoding the key as defined in the XML Encryption Syntax and Processing specification.

**Encrypted Key**

This block defines an encrypted key that can be used in an XML signature or XML encryption block. The encrypted key block must be before a block that uses the encrypted key.

**Actor / Role name**

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

**Must understand**

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

**Key name**

Specify the name of the encrypted key.

**Identifier type**

Select the type of key identifier to be used for the key. The following key identifiers are available, as defined in the the Web Service Security (WSS) specification X509 profile and OASIS WSS 1.1 specification:

- ISSUER\_SERIAL
- BST\_DIRECT\_REFERENCE
- X509\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- THUMBPRINT\_IDENTIFIER
- SKI\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER

#### **Key size**

Specify the size of the key in bits.

#### **Key encoding algorithm name**

Specify the algorithm to be used for encoding the key.

#### **Keystore**

Select a keystore or click **Edit Security** to define a new keystore or to manage the existing keystores.

#### **Name**

Select a key contained in the specified keystore.

#### **Password**

Type the password for the selected key name.

### **Custom Security Algorithm**

If you want to use a Java™ class as a custom security algorithm, then use this stack element to apply the custom algorithm to the service.

#### **Java™ Project**

If you have not implemented a custom Java™ class, select **Java Project**, type a name for the new project, and click **Generate** to create a new Java™ class with the default structure for custom security implementations.



**Note:** If you are using IBM® Security AppScan®, this field is not available.

#### **Implementation class**

Specify the name of the class that implements the custom security algorithm. Click **Browse Class** to select an existing Java™ class from the workspace.

#### **Properties**

Use this table to send any specific properties and associated values to the custom security algorithm.

## Generic service client binary call details

In the generic service client, binary calls are specialized calls for sending binary messages. The transport information refers to the information that is required to send and receive and answer depending on the selected protocol.

### **Update node name automatically**

Select this option to automatically rename the request in the Test Contents view.

### **Do not wait for response**

Select this option to skip directly to the next request in the test after the current request is sent.

### **Time Out (ms)**

This is the timeout value in milliseconds. If no response is received after the specified time, an error is produced.

### **Think Time (ms)**

This specifies the programmatically calculated time delay that is observed for each user when this test is run with multiple virtual users. Think time is a statistical emulation of the amount of time actual users spend reading or thinking before performing an action.

### **Update Response**

Click this button to invoke the request with the current settings and to use the response to create a binary response element or to update the existing response element.

## **Message**

### **Source**

This page presents the binary contents of the request and provides access to data correlation. The same contents are presented in Binary and Raw ASCII views.

### **Attachments**

This page lists the MIME or DIME attachments that are attached to the request. The contents of this view conform to the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) or Direct Internet Message Encapsulation (DIME) specification. You can use this page to add workbench resources as MIME or DIME attachments and change properties.

### **Transport**

This page covers the transport protocol used to send the request. The transport protocol can be either HTTP, Java™ Message Service (JMS), or WebSphere® MQ. You can create several configurations for each protocol so that you can easily switch protocols or variants of protocols.



**Note:** If you are using IBM® Security AppScan®, only the HTTP transport protocol is available.

## Attachments

This page lists the MIME or DIME attachments that are attached to the request. The contents of this view conform to the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) or Direct Internet Message Encapsulation (DIME) specification. You can use this page to add workbench resources as MIME or DIME attachments and change properties.

The **Content ID** is the identifier that the request uses to refer to the attachments. The method for using this identifier depends on your server requirements.

### MIME or DIME

Select whether the attachment conforms to the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) or Direct Internet Message Encapsulation (DIME) specification

### Use MTOM transmission mechanism

By default, the request uses SOAP Messages with Attachments (SwA) to handle attachments. Select this option to handle attachments with the SOAP Message Transmission Optimization Mechanism (MTOM).

## Transport

This page covers the transport settings used to send the request. The transport protocol settings apply to a transport configuration, which can be either HTTP, Java™ Message Service (JMS), WebSphere® MQ, or Microsoft .NET. You can create several configurations for each protocol so that you can easily switch protocols or variants of protocols.



**Note:** If you are using IBM® Security AppScan®, only the HTTP transport protocol is available.

### HTTP

Select **HTTP** to use the HTTP transport for the request. At the request level, you can update a URL or SOAP action and the reference to the global configuration of a test.

#### Protocol configuration

Click **Change** to specify a predefined transport configuration or to create a configuration. HTTP transport configurations contain proxy and authentication settings that can be reused.

#### URL

Specify the URL end point of the service request.

#### Rest mode

Use this check box to split the REST URL so that it is easy to understand the different parts of REST URL. When you use this option, the main section of URL is placed in the URL field,

the resource part is placed in the **Resource** field, and the parameters are placed in the **Parameters** field. Use the **Add** button to manually add more parameters.

**Method**

Specify the HTTP method to be used to invoke the service request.

**Headers**

Specify the names and values of any custom HTTP headers that are required by the service. Click **Add**, **Edit** or **Remove** to modify the headers list.

**Cookies**

Specify the names and values of any cookies that are required by the service. Click **Add**, **Edit** or **Remove** to modify the cookies list.

**JMS**

Select **JMS** to use the Java™ Messaging Service transport for the request. This page enables you to add string properties that are attached to the request for a JMS configuration. These will be sent as message properties through JMS.

**Protocol configuration**

Click **Change** to specify a predefined transport configuration or to create a configuration. JMS transport configurations contain generic end point, reception point, and adapter settings that can be reused.

**Properties**

Specify the names and values of any string properties that are required by the request for the current JMS transport configuration. These are sent as message properties through JMS. Click **Add**, **Edit** or **Remove** to modify the properties list.

**WebSphere® MQ**

Select **MQ** to use the IBM® WebSphere® MQ transport for the request. This page enables you to specify the SOAP action and override the settings for the WebSphere® MQ configuration selected at the test level.

**Protocol configuration**

Click **Change** to specify a predefined transport configuration or to create a configuration. WebSphere® MQ transport configurations contain generic queue, header, and SSL settings that can be reused.

**SOAP Action**

Specifies the SOAP action to be used to invoke the WebSphere® MQ request.

### **Override MQ protocol configuration values**

Select this option to configure the fields of the WebSphere® MQ message. You can replace a subset of an MQ message descriptor with a custom format for use with other server types, specifically when using an XML message request.

#### **Customize message header**

Select this option to specify custom headers for the transport for the SOAP over MQ feature that is provided by WebSphere® MQ. This feature uses a predetermined MQ message format (RFH2), therefore, when selected, other **Message Descriptor** options are disabled.

#### **Message descriptor**

These settings replace the message descriptor and header settings of the MQ protocol configuration. Refer to WebSphere® MQ documentation for information about message descriptors.

### **Microsoft™ .NET**

Select **Microsoft .NET** to use the Microsoft .NET Framework transport for requests based on Windows™ Communication Foundation (WCF). This page enables you to override the settings for the Microsoft™ .NET configuration selected at the test level.

#### **Item**

Click **Add** to specify the name and value of the WCF actions that are required by the service. This table is automatically generated when you import a Microsoft .NET WSDL file. Refer to the Microsoft™ .NET WCF documentation for more information.

## **Generic service client text call details**

In the generic service client, text calls are specialized calls for sending text messages. The transport information refers to the information that is required to send and receive and answer depending on the selected protocol.

#### **Update node name automatically**

Select this option to automatically rename the request in the Test Contents view.

#### **Do not wait for response**

Select this option to skip directly to the next request in the test after the current request is sent.

#### **Time Out (ms)**

This is the timeout value in milliseconds. If no response is received after the specified time, an error is produced.

#### **Think Time (ms)**

This specifies the programmatically calculated time delay that is observed for each user when this test is run with multiple virtual users. Think time is a statistical emulation of the amount of time actual users spend reading or thinking before performing an action.

**Update Response**

Click this button to invoke the request with the current settings and to use the response to create a binary response element or to update the existing response element.

**Message****Source**

This page presents the binary contents of the request and provides access to data correlation. The same contents are presented in Binary and Raw ASCII views.

**Attachments**

This page lists the MIME or DIME attachments that are attached to the request. The contents of this view conform to the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) or Direct Internet Message Encapsulation (DIME) specification. You can use this page to add workbench resources as MIME or DIME attachments and change properties.

**Transport**

This page covers the transport protocol used to send the request. The transport protocol can be either HTTP, Java™ Message Service (JMS), or WebSphere® MQ. You can create several configurations for each protocol so that you can easily switch protocols or variants of protocols.



**Note:** If you are using IBM® Security AppScan®, only the HTTP transport protocol is available.

**Attachments**

This page lists the MIME or DIME attachments that are attached to the request. The contents of this view conform to the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) or Direct Internet Message Encapsulation (DIME) specification. You can use this page to add workbench resources as MIME or DIME attachments and change properties.

The **Content ID** is the identifier that the request uses to refer to the attachments. The method for using this identifier depends on your server requirements.

**MIME or DIME**

Select whether the attachment conforms to the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) or Direct Internet Message Encapsulation (DIME) specification

**Use MTOM transmission mechanism**

By default, the request uses SOAP Messages with Attachments (SwA) to handle attachments. Select this option to handle attachments with the SOAP Message Transmission Optimization Mechanism (MTOM).

## Transport

This page covers the transport settings used to send the request. The transport protocol settings apply to a transport configuration, which can be either HTTP, Java™ Message Service (JMS), WebSphere® MQ, or Microsoft .NET. You can create several configurations for each protocol so that you can easily switch protocols or variants of protocols.



**Note:** If you are using IBM® Security AppScan®, only the HTTP transport protocol is available.

### HTTP

Select **HTTP** to use the HTTP transport for the request. At the request level, you can update a URL or SOAP action and the reference to the global configuration of a test.

#### Protocol configuration

Click **Change** to specify a predefined transport configuration or to create a configuration. HTTP transport configurations contain proxy and authentication settings that can be reused.

#### URL

Specify the URL end point of the service request.

#### Rest mode

Use this check box to split the REST URL so that it is easy to understand the different parts of REST URL. When you use this option, the main section of URL is placed in the URL field, the resource part is placed in the **Resource** field, and the parameters are placed in the **Parameters** field. Use the **Add** button to manually add more parameters.

#### Method

Specify the HTTP method to be used to invoke the service request.

#### Headers

Specify the names and values of any custom HTTP headers that are required by the service. Click **Add**, **Edit** or **Remove** to modify the headers list.

#### Cookies

Specify the names and values of any cookies that are required by the service. Click **Add**, **Edit** or **Remove** to modify the cookies list.

### JMS

Select **JMS** to use the Java™ Messaging Service transport for the request. This page enables you to add string properties that are attached to the request for a JMS configuration. These will be sent as message properties through JMS.



**Protocol configuration**

Click **Change** to specify a predefined transport configuration or to create a configuration. JMS transport configurations contain generic end point, reception point, and adapter settings that can be reused.

**Properties**

Specify the names and values of any string properties that are required by the request for the current JMS transport configuration. These are sent as message properties through JMS. Click **Add**, **Edit** or **Remove** to modify the properties list.

**WebSphere® MQ**

Select **MQ** to use the IBM® WebSphere® MQ transport for the request. This page enables you to specify the SOAP action and override the settings for the WebSphere® MQ configuration selected at the test level.

**Protocol configuration**

Click **Change** to specify a predefined transport configuration or to create a configuration. WebSphere® MQ transport configurations contain generic queue, header, and SSL settings that can be reused.

**SOAP Action**

Specifies the SOAP action to be used to invoke the WebSphere® MQ request.

**Override MQ protocol configuration values**

Select this option to configure the fields of the WebSphere® MQ message. You can replace a subset of an MQ message descriptor with a custom format for use with other server types, specifically when using an XML message request.

**Customize message header**

Select this option to specify custom headers for the transport for the SOAP over MQ feature that is provided by WebSphere® MQ. This feature uses a predetermined MQ message format (RFH2), therefore, when selected, other **Message Descriptor** options are disabled.

**Message descriptor**

These settings replace the message descriptor and header settings of the MQ protocol configuration. Refer to WebSphere® MQ documentation for information about message descriptors.

**Microsoft™ .NET**

Select **Microsoft .NET** to use the Microsoft .NET Framework transport for requests based on Windows™ Communication Foundation (WCF). This page enables you to override the settings for the Microsoft™ .NET configuration selected at the test level.

### Item

Click **Add** to specify the name and value of the WCF actions that are required by the service. This table is automatically generated when you import a Microsoft .NET WSDL file. Refer to the Microsoft™ .NET WCF documentation for more information.

## Security for Request

In this page you can edit the security algorithm stacks that the security protocol uses. Security stacks are a set of algorithms that are executed in a given order.

### Override stack

By default, you edit the security algorithm stack attached to a specific WSDL file in the WSDL Security Editor. Select this option to specify a different security algorithm stack only for the current response.

### Show response stack

Clear the **Show response stack** option to hide the **Response Stack** page.

## Security Algorithm Details

Click **Add**, **Insert**, or **Remove** to add or remove security algorithms in the stack. Click **Up** and **Down** to change the order of a selected algorithm in the security stack. The following security algorithms can be added to the security stack:

### XML Encryption

The XML encryption security algorithm specifies how the XML document is encrypted. For details on security algorithms, refer to the web service security specification.

#### Actor / Role name

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

#### Must understand

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

#### Identifier type

Select the type of key identifier to be used for the encryption. The following key identifiers are available, as defined in the Web Services Security (WSS) specification X509 profile and the OASIS WSS 1.1 specification:

- ISSUER\_SERIAL
- BST\_DIRECT\_REFERENCE
- X509\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- SKI\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- EMBEDDED\_KEYNAME
- THUMBPRINT\_IDENTIFIER
- ENCRYPTED\_KEY\_SHA1\_IDENTIFIER

**User XPath part selection**

This enables you to specify an XPath query that describes parts of the XML document that can be subjects of the algorithm. By default, the body is the subject.

**Key**

Select the key used for the encryption. The details of each key vary.

- **x509 key**: This specifies the name and password of the x509 key and the keystore where it is located.
- **Raw key**: This specifies the name and the byte value of your `SecretKey` in hexadecimal.
- **Encrypted key**: This specifies a reference to an encrypted key that was previously defined in the security stack. Click **Insert a new encrypted key** to create a new encrypted key definition block.

**Encoding Algorithm Name**

Specify the encryption method to be used as defined in the XML Encryption Syntax and Processing specification.

**Key Encoding Algorithm**

Specify the standard algorithm for encoding the key as defined in the XML Encryption Syntax and Processing specification.

**Encrypted Key**

This block defines an encrypted key that can be used in an XML signature or XML encryption block. The encrypted key block must be before a block that uses the encrypted key.

**Actor / Role name**

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

**Must understand**

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

**Key name**

Specify the name of the encrypted key.

**Identifier type**

Select the type of key identifier to be used for the key. The following key identifiers are available, as defined in the the Web Service Security (WSS) specification X509 profile and OASIS WSS 1.1 specification:

- ISSUER\_SERIAL
- BST\_DIRECT\_REFERENCE
- X509\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- THUMBPRINT\_IDENTIFIER
- SKI\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER

#### **Key size**

Specify the size of the key in bits.

#### **Key encoding algorithm name**

Specify the algorithm to be used for encoding the key.

#### **Keystore**

Select a keystore or click **Edit Security** to define a new keystore or to manage the existing keystores.

#### **Name**

Select a key contained in the specified keystore.

#### **Password**

Type the password for the selected key name.

### **Custom Security Algorithm**

If you want to use a Java™ class as a custom security algorithm, then use this stack element to apply the custom algorithm to the service.

#### **Java™ Project**

If you have not implemented a custom Java™ class, select **Java Project**, type a name for the new project, and click **Generate** to create a new Java™ class with the default structure for custom security implementations.



**Note:** If you are using IBM® Security AppScan®, this field is not available.

#### **Implementation class**

Specify the name of the class that implements the custom security algorithm. Click **Browse Class** to select an existing Java™ class from the workspace.

#### **Properties**

Use this table to send any specific properties and associated values to the custom security algorithm.

## Generic service client message return details

In the generic service client, message returns are generated after a service call is successfully invoked. Message returns display the content returned by the service.

### Message

This page shows the XML content of the request and provides access to data correlation. The same content is presented in three different ways.

#### Form

This view provides a simplified view of the message that focuses on editing the values of the XML content. Use the **Schema** menu to enable assistance with editing XML content so that the XML is valid and complies with the XSD specification.

In the **Form** view, add the XML headers that are required for standard web service calls. On the **Header** bar, click **Add** (+) to create the default XML header structure for WS-Addressing, WS-ReliableMessaging or WS-Coordination requests, or click **More** for other standards. You can enable or disable XML header elements and specify the correct values for each XML element. Checks are performed to ensure that the XML content is valid.



**Note:** To add XML headers to calls in IBM® Security AppScan®, add a **Static XML Headers** algorithm on the **Request Stack** tab of the request.

#### Tree

This view provides a hierarchical view of the XML structure of the message, including elements, namespaces, and the associated values. You can use **Add**, **Insert**, **Remove**, **Up**, and **Down** to edit the XML elements and namespaces in the tree.

Use **Skip if Empty** column to select the empty XML elements that you want to skip. This column is visible only if you selected the **Display the 'Skip if Empty' column in XML tree viewer** check box in **Window > Preferences > Test > Test editor > Service test**.


Click **Filter** to hide or show namespace, attribute, or text nodes, depending on your requirements.

Click **Allow only valid modifications** to enable smart editing, based on a specified XML schema document (XSD). To specify a set of XSD documents for the workbench, in the test navigator, right-click the project and select **Properties** and **Schema Catalog**. Disable **Allow only valid modifications** if you do not have an XSD or if you want to bypass the schema.

You can right-click an XML element to convert it to an XML fragment. This enables you to perform data correlation (use datasets and create references) on the entire XML fragment instead of only on the value.

## Source

This view displays the source XML content of the message or plain text content. To format XML content, click **Format XML text**. To wrap XML content into a single line, click **Pack XML text to single line**. Similar controls are available for JSON content.

 **Important:** In the Source view, do not edit the tags that start with `SoaTag`. If you delete or change these tags, any references and substitutions in the test will be broken. You cannot recreate these tags after you delete them.

## Attachments

This page lists the MIME or DIME attachments that are attached to the request. The contents of this view conform to the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) or Direct Internet Message Encapsulation (DIME) specification. You can use this page to add workbench resources as MIME or DIME attachments and change properties.

The **Content ID** is the identifier that the request uses to refer to the attachments. The method for using this identifier depends on your server requirements.

### MIME or DIME

Select whether the attachment conforms to the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) or Direct Internet Message Encapsulation (DIME) specification

### Use MTOM transmission mechanism

By default, the request uses SOAP Messages with Attachments (SwA) to handle attachments. Select this option to handle attachments with the SOAP Message Transmission Optimization Mechanism (MTOM).

## Response Properties

This page lists the names and values of properties of the response.

## WSDL security editor reference

With the Web Service Description Language (WSDL) security editor you can create and edit security configurations for a WSDL file.

### Keystores

In this page, you can edit the keystores that are used for the WSDL file. The keystore contains the public and private keys that are required for the specified security protocol.

#### Defined Keystores

Click Add or Remove to add or remove keystore files from the workbench.

#### Keystore Details

This specifies the location and file name of the selected keystore. Click **Browse** to select a different file.

**Name**

This specifies the name of the keystore. This name is used throughout the test instead of the file name.

**File**

Click **Browse** to specify a keystore file containing a valid server certificate. The following formats are supported:

- KS
- JKS
- JCEKS
- PKCS12 (p12 or PFX)
- PEM

**Password**

If the keystore file is encrypted, type the required password.

**Security Stacks**

In this page you can edit the security algorithm stacks that the security protocol uses. Security stacks are a set of algorithms that are executed in a given order.

**Security Stacks**

Click **Add**, **Remove**, or **Rename** to add, remove, or rename the security stacks that are associated with the WSDL file.

**Security Algorithm Details**

Click **Add**, **Insert**, or **Remove** to add or remove security algorithms in the stack. Click **Up** and **Down** to change the order of a selected algorithm in the security stack. The following security algorithms can be added to the security stack:

**Time Stamp**

The time stamp security algorithm adds time stamp information to the XML document in the response. For details on security algorithms, refer to the web service security specification.

**Actor / Role name**

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

**Must understand**

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

**Expiration delay**

Specify the delay after which the time stamp expires.

**Millisecond precision**

Select this option to produce a time stamp that uses millisecond precision instead of the default (1/100th second).

**User name token**

The user name token security algorithm adds a user name token to the XML document in the message. For details on security algorithms, refer to the web service security specification.

**Actor / Role name**

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

**Must understand**

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

**Name**

Type the name of the user.

**Password**

Type the password of the user.

**Password type**

Specify the password type for the security algorithm as defined in the Web Services Security UsernameToken profile.

**Use nonce**

Select this check box to add the Nonce element to the User Name Token XML code. In most cases, the Nonce ID is required.

**Use created**

Select this check box to add current timestamp to the Created XML element in the User Name Token XML.

**XML Encryption**

The XML encryption security algorithm specifies how the XML document is encrypted. For details on security algorithms, refer to the web service security specification.

**Actor / Role name**

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

**Must understand**

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.



**Identifier type**

Select the type of key identifier to be used for the encryption. The following key identifiers are available, as defined in the Web Services Security (WSS) specification X509 profile and the OASIS WSS 1.1 specification:

- ISSUER\_SERIAL
- BST\_DIRECT\_REFERENCE
- X509\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- SKI\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- EMBEDDED\_KEYNAME
- THUMBPRINT\_IDENTIFIER
- ENCRYPTED\_KEY\_SHA1\_IDENTIFIER

**User XPath part selection**

This enables you to specify an XPath query that describes parts of the XML document that can be subjects of the algorithm. By default, the body is the subject.

**Key**

Select the key used for the encryption. The details of each key vary.

- **x509 key**: This specifies the name and password of the x509 key and the keystore where it is located.
- **Raw key**: This specifies the name and the byte value of your SecretKey in hexadecimal.
- **Encrypted key**: This specifies a reference to an encrypted key that was previously defined in the security stack. Click **Insert a new encrypted key** to create a new encrypted key definition block.

**Encoding Algorithm Name**

Specify the encryption method to be used as defined in the XML Encryption Syntax and Processing specification.

**Key Encoding Algorithm**

Specify the standard algorithm for encoding the key as defined in the XML Encryption Syntax and Processing specification.

**XML Signature**

The XML signature security algorithm specifies how the XML document is signed. For details on security algorithms, refer to the web service security specification.

### Actor / Role name

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

### Must understand

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

### Security token

Select the type of key identifier to be used for the signature. The following key identifiers are available, as defined in the the Web Service Security (WSS) specification X509 profile and OASIS WSS 1.1 specification:

- ISSUER\_SERIAL
- BST\_DIRECT\_REFERENCE
- X509\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- SKI\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- KEY\_VALUE
- USER\_NAME\_TOKEN
- CUSTOM\_SYMM\_SIGNATURE

In addition, the following identifiers are available when the signature is based on a UsernameToken profile:

- USER\_NAME\_TOKEN
- CUSTOM\_SYMM\_SIGNATURE

### User XPath part selection

Specify an XPath query that describes parts of the XML document that can be the subjects of the algorithm. By default, the body is the subject. Click the **XPath Helper** button to build the Xpath expression.

### Key

Select the key used for the encryption. The details of each key vary.

- **x509 key:** This key specifies the name and password of the x509 key and the keystore where it is located.
- **User name token key:** This specifies a user name and password for the signature.
- **Encrypted key:** This specifies a reference to an encrypted key that was previously defined in the security stack. Click **Insert a new encrypted key** to create a new encrypted key definition block.

**Signature algorithm name**

Specify the signature method algorithm as described in the XML Signature Syntax and Processing specification.

**Canonicalization**

Specify the canonicalization method to be used as described in the XML Signature Syntax and Processing specification.

**Digest algorithm method**

Specify which digest method to be used based on the algorithm method used on the server side.

**Inclusive namespaces**

Specify whether the canonicalization is exclusive as described in the Exclusive XML Canonicalization specification.

**Custom Security Algorithm**

If you want to use a Java™ class as a custom security algorithm, then use this stack element to apply the custom algorithm to the service.

**Java™ Project**

If you have not implemented a custom Java™ class, select **Java Project**, type a name for the new project, and click **Generate** to create a new Java™ class with the default structure for custom security implementations.



**Note:** If you are using IBM® Security AppScan®, this field is not available.

**Implementation class**

Specify the name of the class that implements the custom security algorithm. Click **Browse Class** to select an existing Java™ class from the workspace.

**Properties**

Use this table to send any specific properties and associated values to the custom security algorithm.

# Security Considerations

This document describes the actions that you can take to ensure that your installation is secure, customize your security settings, and set up user access controls.

- [Enabling secure communication between multiple applications on page dcccclxxxiv](#)
- [Ports, protocols, and services on page dcccclxxxiv](#)
- [Customizing your security settings on page dcccclxxxiv](#)
- [Privacy policy considerations on page dcccclxxxiv](#)
- [Security limitations on page dcccclxxxiv](#)

## Enabling secure communication between multiple applications

The workbench computer that controls the execution of the test communicates with the remote agent computers. The agents apply load for IBM® Rational® Performance Tester. The communication can be secure or nonsecure. By default, the tool use nonsecure communication. Also, if a workbench computer uses a self-signed certificate, it cannot be changed. Agent computers are trusting.

- [Configuring port numbers for agents](#)

## Ports, protocols, and services

The Majordomo service running on remote agents must run with administrator or super user credentials, which means that the test execution it supports has full privileges on the test computer where it resides. Product communication uses HTTP and HTTPS. Ports are configurable.

- [Configuring port numbers for agents on page](#)

## Customizing your security settings

Datasets can be encrypted and access controlled by password that is difficult, but not impossible, to break.

- [Encrypted datasets overview on page](#)

## Privacy policy considerations

This software offering does not use cookies or other technologies to collect personally identifiable information. For additional information on cookies, see the [Notices on page dcccclxxxv](#) topic.

## Security limitations

Passwords are stored using Eclipse mechanisms that are difficult but not impossible to break.

Workbench and agent communication is encrypted but not absolutely safe from impersonation attack.

# Notices

This document provides information about copyright, trademarks, terms and conditions for the product documentation.

© Copyright IBM Corporation 2001, 2016 / © Copyright HCL Technologies Limited 2016, 2022

This information was developed for products and services offered in the US.

IBM® may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM® representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM® product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM® product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM® intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM® product, program, or service.

IBM® may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not grant you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

*IBM Director of Licensing*  
*IBM Corporation*  
*North Castle Drive, MD-NC119*  
*Armonk, NY 10504-1785*  
*US*

For license inquiries regarding double-byte character set (DBCS) information, contact the IBM® Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

*Intellectual Property Licensing*  
*Legal and Intellectual Property Law*  
*IBM Japan Ltd.*  
*19-21, Nihonbashi-Hakozakicho, Chuo-ku*  
*Tokyo 103-8510, Japan*

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some jurisdictions do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM® may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM® websites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those websites. The materials at those websites are not part of the materials for this IBM® product and use of those websites is at your own risk.

IBM® may use or distribute any of the information you provide in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

*IBM Director of Licensing*  
*IBM Corporation*  
*North Castle Drive, MD-NC119*  
*Armonk, NY 10504-1785*  
*US*

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this document and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM® under terms of the IBM® Customer Agreement, IBM® International Program License Agreement or any equivalent agreement between us.

The performance data discussed herein is presented as derived under specific operating conditions. Actual results may vary.

Information concerning non-IBM® products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. IBM® has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to non-IBM® products. Questions on the capabilities of non-IBM® products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

Statements regarding IBM®'s future direction or intent are subject to change or withdrawal without notice, and represent goals and objectives only.

This information contains examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and any similarity to actual people or business enterprises is entirely coincidental.

#### COPYRIGHT LICENSE:

This information contains sample application programs in source language, which illustrate programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM®, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM®, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability,

serviceability, or function of these programs. The sample programs are provided "AS IS", without warranty of any kind. IBM® shall not be liable for any damages arising out of your use of the sample programs.

Each copy or any portion of these sample programs or any derivative work must include a copyright notice as follows:

© (your company name) (year).

Portions of this code are derived from IBM Corp. Sample Programs.

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2000, 2017.

## Trademarks

IBM®, the IBM® logo, and [ibm.com](http://ibm.com)® are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., registered in many jurisdictions worldwide. Other product and service names might be trademarks of IBM® or other companies. A current list of IBM® trademarks is available on the web at "Copyright and trademark information" at [www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml](http://www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml).

## Terms and conditions for product documentation

Permissions for the use of these publications are granted subject to the following terms and conditions.

### Applicability

These terms and conditions are in addition to any terms of use for the IBM® website.

### Personal use

You may reproduce these publications for your personal, noncommercial use provided that all proprietary notices are preserved. You may not distribute, display or make derivative work of these publications, or any portion thereof, without the express consent of IBM®.

### Commercial use

You may reproduce, distribute and display these publications solely within your enterprise provided that all proprietary notices are preserved. You may not make derivative works of these publications, or reproduce, distribute or display these publications or any portion thereof outside your enterprise, without the express consent of IBM®.

### Rights

Except as expressly granted in this permission, no other permissions, licenses or rights are granted, either express or implied, to the publications or any information, data, software or other intellectual property contained therein.

IBM® reserves the right to withdraw the permissions granted herein whenever, in its discretion, the use of the publications is detrimental to its interest or, as determined by IBM®, the above instructions are not being properly followed.

You may not download, export or re-export this information except in full compliance with all applicable laws and regulations, including all United States export laws and regulations.

IBM® MAKES NO GUARANTEE ABOUT THE CONTENT OF THESE PUBLICATIONS. THE PUBLICATIONS ARE PROVIDED "AS-IS" AND WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NON-INFRINGEMENT, AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

## IBM Online Privacy Statement

IBM Software products, including software as a service solutions, (Software Offerings) may use cookies or other technologies to collect product usage information, to help improve the end user experience, to tailor interactions with the end user, or for other purposes. In many cases no personally identifiable information is collected by the Software Offerings. Some of our Software Offerings can help enable you to collect personally identifiable information. If this Software Offering uses cookies to collect personally identifiable information, specific information about this offering use of cookies is set forth below.

This Software Offering does not use cookies or other technologies to collect personally identifiable information.

If the configurations deployed for this Software Offering provide you as customer the ability to collect personally identifiable information from end users via cookies and other technologies, you should seek your own legal advice about any laws applicable to such data collection, including any requirements for notice and consent.

For more information about the use of various technologies, including cookies, for these purposes, see IBM's Privacy Policy at <http://www.ibm.com/privacy> and IBM's Online Privacy Statement at <http://www.ibm.com/privacy/details> in the section entitled Cookies, Web Beacons and Other Technologies, and the IBM Software Products and Software-as-a-Service Privacy Statement at <http://www.ibm.com/software/info/product-privacy>.



# Index

## A

- Access web reports remotely 576
- accessibility
  - keyboard shortcuts (testing) 848
- activation kits 64
  - purchasing 65
- adapters
  - Rational Quality Manager 114, 117, 118, 119, 121
- agent computers
  - deleting locations 366
  - renaming locations 364
- assets
  - testing shared assets 122
- asynchronous calls
  - adding to web service tests 355
- asynchronous requests
  - adding to web service tests 353
- asynchronous service 351
- attachment verification points
  - adding 328, 331
- authentication
  - SSL 486

## B

- binary content
  - viewing 499

## C

- call details
  - generic service client 850, 867, 870
- callback
  - adding to web service tests 354
- calls
  - web service tests 332
- Citrix
  - inserting new recordings 266
  - performance testing guidelines 256
  - recording tests 258, 262, 266
  - test generation preferences 268
- ClearCookies class 517
- clients
  - generated clients in service tests 277
- clock skew
  - correcting 562
- coexistence
  - product installation 55
- command line
  - create config file 438
  - schedule runs 463
- ComputerSpecific class 518
- configuration
  - SSL authentication 486
  - WebSphere MQ transport 480
- configurations
  - SAP 238
  - service testing
    - SOAP security 274, 479
  - service tests 271
  - socket 296
  - TN3270 testing 297
  - web service
    - Custom security algorithms 348
    - SOAP security 337
    - WS-Addressing 350
    - web service security 336
  - web services
    - WS-Policy 339
- contain verification points

- web service 324
- conventions
  - installation 53
- cookies
  - setting and clearing for virtual users 517
- CountAllIterations class 515
- counter
  - manage counters 561
- CountUserIterations class 515
- creating
  - Service stubs 471
- CSV format
  - exporting report counters automatically 439
  - exporting results 565
- Custom code
  - debug 530
- custom counters
  - test execution services 525
- custom Java code
  - code execution counts 515
  - controlling loops 509
  - creating 503
  - custom counters 525
  - deleting 366
  - determining where a test is running 518
  - extracting strings 520
  - interfaces and classes 505
  - migrating 537
  - overview 503
  - performance 508
  - printing input arguments to a file 514
  - renaming 364
  - retrieving the maximum JVM heap size 522
  - retrieving virtual user IP address 514
  - running a program with a test 523
  - setting and clearing cookies for virtual users 517
  - statistics 527
  - transactions 527
  - using strings 519
  - verification points 529
- Custom security algorithms
  - web service 348

## D

- data correlation
  - automatic 401
  - creating references 423
  - custom code example 520
  - description 397
  - disabling 432
  - manual 414
  - multiple fields 427
  - overview 397, 412
  - problem identification 429
  - regenerating tests 433
  - selecting references 424
  - substituting 415
  - tests
    - data correlation 397
    - multiple-field data correlation 427
  - troubleshooting 432
  - viewing 400
- data correlation rules
  - creating references 402
  - creating substitutions 404
  - description 401, 410
  - generating 410
  - linking references to substitutions 406

- linking substitutions to built-in data sources 408
  - linking substitutions to references 407
  - recording tests 409
  - recorrelating test data 408
  - saving 411
  - viewing logs 412
  - DataAreaLockException (test execution services) 505
  - datasets
    - creating in test 369
    - creating in workspace 372
    - deleting 366
    - digital certificates 389
    - editing 382
    - encrypting 388
    - encryption 387
    - navigating to tests 390
    - options 377
    - organizing 321
    - overview 368
    - removing encryption 389
    - renaming 364
    - segmented
      - row assignment 377
    - test references 377
    - test value associations 380
    - typical 377
    - viewing in tests 381
  - Debug custom code 530
  - default reports
    - changing 561
  - defects
    - submitting 126
  - digital certificates
    - authentication in tests 314
    - creating 309, 311
    - overview 306
    - types 307
    - using in tests 313
    - using with datasets 389
- E**
- Eclipse
    - fully-enabled
      - start-up 43
    - installing with Eclipse instance 56
    - streamlined 43
  - editing tests
    - generating data correlation rules 410
    - saving data correlation rules 411
  - encrypting
    - recording session data 319
  - Entrust
    - overview 314
  - equal verification points
    - web service 323
  - errors
    - viewing 575
  - ExecTest class 523
  - Export
    - Event Console Output 577
  - exporting
    - performance test assets 359
    - performance test projects 360
    - report counters
      - to CSV format automatically 439
    - reports
      - to .view file 571
      - to HTML format 564
    - results
      - to CSV format 565
- F**
- field references
    - data correlation 423
  - fields
    - data correlation 427
  - file attachments
    - opening 502
  - files
    - printing input arguments to 514
  - Firefox
    - browser settings for recording 208
  - floating licenses
    - purchasing 65
  - functional reports
    - generating 540
- G**
- generated clients
    - recording service tests 277
  - generic service client 475
    - call details 850, 867, 870
    - message return details 877
    - overview 37
  - graphs
    - customizing 559
- H**
- headers
    - adding to tests 229
    - editing contents in tests 231
  - HTML format
    - exporting reports 564
  - HTTP 218
    - test generation preferences 234
  - HTTP endpoint
    - service call 490
  - HTTP proxies
    - recording web service tests 275
  - HTTP tests
    - Kerberos protocol 315
  - HTTP traffic
    - recording for tests 212
  - HTTP transport
    - services 475
- I**
- IARM (test execution services) 505
  - ICustomCode2 (test execution services) 505
  - IDataArea (test execution services) 505
  - EngineInfo (test execution services) 505
  - ILoopControl (test execution services) 505
  - importing
    - reports
      - to .view file 571
  - installation
    - extending an Eclipse instance 56
    - launchpad program 58
    - locations 55
    - terminology 53
    - using the launchpad program 58
  - Installation Manager
    - overview 54
  - installing
    - Rational Performance Tester 53
    - Rational Performance Tester Agent 53
    - Rational Service Tester for SOA Quality 53
  - installing packages
    - Installation Manager 54
  - installing products
    - coexistence 55
  - integrating
    - Rational Team Concert 124
  - Internet Explorer

- browser settings for recording 208
  - invoke
    - HTTP service call 490
    - JMS service call 491
    - service call with a WSDL file 498
  - IP addresses
    - retrieving from virtual user 514
  - IPDLogManager (test execution services) 505
  - IScalar (test execution services) 505
  - IStat (test execution services) 505
  - IStatistics (test execution services) 505
  - IStatisticsManager (test execution services) 505
  - IStatTree (test execution services) 505
  - ITestExecutionServices (test execution services) 505
  - ITestInfo (test execution services) 505
  - ITestLogManager (test execution services) 505
  - IText (test execution services) 505
  - ITime (test execution services) 505
  - ITransaction (test execution services) 505
  - IVirtualUserInfo (test execution services) 505
- J**
- Jaeger
    - 159
  - Jaeger logs
    - testlogs 160
  - Java
    - test execution services 503
  - JMS endpoint
    - service call 491
  - JMS transport
    - services 479
  - JVM heap size
    - retrieving maximum 522
  - JVM\_Info class 522
- K**
- Kerberos
    - browser configurations 316, 317
    - generating tests 318
    - overview 315
    - recording applications 316, 317
  - keyboard shortcuts
    - testing 848
- L**
- launch configurations
    - default 433
    - test settings 435
  - launchpad program
    - installing the product 58
    - starting installations 58
  - license expiration terms
    - viewing 66
  - license types
    - viewing 66
  - licenses
    - managing 63
    - purchasing 65
    - viewing information on packages 66
  - Licenses
    - product enablement 64
  - locations
    - deleting 366
    - organizing 321
    - renaming 364
  - logs 573
    - exporting test events 577
  - levels
    - SAP performance tests 238
    - services performance tests 271
    - socket performance tests 296
    - TN3270 performance tests 297
    - stub server activity 474
    - viewing adjustments 578
    - viewing data correlation rules usage 412
    - viewing test events 574
  - loops
    - controlling 509
    - searching tests 357
- M**
- manage counters 561
  - managing licenses
    - overview 63
  - memory
    - increasing 466, 468
  - message content
    - viewing 499
  - message return details
    - generic service client 877
  - Microsoft .NET transport
    - services 483
  - migration
    - custom Java code 537
    - performance testing assets 66
  - mobile native application testing 218
  - modifying packages
    - installation manager 54
  - Mozilla
    - browser settings for recording 208
- N**
- notification-based services
    - testing 351
- O**
- obfuscating
    - recording session data 319
  - OpenSSL
    - digital certificates 309
  - optical character recognition
    - Citrix configuration guidelines 256
  - OutOfScopeException (test execution services) 505
- P**
- package groups
    - coexistence 55
    - installation locations 55
  - pages
    - searching tests 357
    - viewing test data 381, 390
    - viewing test request data 390
  - ParseResponse class 520
  - performance testing
    - Citrix configuration guidelines 256
    - guidelines (SAP) 238
    - socket API 40
    - socket guidelines 296
    - TN3270 applications 40
    - TN3270 guidelines 297
    - web service
      - overview 36, 470
  - ports
    - configuring for different locations 436
  - preferences
    - changing recording (Citrix) 267
    - test generation
      - changing Citrix preferences 268
      - changing HTTP preferences 234
      - changing SAP preferences 253
      - changing web service preferences 295
  - PrintArgs class 514
  - problem identification

- data correlation 429
- product enablement
  - overview 64
- projects
  - creating 207
  - deleting 366
  - renaming 364

## R

- Rational Common Licensing 64
- Rational
  - Performance Tester
    - migrating from earlier releases 66
  - Quality Manager
    - adapter 119, 121
      - configuring the adapter 114
      - running the adapter 118
      - starting the adapter 117
      - testing shared assets 122
  - Service Tester for SOA Quality
    - migrating from earlier releases 66
  - Team Concert
    - defect tracking 126
    - integrating 124
- raw transaction data
  - viewing 499
- receive elements
  - merging 303
- recording
  - changing preferences
    - Citrix 267
  - Citrix tests
    - inserting new recordings 266
    - overview 255
    - web interface 262
  - HTTP tests 212
  - HTTP tests (overview) 208
  - SAP Portal tests 247
  - SAP tests
    - batch input tests 250
    - inserting new recordings 247
    - overview 238
    - procedures 241
  - sensitive data 319
  - service tests
    - generated clients 277
    - overview 271
  - socket tests
    - procedures 298, 301
  - web service tests
    - BPEL resources 288
    - creating manually 290
    - HTTP proxies 275
    - WebSphere MQ tests
      - creating manually 291
    - XML call tests
      - creating manually 294
  - recording tests
    - Citrix tests 258
    - data correlation rules 409
  - recordings
    - regenerating tests 321
  - reconciling test data
    - data correlation rules 408
  - reference links
    - data correlation rules 406
  - references
    - creating with rules 402
    - data correlation 424
    - test datasets 390
    - viewing 421

- regular expressions
  - creating data correlation rules 402, 404
- Reliable messaging 502
- remote locations
  - configuring differing ports for tests 436
  - memory allocation increases 466, 468
- remote WSDL files
  - synchronization 500
- replacing text
  - searches 357
- reports
  - .view format exports 571
  - changing default 561
  - comparisons 538, 538
  - counters
    - CSV format automatic exports 439
  - customizing graphs 559
  - displaying 575
  - filtering results 550
  - functional test 540
  - HTML format exports 564
  - migration 66
- requests
  - adding headers 229
  - editing header contents 231
- requirements
  - software installation 53
- resources
  - organizing 321
- response time
  - adjustments 578
  - disabling 578
- responses
  - adding headers 229
  - adding to service tests 334
  - editing header contents 231
  - searching tests 357
- results
  - CSV format exports 565
  - deleting 366
  - filtering 550
  - organizing 321
  - renaming 364
- rule sets
  - data correlation 401
- rules
  - data correlation 401
- runs
  - displaying reports after 575

## S

- SAP
  - configuration 238
  - recording tests
    - batch input 250
    - inserting sequences 247
    - performance tests 241
    - SAP Portal 247
  - test generation preferences 253
- schedule runs
  - configuring differing ports for tests 436
  - launch configurations 433
  - out-of-memory errors 466, 468
  - random order test elements 363
- schedules
  - command-line starts 463
  - deleting 366
  - disabling portions of 361
  - keyboard shortcuts 848
  - launch configuration settings for tests 435
  - migration 66

- organizing 321
- renaming 364
- run configurations 436
- security
  - keystores 878
  - services 878
  - stacks 878
  - Web Service Description Language editor 878
- security alerts
  - suppressing 209
- selectors
  - adding to tests 363
- send elements
  - merging 303
- sending
  - service request with a WSDL file 488
  - WebSphere MQ service request 492
- service calls 37
- service requests
  - viewing content 499
- service responses
  - adding to service tests 333
- services
  - configuring environment 274, 479
  - file attachments 502
  - HTTP call 490
  - HTTP transport configuration 475
  - invoking calls 475
  - JMS call 491
  - JMS transport configuration 479
  - Microsoft .NET transport configuration 483
  - recording tests
    - generated clients 277
    - security editor reference 878
    - WebSphere MQ request 492
    - WSDL file 488, 498
- SetCookieFixedValue class 517
- shared assets
  - testing 122
- shared resources directories
  - installation locations 55
- shortcuts
  - keyboard
    - testing 848
- simulating
  - services 471
- SOAP security
  - creating configurations 337
- socket
  - configuration 296
  - recording tests
    - performance tests 301
- socket API
  - performance testing 40
- socket tests
  - recording
    - performance tests 298
- software installation
  - requirements 53
- split points
  - inserting during recording 223, 233, 320
- SSL authentication
  - configuration 486
- stages 538
- statistics
  - CSV format exports 565
- statistics sample interval 271
  - long performance test settings (SAP) 238
  - long socket performance test settings 296
  - TN3270 performance test settings 297
- StatType (test execution services) 505

- strings
  - extracting from input arguments 520
  - managing 519
- stub servers
  - logging activity 474
- stubbing
  - services 471
- substitution links
  - data correlation rules 407, 408
- substitutions
  - creating with data correlation rules 404
  - data correlation 415
- synchronizing
  - remote WSDL files 500

## T

- templates
  - creating empty tests 226
  - new elements 227
- terminology
  - product installation 53
- test assets
  - importing into Rational Quality Manager 121
  - organizing 321
- test data
  - recorelating 408, 433
  - sources 412
- test editor
  - generating data correlation rules 410
- test elements
  - running in random order 363
  - selecting multiple types 356
- test execution services
  - code execution counts 515
  - custom counters 525
  - determining where a test is running 518
  - extracting strings 520
  - interfaces and classes 505
  - migrating Java code 537
  - overview 503, 503
  - printing input arguments to a file 514
  - retrieving the maximum JVM heap size 522
  - retrieving virtual user IP address 514
  - running a program with a test 523
  - setting and clearing cookies for virtual users 517
  - statistics 527
  - transactions 527
  - using strings 519
  - verification points 529
- test generation
  - changing preferences
    - web service 295
  - Kerberos 318
  - preferences 303
- testing
  - keyboard shortcuts 848
  - overview 351
  - services
    - guidelines 271
- tests
  - adding
    - templates 227
  - adding custom Java code 503
  - adding headers 229
  - annotating during recording 318
  - annotations
    - adding during recording 318
  - automating 438, 438
  - browser settings for recording 208
  - configuring different ports for 436
  - customizing 505

- dataset column associations 380
- dataset references 377
- datasets 387, 388, 389
- declaring variables 393
- deleting 366
- disabling portions of 361
- editing
  - service overview 322
  - web service 322
  - web service security 336
- editing header contents 231
- extending
  - controlling loops 509
  - custom Java code 503
- failures
  - virtual user memory allocation 466, 468
- generating
  - preference settings (Citrix) 268
  - preferences (SAP) 253
- inserting new recordings
  - Citrix 266
- keyboard shortcuts 848
- logs 271
  - exporting 577
  - long performance test settings (SAP) 238
  - socket performance test settings 296
  - TN3270 performance test settings 297
  - viewing 574
- manual data correlation 414
- migrating custom Java code 537
- migration 66
- organizing 321
- page searches 357
- recording Citrix 262
- recording Citrix tests 258
- recording HTTP traffic 212
- recording in SAP 241
- recording SAP batch input 250
- recording SAP Portal sessions 247
- recording socket transactions 298, 301
- regenerating from recordings 321
- renaming 364
- results
  - settings 435
- running locally 433
- SAP
  - inserting new recordings 247
- searching overview 356
- services
  - recording with generated clients 277
- splitting during recording 223, 233, 320
- templates 226
- test execution services
  - code execution counts 515
  - custom counters 525
  - determining where a test is running 518
  - extracting strings 520
  - printing input arguments to a file 514
  - retrieving the maximum JVM heap size 522
  - retrieving virtual user IP address 514
  - running a program with a test 523
  - setting and clearing cookies for virtual users 517
  - statistics 527
  - transactions 527
  - using strings 519
- test generation preferences (HTTP) 234
- variables 391
- viewing errors 575
- web service
  - adding calls 332
  - adding responses 334

- creating manually 290
  - recording 288
- web services
  - adding asynchronous calls 355
  - adding asynchronous requests 353
  - adding callbacks 354
  - adding responses 333
  - recording with HTTP proxies 275
- WebSphere MQ
  - creating manually 291
- XML call
  - creating manually 294
- time offset
  - correcting 562
- TN3270
  - configuration 297
- TN3270 applications
  - performance testing 40
- tokens
  - extracting from input arguments 520
- TransactionException
  - test execution services 505
- transactions
  - searching tests 357
- troubleshooting
  - data correlation 432

## U

- updating packages
  - Installation Manager 54

## V

- variable
  - initialize variable from XML 395
- variables
  - assigning 393
  - in tests 391
  - initializing 393
- verification points
  - searching tests 357
  - web service
    - adding attachment verification points 328, 331
    - adding Xpath query 327
    - checking returned messages 323, 324
    - overview 323
- view file
  - exporting reports 571
  - importing reports 571
- virtual users
  - counting code runs 515
  - datasets 377
  - retrieving IP addresses 514
  - setting and clearing cookies 517

## W

- WCF transport
  - services 483
- Web reports
  - access remotely 576
- web service
  - adding calls to tests 332
  - attachment verification points 328, 331
  - configuration 271
  - creating tests manually 290
  - Custom security algorithms 348
  - performance testing 36, 470
  - security configurations 336
  - security editor overview 336
  - SOAP security configurations 337
  - test editor overview 322
  - verification points
    - checking returned messages 323, 324

- overview 323
- Xpath query verification points 327
- web Service
  - WSDL syntax compliance 273
- Web Service Description Language
  - security editor 878
  - syntax compliance for JMS web services 273
- web service responses 327
- web services
  - asynchronous service testing 351
  - recording tests
    - HTTP proxies 275
  - WS-Addressing 350
  - WS-Policy 339
- WebSphere MQ
  - creating tests manually 291
- WebSphere MQ endpoint
  - service request 492
- WebSphere MQ transport
  - services 480
- weighted blocks
  - renaming 364
- workspaces
  - copying projects 360
  - copying test assets 359
- WS-Addressing 502
  - creating configurations 350
- WS-Coordination 502
- WS-Policy
  - creating configurations 339
- WS-RM 502
- WSDL
  - sending a service request 488
- WSDL files
  - remote WSDL files 500
- WSDLfile
  - invoking a service call 498

## **X**

- XML call
  - creating tests manually 294
- XML headers 502
- Xpath query verification points 327